

A VIC-20 Intelligent Video Disk System

COMPUTE!

\$2.50
June
1982
Issue 25
Vol. 4, No. 6
63379 £1.85

The Journal For Progressive Computing™

**Income Property
Report**

**A Self-Modifying
Atari
Player/Missile
Graphics Utility**

**An Apple
PASCAL Lister**

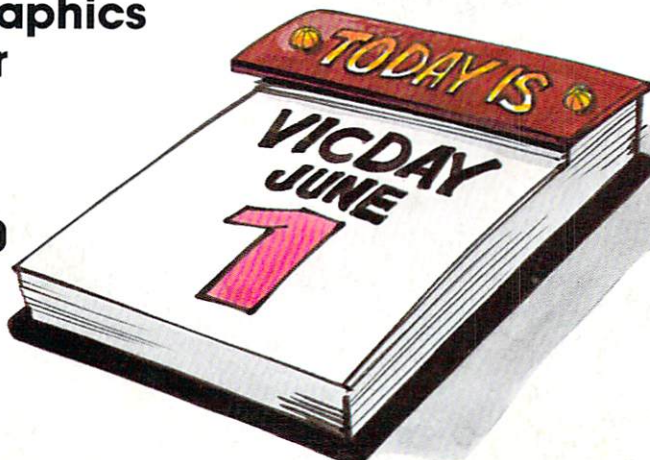
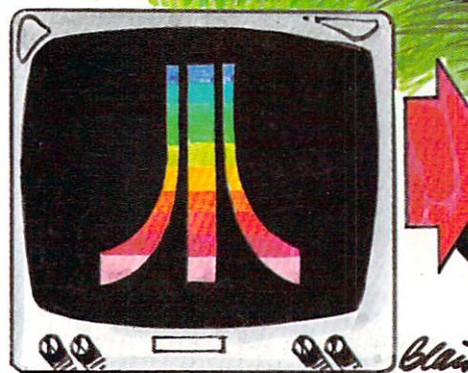
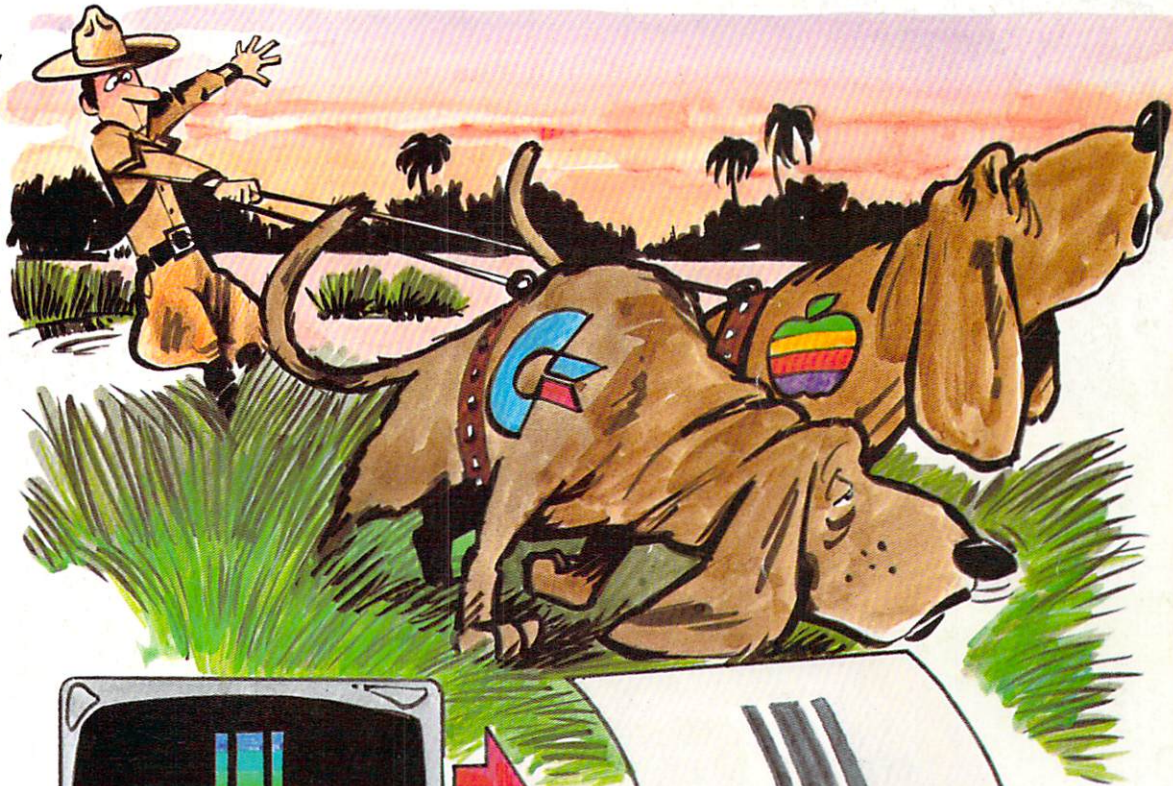
**VIC/PET BASIC
Program
Transfers**

**Search For
PET/CBM And
Apple II Plus**

**How To Run
96K Programs
On The SuperPet**

**Copy Atari Graphics
To Your Printer**

**A Perpetual
Calendar
For The Vic-20**



**Reviews: Beyond Games,
Hardbox For PET/CBM,
VIC-20 Cartridge
Games, and more**



0 6

0

A GRAPHIC MASTERPIECE AT YOUR FINGER TIPS.



Datasoft™ introduces 4 new graphic programs to bring out the artist in you. Because we believe computers should exhibit, not inhibit your creativity, we've created Micro-Painter,™ Graphics Generator,™ Graphic-Master™ and Color Print.™

For openers, Micro-Painter will transform your computer screen into a canvas for your creativity. Whether the image is one you've imagined or one of 8 we supply, you have the artistic freedom to change line, color and composition. By using a joystick and special zoom feature, choose from a palette of color and patterns and apply any of 16 vibrant colors in 8 luminosities to even the smallest area. And once you think you've reached the limit of creative possibilities,

think again. Micro-Painter can be used as a business tool as well. It can generate bar charts, graphs, illustrations and other visual aids. And best of all it works with Atari® and Apple II® (48K) for \$34.95.

But Micro-Painter is just the beginning. There's more potential when you add the Graphics Generator to your graphic tool box. It lets you become your own typesetter by offering a variety of type from Serif to Sans Serif, Old English and Roman. You can change keyboard character sets into graphic symbols or create original

character sets with fonts of your own design. It even allows you to develop spaceships or exotic aliens. And when you're ready to come back down to earth, this program can label charts, graphs and schematics. The Graphics Generator is used with Atari (32K) for \$24.95.

With Graphic Master you'll master more of the visual arts. You can apply special effects such as rotating or skewing images. It employs windows of color that work like a paint brush. Choose between 8 differently sized brushes to underlay or overlay color or

combine images on screen to be saved on the diskette and used with other programs later. Graphic Master is compatible with Atari (48K) and retails for \$39.95.

And rounding out Datasoft's graphic design program is Color Print. Original compositions will emerge in B&W, 2, 3 or 4-color high resolution tones from an Epson® MX-80, as if rolling hot off the press. Color Print is applicable to the Atari (40K) and sells for \$39.95.

So for the full picture, contact Datasoft or your nearest software dealer. And explore your full potential through the aesthetic software from Datasoft Inc.

Datasoft Inc.
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

19519 Business Center Drive
Northridge, CA 91324 • (213) 701-5161
©1982 Datasoft Inc.

IF YOU'RE WAITING FOR THE PRICE OF WORD PROCESSORS TO FALL WITHIN REASON,

IT JUST DID.



Everyone expected it would happen sooner or later... with **WordPro PLUS™** it already has! Now all the marvelous benefits of expensive and advanced word processing systems are available on Commodore computers, America's largest selling computer line. WordPro PLUS, when combined with the new 80 column CBM 8032, creates a word processing system comparable to virtually any other top quality word processor available—but at savings of thousands of dollars!

New, low cost computer technology is now available at a fraction of what you would expect to pay. This technology allowed Commodore to introduce the new and revolutionary CBM 8032 Computer.

WordPro PLUS turns this new CBM 8032 Computer into a sophisticated, time saving word processing tool. With WordPro PLUS, documents are displayed on the computer's screen. Editing and last minute revisions are simple and easy. No more lengthy re-typing sessions. Letters and documents are easily re-called from memory storage for editing or printing with final drafts printed perfectly at over five hundred words per minute!

Our nationwide team of professional dealers will show you how your office will benefit by using WordPro PLUS. At a price far less than you realize.

Invest in your office's future...
Invest in WordPro PLUS...
Call us today for the name of the WordPro PLUS dealer nearest you.

Professional Software Inc.
51 Fremont Street
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 444-5224
TELEX: 95 1579

CMS Software General Accounting

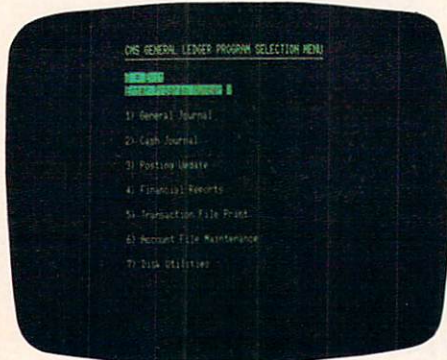
For the Commodore 8000



Now there is an interactive General Accounting System designed especially for the first time user. The user is led through each function by highlighted prompts explain-

ing the required input at each point. And all input requests are prompted with complete verification. Plus, a step-by-step instruction manual guides the user through the

program. The user prompts and the detailed manual make it virtually impossible for the first time user to get lost or to accidentally crash.



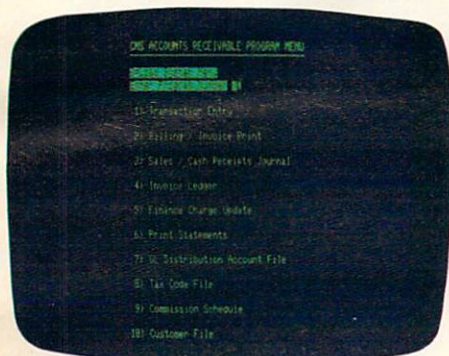
General Ledger

Cash Disbursements and Cash Receipts Journal as well as a General Journal. Maintains account balances for Present Month, Quarter to Date and Year to Date. Accepts postings from

Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll and other programs. Also provides user customized financial statements. Up to 1000 accounts and up to 99 departments.

re Systems nting System II

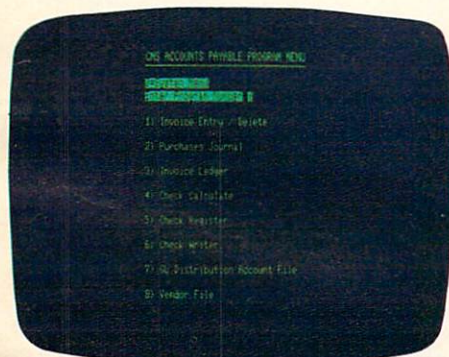
Series Computer System



Accounts Receivable

Invoices and Monthly Statements as well as Credit and Debit Memos. Accommodates full or partial payments. User sets finance charge rate and period. User also sets invoice aging reports and aging breaks. Invoices may be distributed among nine different General Ledger accounts with

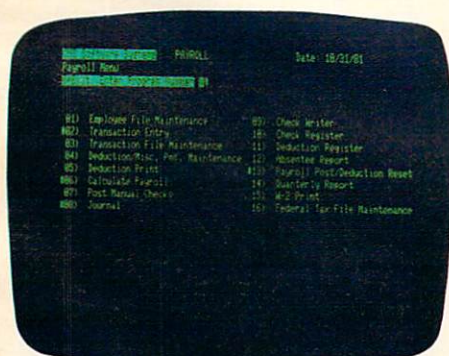
automatic updating to the General Ledger. During invoice data entry the invoice is displayed on the screen and typed exactly as if in a typewriter. File capacity allows 1800 customers and invoices. Five hundred customers allows room for 1300 invoices.



Accounts Payable

Accounts Payable checks with full voucher detail. Detailed check register. Automatic application of Credit Memos. User sets invoice aging reports and aging breaks. Invoices may be dis-

tributed among nine different General Ledger accounts with automatic updating to the General Ledger. File capacity allows 2500 vendors and invoices.



Payroll

Payroll checks with full deductions and pay detail. Pays regular, overtime, holiday and piece work hours. Accommodates Weekly, Bi-Weekly, Semi-Monthly and Monthly employees. Up to eight miscellaneous deductions or payments per

employee. Prints Payroll Journal, Payroll Check Register and an Absentee Report as well as 941 information and W2 forms. Maintains Monthly, Quarterly and Yearly totals for up to 350 employees. Automatic General Ledger updating.

See your nearest
Commodore dealer for
a demonstration.

CMS Software Systems

2204 Camp David Mesquite, TX. 75149 214 285-3581



Turn your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

The SoftCard™ Solution. SoftCard turns your Apple into two computers. A Z-80 and a 6502. By adding a Z-80 microprocessor and CP/M to your Apple, SoftCard turns your Apple into a CP/M based machine. That means you can access the single largest body of microcomputer software in existence. Two computers in one. And, the advantages of both.

Plug and go. The SoftCard system starts with a Z-80 based circuit card. Just plug it into any slot (except 0) of your Apple. No modifications required. SoftCard supports most of your Apple peripherals, and, in 6502-mode, your Apple is still your Apple.

CP/M for your Apple. You get CP/M on disk with the SoftCard package. It's a powerful and simple-to-use operating system. It supports more software than any other microcomputer operating system. And that's the key to the versatility of the SoftCard/Apple.

BASIC included. A powerful tool, BASIC-80 is included in the SoftCard package. Running under CP/M, ANSI Standard BASIC-80 is the most powerful microcomputer BASIC available. It includes extensive disk I/O statements, error trapping, integer variables, 16-digit precision, extensive EDIT commands and string functions, high and low-res Apple graphics, PRINT USING, CHAIN and COMMON, plus many additional commands. And, it's a BASIC you can compile with Microsoft's BASIC Compiler.

More languages. With SoftCard and CP/M, you can add Microsoft's ANSI Standard COBOL, and FORTRAN, or

Basic Compiler and Assembly Language Development System. All, more powerful tools for your Apple.

Seeing is believing. See the SoftCard in operation at your Microsoft or Apple dealer. We think you'll agree that the SoftCard turns your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

Complete information? It's at your dealer's now. Or, we'll send it to you and include a dealer list. Write us. Call us.

SoftCard is a trademark of Microsoft. Apple II and Apple II Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer. Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

MICROSOFT

CONSUMER PRODUCTS

A Division of Microsoft Inc.
10700 Northup Way • Bellevue, WA 98004

Table of Contents

June, 1982 Vol. 4, No. 6

**Guide To Articles
And Programs**

Computer Specific Multiple Computers

Features

| | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|------|---|
| Income Property Report | Roger Christensen, 20 | | * |
| Outpost | Tim Parker, 30 | | * |
| Guest Commentary: Computer Camp | G. R. Boynton, 38 | | * |
| Search For PET And Apple II Plus | Michael Erperstorfer, 43 | AP/P | |
| A VIC Intelligent Video Disc System | Clarie J. and Everett Q Carr, 46 | V | |
| Some Similarities Between PET And Apple BASIC | Garry Kiziak, 52 | AP/P | |

Education And Recreation

| | | | |
|---|--------------------------|----|---|
| Copy Atari Graphics To Your Printer | Harry A. Straw, 62 | AT | |
| Graphics 8 In Four Colors Using Artifacts | David Diamond, 76 | AT | |
| Using Atari Joysticks With Your VIC | Christopher J. Flynn, 79 | V | |
| Analysis of Variance | Anselm Wachtel, 84 | | * |
| Atari Dice Simulation | W. C. McLachlan, 86 | AT | |

Reviews

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|----|---|
| VIC-20 Cartridge Games | Harvey Herman, 104 | V | |
| QS FORTH For Atari | Charles Brannon, 106 | AT | |
| Hardbox For PET/CBM | Richard Mansfield, 107 | P | |
| Beyond Games | Jim Butterfield, 108 | | * |
| 6502 Assembly Language Routines | Jim Butterfield, 110 | | * |

Columns And Departments

| | | | |
|--|---|----|---|
| The Editor's Notes | Robert Lock, 6 | | * |
| Ask The Readers | Robert Lock, Richard Mansfield, and Readers, 10 | | * |
| Computers And Society | David Thornburg, 14 | | * |
| The Beginner's Page: Files Versus Programs | Richard Mansfield, 58 | | * |
| Friends Of The Turtle | David Thornburg, 66 | | * |
| The World Inside The Computer | Fred D'Ignazio, 70 | | * |
| Micros With The Handicapped | Marshall Curtis and Susan Semancik, 94 | | * |
| Learning With Computers | Mary M. Humphrey, 100 | | * |
| Machine Language: First Steps | Jim Butterfield, 133 | | * |
| Telecommunications: Using The Telephone | Michael Day, 135 | | * |
| Insight: Atari | Bill Wilkinson, 162 | AT | |

The Journal

| | | | |
|---|-------------------------|-----|---|
| Pet Miscellany | Jim Butterfield, 87 | P | |
| Bits And Pieces | Elizabeth Deal, 88 | P | |
| PET Newsletters And Magazines | Richard Mansfield, 90 | P | |
| The FORTH Page: Machine Language And FORTH | Richard Mansfield, 112 | | * |
| Add A Text Window To Graphics 0 | Charles Brannon, 115 | AT | |
| Apple Pascal Lister | Scott Barrus, 116 | AP | |
| Hooking Up The DOS Wedge To PETs With Power | Elizabeth Deal, 119 | P | |
| A Self-modifying P/M Graphics Utility | Kenneth Grace Jr., 120 | AT | |
| VIC/PET BASIC Program Transfers | Jim Butterfield, 128 | V/P | |
| A Superboard II Monitor: Part III | Frank Cohen, 130 | O | |
| Run 96K Programs On The SuperPet | Paul Donato, 139 | P | |
| Atari Drives And Disk Operating Systems | Richard Kushner, 140 | AT | |
| A Simple 2716 Eprom Programmer For The PET. | Phil Gentile, 144 | P | |
| Nuts And Volts: Building Your Own Controllers | Gene Zumchak, 148 | | * |
| VIC's Perpetual Calendar | Robert Lewis, 151 | V | |
| A Subroutine To Aid In Debugging Atari BASIC | Mark Thomas Greene, 153 | AT | |
| BASIC Program Merges: PET And VIC | Jim Butterfield, 158 | V/P | |

COMPUTE!'s Listing Conventions 172

New Products 175

CAPUTE!: Corrections And Amplifications 190

Advertisers Index 192

AP = Apple, AT = Atari, P = PET/CBM, V = VIC-20, O = OSI, C = Radio Shack Color Computer, * = All or several of the above.

COMPUTE! The Journal for Progressive Computing (USPS: 537250) is published 12 times each year by Small System Services, Inc., P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403 USA. Phone: (919) 275-9809. Editorial Offices are located at 625 Fulton Street, Greensboro, NC 27403. Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues, \$20.00. Send subscription orders or change of address (P.O. form 3579) to Circulation Dept., **COMPUTE!** Magazine, 515 Abbott Drive, Broomall, PA 19008. Controlled circulation postage paid at Greensboro, NC 27403 and additional mailing offices. Entire contents copyright © 1982 by Small System Services, Inc. All Rights reserved. ISSN 0194-357X.

**TOLL FREE
Subscription
Order Line
800-345-8112
In PA 800-662-2444**



The Editor's notes...

Robert C. Lock
Publisher/Editor

Commodore Announces A New "Generation" Of PET/CBM Computers With CP/M Compatibility

Between various press releases, the Hanover Fair in Germany, and a few of Dr. Chip's old friends, we've pieced together the major components of Commodore's new series of personal computers. There are three primary machines:

"PET II" has the capability of full color (you provide the monitor). The 40 column computer comes with 128K. Its microprocessor is the new 6509. Suggested retail, while unannounced, is thought to be less than \$1,000.

"CBM II" is an 80 column unit with integral monitor, 128K RAM, and built-in dual floppy disk drives with 340K (total) of storage capacity. Again, this computer uses Commodore's new 6509. The suggested retail is unknown at press time, but the unit will certainly be targeted for a middle point between the PET II and the high end computer described below.

Both units are expected to have IEEE-488 and RS-232 ports. Both are said to be capable of accepting an add-on Z80 chip or a 16 bit 8088, thus opening up the world of CP/M software to the Commodore units, just as the Small Systems Engineering Hardbox has done for the current Commodore units.

The third unit appears to be directly targeted at the IBM-type personal computer. This *multi-processor* computer uses both the 6509 and an 8088 16-bit microprocessor. The 80 column computer has attached monitor, 256K RAM, and dual disk drives with a capacity of 680K bytes. This unit, rumor has it, will be priced below \$2500.

All three computers will be displayed at the National Computer conference in Houston in June. They were first shown at the Hanover Fair in Germany in mid-May.

COMPUTE! Grows On

We are quite pleased to announce the addition of Mr. Tom Halfhill to our Editorial Staff. Tom, formerly an Associate Editor with Cleveland Magazine, is a journalist by training and an Atari 800 owner by avocation. He'll add needed support to our staff as Features Editor, and will greatly help us in bringing you information about new

products such as those from Commodore mentioned above.

A Note To Readers And Advertisers

We've had several complaints recently from readers having problems with a very small number of mail order advertisers. While we have yet to find any evidence of fraud, we have found some clear problems in terms of delivery, etc. We offer the following suggestions to our readers, suggestions you advertisers should be aware of:

1. When you're buying more expensive products, especially hardware, know who you're doing business with. If you can't get references, a contact name, etc., be careful. If your check gets cashed, and your order delayed for some reason, you'll have just as much trouble tracking it down. Get your names and contacts first, don't just send a check blind.
2. If you have trouble getting products you've ordered, and feel you're getting improper service or treatment from the advertiser, write them a letter, certified mail, and detail your problems and history with them. Send a copy to the Advertiser Complaint Department at **COMPUTE!**, and note on your letter to the advertiser that you've done so. Request that the advertiser respond to you by phone or mail in a timely fashion.
3. Keep copies of all of your correspondence with a company, including the name of whoever you've talked to there. You might need it later.
4. Our screening of advertisers has been significantly expanded because of these recent questions. Our screening however, is not absolutely fail-safe. We cannot, for example, screen in advance the customer service philosophies of new advertisers. Thus we make the above suggestions.

To our mail order advertisers: We are well aware that most of you have prompt and courteous customer service policies. We receive more letters of praise for our advertisers than we do of complaint. Our goal is to help **COMPUTE!** readers receive the kind of service they should be able to expect from **COMPUTE!** advertisers. We appreciate your cooperation in our recently expanded screening and complaint resolution efforts.

ATARI OWNERS, WE'VE OPENED UP A WHOLE NEW WORLD FOR YOU.

At SSI, we established our reputation in quality computer games by producing some of the finest strategy simulations for the Apple® and TRS-80.®

Well, Atari owners, this is your lucky day. Because we've just introduced our first game for the Atari® 800 computer: **THE SHATTERED ALLIANCE.**

With it, we've opened up for you SSI's world of fun and excitement in a big way — by literally creating an entire planet called *Osgorth* to serve as your personal playground!

OSGORTH! It is a wonder world of fantasy and adventure populated with creatures as varied as they are enchanted: dwarves, unicorns, Valkyries, centaurs, lizardmen and zorgs (whatever they are!)... just to name a few. They are preassembled into different armies, categorized into five classes of infantry and three of cavalry. They are meticulously rated for armor, speed, strength, and morale. Their weapons may be the bow, javelin, spears, pikes, cavalry lance, swords, axes, clubs, and rocks. They can even call on magic spells to enhance their speed, attacking or defensive power, or courage.

THE SHATTERED ALLIANCE is



Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

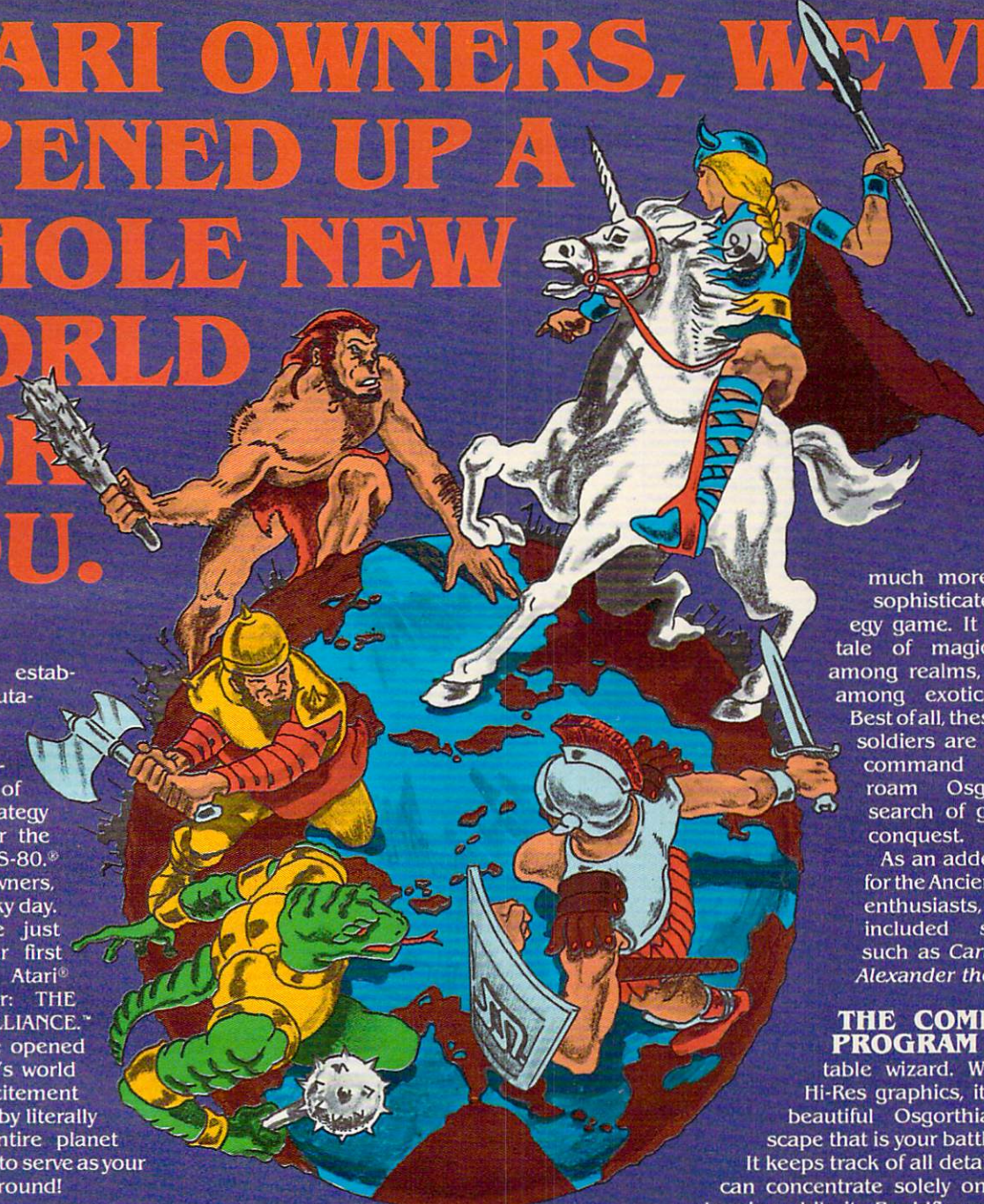
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC

As part of our demanding standards of excellence, we use MAXELL floppy discs.

WE'RE LOOKING FOR A FEW GOOD DESIGNERS. We're always on the lookout for high-quality games from independent designers. If you have game programs that you'd like SSI to publish, give us a call at (415) 964-1353 or write to SSI, 465 Fairchild Drive, Suite 108, Mountain View, CA 94043.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

A vibrant, cartoon-style illustration of a fantasy battle scene. In the center, a white unicorn rears up on a blue and brown landscape. A knight in blue and gold armor with a red cape sits atop the unicorn, holding a spear. To the left, a muscular, brown-skinned warrior with a red loincloth and a spiked club looks on. In the foreground, a knight in yellow and red armor is engaged in combat with a green, scaly dragon. To the right, a knight in white and red armor is seen from behind, holding a sword. The scene is set against a dark blue background with a circular frame effect.

much more than a sophisticated strategy game. It is a rich tale of magic, rivalry among realms, and war among exotic beings. Best of all, these fantasy soldiers are *yours* to command as you roam Osgorth in search of glory and conquest.

As an added bonus for the Ancient-battles enthusiasts, we have included scenarios such as *Carthage vs. Alexander the Great*.

THE COMPUTER PROGRAM

is a veritable wizard. With color Hi-Res graphics, it paints a beautiful Osgorthian landscape that is your battleground.

It keeps track of all details so you can concentrate solely on strategy planning while its *Rapidfire* movement system makes for smooth and fast action. It even provides a powerful and intelligent computer opponent for solitaire play.

All you need to play this game is a 48K Atari 800 with mini floppy disc drive. For only \$39.95, you can own this fantastic piece of real estate. So hurry on down to your local game/computer store and get **THE SHATTERED ALLIANCE** today!

To order with your VISA or MC, call toll free 800-227-1617, ext. 335 (800-772-3545, ext. 335 in California). To order by mail, send your check to Strategic Simulations Inc, 465 Fairchild Drive, Suite 108, Mountain View, CA 94043. All our games carry a 14-day money back guarantee.

Also available for 48K Apple II with ROM for \$59.95.

Staff of COMPUTE!

Robert C. Lock, Publisher/Editor
 Kathleen Martinek, Managing Editor
 Richard Mansfield, Assistant Editor
 Tom R. Halfhill, Features Editor
 Alice S. Wolfe, Publisher's Assistant
 Georgia Papadopoulos, Art Director/
 Production Manager
 Harry Blair, Advertising Sales Manager
 Terry Cash, Typesetting/Production Assistant
 De Potter, Production Assistant
 Dai Rees, Production Assistant
 Kate Taylor, Production Assistant
 Charles Brannon, Editorial Assistant
 Vicki Jennings, Administrative Assistant
 Sonja Whitesell, Dealer Coordinator
 Bonnie Valentino, Accounting Coordinator
 Fran Lyons, Circulation Coordinator
 Christine Gordon, Customer Service

Associate Editors

Jim Butterfield, Toronto, Canada
 Harvey Herman, Greensboro, NC

Contributing Editors

Marvin DeJong, Dept. of Mathematics-Physics
 The School of the Ozarks
 Ft. Lookout, MO 65726
 Fred D'Ignazio, c/o COMPUTE!
 P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403
 David Thornburg, P.O. Box 1317
 Los Altos, CA 94022
 Bill Wilkinson, Optimized Systems Software
 10379-C Lansdale, Ave.
 Cupertino, CA 95014
 Gene Zumchak, 1700 Niagara St.
 Buffalo, NY 14207

Subscription Information

COMPUTE! Circulation Dept.
515 Abbott Drive
Broomall, PA 19008 USA

TOLL FREE
Subscription
Order Line
800-345-8112
 In PA 800-662-2444

COMPUTE! Subscription Rates
(12 Issue Year):

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| US | (one yr.) \$20 |
| | (two yrs.) \$36 |
| | (three yrs.) \$54 |
| Canada and Foreign Surface Mail | \$25 |
| Air | |
| Europe, US Possessions | \$38 |
| Middle East, Central America and North Africa | \$48 |
| South America, South Africa, Far East and Australia | \$88 |

Small System Services, Inc.
 publishes:

COMPUTE!
 The Journal For Progressive Computing

COMPUTE! Books**Corporate office:**

625 Fulton Street,
 Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

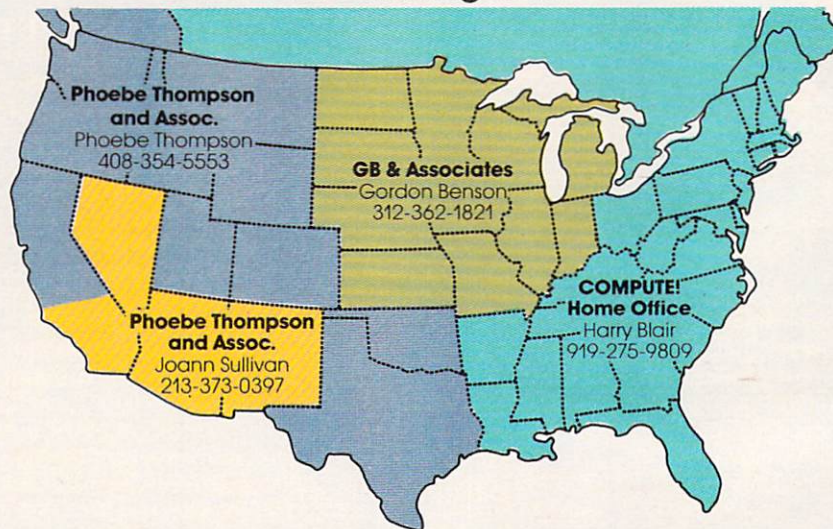
Mailing address: COMPUTE!

Post Office Box 5406
 Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

Telephone: 919-275-9809

Robert C. Lock, President
 W. Jerry Day, Vice-President,
 Comptroller
 Kathleen Martinek, Assistant To The
 President
 Ellen Day, Accounting Manager
 Carol Holmquist Lock, Research
 Assistant

Authors of manuscripts warrant that all materials submitted to COMPUTE! are original materials with full ownership rights resident in said authors. By submitting articles to COMPUTE! authors acknowledge that such materials, upon acceptance for publication, become the exclusive property of Small System Services, Inc. No portion of this magazine may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publisher. Entire contents copyright © 1982, Small System Services, Inc. Rights to programs developed and submitted by authors are explained in our author contract. Unsolicited materials not accepted for publication in COMPUTE! will be returned if author provides a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Program listings should be provided in printed form (new ribbon) as well as machine readable form. Articles should be furnished as typed copy (upper and lower case, please) with double spacing. Each page of your article should bear the title of the article, date and name of the author. COMPUTE! assumes no liability for errors in articles or advertisements. Opinions expressed by authors are not necessarily those of COMPUTE!
 PET is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
 Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company.
 ATARI is a trademark of Atari, Inc.

Advertising Sales

Phoeb Thompson and Associates
 101 Church Street, Suite 13
 Los Gatos, CA 95030
 PHOEBE THOMPSON

Phoeb Thompson and Associates
 P.O. Box 7000-462
 Redondo Beach, CA 90277
 JOANN SULLIVAN

GB & Associates
 P.O. Box 335
 Libertyville, IL 60048
 GORDON BENSON

COMPUTE! Home Office
 625 Fulton Street
 Greensboro, NC 27403
 HARRY BLAIR

In British Columbia,
 Canada call 408-354-5553.
 Elsewhere in Canada or outside
 North America call 919-275-9809.
 In Alaska or Hawaii call
 408-354-5553.

Address all advertising materials to:
 Alice S. Wolfe
 Advertising Production Coordinator
COMPUTE! Magazine
 625 Fulton Street
 Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

Coming In The July Issue Of COMPUTE!

GOLD RUSH – an action game for Atari, VIC, PET/CBM, and Apple

CORRECTO – a disk file manager for PET/CBM, and Apple

Recursive BASIC subroutines

Super QuadraPET

Apple DOS Changer



POWER

Professional Software Introduces

POWER

by Brad Templeton

ADD **POWER**™ TO YOUR COMMODORE COMPUTER

\$89.95

POWER produces a dramatic improvement in the ease of editing BASIC on Commodore's computers. POWER is a programmer's utility package (in a 4K ROM) that contains a series of new commands and utilities which are added to the Screen Editor and the BASIC Interpreter. Designed for the CBM BASIC user, POWER contains special editing, programming, and software debugging tools not found in any other microcomputer BASIC. POWER is easy to use and is sold complete with a full operator's manual written by Jim Butterfield.

POWER's special keyboard 'instant action' features and additional commands make up for, and go beyond the limitations of CBM BASIC. The added features include auto line numbering, tracing, single stepping through programs, line renumbering, and definition of keys as BASIC keywords. POWER even includes

new "stick-on" keycap labels. The cursor movement keys are enhanced by the addition of auto-repeat and text searching functions are added to help ease program modification. Cursor UP and cursor DOWN produce **previous** and next lines of source code. COMPLETE BASIC program listings in memory can be displayed on the screen and scrolled in either direction. POWER is a must for every serious CBM user.

Call us today, for the name of the Professional Software dealer nearest you.

Professional Software Inc.

51 Fremont Street

Needham, MA 02194

Tel: (617) 444-5224 Telex #951579

Ask The Readers

Robert Lock, Richard Mansfield
And Readers

If you have any questions (or answers to questions printed below) please write to: Ask The Readers, **COMPUTE!** Magazine, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.

Questions

I have a question. Sometimes, after I type in a long program and run it a few times, my keyboard locks up (after you press RETURN, you can't do anything else). Is there any way I can unlock it - besides powering down? Oh, I have an Atari 800. Jon Chow

This "lock-up" is caused by a bug in the BASIC cartridge. It can occur when editing or deleting long program lines. There is no way to "un-crash" other than turning the power off and back on. It's best to save programs often, and avoid using very long program lines.

*I picked up my first **COMPUTE!** Magazine the other day [February, 1982] and found a fascinating article by Mike Smith, your whizz Canadian Apple contributor. My interest in named GOSUB with variable passing stems from a baptism in ALGOL when I was studying (law!) at the University of Virginia in 1969.*

I note that he is planning on being able to pass integer parameters soon. What I am looking forward to being able to do is to be able to use Boolean procedure calls, such as:

IF NILGRAVITY THEN JUMP

What about it, Mike? Sean Overend

Has anyone started a VIC-20 user club anywhere and, if so, how can I get in touch with them? If not, why don't we get one started?

Fred S. Dart
P.O. Box 525
Salem, UT 84653

Does anyone have a routine in BASIC [for PET] so that, with the auto line feed on in the Epson, my printer will only print single line feeds, instead of double line feeds? I want to do it in the programs, instead of using the dip switch inside the Epson. Wordpro does it in machine language, so there must be a routine I could use in BASIC. Hank Roth

The Atari has preset tabs on the video screen. How can I move or delete them? M. Sean Kilpatrick

There are three tab-related control keys: TAB, SET TAB (SHIFT-TAB), and CLEAR TAB (CTRL-TAB). To clear a tab, move the cursor to the tab stop and press CTRL-CLR (on TAB key). To set a tab at the cursor position, press SHIFT-TAB. Setting and clearing tabs from within a program involves PRINTing a series of TAB commands. PRINT "[TAB][TAB CLR][TAB][TAB CLR]" would clear the first two tab stops. To clear all tabs, use a series of [TAB][TAB CLR]'s. Then just PRINT [TAB SET]'s where you want to set tabs.

Answers

[In **COMPUTE!**, April, 1982, #23, pg. 181, reviewer Eric Giguere challenged anyone to beat his eight-second score on Vixel's "Fire" game.] *We have a VIC "20" and Feb., 6, 1982, I put out the fire in seven seconds, so I have the record. Will be waiting to hear from you.* Mary Payne

[In this column in the March, 1982, issue R. D. Young asked some questions about the **COMPUTE!** program "Keyword" (October, 1981) for PET/CBM. Liz Deal replies:] *Yes, indeed, there is a 15-character limit on file names. It can get as short as 12 bytes if you use replace (@) command and drive #, as in .S "@I:PROG",08,XXXX,XXXX. The conspiracy is coded at \$FF41 in Upgrade PET.*

Keyword is IRQ driven, hence, any time you press shifted key, a keyword will appear, unless the program senses that you're running a BASIC program. Thing to do is turn it off (or get Power). Liz Deal

For all of you people who are completely stumped on how "TWENTY QUESTIONS" figures out whether to say "Yes" or "No," look at line 310. You will notice that it is looking at the last character in your inputted question and only the last character! What it is looking for is a vowel, if it finds one then the answer is "YES"; however, if it does not find a vowel the answer is "NO."

Another thing, on the Apple when you attempt to enter line number 350 you will get the following:

350 IF NOT HEN PRINT "NO"

to fix this problem you will have to enter:

350 IF NO = 1 THEN PRINT "NO"

you may wish to do this for YES (the variable) also.

One other thing, you might wish to change line number 340 to read as follows:

340 IF YES = 1 THEN PRINT "YES":GOTO 390

Clyde Bott

JINSAM™



Data Manager selected by NASA, Kennedy Space Center

SAVE TIME! SAVE MONEY!
JINSAM saves taxpayers
100's of thousands of \$

Coming Soon!
JINSAM Executive
for IBM P.C.
See your dealer

"Much more powerful than
you can imagine!"

Robert Baker
Kilobaud Microcomputing

JINSAM is an integrated system. It makes it easy to use your information to its fullest. No more will hundreds of valuable hours be spent searching or analyzing needed information nor re-entering information for various reports.

JINSAM transforms your desk-top computer into the "state of the art" data processing machine with features and accessories found nowhere, even at 10 times the price. NASA, Kennedy Space Center selected JINSAM 8.0 and saved approximately \$95,000 over other software/hardware costs. Riley County, Kansas also selected JINSAM 8.0 and saved approximately \$90,000 over other software/hardware costs.

JINSAM is designed for you. It is forgiving. It has help commands for every option, available at the touch of a button. The amount of information you store, its structure and/or your hardware can change but your data won't have to be re-entered. Recovery utilities are included even for catastrophes, security passwords are built in for privacy, simple editing and entry includes auto recall, and deleting records is easy and the space is reclaimed. JINSAM includes TWO FREE accessories for reports and labels. You have unlimited report formats with summing and lined up decimals and the label printer prints up to 5 across - any size and even allows single envelopes or index cards.

JINSAM 1.0 allows fast and easy file handling, manipulation and report generation for any CBM computer with CBM 2040 disk drive. It features a menu for ease, has encrypted passwords, 3 deep sorts, .5 to 3 second recall.

JINSAM 4.0 for CBM 4000 series adds JINSORT, user accessible machine sort of 1000 records in 15 seconds; compaction/expansion of information, automatic list maintenance, unlimited number of fields, unlimited record length and much more.

JINSAM 8.0 for CBM 8000 series has all 4.0 features plus unlimited sort, horizontal format, and search by key or record number.

JINSAM 8.2, NEW FOR '82 expands 8.0 capabilities by adding information search by word, key or record number and machine language print, format and manipulation routines.

- ★ CUSTOM DATA FILES
- ★ CUSTOM REPORTS/LABELS
- ★ KEYED RANDOM ACCESS
- ★ FAST/EASY/MENU DRIVEN
- ★ MULTIPLE SEARCH KEYS
- ★ PRIVACY ACCESS CODES
- ★ WILD CARD SEARCH

JINSAM EXECUTIVE version (soon to be released) is our most powerful professional system for the CBM 8000 and 9000 series. Executive will have 8.2 extended features plus allow multiple users with in-use lockout protection, executive command files, automatic math relations, join, merge or link files, greatly increased record capacity and machine information search by word, as well as by key or record number and many, many more features.

There are currently 7 more interfacing modules - and more under development, including independent interfaces between JINSAM and business packages for your G/L, A/R, A/P needs. We announce the availability of modules and enhancements in JINSAM's quarterly newsletter.

WORDPROPACK - Intelligent interface for WordPro 3, 3+, 4, 4+, creates lists of information from JINSAM files. It allows up to 10 conditions based on each item of information. Produce individualized letters, report cards, special reports, checks, invoices, etc.

MULTI-LABEL - Prints multiple labels per record with up to 2 lines for messages and consecutive numbering. Produce inventory, caution labels, bulk mail labels, etc.

MATHPACK - global calculator/editor +, -, *, /, by another field or constant; null (remove contents) of a field or replace contents of a field with any word, number or phrase. Sum multiple fields in each record or running sum of single field in all records. Extract information or effect permanent change. Replace in the same field or place in a waiting field.

DESCRIPTIVE STATPACK - Determine MEAN, MEDIAN, MODE, STANDARD DEVIATION, VARIANCE, RANGE. Generate HISTOGRAMS from 1 to 25 steps, and produce Z-SCORE reports.

ADVANCED STATPACK - (You must also acquire DESCRIPTIVE STATPACK) Generate one, two or three way CROSSTABS (number of occurrence) CHI SQUARE, LINEAR REGRESSION, with graphic representation and prediction, LINEAR CORRELATION and SIMPLE ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE.

CALCPACK - 2 way interface to VisiCalc or any user program. It lets you use VisiCalc for complex manipulation, editing, placing results in JINSAM for sorting, storing or moving data to WordPro as well as giving the ability for exchange with your own applications.

INTERAC - Interface which can read VisiCalc files, WordPro files and almost any sequential files

to build JINSAM databases automatically. For example: You could "download" information on holerith cards to sequential files and INTERAC would place them into JINSAM files.

All accessories are accessed thru the JINSAM menu and require security password to gain entrance. JINSAM gives you FREEDOM OF CHOICE. Start with JINSAM 1.0 and upgrade hardware and data at any time. Choose from accessories at any time. The JINSAM Newsletter brings the latest updates, user input and uses and keeps an eye on the future.

JINSAM stands alone by placing "a lot of potential computing power in one integrated program package" (Fred Klein, Ferson div. of Bausch & Lomb). "The JINSAM package is justification for buying a system no matter what the hardware, be it Vector or Commodore or whatever the system" (Larry Colvin, Micro Computer Systems). It is a "grandfather" in this young field. JINSAM EXECUTIVE will be the third generation in development. All JINSAM systems are sophisticated and flexible yet easy to use. JINSAM is saving its users valuable time and money in government, educational and research institutions, business and industry worldwide.

JINSAM is a Commodore approved product. See your local dealer for a demonstration.

JINSAM is a trademark of JINI MICRO-SYSTEMS, Inc.
WordPro is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc.
VisiCalc is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc.
CBM is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

JINSAM Data Manager

- Additional Information and nearest dealer
- Newsletter Subscription (\$5 US/\$8 Worldwide)
- JINSAM Demo Disk (\$15, plus shipping & tax)
- User's Guide (\$40.00, plus shipping & tax)

Please send to:

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Phone () _____

Computer, Disk _____

Application _____

JINI MICRO-SYSTEMS, Inc.

Box 274C • Kingsbridge Station
Riverdale, New York 10463
(212) 796-6200

Dealer Inquiry Welcome

[In reference to] Mr. R. O. Danver's request [COMPUTE! April, 1982, #23, pg. 14] for VIC-TTY interface, here are the hardware and software required to [connect] an ASR-33 TTY to a VIC: the attached interface will allow the VIC-20 to interface an ASR-33 Teletype with a two way communication capability.

The ASR-33 is assumed to have a Call Unit #6 as Teletype calls it. This model has a nine pin terminal strip on the rear for connection to the interface. Also Jack #2 also can be used as per the attached diagram.

The ASR-33 must be wired for 20ma. and full duplex. These adjustments can be done inside the unit with the service manual. Also the assumed baud rate is 110. This may be different for a model 35.

The VIC internal ACIA is set up for full duplex, 7 data bits, a space parity bit, 110 baud and two stop bits. This is more or less the standard configuration.

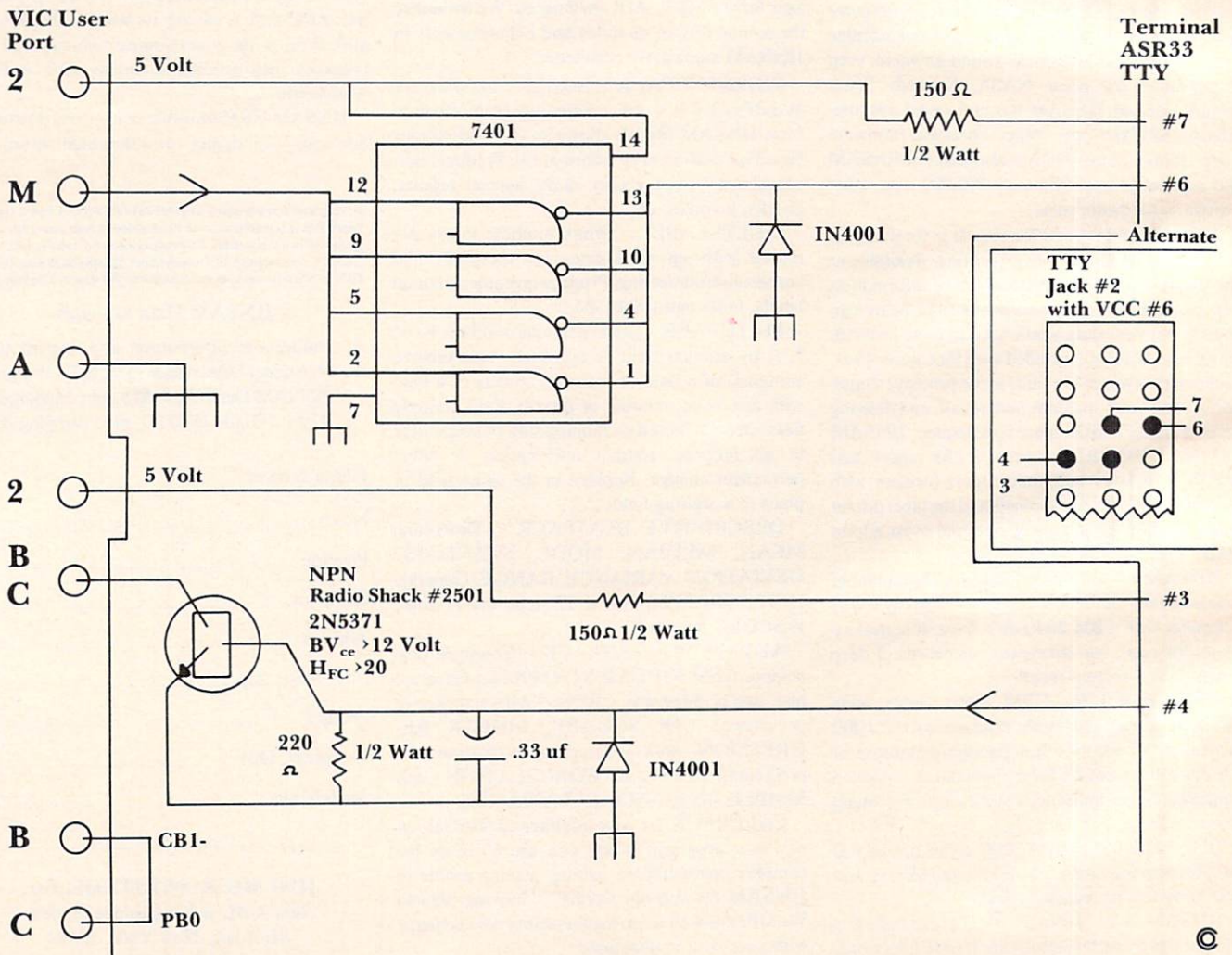
The interface itself is powered from the user port of the VIC and it can both send and receive. The short program is used as a demonstration to show how to use the VIC's serial capability. Kenneth Finn

Program 1.

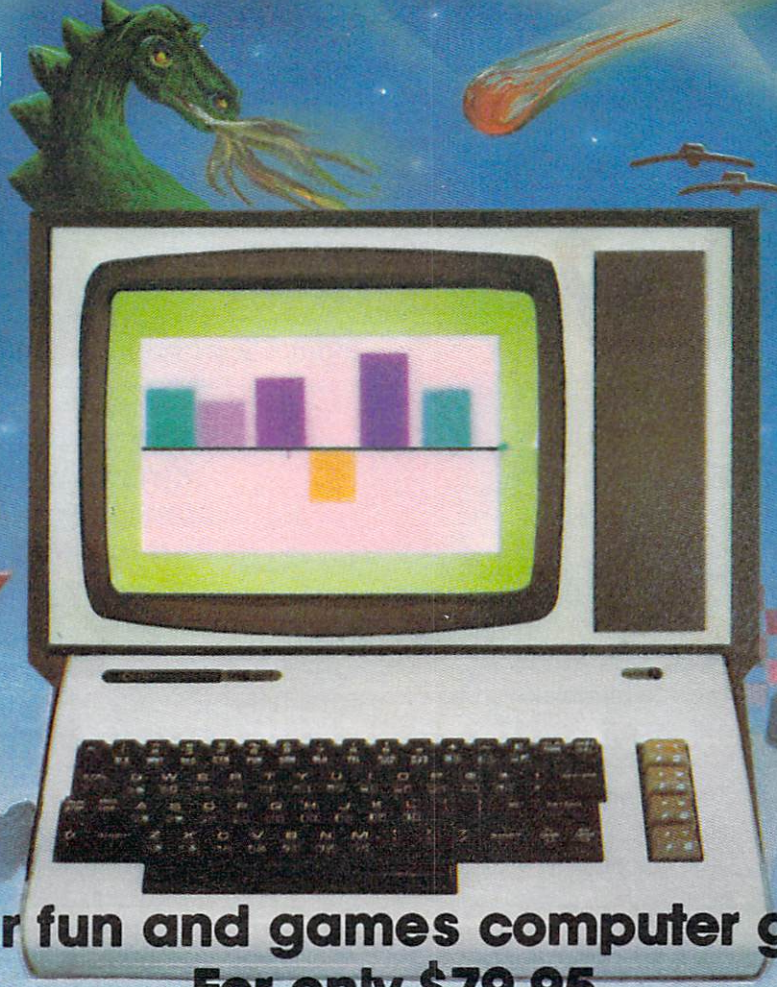
*Note: Strap keyboard on ASR-33 for space parity.

```

10 REM ASR 33 TTY
15 REM FILE # > 128 FOR CR WITH LF
20 REM 163 = 2 STOP, 7 ASCII, 110 BAUD
30 REM 224 = SPACE PARITY, FULL DUPLEX
100 OPEN 129,2,3,CHR$(163)+CHR$(224)
110 GET#129,A$
200 REM MAIN LOOP
210 :GET B$
220 IF B$ <> "" THEN IF B$ = CHR$(13) THEN PRINT#
    129,B$;CHR$(0);CHR$(0);CHR$(0);:GOTO 230
225 :IF B$ <> "" THEN PRINT#129,B$;
230 :GET#129,C$:IF C$ <> "" THEN PRINT#129,C$
    REM ECHO
240 :PRINT B$;C$;
250 SR = ST: IFSR = 0 THEN 200
300 REM ERRORS
310 PRINT "ERROR";
320 IFSR AND 1 THEN PRINT "PARITY"
330 IFSR AND 2 THEN PRINT "FRAME"
340 IFSR AND 4 THEN PRINT "RCVR BUF FULL"
350 IFSR AND 8 THEN PRINT "BREAK"
360 IF (PEEK(37151) AND 64) = 1 THEN 360
370 CLOSE 129:END
    READY.
  
```



Available now!



Make your fun and games computer get serious For only \$79.95

VIC-20[®]The Wonder Computer of the 1980's. Less than \$300. One heckuva lot of fun. But if you're using your VIC-20 strictly for recreation and fun, we at Micro-Systems think you're not getting your money's worth. Because we've designed the Micro-Systems VIE which allows you to interface VIC to all existing Commodore IEEE peripherals (8050, 4040, 2031, and printer). In addition, you can build files, access data base and develop complex software while maintaining full expansion capabilities. All for \$79.95. And available right now!

And if you want to keep the fun in your computer. Micro-Systems has developed five all new video games. Available in Cartridge \$29.95; Cassette (requires 8K expansion) \$19.95; and disk (requires IEEE interface above and 8K expansion) \$19.95; all compatible with VIC-20. Also available in Atari[®]Game Console Cartridge \$29.95.

VICTOROIDS — Eliminate the asteroid belt and enemy ships, only to fight more!

MOBILE ATTACK — Avoid crashing your attack ship with aliens in a labyrinth. Blow out all aliens and move on to next challenge.

CRACK — Escape a rotating prison and destroy its debris before it regenerates.

GUARDIAN — Defend the surface of the planet from multitudes of alien attackers.

QUARK — Consume the screen with boxes while avoiding the Electro-monster and fireballs.

Also available from Micro-Systems

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| VIC-20 Color Computer _____ | \$259.00 | VIC-1111 16K Expansion for VIC _____ | \$95.00 |
| VIC-1540 Single Disk Drive _____ | \$499.00 | V-232 RS232C Terminal Interface _____ | \$45.00 |
| (170K, 5¼" Floppy Disk Drive) | | VTE Victerm I-Terminal Emulator | |
| VIC-1515 Graphic Printer _____ | \$325.00 | Tape _____ | \$ 8.00 |
| VIC-1110 8K Expansion for VIC _____ | \$49.95 | Disk _____ | \$15.00 |

Yes, Please send me:

| QTY. | MODEL # | NAME | PRICE |
|-------|------------------------------|-----------|-------|
| | VIE | IEEE Inf. | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| TOTAL | (In Texas, add 5% sales tax) | | |

Your Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

payment method: Check Card Exp. Date _____

Master Card # _____

Visa # _____

American Express # _____

Signature _____

Micro-Systems • 11105 Shady Trail #103 • Dallas, Texas 75229 • (214) 484-7836

Computers And Society

David D. Thornburg
Los Altos, CA

Piracy Revisited...

My February "interview" with the software pirate Long John Silicon generated quite a bit of mail. Because of the sensitive and complex nature of the software copyright issue, I decided to share a reader's response with you and to elaborate a bit on my concerns.

Chris Crawford (Atari software expert *par excellence*) wrote as follows:

Dave,

I saw your column on piracy in **COMPUTE!** I believe that your logic is imprecise. You imply that effort is the proper index of rightful ownership of designs. While I agree that toil ennobles, I reject your implication that effort confers license. The thief who steals the jewels by dint of vast cleverness and painful effort is still a thief. And no matter how wealthy the owner, how wanton his wastefulness, it is still unethical to steal.

Ethics is no place for sloppy logic. Think it through again – carefully.

Chris Crawford

I agree that ethics is no place for sloppy logic. I am also concerned with Chris's analogy. There is a great deal of difference between stealing the Hope diamond and cutting a new diamond which looks somewhat similar. Nowhere did I condone the idea that it was acceptable for someone to steal a software product, marketing it at the expense of its rightful owner. I think that people who make carbon copies of other people's software and then sell these copies are doing a great disservice to the computer industry, and are breaking the law as well.

I am against true piracy – the copying of existing software for other than personal backup use by one who has purchased the product. This industry will collapse if talented authors aren't guaranteed protection for their effort. The basis of any protective law is that it protects everyone – designer and customer alike. The designer benefits by receiving appropriate compensation for his or her effort and the user benefits by the encouragement this reward provides to developers of new

and better software. The best way to drive good designers out of software is to deprive them of their income for their effort. Software copiers might think they are getting something for nothing, but in reality they are damaging the industry.

But this type of copying is not what I had in mind when I wrote my editorial. The question I

Software copiers might think they are getting something for nothing, but in reality they are damaging the industry.

raised was concerned with the propriety of someone who makes a totally new and improved product which had its genesis in another product.

In the hypothetical game "Tooth Fairy," Long John Silicon had taken the basic idea behind the arcade game and improved it during its conversion to run on a home computer system. It was not his goal to replicate the original game in every detail. Is he to be denied the right to do this?

What if no new word processor programs could be developed because the authors of the first antiquated teletype-based versions declared broad sweeping rights to the generic field? Who would benefit? The public wouldn't, because the existing software wouldn't be sophisticated enough for their needs, and the original developers wouldn't because their market would dry up.

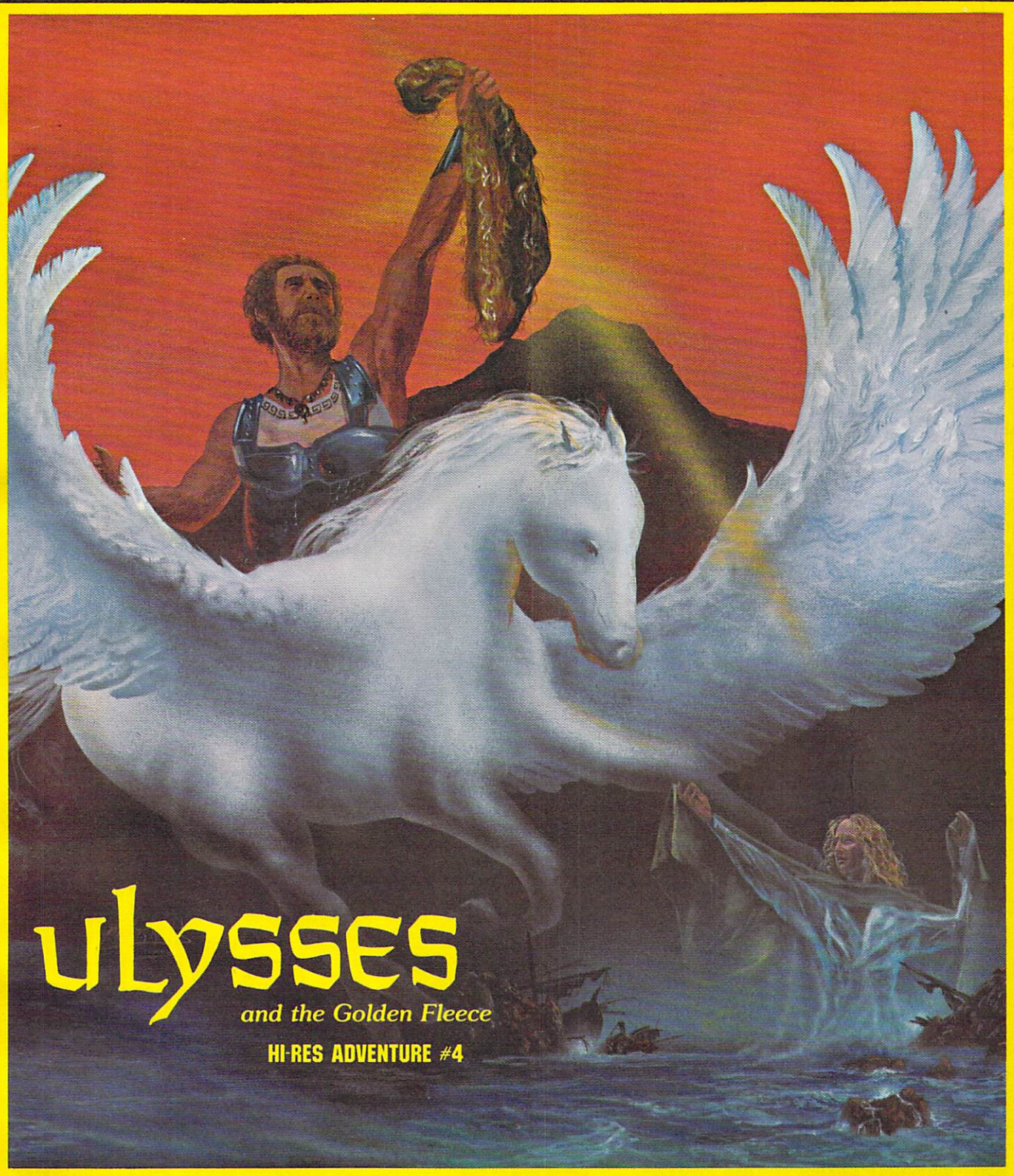
In the game area one might ask if software developers are to be forbidden from improving existing game concepts by adding a tutor mode, by providing dynamic handicapping, by converting a single player game into a multi player game, by modifying the playfield, etc. I may be too dense to follow Chris's logic, but I fail to see how developments along these lines are analogous to "stealing jewels by dint of vast cleverness."

I guess that the use of words like piracy, stealing, etc. to describe activities which, in the area of hardware, are called "patentable differences," really bothers me. Simplistic slogans regarding thievery and piracy bother me when they are applied to issues as complex as those I described.

Are you an accessory to a crime? Have you seen *My Fair Lady*, knowing full well that the authors blatantly made a musical from George Bernard Shaw's play *Pygmalion*? Have you engaged in the criminal act of watching *West Side Story*, knowing that the vicious criminal, Leonard Bernstein, stole the story line from Shakespeare?

Shame on us all.

Imagine how much better off the world would



ulysses

and the Golden Fleece

HI-RES ADVENTURE #4

Bob Davis, Co-ordinator for TIME ZONE, the "ultimate" HI-RES Adventure project, has teamed up with Ken Williams to bring the high adventure of ancient mythology to your home computer. "Cast-off" with ON-LINE SYSTEMS and ULYSSES and see if you can find the GOLDEN FLEECE.

ULYSSES is a HI-RES Adventure on both sides of one diskette. ULYSSES runs on any 48K APPLE II/II+ or 40K ATARI 400/800 with a disk drive and is available for \$34.95 at your local computer store or order directly from.....

ON-LINE systems

36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD, COARSEGOLD, CA 93614 - (209) 683-6858

ADD ONE DOLLAR FOR SHIPPING - VISA, MASTER CHARGE, CHECK COD

be if we didn't have "piracy" rampant in the arts — if Archibald MacLeish were thrown behind bars for basing his play *J. B.* on the *Book of Job*. Copying from the Bible, no less — how criminal can one get?

Well, excuse me folks, but to say that one idea is so pristine, so pure, and so complete that it cannot and should not be improved upon is sheer stupidity. It is a concept which hurts designers and users alike. Just as designers must be protected from those who make outright copies of their work, so must they be granted the protection and right to benefit from their significant improvements on existing ideas.

How different is different? This question has plagued philosophers back to the time of Socrates. There are no easy answers.

What I do know is that there is much to be gained from a careful analysis of the problem and little to be gained from righteous finger pointing and sloganeering.

What do *you* think?

Let me know.

David D. Thornburg
Innovision
P.O. Box 1317
Los Altos, CA 94022

©

The Good Books from COW BAY COMPUTING

FEED ME, I'M YOUR PET
(Book 1)

LOOKING GOOD
WITH YOUR PET
(Book 2)

TEACHERS' PET
(Lesson Plans, Answer Key)



Instruction, classwork, homework,
worksheets, quizzes for classroom use.

Workbooks are \$4.95. TEACHERS' PET is \$4.00.



COW BAY COMPUTING

BOX 515 MANHASSET, N.Y. 11030
(516) 365-4423

More Workhorse Programs for your computer to play with!

*With these Creative Software home programs your Atari® or Vic®
can start playing in the real world:*

HOUSEHOLD FINANCE

- 15 income & expense categories
- Budgeting
- Monthly & yearly accounting
- Indicate tax deductible items
- Produce tables & graphs
- \$34.95 cassette
- \$39.95 disk

LOAN ANALYZER

- Amortization tables
- Compute interest charges
- Compare various loans
- Analyze loan terms
- Manipulate loan parameters
- \$14.95 cassette
- \$19.95 disk

HOME INVENTORY

- Catalog your possessions
- User-definable categories
- Search catalog for items
- Record serial #, purchase price
- Compute the value of items
- \$19.95 cassette
- \$24.95 disk

DECISION MAKER

- Decide between alternatives
- Compute recommended choices
- Manipulate decision parameters
- Weigh influencing factors
- Save decisions on tape or disk
- \$19.95 cassette
- \$24.95 disk

CAR COSTS

- Record maintenance costs
- Itemize insurance payments
- Track fuel consumption
- Summarize all costs to date
- Compute cost of a trip
- \$19.95 cassette
- \$24.95 disk



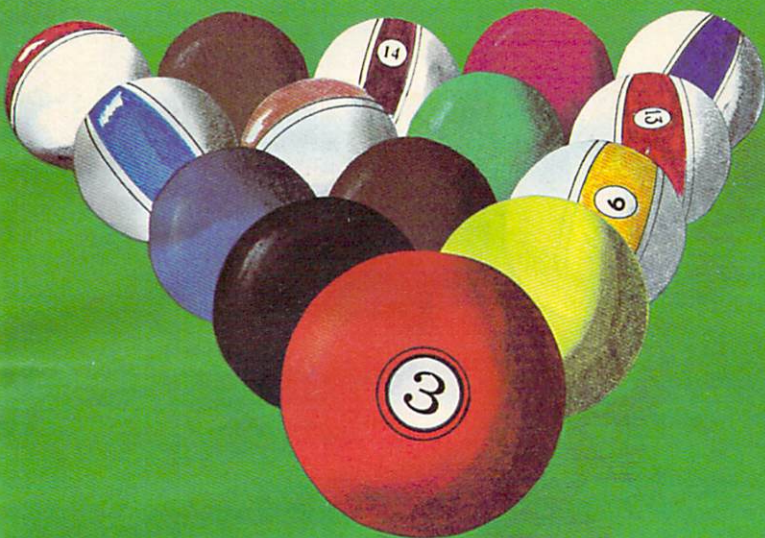
**CREATIVE
SOFTWARE**
A Division of ASCI, Inc.

201 San Antonio Circle, # 270
Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 948-9595

Ask about our many other recreational and home applications! **TO ORDER:** VISA/MasterCard, check or money order accepted. If charge, please include expiration date of card. Add \$1.50 for shipping and handling. California residents add sales tax.

POOL 1.5TM

ATARITM OWNERS,



NOW YOU TOO
CAN PLAY POOL 1.5
ON YOUR ATARI
48K DISK SYSTEM.

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR
THE APPLE IITM 48K
DISK SYSTEM.

PRICE: \$34.95

- High resolution graphics-
Life like motion.
- Instant replay on any shot.
- Superfine aiming.
- Pool room sound effects
- Choice of 4 popular games

See your local
computer dealer
or order directly
from IDSI.
Specify ATARI
or APPLE.



IDSI

P.O. BOX 1658
LAS CRUCES, NM
88004
Ph. (505) 522-7373

ATARI is the registered trademark of ATARI Inc.
APPLE II is the registered trademark of
APPLE Computer Inc.
POOL 1.5 is trademark of IDSI.

.. one good thing



MUPET can save you \$20,000.

Reduce your hardware costs - let Mupet work for you.

- Mupet allows as many as eight students to share a common disk drive and printer.
- With Mupet software transparency you can have any combination of CBM hardware and programs of your choice.
- Word processors share associated hardware, minimize hardware investment.

Mupet works hard, now priced from \$750.00.



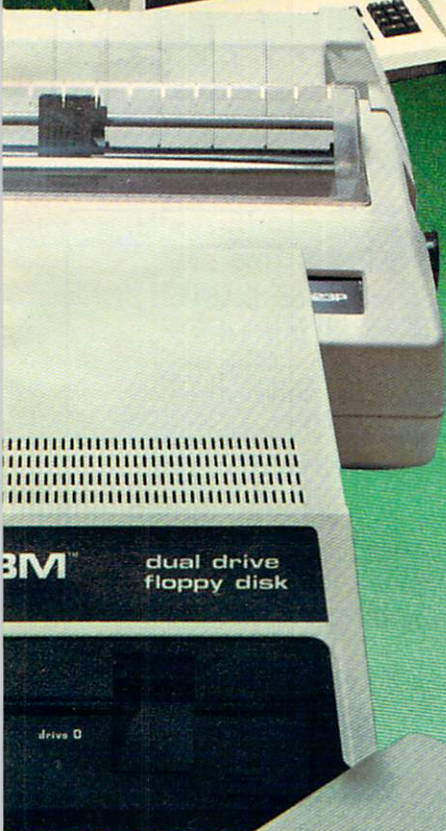
Call CMD - the company with world renowned expertise on Commodore and distributors of Mupet and Mupet II, The Manager, DTL Basic Compiler and Supergraphics.

CMD

**CANADIAN MICRO
DISTRIBUTORS LTD.**

365 Main St., Milton, Ontario L9T 1P7
416-878-7277

leads to another..



MUPET II saves money and time too!

Mupet II offers all the advantages of Mupet, plus:

- Will store commands if disk and printer are being used allowing continued use of computer and completion of stored command in turn.
- Protects against incorrect use of harmful disk commands.

- No more printer interface - background printing supported on IEEE, RS 232C and parallel ports included in controller.
- Programmable 16K RAM controller, expandable to 32K provides user definable operating systems.
- Up to 16 computers may be connected to central printer and disk drives.

Integrate intra-office terminals for common data access allowing independent analysis for such functions as:

- Accounting
- Sales forecasts, budgets and orders
- Production scheduling
- Word processing

The only product available capable of serving Commodore Computers up to 100 feet apart.

MUPET II a small price for huge capabilities, from:

\$995.00



See the notes for using this program on OSI, Apple, Commodore, and Atari computers.

Income Property Report

Roger T. Christensen
Racine, WI

I wrote this program because I needed a fast way to prepare information from my income property for yearly taxes.

The information input into this program is taken off the year-to-date total from my general ledger.

The information given from this report can be enclosed with your federal and state tax returns, also you can keep a copy for yourself. I found there is no reason to save this information so there is no save routine within this program.

I also set this program up to give a general monthly cash flow, profit/loss report on the CRT. This will very quickly give you an idea of what position you are in.

Line 680 is set at 21 cents per mile and can be changed.

Nine inputs can be made under other expenses and other repairs.

Three inputs can be made under other income.

The items listed from line 1320 to line 1350 can be changed.

TAXPAYERS NAME: JOE SMITH
SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 222-22-2111
TYPE OF PROPERTY: 4-FAMILY FRAME
PROPERTY ADDRESS: 1000 MAIN ST
CITY: OURTOWN
STATE: WI.
ZIP: 53000

INCOME

RENTAL INCOME \$9800.00
ESCROW \$ 400.00
TOTAL INCOME = \$ 10200

EXPENSES

GAS \$3200.00
ELECTRIC \$ 542.00
WATER \$ 125.00
CLEANING \$ 25.00
TAXES \$ 875.00
INSURANCE \$ 211.00

GARDENING \$ 20.00
RUBBISH \$ 50.00
PEST CONTROL \$ 24.00
PAINT \$ 75.00
PLASTER \$ 10.00
NAILS \$ 5.00
COMMISSION \$ 150.00

REPAIRS

CARPENTRY \$ 510.00
ELECTRICAL \$ 50.00
PLUMBING \$ 100.00
ROOFING \$ 500.00
HARDWARE \$ 231.00
MISC. \$ 12.00
DOOR \$ 100.00
WATER HEATER \$ 125.00
FURNACE \$ 525.00

TOTAL EXPENSES = \$ 7465

MILEAGE & TRAVEL

1025 MILES @ .21 \$ 215.25
OTHER TRAVEL EXP \$ 50.00

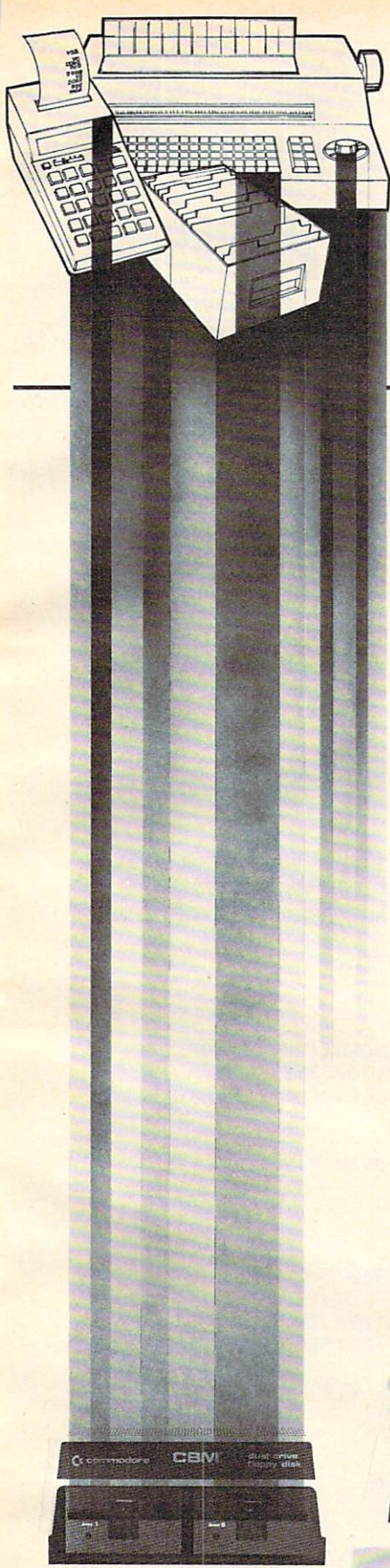
Notes On Using These Programs

Program 1 is written in Microsoft BASIC for the PET, so only minor changes are necessary to convert it to Apple, OSI, or any other BASIC. First of all, follow the suggestions given in COMPUTE's Listing Conventions. The yearly report given from lines 1810 and up are for hardcopy to the Commodore 2022 printer, which supports automatic paging (CHR\$(147) sets Top Of Form, CHR\$(19) performs forced paging) and formatting commands (similar to PRINT USING).

If your printer has any special features, such as horizontal tabs, you may want to use the approach in the Atari version of this program. It only outputs to the screen, and is not as rigidly formatted. It just TABs from the item field to the numeric field by using a POKE 85,33 statement. You'll want to use HTAB 31 or PRINT TAB(31). You can still have printer output by using PR# (on the Apple) or changing the PRINT statements to LPRINT

Program 1: Microsoft Version

```
10 REM PROPERTY REPORT BY
20 REM (ROGER T CHRISTENSEN)
30 REM 1006 HAGERER ST
40 REM RACINE WI 53403
50 REM (414) 632-6922
60 REM *****9/28/81*****
70 REM ***PROGRAM STARTS AT 90 ***
80 REM *****
90 DIM$ (10), I(10), Y(100)
100 POKE59468,14
```

LET THE MANAGER DO IT!

Inventory Control
Mailing Lists
Accounting systems
Personnel
Costing
Gathering test data
Budgeting
Scheduling

Organize and File Your Records
Without a Programmer

The easy to use Database System suited
for both businessman and programmer.

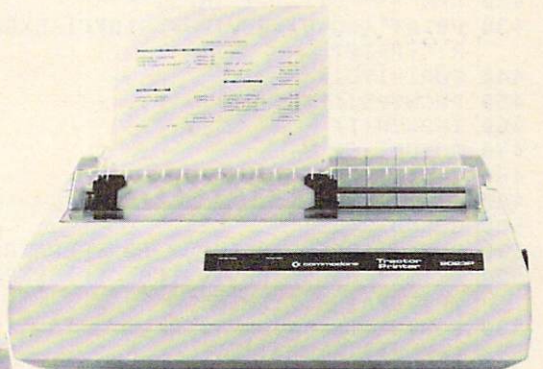
Today's Filing Cabinet for CBM

- Never again misplace an invoice, important document or key customer address. The Manager is your filing cabinet.
- Talk to the Manager and it responds.
- Take command of your filing, reporting and analysis requirements.
- Create, utilize and store information in familiar and compatible forms.
- The Manager automatically performs all predefined calculations as required in your business.
- Utilize it for one major function or include many important records for recall, update and print-out for analysis.
- Keep inventory levels and controls manageable in today's economic environment - the Manager shows you how.

- The Manager saves money, no in-house programmer required; you and/or your secretary can operate the system effectively.
- The Manager saves time; fast search capabilities allows speedy recall and easy merging.

Can You Afford Not To Have The
(office) Manager Working For You?

For further information and the name of
your nearest dealer, call CMD - the
company with world renowned
expertise on Commodore and
distributors of Mupet and Mupet II,
The Manager, DTL Basic Compiler,
and Supergraphics.



THE
MANAGER

\$250.00

CMD

CANADIAN MICRO
DISTRIBUTORS LTD.
365 Main St., Milton, Ontario L9T 1P7
416-878-7277




```

110 PRINT "{CLEAR}{02 DOWN}{11 RIGHT}{REV}IN
COME PROPERTY"
120 PRINT "{DOWN} THIS PROGRAM CAN BE USED F
OR A MONTHLY"
130 PRINT "{DOWN}CASHFLOW REPORT GIVEN ON TH
E {REV}CRT{OFF} OR"
140 PRINT "{DOWN}A YEAR END REPORT ON INCOME
AND EXPENCES";
150 PRINT "{DOWN}FOR TAXES IN A HARD COPY."
160 PRINT "{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} '1' FOR A M
ONTHLY REPORT"
170 PRINT "{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} '2' FOR A Y
EARLY REPORT"
180 PRINT "{02 DOWN}A MONTHLY REPORT {REV}DO
ES NOT REQUIRE{OFF} "
190 PRINT "{DOWN}INFORMATION THAT YEARLY REP
ORTS REQUIRE{DOWN}"
200 FORAA=1TO1500:NEXT
210 INPUT"NUMBER 1{03 LEFT}";MY
220 IFMY=1THEN410
230 IFMY=2THEN250
240 PRINT "{UP}{REV}INCORRECT DATA":GOSUB135
0:PRINT "{UP} {UP}":G
OTO200
250 PRINT "{CLEAR}{02 DOWN}{11 RIGHT}{REV}IN
COME PROPERTY"

260 REM *****GENERAL INPUT*****
270 PRINT "{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} SCHEDULE NU
MBER"
280 INPUTSN
290 PRINT "{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} YEAR"
300 INPUTDDD
310 PRINT "{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} TAXPAYER'S
NAME"
320 INPUTTNS
330 PRINT "{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} SOC. SEC. N
UMBER"
340 INPUTSSN$
350 PRINT "{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} TYPE OF PRO
PERTY"
360 INPUT OPS
370 PRINT "{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} PROPERTY AD
DRESS"
380 INPUTPAS
390 PRINT "{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} CITY, STATE
, ZIP"
400 INPUTCS$,S$,ZP
410 POKE59468,12:GOSUB1340:GOSUB1290
420 REM*****UTILITY INPUT*****
430 PRINT "{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} EXPENSES FO
R":PRINT
440 FORI=1TO10
450 PRINTP$(I)TAB(15);
460 INPUTN(I)
470 GOSUB1360
480 T=T+N(I)
490 NEXTI
500 GOSUB1340
510 REM*****PROGRAM INPUT FOR REPAIRS*****
520 PRINT "{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} EXPENCE'S F
OR REPAIRS":PRINT
530 FORK=1TO6
540 PRINTA$(K)TAB(15);
550 INPUT E(K)
560 GOSUB1360
570 U=U+E(K)
580 NEXTK
590 IFMY=1THENGOTO660
600 REM*****MILEAGE & TRAVEL INPUT*****
610 GOSUB1340:PRINT "{03 DOWN}ENTER MILEAGE"
;
620 INPUTM

630 GOSUB1360:PRINT "{02 DOWN}ENTER OTHER TR
AVEL EXPENSES";
640 INPUTET
650 MM=M*.21
660 REM***USER INPUT FOR EXPENSES***
670 GOSUB1340:PRINT "{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} O
THER EXPENSES (9)"
680 PRINT "{DOWN}ENTER ITEM ',' AMOUNT"
690 PRINT "{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} 0,0 {REV}TO
{OFF} {REV}END{OFF}":PRINT
700 FORL=1TO9
710 INPUTII$(L),A(L)
720 IFA(L)=0THEN760
730 GOSUB1360
740 TA=TA+A(L)
750 NEXTL
760 GOSUB1360:GOSUB1350:GOSUB1340
770 REM***USER INPUT FOR REPAIRS***
780 PRINT "{DOWN}{REV}ENTER OTHER REPAIRS (9
)"
790 PRINT "{DOWN}ENTER ITEM ',' AMOUNT"
800 PRINT "{DOWN}ENTER 0,0 TO END":PRINT
810 FORC=1TO9
820 INPUTRA$(C),R(C)
830 IFR(C)=0THEN870
840 GOSUB1360
850 TT=TT+R(C)
860 NEXTC
870 GOSUB1360:GOSUB1350:GOSUB1340
880 REM *****USER INCOME INPUT*****
890 IFMY=2THENGOTO910
900 GOTO920
910 PRINT "{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} {REV}TOTAL{
OFF} YEARLY INCOME FOR EACH UNIT"
920 PRINT "{DOWN}HOW MANY RENTAL {REV}UNITS{
OFF} ":PRINT
930 IFMY=1THENGOTO950
940 PRINT"FOR ";PA$
950 INPUTQ
960 GOSUB1340
970 IFMY=2THENPRINT "{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} Y
EARLY RENT":PRINT:GOTO990
980 PRINT "{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} MONTHLY REN
T":PRINT
990 FORY=1TOQ
1000 PRINT"RENT FROM UNIT ";Y;
1010 INPUTZ(Y)
1020 GOSUB1360
1030 V=V+Z(Y)
1040 NEXTY
1050 GOSUB1350:GOSUB1340
1060 IFMY=1THEN1170
1070 PRINT "{02 DOWN}OTHER INCOME"
1080 PRINT "{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} ITEM,AMOUNT
(3)"
1090 PRINT "{DOWN}ENTER 0,0 TO END":PRINT
1100 FORH=1TO3
1110 INPUTT$(H),EM(H)
1120 GOSUB1360
1130 IFEM(H)=0THEN1160
1140 BB=BB+EM(H)
1150 NEXTH
1160 GOSUB1350:GOSUB1340
1170 REM*****OUTPUT AREA*****
1180 PRINT "{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} "
1190 IFMY=1THEN1210
1200 PRINT "{DOWN}'1' FOR PRINTER"
1210 PRINT "{DOWN}'2' FOR SCREEN":PRINT "{DOWN
DOWN}'3' TO END":PRINT
1220 INPUT"NUMBER 2{03 LEFT}";H
1230 IFMY=1THEN1250
1240 IFH=1THEN1810

```




Introducing the **PERCOM** Alternative to ATARI Disk Storage

Your Atari 800 is the finest home computer on the market. Now you can own a floppy disk system that measures up — an RFD mini-disk storage system from Percom.

At Percom we've been making disk storage systems since 1977.

Our designs are proven, our quality is well known. And we back our dealers with service know-how. Expect more from Percom. You won't be disappointed.

- Operate in either single- or double-density storage mode using Atari DOS 2.0S. In double-density you can store almost 184 Kbytes (formatted) on one side of a 40-track diskette.

For the best thing next to your computer, see your Atari dealer about a Percom RFD floppy disk storage system. For the name of your nearest dealer, call Percom toll-free 1-800-527-1222.

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.

11220 PAGEMILL RD. • DALLAS, TX 75243 • (214) 340-7081

ATARI 800 & ATARI 810 are trademarks of the Atari Corporation. PERCOM is a trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

- Connect your Percom RFD first-drive system directly to your computer or connect into your system through your Atari 810 Disk Drive.
- Add an RFD first-drive system with its versatile four-drive controller, then connect as many as three more low-cost RFD add-on drives.
- Write application programs that can query and set up your system to operate a different type drive at each cable position — that can even change configuration as the program executes.

- Get quality and state-of-the-art capability at competitive prices. Percom first-drive RFD systems are priced from only \$799, add-on drives from only \$399.

Watch for announcement of a new, powerful, easy-to-use disk-operating system for your Percom-equipped Atari 800 computer.

Minimum system requirements — are an Atari 800 computer with 24-Kbytes of RAM and compatible video display system; Atari's disk-operating system (ver 2.0S) and owner's manual; and, for add-on drives (if used) an optional disk drives interconnecting cable available from Percom.

Yes ... I'd like to know more about Percom RFD disk drives for my Atari 800 Computer. Rush me free literature.

Send to: **PERCOM DATA COMPANY, Inc.**, Dept. 18-C01
11220 Pagemill Road, Dallas, Texas 75243

name _____

street _____

city _____

state _____

zip _____

phone number _____

I plan to add a hard disk system to my Atari: yes no.

MAIL TODAY!

THEY CAME OUT OF THE BLUE OF THE WESTERN SKY

and it's up to you to stop them!

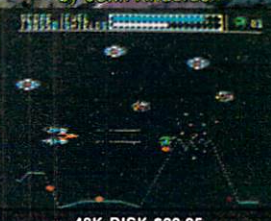
REAR GUARD

**FEATURING ARCADE ACTION
GRAPHICS AND SOUND**

You know those alien residents who look like blue jello and smell like a cow pasture on a warm day? Well, they're up in arms about something and have declared war! Their weapons are Cyborg ships with their intelligent parts suspended inside. These Cyborgs pursue like crazed bats to try and kamikaze your crew pods. You're armed with an unlimited supply of Guided Energy Darts, but even when you blast 'em, their doomsday missiles come right at you! Good luck. (You'll need it!)

REAR GUARD features many extras which are usually found only on coin-operated video arcade machines. These include advanced play levels, running high score (with high score "clear" option), two player option, brilliant horizontal scrolling, and great sound effects.

APPLE VERSION
by John Anderson



48K DISK \$29.95

TRS-80 VERSION
by Wayne Westmoreland
and Terry Gilman



16K TAPE \$19.95 32K DISK \$24.95

ATARI VERSION
by Neil Larimer
Assisted by Sparky Starks



16K TAPE \$19.95 24K DISK \$24.95

TO ORDER!

Adventure
INTERNATIONAL
A DIVISION OF SCOTT ADAMS, INC.

BOX 3435, LONGWOOD FL 32750
(305) 862-6917 (QUESTIONS)
ORDER FROM YOUR FAVORITE DEALER
or CALL TOLL FREE (800) 327-7172
(ORDERS ONLY PLEASE) 


```

2420 PRINT#1,TAB(10);"#####"
2430 PRINT#1
2440 REM*****MILAGE COST AT LINE 650*****
2450 PRINT#2,M;" MILES @ .21",CHR$(29),MM
2460 PRINT#1
2470 PRINT#2,"OTHER TRAVEL EXPENSE";CHR$(29)
,ET
2480 PRINT#1,CHR$(19)
2490 PRINT#1
2500 CLOSE#1,4
2510 PRINT"{02 DOWN}DO YOU WANT ANOTHER HARD
COPY"
2520 PRINT"{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} 'Y' IF YOU
DO OTHERWISE 'N'"
2530 GETSS$:IFSS$=""THEN2530
2540 IFSS$="Y"THEN1820
2550 GOTO1160
2560 END

```

Atari Notes

The Atari version has no provision for hardcopy (output to printer). One reason hardcopy is not included is because the type of printer used by Atari owners may vary from a 40-column printer such as the 820 or 822, to an 80-column one such as the 825 or the MX-80. To serve the greatest number of users (including the many who don't own a printer), the yearly report in lines 1810-2510 is written for screen output. Some changes would be necessary to route the output to the printer (like changing PRINT to LPRINT).

Program 2: Atari Version

```

90 DIM P$(10*15),I(10),Y(100),TN$(30),SS
N$(12),PA$(30),C$(15),S$(2),A$(6*15),II$(
30*9),IILN(9),T$(30)
95 DIM A(9),RA$(9*30),RALN(9),TT$(3*30),
TTLN(3),EM(3),NK(10),E(6),R(9)
96 DIM Z(10),OP$(20)
100 P$=" ":P$(150)=" ":P$(2)=P$:A$=P$
105 OPEN #1,4,0,"K"
107 FOR I=0 TO 9:A(I)=0:NK(I)=0:R(I)=0:Z(
I)=0:NEXT I:Z(10)=0:NK(10)=0:FOR I=0 TO 3
:EM(I)=0:NEXT I
108 FOR I=0 TO 6:E(I)=0:NEXT I
110 GRAPHICS 0:POSITION 13,0:"INCOME
PROPERTY!"
120 ? "(DOWN)This program can be used fo
r a"
130 ? "(DOWN)monthly cashflow report or"
140 ? "(DOWN)a year end report for incom
e and"
150 ? "(DOWN)expenses for taxes."
160 ? "(DOWN)Enter 111 for a monthly rep
ort"
170 ? "(DOWN)Enter 121 for a yearly repo

```

```

rt"
180 ? "(2 DOWN)A monthly report does not
require"
190 ? "(DOWN)information that yearly rep
orts(DOWN) require.":?
200 ? "Number?(2 LEFT)":INPUT MY
220 IF MY=1 THEN 410
230 IF MY=2 THEN 250
240 ? "(UP)INCORRECT DATA(BELL)":? "(CU
P) (UP)":GOTO 200
250 GRAPHICS 0:POSITION 13,0:"INCOME
PROPERTY!"
260 REM *** GENERAL INPUT ***
270 ? "(DOWN)ENTER| Schedule number"
280 INPUT SN
290 ? "(DOWN)ENTER| Year"
300 INPUT DDD
310 ? "(DOWN)ENTER| Taxpayer's name"
320 INPUT TN$
330 ? "(DOWN)ENTER| Social Security Num
ber"
340 INPUT SSN$
350 ? "(DOWN)ENTER| Type of property"
360 INPUT OP$
370 ? "(DOWN)ENTER| Property address"
380 INPUT PA$
390 ? "(DOWN)ENTER| City":INPUT C$:"|
ENTER| State (two letter)":INPUT S$
400 ? "|ENTER| ZIP CODE":INPUT ZIP
410 GOSUB 1340:GOSUB 1290
430 ? "(DOWN)ENTER| Expenses for repair
s":?
440 FOR I=1 TO 10
450 ? P$(I*15-14,I*15);
460 INPUT T:NK(I)=T
470 GOSUB 1360
480 NEXT I
500 GOSUB 1340
510 REM *** PROGRAM INPUT FOR REPAIRS *
**
520 ? "(DOWN)ENTER| Expenses for repair
s":?
530 FOR K=1 TO 6
540 ? A$(K*15-14,K*15);
550 INPUT T:E(K)=T
560 U=U+E(K)
570 NEXT K
590 IF MY=1 THEN 660
600 REM *** MILEAGE & TRAVEL INPUT ***
610 GOSUB 1340:"(3 DOWN)ENTER Mileage"
;
620 INPUT M
630 GOSUB 1360:"(2 DOWN)ENTER other tr
avel expenses";
640 INPUT ET
650 MM=M*.21
660 REM *** USER INPUT FOR EXPENSES ***
670 GOSUB 1340:"(DOWN)ENTER| other ex

```

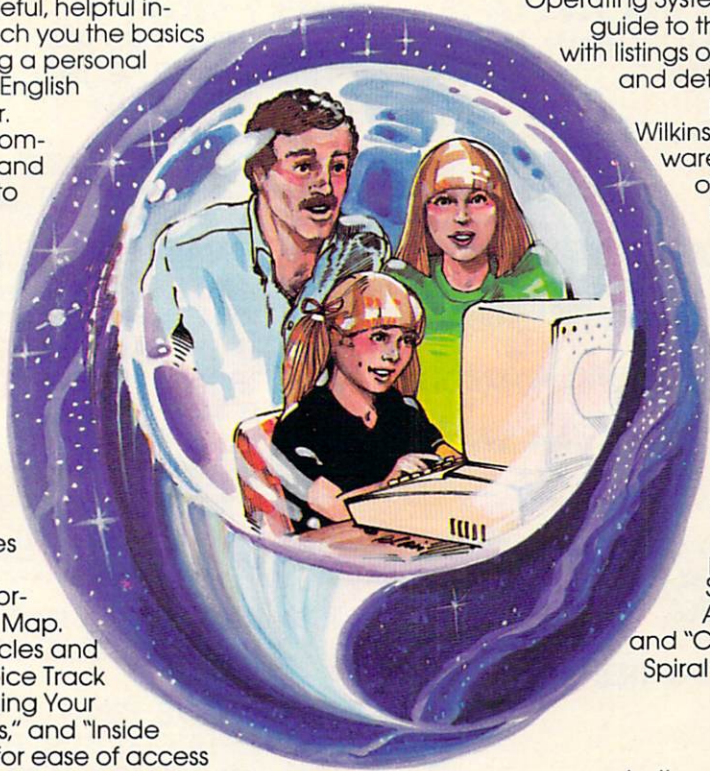

Turn To The Future With **COMPUTE!** Publications

The Beginner's Guide To Buying A Personal Computer

A Novice's handbook of useful, helpful information designed to teach you the basics of evaluating and selecting a personal computer. Written in plain English for the interested beginner. Complete with personal computer specification charts and buyer's guide. Applicable to home, educational, and small business buyers. ISBN 0-942386-03-5. Paperback. \$3.95.

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Atari

192 pages of useful, informative applications and programs from **COMPUTE!** magazine issues now out of print. Includes previously unpublished information including Memory Map. Contents include such articles and programs as "Adding A Voice Track to Atari Programs," "Designing Your Own Atari Graphics Modes," and "Inside Atari BASIC." Spiral bound for ease of access to listings. For Beginner level to Advanced Atari users. ISBN 0-942386-00-0. Paperback. \$12.95.



Inside Atari DOS

From the authors of the Atari Disk Operating System, an exciting step-by-step guide to the DOS software. Complete with listings of commented source code and detailed explanations of each module of code. Author: Bill Wilkinson, Optimized Systems Software, Inc. Spiral bound for ease of access to listings. For Intermediate to Advanced Atari Users. ISBN 0-942386-02-7. Paperback. \$19.95.

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of PET/CBM

256 pages of Commodore PET and CBM articles from **COMPUTE!** magazine issues now in print. Includes such classic articles and programs as "Feed Your PET Some Applesoft," "Disk Lister: A Disk Cataloging Program," and "Cross Reference For The PET." Spiral bound. ISBN 0-942386-01-9. Paperback. \$12.95.

COMPUTE! Books

invites dealer inquiries. Call the Toll Free Number below for Dealer Information.

COMPUTE! Magazine

A Monthly encyclopedia of informative applications articles and programs. **COMPUTE!** features articles, programs, and columns covering the spectrum of home and educational computing. Monthly reviews, complete BASIC and machine language listings of games, utilities, applications such as "Programming Your Home Insurance Inventory," "Real Estate Investment Analysis," "Telecommunications: How To Use A Modem," and much more. Written for children and parents, educators, novices to advanced programmers. Principal editorial coverage is Atari, Apple, Commodore PET/CBM, and VIC-20. Editorial coverage is expanding to include TI-99/4A, Sinclair ZX-81, and Radio Shack Color Computer. Latest issue: 224 pages.

Mail to: **COMPUTE!** Publications, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

COMPUTE! MAGAZINE

My Computer Is:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Commodore PET/CBM | <input type="checkbox"/> OSI |
| <input type="checkbox"/> VIC-20 | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio Shack Color Computer |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Apple | <input type="checkbox"/> TI 99/4A |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Atari | <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AIM | <input type="checkbox"/> Don't yet have one |

For Fastest Service
Call Our **Toll-Free**
US Order Line
800-345-8112
In Pennsylvania Call
800-662-2444

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$20.00 One Year US Subscription | <input type="checkbox"/> \$25.00 Canada and Int'l Surface Mail |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$36.00 Two Year US Subscription | <input type="checkbox"/> \$38.00 Europe Air Delivery (Foreign orders must be pre-paid in US Funds) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$54.00 Three Year US Subscription | |

- | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Payment Enclosed | <input type="checkbox"/> VISA | <input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard | <input type="checkbox"/> American Express |
| Acct. No. _____ | Expires _____ / _____ | _____ | _____ / _____ |

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Country _____

COMPUTE! Books

For fastest service, in the US call **Toll Free 800-334-0868**.
In NC call **919-275-9809**.

| Quantity | Price | Shipping/Handling |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| _____ Beginner's Guide | \$ 3.95 ea. | + \$ 1.00 ea. |
| _____ First Book of Atari | 12.95 ea. | + 2.00 ea. |
| _____ Inside Atari DOS | 19.95 ea. | + 2.00 ea. |
| _____ First Book of PET/CBM | 12.95 ea. | + 2.00 ea. |
| Total _____ | | |

All orders must be prepaid (money order, check or charge). All payments must be in US funds. (Outside the US add \$4.00 shipping and handling for air mail, \$2.00 for surface mail.) NC residents add 4% sales tax.

- | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Payment Enclosed | <input type="checkbox"/> VISA | <input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard | <input type="checkbox"/> American Express |
| Acct. No. _____ | Expires _____ / _____ | _____ | _____ / _____ |

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Country _____
Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Foreign surface delivery 2-3 months.


```

penses":? "(TAB)(Up to nine)"
680 ? "<DOWN>ENTER ITEM <RETURN> AMOUNT
<RETURN>"
690 ? "<DOWN>ENTER! <RETURN> when done"

700 FOR L=1 TO 9
705 ? "ITEM";
710 INPUT T$:IF LEN(T$) THEN II$(L*30-29
,(L-1)*30+LEN(T$))=T$:IILN(L)=LEN(T$)
711 IF LEN(T$)=0 THEN 760
715 ? "AMOUNT";
720 INPUT T:(A(L)=T:IF T=0 THEN 760
730 GOSUB 1360
740 TA=TA+A(L)
750 NEXT L
760 GOSUB 1360:GOSUB 1350:GOSUB 1340
770 REM *** USER INPUT FOR REPAIRS ***
780 ? "<DOWN>ENTER OTHER REPAIRS! (Up to
9)"
790 ? "<DOWN>ENTER ITEM <RETURN> AMOUNT
<RETURN>"
800 ? "<DOWN>ENTER! <RETURN> when done"

810 FOR C=1 TO 9
815 ? "ITEM";
820 INPUT T$:IF LEN(T$) THEN RA$(C*30-29
,(C-1)*30+LEN(T$))=T$:RALN(C)=LEN(T$)
822 IF LEN(T$)=0 THEN 760
825 ? "AMOUNT";
830 INPUT T:(R(C)=T:IF T=0 THEN 870
840 GOSUB 1360
850 TT=TT+R(C)
860 NEXT C
870 GOSUB 1360:GOSUB 1350:GOSUB 1340
880 REM *** USER INCOME INPUT ***
890 IF MY=2 THEN 910
900 GOTO 920
910 ? "<DOWN>ENTER! ITotal Yearly inco
me for each unit"
920 ? "<DOWN>How many rental units!":?

930 IF MY=1 THEN 950
940 ? "For ";PA$
950 INPUT Q0
960 GOSUB 1340
970 IF MY=2 THEN ? "<DOWN>ENTER! Yearly
rent":? :GOTO 990
980 ? "<DOWN>ENTER! monthly rent":?
990 FOR Y=1 TO Q0
1000 ? "Rent from unit ";Y;
1010 INPUT T:Z(Y)=T
1020 GOSUB 1360
1030 U=U+Z(Y)
1040 NEXT Y
1050 GOSUB 1350:GOSUB 1340
1060 IF MY=1 THEN 1170
1070 ? "(2 DOWN)Other income"
1080 ? "<DOWN>ENTER! ITEM <RETURN> AMOU
NT <RETURN>":? "(Up to 3)"

1090 ? "<DOWN>ENTER! <RETURN> when done
"
1100 FOR H=1 TO 3
1105 ? "ITEM";
1110 INPUT T$:IF LEN(T$) THEN TT$(H*30-2
9,(H-1)*30+LEN(T$))=T$:TTLN(H)=LEN(T$)
1111 IF LEN(T$)=0 THEN 1160
1115 ? "AMOUNT";
1120 INPUT T:EM(H)=T:GOSUB 1360
1130 IF EM(H)=0 THEN 1160
1140 BB=BB+EM(H)
1150 NEXT H
1160 GOSUB 1350:GOSUB 1340
1170 REM **** OUTPUT AREA ****
1180 ? "<DOWN>ENTER!"
1200 ? "<DOWN>111 for screen output"
1210 ? "<DOWN>121 to end":?
1220 ? "Number?(2 LEFT)":INPUT H
1240 IF H=1 AND MY=1 THEN 1400
1245 IF H=1 AND MY=2 THEN 1810
1250 IF H=2 THEN 1800
1270 ? "<UP>INCORRECT DATA! (BELL)":? "<
UP>
(UP)":GOTO 1220
1280 REM ITEMS CAN BE CHANGED
1290 DATA GAS,ELECTRIC,WATER,OIL,CLEANIN
G,TAXES,INSURANCE,GARDENING

1300 DATA RUBBISH,PEST CONTROL,CARPENTRY
,ELECTRICAL,PLUMBING,ROOFING,HARDWARE,MI
SC.
1310 RESTORE 1290:FOR I=1 TO 10:READ T$:
P$(I*15-14,(I-1)*15+LEN(T$))=T$:NEXT I
1320 FOR I=1 TO 6:READ T$:A$(I*15-14,(I-
1)*15+LEN(T$))=T$:NEXT I
1330 REM *** SUBROUTINES ***
1340 GRAPHICS 0:POSITION 13,0:?"INCOME
PROPERTY!":RETURN
1350 FOR AA=1 TO 100:NEXT AA:RETURN
1360 RETURN
1370 ? "<CLEAR>":RETURN
1380 F=T2+U+TA+TT:RETURN
1390 REM **** SCREEN PRINTOUT ****
1400 GOSUB 1350:GOSUB 1340
1430 Y=10:UA=U+BB:YY=18
1440 GOSUB 1380
1470 ? :?
1490 ? "UTILITIES: ",T2
1520 ? "REPAIRS: ",U
1530 ?
1540 ? "OTHER EXPENSES:",TA
1550 ? "OTHER REPAIRS:",TT
1590 ? "I
I":GOSUB 1350
1600 ? "TOTAL EXPENSES =$",F
1630 ? "TOTAL INCOME =$",UA
1640 S=U-F
1670 ?
1680 IF U>F THEN 1700
1690 IF U<F THEN 1720

```



```

1700 ? "PROFIT >>>>>>>> $" ;S
1710 GOTO 1740
1720 ? "LOSS >>>>>>>> $" ;S
1730 GOSUB 1350
1740 ? "Do you want another report"
1750 ? "Y|yes or N|no?";:POKE 764,255
1760 K=PEEK(764):IF K=255 THEN 1760
1765 POKE 764,255
1770 IF K=43 THEN ? "(CLEAR) (4 DOWN)":GO
SUB 1370:GOSUB 1340:GOTO 160
1780 IF K=35 THEN 1800

1790 ? "(CLEAR) (6 DOWN)":GOTO 1740
1800 GRAPHICS 0:END
1810 REM *** YEARLY REPORT ***
1820 ? "(CLEAR)          INCOME PROPERTY RE
PORT"
1830 ? "          Schedule#";SN?:
1840 ? "Taxpayer's name: ";TN$
1850 ? "Social Security # ";SSN$:?
1860 ? "Type of property: ";OP$:?
1870 ? "Property Address: ";PA$
1880 ? "          CITY : ";C$
1890 ? "          STATE : ";S$
1900 ? "          ZIP : ";ZIP
2000 ?
2020 POKE 85,17:?"INCOME"
2030 ? :?
2040 ? "Rental Income";:POKE 85,32:?"$
";U
2050 FOR H=1 TO 3
2060 IF EMKH)=0 THEN 2110
2100 ? TT$(HX30-29,(H-1)*30+TTLNKH));:PO
KE 85,33:?"$";EMKH)
2110 NEXT H
2120 ?
2130 ? "TOTAL INCOME = $";U+BB
2140 ? :? "I PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"
;:GET #1,A:?"(CLEAR)"
2150 POKE 85,16:?"EXPENSES"
2170 ?
2180 FOR I=1 TO 10
2190 IF NKI)=0 THEN 2210
2200 ? P$(I*15-14,I*15);:POKE 85,33:?"$
";NKI)
2210 NEXT I
2220 FOR L=1 TO 9
2230 IF ACL)=0 THEN 2250
2240 ? II$(LX30-29,(L-1)*30+IILNKL));:PO
KE 85,33:?"$";ACL)
2250 NEXT L
2260 ? :? "I PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"
;:GET #1,A
2270 ? "(CLEAR";:POKE 85,16:?"REPAIRS
"
2290 ?
2300 FOR K=1 TO 6
2310 IF E(K)=0 THEN 2330
2320 ? A$(K*15-14,K*15);:POKE 85,33:?"$

```

```

";E(K)
2330 NEXT K
2340 FOR C=1 TO 9
2350 IF R(C)=0 THEN 2370
2360 ? RA$(CX30-29,(C-1)*30+RALNKC));:PO
KE 85,33:?"$";R(C)
2370 NEXT C
2380 ?
2390 ? "TOTAL EXPENSES = $";F
2400 ? :? "I PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"
;:GET #1,A
2410 ? "(CLEAR";:POKE 85,11:?"Mileage a
nd Travel"
2420 ?
2440 REM *** MILEAGE COST AT LINE 650 ***
*
2450 ? M;" Miles @ .21 : $";MM
2460 ?
2470 ? "Other travel expense: $";ET
2480 ? :?
2490 ? :? "I PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"
;:GET #1,A
2510 GOTO 1160

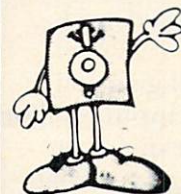
```

Using your computer
in an interesting
application?
Write it up for
other **COMPUTE!**
readers to use.

Scotch® Diskettes

Rely on Scotch® diskettes to keep your valuable data safe. Dependable Scotch diskettes are tested and guaranteed error-free. The low abrasivity saves your read/write heads. They're compatible with most diskette drives.

(800)235-4137



Dealer Inquiries
Invited

PACIFIC
EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800) 592-5935 or
(805) 543-1037

This strategy game will run as presented on any Commodore computer. A version for the Atari is included separately. The Commodore version will also run on an Apple with the changes noted at the end of the article. Originally written for the VIC, it has no sound effects (to save memory). These were added to the Atari Version.

Outpost

Tim Parker
Kanata, Ontario

The object of Outpost is to survive. You are placed in an immovable outpost, armed with torpedoes, main and secondary energy armaments, and a targeting computer. Your opponents come in three sizes, labelled SML (small), MDM (medium) and HVY (heavy). Their objective is to overrun you, or destroy you by knocking out your armaments, computer, or energy supply.

When RUN, the screen gives you quite a lot of information. Your status is displayed to the right center, where values for ENGY (energy), COMP (computer), MAIN (main armament), SECN (secondary armament), TORP (torpedoes), and VP (victory points) are displayed. Energy is rated from zero to ninety-nine. If the energy drops to zero, you lose the game. Computer efficiency, and both main and secondary armaments, are rated as a percentage of capability. Ninety-nine is maximum.

If the computer falls to zero, you have lost all defensive capabilities, and lose the game. If either or both armaments fall to zero, they cannot be fired until recharged by a supply ship. Five torpedoes are supplied at the beginning of the game. A maximum of nine can be stored in the outpost at any time. Victory Points is your score. For each light enemy ship destroyed, one victory point is awarded; similarly, two for medium, and three for heavy ships.

The top of the screen shows the enemy. Up to four are active at a time. Each enemy ship is referenced by a number on the "radar screen" at center left. The index above gives the DIST (distance), PROB (hit probability), and ENGY (energy) of the enemy. The hit probability is a function of both enemy distance and your computer efficiency. If enemy energy falls to zero it is destroyed, and victory points are awarded.

When playing, the computer will give you a "Weapon" prompt. This requires an input of T(orpedo), M(ain), or S(econdary) for the different weapons. C can be entered to recharge your batteries, and the energy of the outpost will increase

when employed, to a maximum of 99. If a weapon is being fired, the prompt "TARGET NO" appears, requiring a value of one to four, depending on the enemy number.

After your turn, the computer will move some of the enemy ships, and some will fire at you. They have a hit probability that is a function of their energy. Damage to energy, computer, or armaments may result.

Occasionally, a supply ship wanders onto the screen. This is shown by a white "S". If it reaches you successfully, it recharges energy, main and secondary armaments to full power, and adds up to five torpedoes. Since a maximum of nine can be held at one time, any extras are lost. Note that the supply ship does not recharge your computer. The supply ships can be destroyed if an enemy lands on top of them.

As might be expected, a hit on an enemy ship will decrease its energy. The amount of damage done is proportional to the type of enemy ship; the heavy ships are harder to destroy than mediums and lights. The type of weapon fired also affects damage. On an efficiency scale, torpedoes, main and secondary armament are approximately 9:6:4 in damage ratios. A few trial games quickly gives a feel for this.

High scores are not always easy to get. If a score of twenty is achieved, you are very good. Forty is excellent. Sixty is almost impossible, unless you're extremely lucky.

Strategy

The light ships are the most easily destroyed, but they do the least damage to you. If a heavy ship appears, try to get it fast. If an enemy gets within two moves of you, hit it hard. If it lands on you, you are destroyed. Also, protect your supply ships. They are needed and they are easily destroyed by the enemy.

As the computer efficiency rating drops, the hit probability also drops. With low computer values, you'll find that you have to wait for the enemy to get close before wasting shots. Torpedoes shouldn't be wasted, especially on low probability shots. If you get a few enemy ships on the screen at once, pick them off one at a time if possible to try and avoid concentrated fire. If you have four heavy ships bearing down on you, it's wisest to panic. If no enemy ships are on the screen, charge your batteries.

The Program

The program is divided into several blocks:

| | | |
|-------|-----------|-----------------|
| lines | 0-999 | Control section |
| | 1000-1999 | Screen display |
| | 2000-2999 | Refuel routine |
| | 3000-3999 | Enemy movement |

Join the Winning Team. Ride with Cavalier.



Cavalier is looking for your original programs. You get the highest royalties and the best national exposure, plus a team of experts that'll smooth out those rough edges to make your program even better.

Your program is thoroughly tested before it's packaged, and pre-tested in selected U.S. markets. We're currently seeking programs in:

Apple, IBM, Intellelevision, Atari, Atari VCS, TRS-80, and Odyssey 2.

All Cavalier programs have reached the "Top Thirty" charts — now what about yours? Call or write today for your FREE "Programmer's Kit" with complete information including stock options.

Cavalier, the company that cares.



Full-time/part-time author inquiries invited.

CAVALIER COMPUTER CORPORATION

P. O. BOX 2032 — DEL MAR, CA 92014 — (714) 755-8143

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corporation.
Atari and Atari VCS are registered trademarks of Atari, Inc.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines
Intellelevision is a trademark of Mattel
Odyssey 2 is a trademark of N.A.P. Consumer Electronics Corp.



SUNRISE SOFTWARE

LEADER IN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE — 18-30% OFF

ATARI

| | | |
|--------------------------|-----|--------|
| Action Quest | D | 13.95 |
| Adventures 1-12 ea. | T | 15.95 |
| Adventure on a Boat | D | 19.95 |
| Ali Baba & Forty Thieves | D | 26.35 |
| Angle Worms | T | 12.00 |
| Andromeda | D | 31.96 |
| Assembler Editor | C | 47.95 |
| Asteroids | C | 35.95 |
| Bishops Square | D | 23.95 |
| Black Forest | D | 19.95 |
| B-1 Nuclear Bomber | T | 13.00 |
| Bug Attack | D,T | 23.95 |
| Centipede | C | 35.95 |
| Character Generator | D | 15.95 |
| Conflict 2500 | T | 13.00 |
| Compu-Read | D,T | 15.95 |
| Compu-Math/Fractions | D,T | 15.95 |
| Compu-Math/Decimals | D,T | 15.95 |
| Crush, Crumble & Chomp | D,T | 23.95 |
| Crossfire | D,T | 23.95 |
| Datestones of Ryn | D,T | 15.95 |
| Deflection | T | 11.95 |
| Dung Beetle | D | 23.95 |
| Empire of Overmind | D | 28.00 |
| Entertainer Kit | C | 95.00 |
| Fastgammon | T | 15.95 |
| Fort Defiance | T | 16.00 |
| Frogger | D | 27.95 |
| Galactic Empire | T | 15.95 |
| Galactic Trader | T | 15.95 |
| Ghost Hunter | D,T | 16.78 |
| Ghostly Manor | D | 19.95 |
| HI-RES Mission Asteroid | D | 19.95 |
| HI-RES Wiz & Princess | D | 26.35 |
| Invasion Orion | D,T | 19.95 |
| Jawbreaker | D | 23.95 |
| Kayos | D,T | 27.95 |
| K-Razy Shootout | C | 39.95 |
| Lisp Interpreter | D | 120.00 |
| Lords of Karma | T | 16.00 |
| Lunar Lander | T | 12.00 |
| Match Racers | D | 23.96 |
| Missile Command | C | 35.95 |
| Mountain Shoot | T | 12.00 |
| Mouseattach | D | 27.95 |
| Next Step | D | 31.95 |
| No. Atl. Convoy Raider | T | 13.00 |
| Nukewar | T | 13.00 |
| Pac Man | C | 35.95 |
| Pathfinder | D | 27.95 |
| Planet Miners | T | 13.00 |
| Pool 1.5 | D | 27.95 |
| Programmer Kit | C | 63.88 |
| Q.S. Forth | D | 63.96 |
| Raster Blaster | D | 23.95 |
| Rear Guard | T | 15.95 |
| Rescue at Rigel | D,T | 23.95 |
| Ricochet | D,T | 15.95 |
| Shattered Alliance | D | 31.95 |
| Softporn Adventure | D | 23.95 |
| Space Invaders | C | 35.95 |
| Starbase Hyperion | D | 18.35 |
| Star Raiders | C | 39.95 |
| Star Warriors | D,T | 31.95 |
| Sunday Golf | T | 13.00 |
| Tanktics | D | 23.20 |
| Temple of Apshai | D,T | 31.95 |
| Threshold | D | 31.95 |
| 3D Tic-Tac-Toe | T | 15.95 |
| 3D Supergraphics | D,T | 31.95 |
| Treasure Quest | T | 15.95 |
| VersaWriter Tablet | A | 240.00 |
| Visicalc | D | 200.00 |
| Warlocks Revenge | D | 28.00 |

PET / VIC-20

UNITED MICROWARE

| | | |
|-----------------|---|-------|
| Amok | T | 15.15 |
| Alien Blitz | T | 19.95 |
| Blastoids | T | 15.15 |
| Breakout | T | 12.00 |
| Carom | T | 12.00 |
| Dragon Maze | T | 13.55 |
| Gobbler | T | 19.95 |
| Invader Fall | T | 17.55 |
| Laser War | T | 15.15 |
| Long Division | T | 13.55 |
| Meteor Run | C | 47.95 |
| Raceway | T | 12.00 |
| Robot Blasters | C | 31.95 |
| Skymath | T | 12.00 |
| Space Division | T | 12.00 |
| Spiders of Mars | C | 47.95 |
| Super Hangman | T | 15.15 |
| Stars Wars | T | 13.55 |
| 3D Maze | T | 12.00 |
| ViCalc | T | 11.95 |
| ViCat | T | 19.95 |
| ViCheck | T | 19.95 |
| ViTerm A | T | 15.95 |
| RS232 Board | A | 39.95 |
| 3K Cartridge | A | 31.95 |
| 8K Cartridge | A | 71.95 |

Others

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|--------|
| B-1 Bomber | T | 13.00 |
| Computer Acquire | T | 16.00 |
| Computer Stocks & Bonds | T | 13.00 |
| Conflict 2500 | T | 13.00 |
| Conquest | D | 180.00 |
| Dragons Eye | T | 15.96 |
| Guns of Fort Defiance | T | 16.00 |
| Midway Campaign | T | 13.00 |
| N.A. Convoy Raider | T | 13.00 |
| Planet Miners | T | 13.00 |
| Thinker | D | 396.00 |

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

BONUS

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

**PAC MAN
FOR ONLY \$30.00**

**with
ANY ORDER OVER
\$150!**

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

D-Disk, C-Cartridge, A-Accessory, T-Cassette

**24 HOURS A DAY
7 DAYS A WEEK
ORDER TOLL FREE
800-854-0561 EXT. 812
800-432-7257 (CALIF.)**

**NO HASSLE!
GUARANTEED
REPLACEMENT POLICY**



We take MASTERCARD or VISA. (Include card # and expiration date.) California residents add 6% tax. Include \$2.00 for postage. Prices subject to change.



TYPE RIGHT on your own MICROCOMPUTER

TYPE RIGHT is a complete course of 22 typing programs.

TYPE RIGHT has easy directions. The beginner will find all necessary instructions displayed on the screen, but there is extensive documentation for the programmer who wishes to make adaptations.

TYPE RIGHT is varied to keep your interest. You will be typing hundreds of real words, not just random letter drills. Your spelling and writing skills will improve. There are even five games!

TYPE RIGHT emphasizes accuracy first, then speed.

TYPE RIGHT computes words per minute the official way. (Errors are subtracted.)

TYPE RIGHT is a fantastic educational value at less than \$2 per program.

BARRON ENTERPRISES
714 Willow Glen Road
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
(805) 687-5873

\$29.95 PET (8K)
+ \$1.50 shipping &
6% CA tax

cassette diskette

4000-4999 Enemy fire
 5000-5999 Enemy ship & Supply ship appearances
 6000-6999 Weapons and firing routine
 9500-9999 Destroyed routine.

When RUN, the program loops through each section, beginning with your fire routine, enemy fire and movement, new ships, and the screen routine. This is controlled by line 500.

The odds of a ship appearing are given in lines 5005 and 5010. The four ships are listed as subscripts of ET(x), with a value of one for light, two for medium, and three for heavy ships. ET(5) is the supply ship, and has a value of five if one is on the screen, and zero otherwise. EH(x) is the ship's hit probability, given by line 40, and ED(x) is the distance, given in line 30. To change the difficulty level of the game, change the values of the number following "FNA(x)" in lines 5005 and 5010. If a ship is scheduled to appear, line 5110 chooses the type. Light are the most probable.

The "radar screen" is generated by section 1500-1700 using an individual coordinate system. EX(x) and EY(x) define each enemy ship location. This is a slow method for generating the display, but offers the best memory saving.

GET statements are used throughout to avoid the inevitable RETURN hit.

If you wish to avoid wearing your fingers to the bone, I will be glad to duplicate the Commodore version of the program if you send \$3.00, a blank tape, and an addressed mailer (no stamps) to:

Tim Parker
 66 McKittrick Dr.
 Kanata, ONT, Canada K2L1T7

Notes For Apple Owners:

Outpost is not too hard to adapt to the Apple since it is primarily a straightforward text display. The only problems are in the formatting of the display. Follow the suggestions given in **COMPUTE!**'s Listing Conventions, e.g. replace [CLEAR] with 'HOME', [LEFT] with CHR\$(8), etc. Ignore all the VIC color controls such as WHT, CYN, BLK, etc. You may want to replace lines like 1690:

```
1690 PRINT "[HOME][6 DOWN]"
```

with

```
1690 VTAB 6
```

In line 1305, the underlined D's represent dashes, and the underlined Q in line 1630 is a "ball character." You can put whatever you like there, perhaps an asterisk.

Program 1: Commodore Version

```
10 PRINT "{CLEAR}":POKE36879,76
20 DEFFNA(X)=INT(RND(1)*X+1)
30 DEFFNB(Z)=INT(SQR((EX(G)-6)^2+(EY(G)-6)^2))
40 DEFFNC(Z)=INT(1/(ED(G))*100+(C/2))
50 C=99:G=1:GOSUB5110:GOSUB2000
200 GOSUB5000:GOSUB1000:GOSUB6000:GOSUB3000
   :GOSUB4000
210 GOTO200
1000 PRINT "{HOME}{DOWN}{BLK}ENEMY 1 2 3 ~
   4"
1020 PRINT "{WHT}TYPE ";
1030 FORG=1TO4
1040 IFET(G)=0THENPRINT "--- ";
1050 IFET(G)=1THENPRINT "LGT ";
1060 IFET(G)=2THENPRINT "MDM ";
1070 IFET(G)=3THENPRINT "HVY ";
1080 NEXT
1100 PRINT:PRINT"DIST":PRINT"PROB
   ":PRINT"ENGY "
1120 FORG=1TO4
1122 X=1+G*4
1124 PRINT "{04 UP}"
1126 PRINTSPC(X)ED(G)
1128 PRINTSPC(X)EH(G)
1130 PRINTSPC(X)EE(G)
1140 NEXTG
1300 PRINT:PRINTSPC(12);" {BLU}STATUS"
1305 PRINTSPC(12) " DDDDDD"
1310 PRINTSPC(11) " {CYN}ENGY:  {0? LEFT}";E
1320 PRINTSPC(11) "{YEL} COMP:  {03 LEFT}";C
1330 PRINTSPC(11) "{CYN} MAIN:  {03 LEFT}";M
1340 PRINTSPC(11) " SECN:  {03 LEFT}";S
1350 PRINTSPC(11) " TORP:";T
1360 PRINTSPC(11) " VP :";VP
1400 PRINT:PRINTSPC(11);" {RED}C=CHARGE":PRI
   NT:PRINT
1500 PRINT "{HOME}{06 DOWN}"
1510 A=0
1520 FORY=1TO11
1530 FORX=1TO11
1540 FORG=1TO5
1550 IFY<>EY(G)THEN1620
1560 IFX<>EX(G)THEN1620
1570 A=1:IFG=1THENPRINT "{BLK}1";
1580 IFG=2THENPRINT "{BLK}2";
1590 IFG=3THENPRINT "{BLK}3";
1600 IFG=4THENPRINT "{BLK}4";
1610 IFG=5THENPRINT "{WHT}S";
1620 NEXTG
1630 IFX=6ANDY=6THENPRINT "{GRN}Q";:A=1
1640 IFA=1THENA=0:GOTO1660
1650 PRINT "{GRN}+";
1660 NEXTX
1670 PRINT
1680 NEXTY
1690 PRINT "{HOME}{06 DOWN}"
1700 FORA=1TO11
1710 PRINTSPC(11) " "
1720 NEXT
1990 PRINT:RETURN
2000 ET(5)=0:EX(5)=0:EY(5)=0
2010 E=99:M=99:S=99
2020 T=T+5:IFT>9THENT=9
2030 RETURN
3000 FORG=1TO5:IFET(G)>0THEN3100
```



```

3010 NEXTG:RETURN
3100 IFG<5ANDFNA(9)>5THEN3010
3200 IF EX(G)>6THENEX(G)=EX(G)-1
3210 IF EX(G)<6THENEX(G)=EX(G)+1
3220 IF EY(G)<6THEN EY(G)=EY(G)+1
3230 IF EY(G)>6THEN EY(G)=EY(G)-1
3240 IFET(5)=5ANDEY(5)=6ANDEX(5)=6THENGOSUB2
000
3250 IF EY(G)=6ANDEX(G)=6THEN9500
3265 IFG<5ANDEX(G)=EX(5)ANDEY(G)=EY(5)THENET
(5)=0:EX(5)=0:EY(5)=0
3300 ED(G)=FNB(1)
3330 EH(G)=FNC(0):IFEH(G)>99THENEH(G)=99
3400 GOTO3010
4000 PRINT"{UP}ENEMY FIRING & MOVING"
4010 FORG=1TO4:IFET(G)<>0THEN4100
4020 NEXTG:RETURN
4100 IFFNA(99)>(EE(G)+FNA(30))OREE(G)<10THEN
4020
4110 E=E-FNA(5)*ET(G)
4150 EE(G)=EE(G)-FNA(10)
4160 IFFNA(10)=1THENC=C-FNA(25):IFC<1THEN950
0
4170 IFFNA(10)=1THENM=M-FNA(25):IFM<0THENM=0
4180 IFFNA(10)=1THENS=S-FNA(25):IFS<0THENS=0
4200 IFE<0THEN9500
4210 GOTO4020
5000 G=FNA(5)
5005 IFG=5ANDET(5)=0ANDFNA(4)>1THENET(5)=5:G
OTO5160
5010 IFG=5ORET(G)<>0ORFNA(9)>4THEN5400
5110 A=4-INT(LOG(FNA(50)+2))
5120 ET(G)=A:EE(G)=99
5160 EX(G)=FNA(11)
5170 EY(G)=FNA(11)
5180 A=FNA(4):IFA=1THENEY(G)=1
5190 IFA=2THENEY(G)=11
5200 IFA=3THENEY(G)=11
5210 IFA=4THENEY(G)=1
5300 ED(G)=FNB(1)
5320 EH(G)=FNC(0):IFEH(G)>99THENEH(G)=99
5400 RETURN
6000 PRINT"{BLK}WEAPON:"
6010 GETA$:IFAS$=""THEN6010
6020 IFA$="M"ANDM>0THENA=6:M=M-FNA(5):IFM<0T
HENM=0
6025 IFA$="C"THENE=E+FNA(20):IFE>99THENE=99
6030 IFA$="C"THENRETURN
6035 IFA$="S"ANDS>0THENA=4:S=S-FNA(5):IFS<0T
HENS=0
6040 IFA$="T"ANDT>0THENA=9:T=T-1
6060 IFA<3THENPRINT"{UP}BAD INPUT! WEAPON:"
GOTO6010
6100 PRINT"{UP}TARGET NO:"
6120 GET B$:IFB$=""THEN6120
6125 B=VAL(B$)
6130 IFET(B)=0THENPRINT"{UP}BAD DATA! TARGET
:"GOTO6120
6200 IFFNA(99)>EH(B)THENPRINT"{UP}MISSED!
":FORZ=1TO1000:NEXT:RETURN
6210 EE(B)=INT(EE(B)-((A*FNA(15))/ET(B)))
6215 PRINT"{UP}{WHT}TARGET HIT ":FORZ=1
TO1000:NEXT
6220 IFEE(B)<1THEN6500
6230 E=E-FNA(5)
6300 RETURN
6500 VP=VP+ET(B)
6505 EX(B)=0:EY(B)=0
6510 ET(B)=0:EH(B)=0:ED(B)=0:EE(B)=0
6570 PRINT"{UP}{BLU}{REV} TARGET DESTROYED!
"

```

```

6575 FORA=1TO1000:NEXT
6580 RETURN
9500 POKE36879,110
9510 PRINT"{CLEAR}{WHT}{03 DOWN} DESTROYE
D!!!!!"
9550 PRINT"{04 DOWN} SCORE=";VP:PRINT:P
RINT
9560 IFVP>HSTHENHS=VP
9580 PRINT"{02 DOWN} {GRN} *****
"
9590 PRINT" {GRN} HIGH SCORE=";HS
9600 PRINT" {GRN} *****
"
9605 PRINT"{04 DOWN} {WHT} ANOTHER GAME?"
9610 GETA$:IFAS$=""THEN9610
9620 IFA$="Y"THENRUN
9630 STOP

```

Program 2: Atari Version

The game has changed very little in conversion to the Atari. Several sound effects were added to increase the excitement of the game. Also notice that the "radar screen" is set off in a green box by using player/missile graphics. If you have 8K of memory, you might want to delete lines 7000-7060 and just use:

7000 RETURN

```

10 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 752,1:GOTO 50
20 X=INT(RND(0)*X+1):RETURN
30 Z=INT(SQR((EX(G)-6)^2+(EY(G)-6)^2)):R
ETURN
40 Z=INT(1/(ED(G))*100+(C/2)):RETURN
50 DIM S$(11),R$(40):OPEN #1,4,0,"K":G=1
51 DIM ET(5),EH(5),EX(5),EE(5),EY(5),ED(
5)
52 R$=" (RIGHT)":R$(40)=" (RIGHT)":R$(2)=R
$
53 S$=R$(1,11):REM 11 SPACES
55 C=99:G=1:GOSUB 8000:GOSUB 5110:GOSUB
2000:GOSUB 7000
200 GOSUB 5000:GOSUB 1000:GOSUB 6000:GOS
UB 3000:GOSUB 4000
210 GOTO 200
1000 POSITION 2,1:" (ENEMY) 1
2 3 4"
1020 ? "TYPE ";
1030 FOR G=1 TO 4
1040 IF ET(G)=0 THEN ? " -----";
1050 IF ET(G)=1 THEN ? " LIGHT ";
1060 IF ET(G)=2 THEN ? " MEDIUM";
1070 IF ET(G)=3 THEN ? " HEAVY ";
1080 NEXT G
1100 ? :? "Distance":? "Prob.
":? "Energy
"
1120 FOR G=1 TO 4
1122 X=G*7+5
1124 ? "{4 UP}"
1126 ? R$(1,X);ED(G);" "
1128 ? R$(1,X);EH(G);" "
1130 ? R$(1,X);EE(G);" "

```


MOONBASE IO

● the battle for the moons of Jupiter ●



Blast your way through the alien mine fields! Defend the moonbases from an attacking alien armada! It won't be easy. To win you will need to mount a heroic assault on the alien mother ship.

Moonbase Io combines three exciting arcade adventures in one exciting game. The machine-language program by John

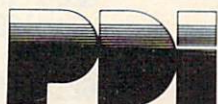
Konopa uses advanced graphics and sound effects. Action is fast and exciting — varying levels of skill required to go from one part of the game to the next.



BEYOND SOFTWARE's arcade-adventures are the next generation in computer games for the ATARI™ computer. A voice-activated program will help you meet and overcome the challenge — it may be an alien invasion, a fiendish murderer preying on a country village or a treasure trove buried deep in the shark-infested sea.

Moonbase Io is available at fine computer dealers. Or, directly from PDI for \$29.95 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling.

Requires 24K ATARI™ computer with disk and cassette.
Cassette version available soon.



Program Design, Inc., 11 Idar Court, Greenwich, CT. 06830 203-661-8799

ATARI® is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.


```

1140 NEXT G: ? :POKE 201,11
1150 FOR I=8 TO 19:POSITION 2,I: ? ,:NEXT
  I:POSITION 2,8
1300 ? S$:" ISTATUS!"
1305 ? S$:" (6 R):?"
1310 ? S$:" ENERGY      (3 LEFT):";E
1320 ? S$:" COMPUTER     (3 LEFT):";C
1330 ? S$:" MAIN         (3 LEFT):";M
1340 ? S$:" SECONDARY    (3 LEFT):";S
1350 ? S$:" TORPS        (3 LEFT):";T
1360 ? S$:" U.P.         (3 LEFT):";UP
1400 ? : ? S$:" C=CHARGE": ? : ?
1500 POSITION 2,8
1510 A=0
1520 FOR Y=1 TO 11
1530 FOR X=1 TO 11
1540 FOR G=1 TO 5
1550 IF Y<>EY(G) THEN 1620
1560 IF X<>EX(G) THEN 1620
1570 A=1:IF G<>5 THEN ? G:FOR W=150 TO
0 STEP -10:SOUND 0,W,12,W:NEXT W
1610 IF G=5 THEN ? "I!":FOR W=150 TO 0
STEP -10:SOUND 0,I,10,W/10:NEXT W
1620 NEXT G
1630 IF X=6 AND Y=6 THEN ? "(T)":A=1
1640 IF A=1 THEN A=0:GOTO 1660
1650 ? "+":POKE 53279,0
1660 SOUND 0,0,0,0:NEXT X
1670 ?
1680 NEXT Y
1690 POSITION 2,6
1700 FOR A=1 TO 11
1710 ? R$(1,11):" "
1720 NEXT A
1990 ? :RETURN
2000 ET(5)=0:EX(5)=0:EY(5)=0
2010 E=99:M=99:S=99
2020 T=T+5:IF T>9 THEN T=9
2030 RETURN
3000 FOR G=1 TO 5:IF ET(G)>0 THEN 3100
3010 NEXT G:RETURN
3100 IF G<5 AND INT(9*RND(0)+1)>5 THEN 3
010
3200 IF EX(G)>6 THEN EX(G)=EX(G)-1
3210 IF EX(G)<6 THEN EX(G)=EX(G)+1
3220 IF EY(G)>6 THEN EY(G)=EY(G)+1
3230 IF EY(G)<6 THEN EY(G)=EY(G)-1
3240 IF ET(5)=5 AND EY(5)=6 AND EX(5)=6
THEN GOSUB 2000
3250 IF EY(G)=6 AND EX(G)=6 THEN 9500
3265 IF G<5 AND EX(G)=EX(5) AND EY(G)=EY
(5) THEN ET(5)=0:EX(5)=0:EY(5)=0
3300 GOSUB 30:ED(G)=Z
3330 GOSUB 40:EK(G)=Z:IF EK(G)>99 THEN E
K(G)=99
3400 GOTO 3010
4000 ? "{UP}ENEMY FIRING & MOVING"
4010 FOR G=1 TO 4:IF ET(G)<>0 THEN 4100
4020 NEXT G:RETURN
4100 IF INT(99*RND(0)+1)>(EE(G)+INT(30*R
ND(0)+1)) OR EE(G)<10 THEN 4020
4110 E=E-INT(5*RND(0)+1)*ET(G)
4150 EE(G)=EE(G)-INT(10*RND(0)+1)
4160 IF RND(1)<0.1 THEN C=C-INT(25*RND(0
)+1):IF C<1 THEN 9500
4170 IF RND(1)<0.1 THEN M=M-INT(25*RND(0
)+1):IF M<0 THEN M=0
4180 IF RND(1)<0.1 THEN S=S-INT(25*RND(0
)+1):IF S<0 THEN S=0
4200 IF E<0 THEN 9500
4210 GOTO 4020
5000 G=INT(5*RND(0)+1)
5005 IF G=5 AND ET(5)=0 AND INT(4*RND(0)
+1)>1 THEN ET(5)=5:GOTO 5160
5010 IF G=5 OR ET(G)<>0 OR INT(9*RND(0)+
1)>6 THEN 5400
5110 A=4-INT(LOG(INT(50*RND(0)+1)+2))
5120 ET(G)=A:EE(G)=99
5160 EX(G)=INT(11*RND(0)+1)
5170 EY(G)=INT(11*RND(0)+1)
5180 A=INT(4*RND(0)+1):IF A=1 THEN EY(G)
=1
5190 IF A=2 THEN EY(G)=11
5200 IF A=3 THEN EX(G)=11
5210 IF A=4 THEN EX(G)=1
5300 GOSUB 30:ED(G)=Z
5320 GOSUB 40:EK(G)=Z:IF EK(G)>99 THEN E
K(G)=99
5400 RETURN
6000 ? : ? : ? "WEAPON:      ":A=
0
6010 TRAP 6010:GET #1,K:TRAP 40000
6020 IF K=ASC("M") AND M>0 THEN A=6:M=M-
INT(5*RND(0)+1):IF M<0 THEN M=0
6025 IF K=ASC("C") THEN E=E+INT(20*RND(0
)+1):GOSUB 10000:IF E>99 THEN E=99
6030 IF K=ASC("C") THEN RETURN
6035 IF K=ASC("S") AND S>0 THEN A=4:S=S-
INT(5*RND(0)+1):IF S<0 THEN S=0
6040 IF K=ASC("T") AND T>0 THEN A=9:T=T-
1
6060 IF A<3 THEN ? "{UP}(BELL)BAD INPUT!
WEAPON:":GOTO 6010
6100 ? "{UP}TARGET NO:      "
6120 TRAP 6120:GET #1,K:TRAP 40000
6125 B=K-48:B=B*(B)=1 AND B(<=4)
6130 IF ET(B)=0 THEN ? "{UP}(BELL)BAD DA
TA! TARGET: ":GOTO 6120
6140 IF A=6 THEN GOSUB 10600
6150 IF A=4 THEN GOSUB 10500
6160 IF A=9 THEN GOSUB 10400
6200 IF INT(99*RND(0)+1)>EK(B) THEN ? "{
UP}MISSED!      ":GOSUB 10100:
RETURN
6210 EE(B)=INT(EE(B)-((A*INT(15*RND(0)+1
))/ET(B)))

```



```

6215 ? "(UP) TARGET HIT!" : GOSU
B 10200
6220 IF EE(B)<1 THEN 6500
6230 E=E-INT(5*RND(0)+1)
6300 RETURN
6500 UP=UP+ET(B)
6505 EX(B)=0: EY(B)=0
6510 ET(B)=0: EK(B)=0: ED(B)=0: EE(B)=0
6570 ? "(UP) TARGET DESTROYED!" : GOSUB
UB 10300
6580 RETURN
7000 REM LINES 7000-7060 ARE P/M GRAPHIC
S. DELETE FOR 8K MEMORY
7005 POKE 559,46:PMB=PEEK(106)-16:POKE 5
4279,PMB:PMB=PMB*256+512
7010 POKE 53248,0:POKE 53249,0
7020 POKE 704,192:POKE 705,192:P=47
7030 POKE 53256,3:POKE 53257,3
7035 FOR I=0 TO 63:POKE PMB+I,0:POKE PMB
+64+I,0:POKE PMB+128+I,0:POKE PMB+192+I,
0:NEXT I
7040 FOR I=0 TO 44:POKE PMB+P+I,255:POKE
PMB+128+P+I,255:NEXT I
7050 POKE 53277,3:POKE 53248,55:POKE 532
49,68
7060 RETURN
8000 FOR I=0 TO 5:ET(I)=0:EK(I)=0:EX(I)=
0:EY(I)=0:ED(I)=0:EE(I)=0:NEXT I:RETURN

9500 GOSUB 10700
9510 ? "(CLEAR) (3 DOWN) You have been IDE
STROYED!!"
9520 POKE 53248,0:POKE 53249,0
9530 POKE 53277,0:POKE 559,34
9550 ? "(4 DOWN SCORE=":UP:?:?:?
9560 IF UP>HS THEN HS=UP
9580 ? "(2 DOWN *****"

9590 ? " High Score=":HS
9600 ? "*****"
9605 ? "(4 DOWN) Another Game? ";
9630 TRAP 9630:GET #1,K:TRAP 40000
9640 IF K=ASC("Y") THEN RUN
9650 END

10000 REM SOUND SUBROUTINES
10100 REM MISSED!
10110 FOR W=100 TO 200 STEP 2:SOUND 0,W,
10,4:NEXT W:SOUND 0,0,0,0:RETURN
10200 REM HIT!
10210 FOR W=0 TO 30:SOUND 0,W*8,8,15-W/2
:SOUND 1,W*8,16,15-W/2:POKE 712,PEEK(537
70):NEXT W
10220 POKE 712,0:RETURN
10300 REM ENEMY DESTROYED!
10310 FOR W=0 TO 255 STEP 10
10320 POKE 704,PEEK(53770):POKE 705,PEEK
(704)
10330 SOUND 0,W,8,W/15:SOUND 1,PEEK(5377

```

```

0),0,15*RND(1)
10340 NEXT W:SOUND 0,0,0,0:SOUND 1,0,0,0

10350 POKE 704,192:POKE 705,192
10360 RETURN
10400 REM PHOTON TORPEDO
10410 FOR W=200 TO 100 STEP -2:SOUND 0,W
,2,4:NEXT W:FOR W=0 TO 100 STEP 6:SOUND
0,W,2,8:NEXT W
10420 SOUND 0,0,0,0:RETURN
10500 REM SECONDARY FIRE
10510 FOR I=1 TO 10:FOR W=0 TO 3:SOUND 0
,W,2,8:NEXT W:NEXT I:SOUND 0,0,0,0:RETUR
N
10600 REM MAIN FIRE
10610 FOR I=1 TO 10:FOR W=0 TO 3:SOUND 0
,W,2,8:SOUND 1,W*3,2,8:NEXT W:NEXT I:SOU
ND 0,0,0,0:SOUND 1,0,0,0:RETURN
10700 REM I YOUR DEATH KNELL
10710 FOR W=0 TO 255 STEP 10
10720 POKE 710,PEEK(53770):POKE 712,PEEK
(53770)
10730 SOUND 0,W,0,15-W/17:SOUND 1,128+W
2,8,8+7*RND(1)
10740 NEXT W:FOR W=0 TO 10:POKE 710,68:F
OR I=0 TO 5:NEXT I:POKE 710,0:NEXT W
10780 SOUND 0,0,0,0:SOUND 1,0,0,0
10790 SETCOLOR 2,9,4:SETCOLOR 4,0,0:RETU
RN
10800 REM RECHARGE
10810 FOR W=1 TO 20:SOUND 0,5+5*RND(0),1
0,8:NEXT W
10820 SOUND 0,0,0,0:RETURN

```

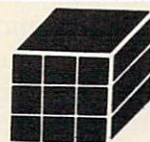
©

COMPUTE!

The Resource.

"The most baffling challenge of the century"

the **Rubick's Cube**
HAS BEEN CRACKED!



SoliCube

Complete computer analysis and solution for arbitrary initial configuration

• For novices & experts alike • 3-D animation • sound effects • the more you use it, the more you will like it.

The **SoliCube** kit (including disk, cube & documentation) \$49.95

is available now for **CBM/PET** (40 column, at least 16k) from

COMQUEST

221 E. Camelback, Suite 1

Phoenix, Arizona 85012

Telephone 602-264-0324

For Visa & MC orders only call **TOLL-FREE** (24 hrs)

800-824-7888

(in CA 800-852-7777)

and ask for Operator 348

Please add \$2.90 for h&s per order, and indicate ROM and RAM.

* TM of Ideal Toy Corporation

** TM of Commodore Machines, Inc.

This issue we feature two articles on the increasingly popular "computer camp."

For a list of upcoming computer camps, see "Learning With Computers" elsewhere in this issue.

Guest Commentary:

Computer Camp

G. R. Boynton
University of Iowa
Iowa City, IO

It was the last day of our four weeks, and I had saved my sure winner for this day. It is a capital A which goes skipping across the screen from right to left. As soon as he saw it, Steve knew what he wanted and, with a little help, he produced a "banner" program which printed

>>>>STEVE ON THE GO>>>>

across the screen a thousand times. It is a relatively simple program, but Steve is only eleven. More important than how difficult or easy the program is what it says about Steve.

Last summer the Laboratory for Political Research at the University of Iowa ran a computer camp for four groups of seven junior high school students and a few, like Steve, who were younger and one or two who were in high school. For two years we have been busy installing microcomputers in the Lab and the department of political science. In the process we have purchased seven Commodore 2001s and 37 Commodore 8037s. The 2001s were used for program development before the 8032s were available and, when we got the 8032s the 2001s became surplus. I had never had a chance to work with junior high school students, and I wanted to see what that enthusiasm and energy was like. Hence, the computer camps.

Each group met for three hours a day for four weeks. My plan was very simple. Show them a lot of tricks that one can do with a PET. Have a lot of games that they can play. And get out of their way; turn them loose with a computer and see what happens. Cursor [*the monthly tape of programs from The Code Works*] very graciously permitted me to use their games (I received as a subscriber) in the computer camp on an experimental basis. I helped the campers write programs for between 30 minutes and an hour each day. We concentrated on relatively simple graphics programs because that is

what they really liked. And then they were free to do what they wanted to do for the remainder of their three hours.

Literacy At A Low Price

Simple graphics programming has two advantages when working with junior high students. First, it motivates. They like making graphic displays, and that can be done rather easily on Commodore computers. Second, it eases the introduction to what are otherwise rather arcane subjects.

You have to learn something about variables and constants, strings and numbers, loops and conditionals to do any programming. But, if you are going to program graphics you also have to learn something about the difference between printing and POKEing to the screen. And this involves learning something about ASCII values for representing characters. And that this is only useful if you understand something about memory where the numbers are stored. This, in turn, leads immediately to a discussion of the memory map of the PET, keyboard buffers, and other esoterica. All these topics follow naturally, in the process of learning to put graphics displays on the screen and move them around. It's computer literacy at a very low price.

By the end of four weeks, most of the students had learned enough so that they could put ideas to work. That final program which Steve responded to is a simple idea. You print something, erase it, move, and print it again. There were also several rather nice applications of this idea. Josh produced a rocket which zoomed up the screen and then came down, landing on the moon. Gus printed his goodbye to his classmates by writing each line in a fancy box on the screen, erasing it, and then writing the next line.


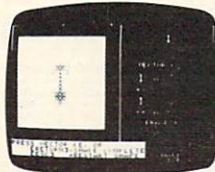
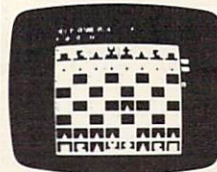
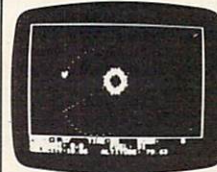
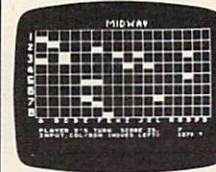
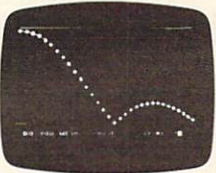
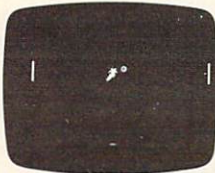
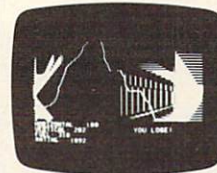
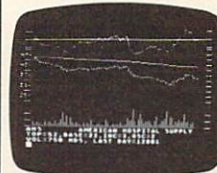
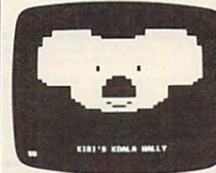

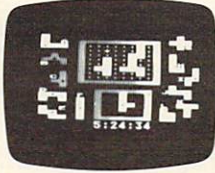
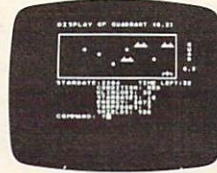
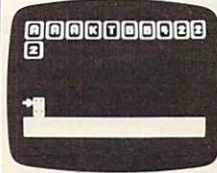
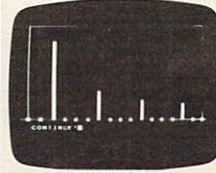
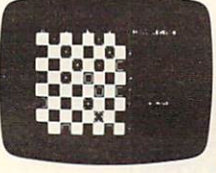
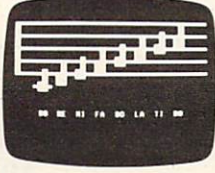
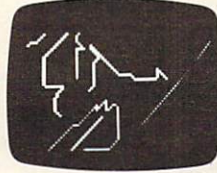
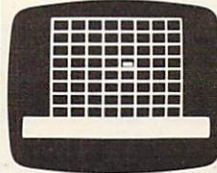
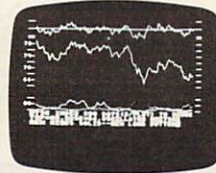

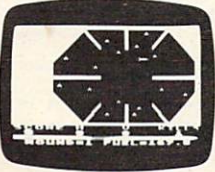
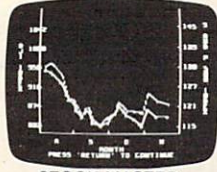
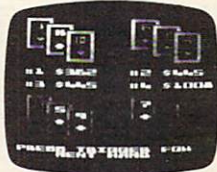




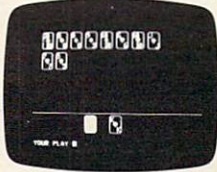

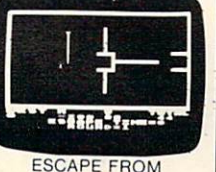
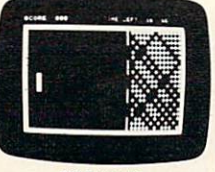
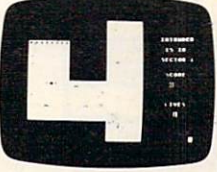

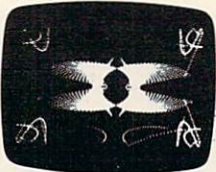
We did some other programming as well. We spent about a week building and using a subroutine that would break up a string into its constituent words. A fortune telling program resulted from that. And another program used the same subroutine to test knowledge of US and European capitols.

Programming is okay, but much of the appeal of the camp was the games. Cursor is a good collection of games of the most diverse types. Each student spent many hours playing these games. Fast action games were the most popular, but treasure hunt games, gambling games, and strategy games were popular as well.

My friends were having fun playing games and learning to write programs. And I learned some things about them.

One characteristic is that a majority of them charge ahead. Don't bother to read instructions.

It's hard to picture all of DYNACOMP's software

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |
| GIN RUMMY | SHAPE MAGICIAN | CHESSMASTER | BLACK HOLE | MIDWAY |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| FOURIER ANALYZER | RINGS OF THE EMPIRE | LEM LANDER | STOCKAID | HODGE PODGE |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| FOREST FIRE | QUINTOMINOES | STARTREK 3.2 | GO FISH | HARMONIC ANALYZER |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| CHECKERS 3.0 | HODGE PODGE | TRIPLE BLOCKARD | CHOMPELO | NYINDEX |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| TEACHER'S AIDE | SPACE TRAP | STOCK MASTER STOCK PLOT | BACCARAT | SUPER SUB CHASE |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| MAIL MASTER | VALDEZ (MAP) | STOCK MASTER STOCK PLOT | GIN RUMMY | SPACE LANES |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| ESCAPE FROM VOLANTIUM | BREAKUP | INTRUDER ALERT | PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM | CRYSTALS |

DYNACOMP

Quality software for*:

ATARI
PET/CBM
APPLE II Plus
OSBORNE-1
ALTAIR****

TRS-80 (Level II)**
NORTH STAR***
CP/M Disks/Diskettes
(See Availability box)
MBASIC/CBASIC
SUPERBRAIN****

CARD GAMES

- BRIDGE MASTER (North Star only)** Price: \$21.95 Diskette
If you like DYNACOMP'S BRIDGE 2.0, you will absolutely love BRIDGE MASTER. BRIDGE MASTER is a comprehensive bridge program designed to provide hours of challenging competition. Bidding features include the Blackwood convention, Stayman convention, pre-emptive openings, and recognition of demand bids and jump-shift responses. After playing a specific hand, you may replay the same hand, with the option of switching cards with your computer opponents. This feature allows you to compare your bidding and playing skills to BRIDGE MASTER. Bonuses for game contracts and slams are awarded as in duplicate bridge. Doubled contracts are scored based upon a computer assigned vulnerability. A score card is displayed at the conclusion of each hand. The score card displays a summary of total hands played, total points scored, number of contracts made and set, and % bids made. BRIDGE MASTER is clearly the best computer bridge program available. DYNACOMP'S previous BRIDGE 2.0 customers may upgrade to BRIDGE MASTER for a nominal charge of \$5.00 plus postage and handling (see ordering information box).
- BACCARAT (Atari only)** Price: \$18.95 Cassette/\$22.95 Diskette
This is the European card game which is the favorite of the Monte Carlo jet set. Imagine yourself at the gaming table with 907 to your left and Goldfinger to your right. Learn and play BACCARAT at your leisure on the Atari. Contains full high resolution color graphics and matching sound. Runs in 16K. Requires one joystick.
- GIN RUMMY (Apple diskette only)** Price: \$22.95 Diskette
This is the best micro computer implementation of GIN RUMMY existing. The computer plays exceptionally well, and the HIRE graphics are superb. What else can be said?
- POKER PARTY (Available for all computers)** Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette
POKER PARTY is a draw poker simulation based on the book, POKER, by Oswald Jacoby. This is the most comprehensive version available for microcomputers. The party consists of yourself and six other (computer) players. Each of these players (you will get to know them) has a different personality in the form of a varying propensity to bluff or fold under pressure. Practice with POKER PARTY before going to that expensive game tonight! Apple cassette and diskette versions require a 32 K (or larger) Apple II.
- GO FISH (Available for all computers)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
GO FISH is a classic children's card game. The opponent is a friendly computer with user inputs that are simple enough for small children to easily master. The Apple and Atari versions employ high resolution graphics for the display of hands. A must for children.
- BLACKJACK COACH (32K TRS-80 only)** Price: \$29.95 Cassette/\$33.95 Diskette
BLACKJACK COACH is both a game and an educational tool. With this program you may quantitatively test standard and special playing and betting methods, including the several card count schemes. You can simply play, play with the computer as a coach, or statistically test your method under long run automatic play. All the standard player choices are included: insurance, splitting pairs, double down and surrender (optional). The computer analyzes the technique and provides detailed summary reports which statistically pinpoint the strengths and weaknesses of your play. Don't risk your money at the tables until you have practiced with BLACKJACK COACH.

THOUGHT PROVOKERS

- MANAGEMENT SIMULATOR (Atari, North Star, OSBORNE and CP/M only)** Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
This program is both an excellent teaching tool as well as a stimulating intellectual game. Based upon similar games played at graduate business schools, each player or team controls a company which manufactures three products. Each player attempts to outperform his competitors by setting selling prices, production volumes, marketing and design expenditures etc. The most successful firm is the one with the highest stock price when the simulation ends.
- FLIGHT SIMULATOR (Available for all computers)** Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette
A realistic and exciting mathematical simulation of take-off, flight and landing. The program utilizes atmospheric equations and the characteristics of a real aircraft. You can practice instrument approaches and navigation using radials and compass headings. The more advanced flyer can also perform loops, half-rolls and similar aerobatic maneuvers. Although this program does not employ graphics, it is exciting and very addictive. See the software review in COMPUTRONICS. Runs in 16K Atari.
- VALDEZ (Available for all computers)** Price: \$15.95 Cassette/\$19.95 Diskette
VALDEZ is a computer simulation of super tanker navigation in the Prince William Sound/Valdez Narrows region of Alaska. Included in this simulation is a realistic and extensive 256 x 256 element map, portions of which may be viewed using the ship's alphanumeric radar display. The motion of the ship itself is accurately modeled mathematically. The simulation also contains a model for the tidal patterns in the region, as well as other traffic (outgoing tankers and drifting icebergs). Chart your course from the Gulf of Alaska to Valdez Harbor! See the software reviews in 80 Software Critique and Personal Computing.
- BACKGAMMON 2.0 (Atari, North Star, OSBORNE and CP/M only)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
This program tests your backgammon skills and will also improve your game. A human can compete against a computer or against another human. The computer can even play against itself. Either the human or the computer can double or generate dice rolls. Board positions can be created or saved for replay. BACKGAMMON 2.0 plays in accordance with the official rules of backgammon and is sure to provide many fascinating sessions of backgammon play.
- CHESS MASTER (North Star and TRS-80 only)** Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
This complete and very powerful program provides five levels of play. It includes castling, en passant captures and the promotion of pawns. Additionally, the board may be preset before the start of play, permitting the examination of "book" plays. Full maximize execution speed, the program is written in assembly language (by SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS of California). Full graphics are employed in the TRS-80 version, and two widths of alphanumeric display are provided to accommodate North Star users. See review in onComputing.
- FOREST FIRE! (Atari only)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
Using excellent graphics and sound effects, this simulation puts you in the middle of a forest fire. Your job is to direct operations to put out the fire while compensating for changes in wind, weather and terrain. Not protecting valuable structures can result in startling penalties. Life-like variables are provided to make FOREST FIRE! very suspenseful and challenging. No two games have the same setting and there are 3 levels of difficulty.
- BLACK HOLE (Apple only)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
This is an exciting graphical simulation of the problems involved in closely observing a black hole with a space probe. The object is to enter and maintain, for a prescribed time, an orbit close to a small black hole. This is to be achieved without coming too near the anomaly that the tidal stress destroys the probe. Control of the craft is realistically simulated using side jets for rotation and main thrusters for acceleration. This program employs Hi-Res graphics and is educational as well as challenging.
- SPACE EVACUATION! (Apple, Atari and TRS-80 only)** Price: \$15.95 Cassette/\$19.95 Diskette
Can you colonize the galaxy and evacuate the Earth before the sun explodes? Your computer becomes the ship's computer as you explore the universe to relocate millions of people. This simulation is particularly interesting as it combines many of the exciting elements of classic space games with the mystery challenge of ADVENTURE.
- MONARCH (Atari only)** Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette
MONARCH is a fascinating economic simulation requiring you to survive an 8-year term as your nation's leader. You determine the amount of acreage devoted to industrial and agricultural use, how much food to distribute to the populace and how much should be spent on pollution control. You will find that all decisions involve a compromise and that it is not easy to make everyone happy. Runs in 16K Atari.
- CHOMPELO (Atari only)** Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette
CHOMPELO is really two challenging games in one. One is similar to NIM, you must bite off part of a cookie, but avoid taking the poisoned portion. The other game is the popular board game REVERSI. If fully uses the Atari's graphics capabilities, and is hard to beat. This package will run on a 16K system.

AVAILABILITY

DYNACOMP software is supplied with complete documentation containing clear explanations and examples. Unless otherwise specified, all programs will run within 16K program memory space (ATARI requires 24K). Except where noted, programs are available on ATARI, PET, TRS-80 (Level II) and Apple (AppleII) cassette and diskette as well as North Star single density (double density compatible) diskette. Additionally, most programs can be obtained on standard (IBM 3740 single density/double density compatible format) 8" CP/M floppy disks for systems running under MBASIC or CBASIC (for example, Altos, Xerox 820 and many others). 5 1/4" CP/M diskettes are available for the North Star and Osborne computer systems.

*ATARI, PET, CBM, NORTH STAR, CP/M, IBM, OSBORNE, SUPERBRAIN and XEROX are registered trademarks and/or trade marks.
**Except where noted, all TRS-80 Level I software is available on cassette (only) for the TRS-80 Model III. Exceptions: VALDEZ, CRIBBAGE, GRAFIX, CHESSMASTER. TRS-80 diskettes are not supplied with either DOS or BASIC.
***For most North Star disk-based systems, DYNACOMP presently does not support the new North Star Advantage.
****For Altair systems having MicroSoft BASIC.
*****For SUPERBRAIN systems running under MBASIC or CBASIC (cassette only).

DYNACOMP OFFERS THE FOLLOWING

- Widest variety
- Guaranteed quality
- Fastest delivery
- Friendly service
- Free catalog
- Toll free order phone

AND MORE...

- STAR TREK 3.2 (Available for all computers)** Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette
This is the classic Star Trek simulation, but with several new features. For example, the Klingons now shoot at the Enterprise without warning while also attacking starbases in other quadrants. The Klingons also attack with both light and heavy cruisers and move when shot at! The situation is hectic when the Enterprise is besieged by three heavy cruisers and a starbase S.O.S. is received! The Klingons get even! See the software reviews in A.N.A.L.O.G., 80 Software Critique and Game Merchandising.
- LIL' MEN FROM MARS (Atari only)** Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
Defend yourself! The little men from Mars are out to get you if you don't get them first. This is a hilarious high resolution animated graphics (arcade) game which exercises much of the Atari's power. Requires one joystick.
- SPACE TILT (Apple and Atari only)** Price: \$18.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette
Use the game paddles to tilt the plane of the TV screen to "roll" a ball into a hole in the screen. Sound simple? Not when the hole gets smaller and smaller! A built-in timer allows you to measure your skill against others in this habit-forming action game.
- ESCAPE FROM VOLANTUM (Atari only)** Price: \$15.95 Cassette/\$19.95 Diskette
Bring the action and excitement of an arcade into your home with ESCAPE FROM VOLANTUM! To escape you must maneuver your space ship around obstacles and laser blast the dragons (without being eaten). If he is killed with a direct shot (not just a leg lopped off), a door opens to the outside. However, the door does not stay open indefinitely. If you fail to escape in time, the door closes and a new dragon appears. Sometimes you can smash through the door by repeatedly chipping away at it. Other times it is impervious. At the higher levels of play more obstacles and dragons appear, adding to the excitement. Uses high resolution graphics and sound. Runs in 16K.
- ALPHA FIGHTER (Atari only)** Price: \$12.95 Cassette/\$16.95 Diskette
Two excellent graphics and action programs in one! ALPHA FIGHTER requires you to destroy the alien starships passing through your sector of the galaxy. ALPHA BASE is in the path of an alien UFO invasion; use five UFO's to get by and the game ends. Both games require the joystick and get progressively more difficult the higher you score! ALPHA FIGHTER will run on 16K systems.
- THE RINGS OF THE EMPIRE (Atari only)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
The empire has developed a new battle station protected by rotating rings of energy. Each time you blast through the rings and destroy the station, the empire develops a new station with more protective rings. This exciting game runs on 16K systems, employs extensive graphics and sound and can be played by one or two players.
- INTRUDER ALERT (Atari only)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
This is a fast paced graphics game which places you in the middle of the "Dreadnaught" having just stolen its plans. The droids have been alerted and are directed to destroy you at all costs. You must find and enter your ship to escape with the plans. Five levels of difficulty are provided. INTRUDER ALERT requires a joystick and will run on 16K systems.
- MIDWAY (Atari only)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
MIDWAY is an exciting extension of the game of Battleship. It mixes the challenges of strategy and chance. Your opponent can be another human or the computer. Color graphics and sound are both included. Runs in 16K.
- TRIPLE BLOCKADE (Atari only)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
TRIPLE BLOCKADE is an exciting three player graphics and sound action game. It is based on the classic video arcade game which millions have enjoyed. Using the Atari joystick, the object is to direct your blockading line around the screen without running into your opponents). Although the concept is simple, the combined graphics and sound effect lead to "high anxiety".
- GAMES PACK I (Available for all computers)** Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette
GAMES PACK I contains the classic computer games of BLACKJACK, LUNAR LANDER, CRAPS, HORSESHOE, SWITCH and more. These games have been combined into one large program for ease in loading. They are individually accessed by a convenient menu. This collection is worth the price just for the DYNACOMP version of BLACKJACK.
- GAMES PACK II (Available for all computers)** Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette
GAMES PACK II includes the games CRAZY EIGHTS, JOTTO, ACEY-DUCEY, LIFE, WUMPLUS and others. As with GAMES PACK I, all the games are loaded as one program and are called from a menu. You will particularly enjoy DYNACOMP's version of CRAZY EIGHTS.
Why pay \$7.95 or more per program when you can buy a DYNACOMP collection for just \$10.95!
- MOON PROBE (Atari and North Star only)** Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette
This is an extremely challenging "lunar lander" program. The user must drop from orbit to land at a predetermined target on the moon's surface. You control the thrust and orientation of your craft plus direct the rate of descent and approach angle. Runs in 16K Atari.
- SPACE TRAP (Atari only, 16K)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
This galactic "shoot 'em up" arcade game places you near a black hole. You control your spacecraft using the joystick and attempt to blast as many of the alien ships as possible before the black hole closes about you.
- CHIRP INVADERS (PET/CBM only)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
CHIRP INVADERS is an addictive game using action graphics. A Federation space station must be reached before the Chirps conquer the Earth. Stationary obstacles, moving actors, and the attacking Chirps must all be avoided for a successful journey. Good luck.
- SUPER SUB CHASE (Atari only)** Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
SUPER SUB CHASE simulates a search and destroy mission. Set your course and keep an eye on the sonar readings as you hunt for the hidden submarine. Set the depth charge explosion depth and watch them sink towards the sub. This is an addictive game which takes advantage of the Atari's graphics and sound capabilities. One or two players. Joystick(s) required.

ADVENTURE

- CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE (North Star and CP/M only)** Price: \$19.95 Diskette
At last! A comprehensive Adventure game for North Star and CP/M systems. CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE takes you into mysterious CRANSTON MANOR where you attempt to gather fabulous treasures. Lurking in the manor are wild animals and robots who will not give up the treasures without a fight. The number of rooms is greater and the associated descriptions are much more elaborate than the current popular series of Adventure programs, making this game the top in its class. Play can be stopped at any time and the status stored on diskette. Not available in 5 1/4" CP/M format.
- GUMBALL RALLY ADVENTURE (North Star only, 48K)** Price: \$21.95 Diskette
Take part in this outlaw race from the east coast to the west coast. The goal is to find your way to the finish line while maintaining the highest possible speed. You may choose one of five cars available at the garage. The choice will affect your speed and range. Remember to take spare parts and don't get caught speeding!
- UNCLE HARRY'S WILL (North Star only, 48K)** Price: \$24.95 Diskette
Uncle Harry has died and has left you everything. However, he has neglected to mention where everything is! Instead, his will consists of a poem which contains clues. You will have to travel all over the United States both by car and on foot to solve the puzzle, and there are over 300 locations to probe. Be careful and watch out for red herrings!

SPEECH SYNTHESIS

- DYNACOMP is now distributing the new and revolutionary TYPE-N-TALK™ (TNT) speech synthesizer from Votrax. Simply connect TNT to your computer's serial interface, enter text from the keyboard and hear the words spoken. TNT is the easiest-to-connect speech synthesizer on the market. It uses the least amount of memory and provides the most flexible vocabulary available anywhere!
TYPE-N-TALK List price \$375. DYNACOMP's price \$319.95 plus \$5.00 for shipping and handling.
- TALK TO ME (TNT Atari only, 24K)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
This program presents a superb tutorial on speech synthesis using the Atari 800 and TYPE-N-TALK™. TALK TO ME will illustrate normal word generation as well as phoneme generation. The documentation includes many helpful programming tips. TALK TO ME has been demonstrated on network (CBS) TV!

MISCELLANEOUS

- CRYSTALS (Atari only)** Price: \$ 9.95 Cassette/\$13.95 Diskette
A unique algorithm randomly produces fascinating graphics displays accompanied with tones which vary as the patterns are built. No two patterns are the same, and the combined effect of the sound and graphics are mesmerizing. CRYSTALS has been used in local stores to demonstrate the sound and color features of the Atari. Runs in 16K Atari.
- NORTH STAR SOFTWARE EXCHANGE (NSSE) LIBRARY**
DYNACOMP now distributes the 23 volume NSSE library. These diskettes each contain many programs and offer an outstanding value for the purchase price. They should be part of every North Star user's collection. Call or write DYNACOMP for details regarding the contents of the NSSE collection.
Price: \$9.95 each/\$7.95 each (4 or more)
The complete collection may be purchased for \$149.95
- 5 1/4" DISKETTES (soft sector/den sector)** Price: \$39.95/20 Diskettes
As you might imagine, DYNACOMP purchases diskettes in large quantities and at wholesale prices. We save up the savings along to you!

BUSINESS AND UTILITIES

MAILMASTER (Atari diskette only) Price: \$39.95 Diskette
MAILMASTER is a very versatile software package for managing and manipulating mail lists and mini data bases. Each disk can hold over 600 customer entries containing name, address, 38 letter key code and a phone number. The display is marked so that entries can be made and edited with ease. The status (e.g., disk space left, options, etc.) is shown at all times. Labels may be printed 1.2 or 3 up, and all sorting (top code and alpha) is performed by a fast machine language program.

PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM (Atari and North Star only) Price: \$39.95 Diskette
PFS is a single diskette, menu-oriented system composed of ten different programs. Besides recording your expenses and tax deductible items, PFS will sort and summarize expenses by payer, and display information on expenditures by any of 26 user defined codes by month or by payer. PFS will even produce monthly bar graphs of your expenses by category! This powerful package requires only one disk drive, minimal memory (24K Atari, 32K North Star) and will store up to 600 records per disk (and over 1000 records per disk by making a few simple changes to the program). You can record checks plus cash expenses so that you can finally see where your money goes and eliminate guesswork and tedious hand calculations. Contains high speed machine language sort. PFS has been demonstrated on network (CBS) TV!

FAMILY BUDGET (Apple and Atari only) Price: \$34.95 Diskette
FAMILY BUDGET is a very convenient financial record-keeping program. You will be able to keep track of cash and credit expenditures as well as income on a daily basis. You can record tax deductible items and charitable donations. FAMILY BUDGET also provides a continuous record of all credit transactions. You can make daily cash and charge entries to any of 21 different expense accounts as well as to 5 payroll and tax accounts. Data are easily retrieved giving the user complete control over an otherwise complicated (and unorganized!) subject.

INTELINK (Atari only) Price: \$49.95 Diskette
This software package contains a menu-driven collection of programs for facilitating efficient two-way communications through a full duplex modem (required for use). In one mode of operation you may connect to a data service (e.g., the SOURCE or MicroNet) and quickly load data such as stock quotations onto your diskette for later viewing. This greatly reduces "connect time" and thus the service charge. You may also record the complete contents of a communications session. Additionally, programs written in BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. may be built off-line using the support text editor and later "up-loaded" to another computer, making the Atari a very smart terminal. Even Atari BASIC programs may be uploaded. Further, a command file may be built off-line and used later as controlling input for a time-share system. That is, you can set up your sequence of time-share commands and programs, and the Atari will transmit them as needed, batch processing. All this adds up to saving both connect time and your time.

PAYFIVE (Apple II plus diskette, two drives required) Price: \$149.95
This is an enormously flexible employee payroll system with extraordinarily good human engineering features. PAYFIVE prints checks and completes the required federal, state and local forms for up to 148 employees. The pay methods may be hourly, salary, commission or any combination. There are multiple options for pay periods, and they also can be used in any combination. PAYFIVE includes many other features and comes extremely well documented with a 200 page manual. The manual may be purchased separately for \$30, and that payment later applied to the software purchase.

SHOPPING LIST (Atari only) Price: \$12.95 Cassette/\$16.95 Diskette
SHOPPING LIST stores information on items you purchase at the supermarket. Before going shopping, it will remind you of all the things you might need, and then display (and optionally print) your shopping list and the total cost. Adding, deleting, changing and storing data is very easy. Runs with 16K.

TAX OPTIMIZER (North Star only) Price: \$59.95 Diskette
The TAX OPTIMIZER is an easy-to-use, menu oriented software package which provides a convenient means for analyzing various income tax strategies. The program is designed to provide quick and easy data entry. Income tax is computed by all tax methods (regular, income averaging, maximum and alternate minimum tax). The user may immediately observe the tax effect of critical financial decisions. TAX OPTIMIZER has been thoroughly field tested in CPA offices and comes complete with the current tax tables in its data files. TAX OPTIMIZER is tax deductible!

UTIL (Apple only, 48K) Price: \$19.95 Diskette
UTIL is a disk-oriented utility system which permits examining and changing of the contents of DOS 3.2 and 3.3 diskettes at the bit (nibble or byte) level. With UTIL you can easily examine the contents of a diskette sector by sector, restructure the sector pointers, reallocate sectors (e.g. bad sectors may be "hidden"), and perform many other sophisticated operations. For the experienced programmer.

TURNKEY AND MENU (Atari only) Price: \$17.95 Diskette
TURNKEY is a utility program which allows you to create autoboot/autorun diskettes easily. Simply load and run TURNKEY, load the program desired, and then display, and answer the questions! The TURNKEY diskette also comes with DOS 3.2 and includes another program, MENU. MENU lists the contents of your diskette alphabetically, and permits the running of any BASIC program on the diskette by typing a single key. TURNKEY and MENU provide you with the ability to run any program on your diskette by simply typing on the computer and pressing a single key.

STOCKAID (Atari only) Price: \$29.95 Diskette
STOCKAID provides a powerful set of tools for stock market analysis. With STOCKAID you can display point and figure charts, as well as bar charts, and then display, and answer the questions! The TURNKEY diskette also comes with DOS 3.2 and includes another program, MENU. MENU lists the contents of your diskette alphabetically, and permits the running of any BASIC program on the diskette by typing a single key. TURNKEY and MENU provide you with the ability to run any program on your diskette by simply typing on the computer and pressing a single key.

SHAPEMAGICIAN (Apple II, 48K, diskette only) Price: \$29.95
At last! An utility for painlessly creating graphics shapes for the Apple. Create, edit and save up to 30 shapes which can then be used to develop arcade games or to simply enhance your programs. Add that professional touch!

EDUCATION

HODGE PODGE (Apple only, 48K Applesoft or Integer BASIC) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
HODGE PODGE is an educational program for the Apple. It will result in a different and interesting "word opening" related to the letter or number of the chosen key. The program's graphics, color and sound are a delight for children from ages 1 1/2 to 7. HODGE PODGE is a non-intimidating teaching device which brings a new dimension to the use of computers in education. See the excellent reviews in this very popular program in INFOWORLD and SOFTALK.

TEACHERS' AIDE (Atari only) Price: \$13.95 Cassette/\$17.95 Diskette
TEACHERS' AIDE consists of three basic modules contained in one program. The first module provides additional and subtractive operations for adding and subtracting. The second module consists of multiplication problems in which the student may be tested both on the final answer and/or on the subtotal answers in the long hand procedure. Several levels of complexity are provided here as well. The third module consists of division problems; one particularly nice feature of the division module is that the long hand division steps can be displayed along with the remainder in order to clearly demonstrate the procedure by which the remainder is divided. Using TEACHERS' AIDE is not merely a drill, but rather a learning experience.

PHARMACOLOGY UPDATE (PET only) Price: \$169.95 Cassette/\$149.95 Diskette
This is DYNACOMP's first educational software entry for the medical profession (more are coming). PHARMACOLOGY UPDATE was written by a R.N. as a master's project with the aid of a practicing pharmacologist and an electronics instructor. This package comes in two parts. The first part is a 200 page manual which is divided into 11 sections. Each of these sections provides both concise information and probing questions. The second part consists of 11 programs that are keyed to the text and which test the degree of your understanding of the material. This package has great educational value for the beginning student as well as the professional interested in an efficient way to review and update his or her knowledge. Available on cassettes (11) or diskette.

TEACHER'S GRADEBOOK (Apple 48K dual/single drive) Price: \$49.95 Diskette
TEACHER'S GRADEBOOK is a complete password-protected record-keeping system for the classroom. It supports up to nine users, and each user may have data for up to nine classes on one disk (with up to 90 students per class). Typical information which can be entered, edited and processed includes rosters, absences and grades. Summary reports may be displayed (on the screen or printed in various ways), with automatic weighted averaging and conversion to letter grades. This system has been tested ("proof-proofed") in the class environment and is both well-written and well-documented.

ORDERING INFORMATION

All orders are processed and shipped within 48 hours. Please enclose payment with order and include the appropriate computer information. If paying by VISA or MasterCard, include all numbers on card. Purchase orders accepted.

Shipping and Handling Charges

Within North America: Add \$2.00
Outside North America: Add 15% (Air Mail)

Delivery

All orders (excluding books) are sent First Class.

Quantity Discounts

Deduct 10% when ordering 3 or more programs. Dealer discount schedules are available upon request.

8" CP/M Disks

Add \$2.50 to the listed diskette price for each 8" floppy disk (IBM soft sector CP/M format). Programs run under Microsoft MBASIC or BASIC-80.

5 1/4" CP/M Disks

All software available on 8" CP/M disks is also available on 5 1/4" disks, North Star and Osborne format.

Ask for DYNACOMP programs at your local software dealer. Write for detailed descriptions of these and other programs from DYNACOMP.

DYNACOMP, Inc. (Dept. E)

1427 Monroe Avenue
Rochester, New York 14618

24 hour message and order phone: (716)442-8731
Toll free order phones: (800)828-6772
(800)828-6773

Office phone (9AM-5PM EST): (716)442-8960

New York State residents please add 7% NYS sales tax.



STATISTICS AND ENGINEERING

DIGITAL FILTER (Available for all computers) Price: \$39.95 Cassette/\$43.95 Diskette
DIGITAL FILTER is a comprehensive data processing program which permits the user to design his own filter function or choose from a menu of filter forms. In the explicit design mode the shape of the frequency transfer function is specified by directly entering points along the desired filter curve. In the menu mode, ideal low pass, high pass and bandpass filters may be approximated to varying degrees according to the number of points used in the calculation. These filters may optionally also be smoothed with a Hamming function. In addition, multi-stage Butterworth filters may be selected. Features of DIGITAL FILTER include plotting of the data before and after filtering, as well as display of the chosen filter functions. Also included are convenient data storage, retrieval and editing procedures.

DATA SMOOTHER (Not available for Atari) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
This special data smoothing program may be used to rapidly derive useful information from noisy business and engineering data which are equally spaced. The software features choice in degree and range of fit, as well as smoothed first and second derivative calculation. Also included is automatic plotting of the input data and smoothed results.

FOURIER ANALYZER (Available for all computers) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
Use this program to examine the frequency spectra of limited duration signals. The program features automatic scaling and plotting of the input data and results. Practical applications include the analysis of complicated patterns in such fields as electronics, communications and business.

TFA (Transfer Function Analyzer) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
This is a special software package which may be used to evaluate the transfer functions of systems such as hi-fi amplifiers and filters by examining their response to pulsed inputs. TFA is a major modification of FOURIER ANALYZER and contains an engineering-oriented decibel versus log-frequency plot as well as data editing features. Whereas FOURIER ANALYZER is designed for educational and scientific use, TFA is an engineering tool. Available for all computers.

HARMONIC ANALYZER (Available for all computers) Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette
HARMONIC ANALYZER was developed for the spectrum analysis of repetitive waveforms. Features include data file generation, editing and storage/retrieval as well as data and spectrum plotting. One particularly unique facility is that the input data need not be equally spaced or in order. The original data is sorted and a cubic spline interpolation is used to create the data file required by the FFT algorithm.

FOURIER ANALYZER, TFA and HARMONIC ANALYZER may be purchased together for a combined price of \$51.95 (three cassettes) and \$63.95 (three diskettes).

REGRESSION I (Available for all computers) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
REGRESSION I is a unique and exceptionally powerful one-dimensional least squares "polynomial" curve fitting program. Features include very high accuracy, an automatic degree determination option; an extensive internal library of fitting functions; data editing; automatic data, curve and residual plotting; a statistical analysis (e.g. standard deviation, correlation coefficient, etc.) and much more. In addition, new fits may be tried without reentering the data. REGRESSION I is certainly the cornerstone program in any data analysis software library.

REGRESSION II (PARAFIT) (Available for all computers) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
PARAFIT is designed to handle those cases in which the parameters are embedded (possibly nonlinearly) in the fitting function. The user simply inserts the functional form, including the parameters (A1), (A2), etc. as one or more BASIC statement lines. Data, results and residuals may be manipulated and plotted as with REGRESSION I. Use REGRESSION I for polynomial fitting, and PARAFIT for those complicated functions.

MULTILINEAR REGRESSION (MLR) (Available for all computers) Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette
MLR is a professional software package for analyzing data sets containing two or more linearly independent variables. Besides performing the basic regression calculation, this program also provides easy to use data entry, storage, retrieval and editing features. In addition, the user may interactively solve the problem by supplying values for the independent variables. The number of variables and data size is limited only by the available memory.

REGRESSION I, II and MULTILINEAR REGRESSION may be purchased together for \$51.95 (three cassettes) or \$63.95 (three diskettes).

ANOVA (Not available on Atari cassette or for PET/CBM) Price: \$39.95 Cassette/\$43.95 Diskette
In the past the ANOVA (analysis of variance) procedure has been limited to the large mainframe computers. Now DYNACOMP has brought the power of this method to small systems. For those conversant with ANOVA, the DYNACOMP software package includes the 1-way, 2-way and N-way procedures. Also provided are the Yates 2^k-P factorial designs. For those unfamiliar with ANOVA, do not worry. The accompanying documentation was written in a tutorial fashion by a professor in the subject and serves as an excellent introduction to the subject. Accompanying ANOVA is a support program for building the data base. Included are several convenient features including data editing, deleting and appending.

BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volumes 1 and 2 (Not available for Atari)
DYNACOMP is the exclusive distributor for the software keyed to the popular text *BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volumes 1 and 2* by F. Ruckdeschel (see advertisements in BYTE magazine). These subroutines have been assembled according to chapter. Included with each collection is a menu program which selects and demonstrates each subroutine.

Volume 1:
Collection #1: Chapters 2 and 3 - Data and function plotting; complex variables and functions.
Collection #2: Chapter 4 - Extended matrix and vector operations.
Collection #3: Chapters 5 and 6 - Random number generators (Poisson, Gaussian, etc.); series approximations.
Price per collection: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette.
All three collections are available for \$39.95 (three cassettes) and \$49.95 (three diskettes).

Volume 2:
Collection #1: Chapter 1 - Linear, polynomial, multidimensional, parametric least squares.
Collection #2: Chapter 2 - Series approximation techniques (economical, inversion, reversion, shifting, etc.).
Collection #3: Chapter 3 - Functional approximations by iteration and recursion.
Collection #4: Chapter 4 - CORDIC approximations to trigonometric, hyperbolic, exponential and logarithmic functions.
Collection #5: Chapter 5 - Table interpolation, differentiation and integration (Newton, LaGrange, splines).
Collection #6: Chapter 6 - Methods for finding the real roots of functions.
Collection #7: Chapter 7 - Methods for finding the complex roots of functions.
Collection #8: Chapter 8 - Optimization by steepest descent.
Price per collection: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette.

All eight collections are available for \$99.95 (eight cassettes) and \$129.95 (eight diskettes).
Because the texts are a vital part of the documentation, *BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volumes 1 and 2* are available from DYNACOMP.

BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Vol 1 (319 pages) \$19.95 + \$5 postage

BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Vol 2 (790 pages) \$23.95 + \$1.50 postage

See reviews in KILBAUD and Dr. Dobbs.

SOFTNET (Apple II, 48K, diskette only) Price: \$129.95
SOFTNET is a unique and powerful model of liquid pipeline systems to evaluate their flow performance. Up to 150 nodes with up to 150 connecting elements may be simulated, and models may be combined to form yet larger models. If you are involved in water distribution systems, chemical fluid flow problems, building plumbing, or similar situations, this is an ideal analysis tool.

MATCHNET (TRS-80 only) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
It often takes days to iteratively optimize an L, Pi or T matching network for a particular application. Take a few minutes with MATCHNET and you will have the Q, frequency response and reflection coefficients for any of twelve matching networks. You input the source and load impedances and MATCHNET calculates the R, C, (and L) values and plots (and/or prints) the frequency response and reflection coefficients for each configuration. The reviewer of this program remembers when he used to do this by hand and loves MATCHNET!

ACTIVE CIRCUIT ANALYSIS (ACAP) (48K Apple only) Price: \$25.95 Cassette/\$29.95 Diskette
With ACAP you may analyze the response of an active or passive component circuit. The circuit may be probed at equal steps in frequency, and the resulting complex voltages at each component junction examined; the frequency response of a filter or amplifier may be completely analyzed with respect to both amplitude and phase. In addition, ACAP prints a statistical analysis of the range of voltage responses which result from tolerance variations in the components. ACAP is easy to learn and use. Circuit descriptions may be saved onto cassette or diskette to be recalled at a later time for execution or editing. ACAP should be part of every circuit designer's program library.

LOGIC SIMULATOR (Apple only; 48K RAM) Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette
Test your complicated digital logic design with respect to give of inputs to determine how well the circuit will operate. The elements which may be simulated include multiple input AND, OR, NOR, EXOR, ENNOR and NAND gates, as well as inverters, JK and D Flip-Flops, and one-shots. Inputs may be clocked in with varying clock cycle lengths/displacements and delays may be introduced to probe for glitches and race conditions. A timing diagram for any given set of nodes may be plotted using HIRTS graphics. Save your breadboarding until the circuit is checked by LOGIC SIMULATOR.

NUMBERCRUNCHER (TRS-80 only) Price: \$69.95 Cassette/\$73.95 Diskette
This program is the most complete numerical analysis system available for the TRS-80. It can handle up to 255 data sets, each set having a six character name. It includes complete data editing facilities and convenient data input/output capability. The analyses available are multiple linear regression and correlation determination of residuals; data transformations and extensive graphics generation, including axis naming, and more. The supporting documentation is extremely well written and well organized, and includes appendices which describe the numerical procedures used in the program.

STATSORT (TRS-80 only) Price: \$39.95 Cassette/\$43.95 Diskette
STATSORT consists of several menu selected programs which allow the user to create (build, edit, merge), format and print files, (machine) sort them on any field, and numerically analyze (maximum, minimum, average, variance, standard deviation) tabulated data. STATSORT is well documented and easy to use. The cassette version may also be employed to create a data type which can be read by the Radio Shack Advanced Statistical Package.

STATTEST (TRS-80 only) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
This is a statistical inference package which helps you make wise decisions in the face of uncertainty. In an interactive fashion you can build and edit data files and test the differences in means, variances and proportions. STATTEST will also perform data analysis as well as do linear correlation and regression. This menu-directed statistical workhorse is rounded out with a chi-square contingency test and a (uniform and normal) random sample generator. The documentation is written by a college professor who guides you through the various tests.

ABOUT DYNACOMP

DYNACOMP is a leading distributor of small system software with sales spanning the world (currently in excess of 50 countries). During the past three years we have greatly enlarged the DYNACOMP product line, but have maintained and improved our high level of quality and customer support. The achievement in quality is apparent from our many repeat customers and the software reviews in such publications as *COMPUTATIONS*, *80 Software Critique*, *A.N.A.L.O.G.*, *Softalk*, *Creative Computing* and *Kilobaud*. DYNACOMP software has also been chosen for demonstration on new television. Our customer support is as close as your phone. It is always friendly. The staff is highly trained and always willing to discuss products or give advice.

Don't bother to plan very much. Just go. The book on BASIC that they bought did not get much of a workout.

They like some very simple things. Many of the boys engaged in a very short "insult" program.

```
10 print "garbage head";
20 goto 10
```

That will print garbage head continuously across the screen until you hit the STOP key. It even has a certain graphic appeal which grows out of the normal flow of the program.

They like simple graphics. They are very enthusiastic about games. They learn to program "in use." One of my colleagues noted that his son was learning to program more like learning a language by living in another country than the way languages are learned in schools. He could *do* it even though he did not find it easy to talk about it.

Games and programming were going on in these computer camps. But something else was going on that I had not fully expected. Persons between the age of eleven and fifteen were busy exploring and fleshing out their "self." Steve is an eleven-year-old who is on the go. It shows up in everything he does; including his banner program.

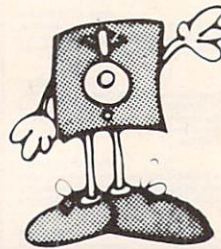
However, in his crashing ahead he never managed to produce anything neat. Gus is dif-

ferent. What he managed on the last day was a very aesthetically appealing display. That is an important difference between Gus and Steve. I could see the same thing going on in each of these young individuals. They were defining themselves in what they did with the computer. And the computer is flexible enough to permit this form of self-expression.

One more thing came out of this camp. There are now 28 more people for whom the computer will be understood as a personal tool. ☺

MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-SOLD! Call Free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.



PACIFIC
EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800) 592-5935 or
(805) 543-1037



VOICE I/O THAT WORKS!

for the COMMODORE and APPLE II computers

Voice I/O has come a long way from the barely intelligible computer speech of only a few years ago. It is now possible to enter data or commands to your computer just by talking to it and the computer can talk back with clear, pleasant, human sounding voice.

The COGNIVOX models VIO-1002 (for Commodore) and VIO-1003 (for the Apple II+) are at the forefront of a new generation of Voice I/O peripherals that are easy to use, offer excellent performance and are affordably priced.

SOME SPECIFICATIONS

COGNIVOX can be trained to recognize up to 32 words or phrases chosen by the user. To train COGNIVOX to recognize a new word, you simply repeat the word three times under the prompting of the system.

COGNIVOX will also speak with a vocabulary of 32 words or phrases chosen by the user. This vocabulary is independent of the recognition vocabulary, so a dialog with the computer is possible. Memory requirements for voice response are approximately 700 bytes per word.

For applications requiring more than 32 words, you can have two or more vocabularies and switch back and forth between them. Vocabularies can also be stored on disk.



HOW IT WORKS

COGNIVOX uses a unique single-chip signal processor and an exclusive non-linear pattern matching algorithm to do speech recognition. This gives reliable operation at low cost. In fact, the performance of COGNIVOX in speech recognition is equal or better to units costing many times as much.



For voice output, COGNIVOX digitizes and stores the voice of the user, using a data compression algorithm. This method offers four major advantages: First there are no restrictions to the words COGNIVOX can say. If a human can say it, COGNIVOX will say it too. Second, it is very easy to program your favorite words. Just say them in the microphone. Third, you have a choice of voices: male, female, child, foreign. Fourth and foremost, COGNIVOX sounds very, very good. Nothing in the market today can even come close to the quality of COGNIVOX speech output. You can verify this yourself by calling us and asking to hear a COGNIVOX demo over the phone. Hearing is believing.

A COMPLETE SYSTEM

COGNIVOX comes assembled and tested and it includes microphone, software, power supply, built in speaker/amplifier and extensive user manual. All you need to get COGNIVOX up and running is to plug it in and load one of the programs supplied.

It is easy to write your own talking and listening programs too. A single statement in BASIC is all that you need to say or recognize a word. Full instructions on how to do it are given in the manual.

COGNIVOX model VIO-1002 will work with all Commodore computers with at least 16k of RAM. Model VIO-1003 requires a 48k APPLE II+ with 1 disk drive and DOS 3.3.

ORDER YOUR COGNIVOX NOW

Call us at (805) 685-1854 between 9am and 4pm PST and charge your COGNIVOX to your credit card or order COD. Or send us a check in the mail, specifying your computer. Price for either model of COGNIVOX is \$295 plus \$4 shipping in the U.S. (foreign add 10% we ship AIR MAIL).

VOICETEK

P.O. Box 388, Goleta, CA 93116

VIC-20

VIC-20 INTERFACING BLUE BOOK

Did you know that your VIC can be used to control a 99c toy motor so effectively that it runs like a precision machine? Or that you can make VIC talk with an interface you can build at a total parts costs of under \$5?

These and other 18 interfacing projects selected for ease of construction and low cost are detailed in the VIC-20 Interfacing Blue Book a veritable gold mine of practical information on how to build interfaces to sense levels, dial telephones, detect liquid levels, control lights, do A/D and D/A conversion and many more.

Written by a college professor in a friendly and easy going style, the Blue Book gives you theory of operation, schematics, program listings, parts lists, construction hints and sources of materials for each one of the 20 projects.

If you want to get the most out of your VIC this book is a must. Cost is \$14.95 (less than 75c per project!).

WORD WHIZ

Here is a no frills word processor that does the job and is so small it leaves plenty of memory for your text. Yet it offers full screen editing and easy save of work in progress. This pocket-rocket does it by taking advantage of VIC's built-in text manipulation capabilities. It delivers outstanding performance for letters and short manuscripts (up to 10 pages).

WORD WHIZ is all that is likely to need for word processing in your VIC and costs only \$14.95.

Above prices include postage in the U.S. CA res. add 6% tax. Foreign add \$2.

microsignal

900 Embarcadero Del Mar, Unit A
Goleta, CA 93117

It isn't necessary to understand machine language to add this useful search utility to your library of programs. Just type in the BASIC loader program and it will build the machine language routine for you. There are versions here for Apple II Plus, and both Upgrade and 4.0 PET/CBM BASICs.

Search For PET And Apple II Plus

Michael Erperstorfer
Vienna, Austria

Here is a useful utility program, Search, which enables you to find any string or number of BASIC keyword within a BASIC program. For example, if you've written a large program and want to find out all the places where a variable, NAME\$, appears, or all examples of GOSUB – use Search. It will print out all line numbers where it finds the target.

To start the search, you type in a new BASIC line at line zero and follow it with a colon and the target of your search. To look for NAME\$:

```
0:NAME$
```

To be able to look for numbers, the first character of line zero is ignored (that's why the colon is necessary). To look for the number 102, you would type:

```
0:102
```

Program 1 is for the Apple II Plus. You can type the & key and hit RETURN because this is easier than typing CALL 768 every time you want to initiate a search. (The machine language routine must be linked at first, before any searches, with CALL 768.)

For PET/CBM 4.0 BASIC users, Program 2 will create the machine language routine which can then be used by typing in SYS 864 and hitting RETURN. PET/CBM Upgrade BASIC users should make the change to line 972 as indicated in Program 3.

Program 1.

```
10 REM FIND FOR APPLE II PLUS
```

```
700 FOR ADRES=768TO900:READ DATTA:POK
  E ADRES,DATTA:NEXT ADRES
768 DATA 169, 76, 141, 245, 3, 169
774 DATA 16, 141, 246, 3, 169, 3
780 DATA 141, 247, 3, 96, 162, 0
786 DATA 173, 1, 8, 133, 1, 173
792 DATA 2, 8, 133, 2, 160, 0
798 DATA 177, 1, 208, 6, 200, 177
804 DATA 1, 208, 1, 96, 160, 0
810 DATA 177, 1, 133, 3, 200, 177
816 DATA 1, 133, 4, 200, 177, 1
822 DATA 133, 117, 200, 177, 1, 133
828 DATA 118, 165, 1, 24, 105, 4
834 DATA 133, 1, 165, 2, 105, 0
840 DATA 133, 2, 160, 0, 177, 1
846 DATA 240, 28, 205, 6, 8, 240
852 DATA 4, 200, 76, 196, 3, 162
858 DATA 0, 232, 200, 189, 6, 8
864 DATA 240, 7, 209, 1, 240, 245
870 DATA 76, 76, 3, 32, 119, 3
876 DATA 165, 3, 133, 1, 165, 4
882 DATA 133, 2, 76, 28, 3, 169
888 DATA 163, 32, 253, 251, 32, 32
894 DATA 237, 169, 160, 32, 253, 251
900 DATA 96
```

Program 2.

```
10 REM FIND FOR 4.0 BASIC
800 FOR ADRES=864TO980:READ DATTA:POK
  E ADRES,DATTA:NEXT ADRES
864 DATA 162, 0, 173, 1, 4, 133
870 DATA 193, 173, 2, 4, 133, 194
876 DATA 160, 0, 177, 193, 208, 6
882 DATA 200, 177, 193, 208, 1, 96
888 DATA 160, 0, 177, 193, 133, 195
894 DATA 200, 177, 193, 133, 196, 200
900 DATA 177, 193, 133, 54, 200, 177
906 DATA 193, 133, 55, 165, 193, 24
912 DATA 105, 4, 133, 193, 165, 194
918 DATA 105, 0, 133, 194, 160, 0
924 DATA 177, 193, 240, 28, 205, 6
930 DATA 4, 240, 4, 200, 76, 156
936 DATA 3, 162, 0, 232, 200, 189
942 DATA 6, 4, 240, 7, 209, 193
948 DATA 240, 245, 76, 156, 3, 32
954 DATA 199, 3, 165, 195, 133, 193
960 DATA 165, 196, 133, 194, 76, 108
966 DATA 3, 169, 35, 32, 210, 255
972 DATA 32, 127, 207, 169, 32, 32
978 DATA 210, 255, 96
```

Program 3.

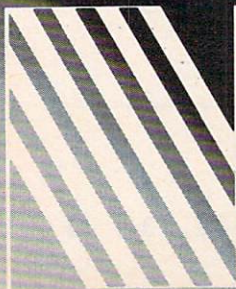
```
972 DATA 32, 213, 220, 169, 32, 32 ©
```




 **commodore**

CBM™
Model 8032

computer



NEECO

JUST A SAMPLE OF THE MANY PRODUCTS WE CARRY, CALL US FOR OUR NEW 80-PAGE CATALOG.
WE WILL MATCH SOME ADVERTISED PRICES ON CERTAIN PRODUCTS LISTED UNDER SIMILAR "IN STOCK" CONDITIONS.

Tomorrow's Technology Today

C Commodore Computer

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| VIC 20 Personal Computer | \$ 299.95 |
| VIC 1515 Graphic Printer | \$ 395.00 |
| CBM 4016 | \$ 995.00 |
| CBM 4032 | \$1295.00 |
| CBM 8032 | \$1495.00 |
| CBM SuperPet 9000 | \$1995.00 |
| CBM 8050 Dual Disk Drive | \$1795.00 |
| CBM 4040 Dual Disk Drive | \$1295.00 |
| CBM 2031 Single Disk Drive | \$ 695.00 |
| CBM 4022 Tractor Printer | \$ 795.00 |
| CBM 8010 IEEE Modem | \$ 279.00 |
| CBM Datasette | \$ 74.95 |
| CBM-IEEE Interface Cable | \$ 39.95 |
| IEEE-IEEE Interface Cable | \$ 49.95 |

NEC Spinwriter Printer

| | |
|------------------|-----------|
| NEC 7730 | \$3085.00 |
| NEC 7710 | \$3085.00 |
| NEC 7720 | \$3610.00 |
| NEC 3510 | \$2290.00 |
| NEC 3500RD | \$1895.00 |

Tractor Feed Options are available

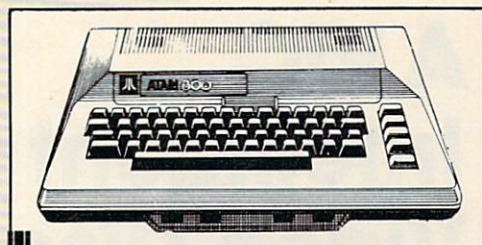
Professional Software

WordPro™— A Family of CBM Word Processing Programs

| | |
|--|-----------|
| WordPro 2 Plus | \$ 199.95 |
| WordPro 3 Plus | \$ 295.00 |
| WordPro 4 Plus | \$ 450.00 |
| WordPro 5 Plus (for CBM 8096) | \$ 450.00 |
| The Administrator (DataBase for CBM) | \$ 650.00 |
| POWER™ (Programmer's Utility ROM) | \$ 89.95 |
| InfoPro™ (DataBase for CBM) | \$ 295.00 |

Epson Printers

| | |
|---|-----------|
| MX-70 | \$ 299.95 |
| MX-80 w/graphtrax | \$ 645.00 |
| MX-80 FT | \$ 745.00 |
| MX-100 FT | \$ 945.00 |
| INTERFACE CARDS | |
| 8141 RS-232 Interface Board | \$ 75.00 |
| 8145 RS-232 Interface Board w/2K Buffer | \$ 149.00 |
| 8151 RS-232 Interface Board w/X/ON-X/OFF | \$ 170.00 |
| 8161 IEEE Interface Board | \$ 55.00 |
| 8131 Apple Interface Card | \$ 85.00 |
| 8232 Apple Interface Cable | \$ 35.00 |
| 8220 TRS-80 Cable | \$ 35.00 |



Atari

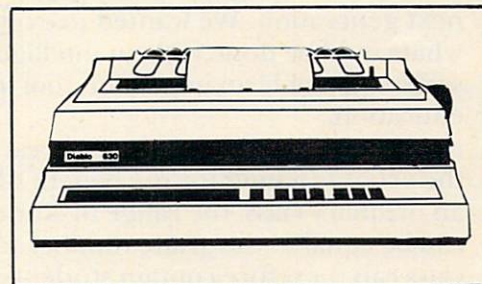
| | |
|---|-----------|
| Atari 400 16K | \$ 399.00 |
| Atari 800 16K (incl. BASIC cartridge) | \$ 899.00 |
| Atari 410 Recorder | \$ 99.95 |
| Atari 810 Disk Drive | \$ 599.95 |
| Atari 822 Thermal Printer | \$ 299.95 |

Amdex Monitors

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| Video 100G (Limited Quantity) | \$ 179.00 |
| Video 300G | \$ 200.00 |
| Color 1 | \$ 449.00 |
| Color 2 | \$ 999.00 |

Diablo 630 Printer

| | |
|----------------------|-----------|
| Diablo 630 | \$2710.00 |
| Tractor Option | \$ 350.00 |



CMD Mupet

| | |
|--|-----------|
| MC-800A Mupet Controller | \$ 995.00 |
| (Multi-User Controller for CBM Computers) | |
| CM-100 Channel Module .. | \$ 250.00 |
| Printer Module | \$ 350.00 |

Qume

| | |
|----------------------|-----------|
| Spring 9/45 | \$2495.00 |
| Tractor Option | \$ 210.00 |

WordPro, POWER and InfoPro are registered trademarks of Professional Software Inc.



NEECO
679 Highland Ave.
Needham, MA 02194

(617) 449-1760
TELEX: 951021

MON-FRI 9:00 - 5:30 E.S.T.



MASTERCARD * VISA

Numerous ideas come to mind, especially for educational applications, when a VIC can be used to control a video disc machine.

A VIC Intelligent Video Disc System

Claire J. Carr and Everett Q. Carr
Herkimer, NY

The Commodore VIC-20 can control the Pioneer VP 1000 LaserDisc. What it takes is an adapter circuit attached to the VIC User Port. By adding a printed circuit board to the adapter it can be controlled by a PET computer. Adding the software and a suitable laser disc results in an "intelligent" video disc system. This new teaching tool is part of the information technology revolution that many predict will change schools radically during the next generation. We wanted to explore first-hand what could be done with an intelligent video disc system, possibly an important tool in the future of education.

As teachers, our major interest is to improve the art of teaching for the benefit of students. In an ordinary class, the range of student capability can be equal to the grade number. A fourth grade class can therefore contain students with a reading capability ranging from 1st to 8th grade level. In a 20 pupil class, students receive actual individual attention which amounts to only minutes a day. They get few trials at mastery of any topic. The wide spread in classroom capability, cultural biases of both city and rural schools, and the competition of TV can each damage a teacher's efforts to provide an atmosphere which motivates students.

Also, outstanding teaching is rarely transmitted. Few teachers have the resources to communicate beyond a local area. The use of an intelligent disc could lead to improved education. It actually leverages teacher time and permits an increase in contacts with students. This system can improve the accuracy of presentation and increase, by orders of magnitude, the number of possible trials a student encounters in achieving subject mastery. The system also requires student involvement and, with properly designed software, supplies immediate feedback to correct errors and

speed mastery.

We had already built an adapter to connect between the PET 2000 (32K) and the Pioneer VP1000 LaserDisc video player.

What is significant about the video disc? It is the storage capacity, up to 54,000 individual picture frames on a half hour side of a LaserDisc. Each frame is numbered, encoded in the 17 spare lines of the TV frame. The Pioneer LaserDisc decodes the frame number and displays it on the TV screen on command. There are extended play versions of LaserDisc's operating at double the track density. Unfortunately, they skip putting the frame numbers on double density discs. One reason, it appears, is that, in one hour per side extended play mode, the disc plays at constant linear velocity. The rate of disc rotation changes from 1800 RPM on the inner track to 600 RPM on the outer disc track. In the single play mode there is constant angular velocity with the disc held at 1800RPM.

It is straightforward to interface the VIC-20 to the Pioneer, VP1000 LaserDisc player. A block diagram of the VIC Intelligent Video Disc System is shown in Figure 1. The switch box shown in Figure 1 allows the use of a single TV monitor for the VIC and the Pioneer player. The switch box contains RF connectors for the computer, disc, and TV. We used the inexpensive Type F connectors.

Our VIC-to-Pioneer Adapter was built by wire wrap on a Radio Shack 0.1 inch grid printed circuit board. This board has contact fingers on 0.156 inch centers along one edge. A 12/24 contact edge connector can be soldered along this edge and the adapter is then a plug-in for the VIC User Port. We actually cut a Radio Shack 20/40 pin connector down to size for the VIC.

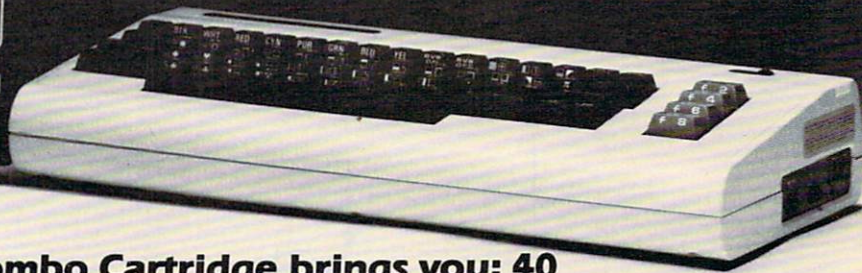
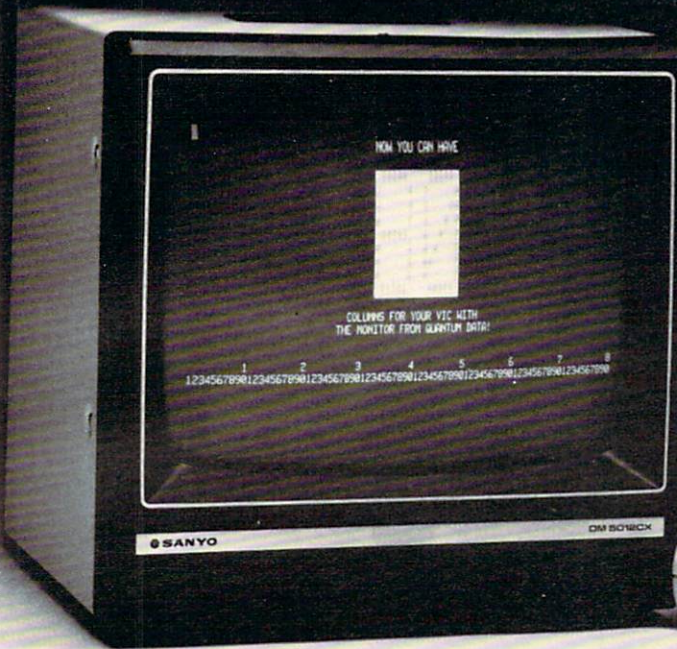
IC-1 in the Adapter produces a 38 kilohertz pulse chain containing the encoded signals for each of the operations of the video disc player.

A data pulse string is 10 cycles of a 38 Kilohertz clock that is generated from the piezo-ceramic chip, XI, Pioneer Electronics part number VSS-002. A code word is 10 bits long and is contained within 11 actual data pulses. It is the period between the 38 kilohertz data pulses which determine the logic code. A logical zero is a pulse period of 0.93 millisecond. A logical one is twice that period, 1.86 milliseconds. Five bits of the ten encoded are fixed, leaving five bits for up to 32 commands to the LaserDisc.

The code selection is determined by the combination of lines effectively pulled to ground by the chips IC-1 and IC-2, the CD4051B. These are CMOS analog switches with a low saturation resistance when switched by the control lines. The "B" after the device number 4051 means that the devices are buffered, increasing their resistance to (but not

22-40-80 HIKE!

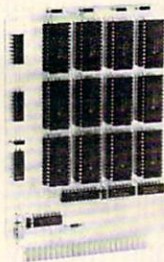
Expand your VIC to 80 columns.



Quantum Data's new Video Combo Cartridge brings you: 40 or 80 column display, plus 16K RAM and PROM socket. **\$299⁰⁰**

With the Video Combo Cartridge from Quantum Data you can now have 40 or 80 column display, 16K RAM and PROM all in one cartridge. It comes set for 40 column Display compatible with the VIC video modulator and your home T.V. Then, when you are ready to upgrade to 80 columns and a video monitor, just make a simple,

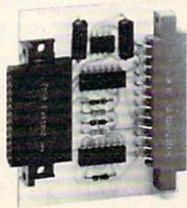
no-cost change inside the cartridge. Instructions are provided. Also provided is a socket for a PROM, 16K of memory and AC adaptor. If you don't need memory, then 80 columns can be yours for only \$199.50. A listing of the driver software is provided at no charge. A programmed PROM containing this software is also available for \$19.95.



**QDI
expander:**

- Expands Basic user memory up to 24K in 8K steps
- PROMS may be mixed with RAM in 8K blocks
- 8K can be assigned to machine language area
- Plugs directly into VIC expansion port
- Low power, no additional power supply required
- Professional Quality, full buffering on all signals
- Small size: 6 x 4.5 inches.

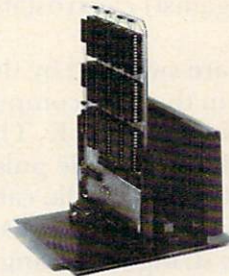
16K expander \$149.95
24K expander \$199.95



**QDI Printer
RS-232
interface:**

- Provides RS-232 voltage conversion for VIC serial port
- Allows use of a wide variety of RS-232 peripherals including printers, modems and voice synthesizers
- Low power CMOS circuitry requires no external power supply
- Small size: 2 1/2 x 3 inches

Printer \$49.95



**QDI
Minimother:**

- Adds 3 slots to the memory expansion port
- Removable card guides allow either boards or cartridges
- Requires no additional power supply
- Fused to protect VIC power supply from overload
- Simple plug-in installation

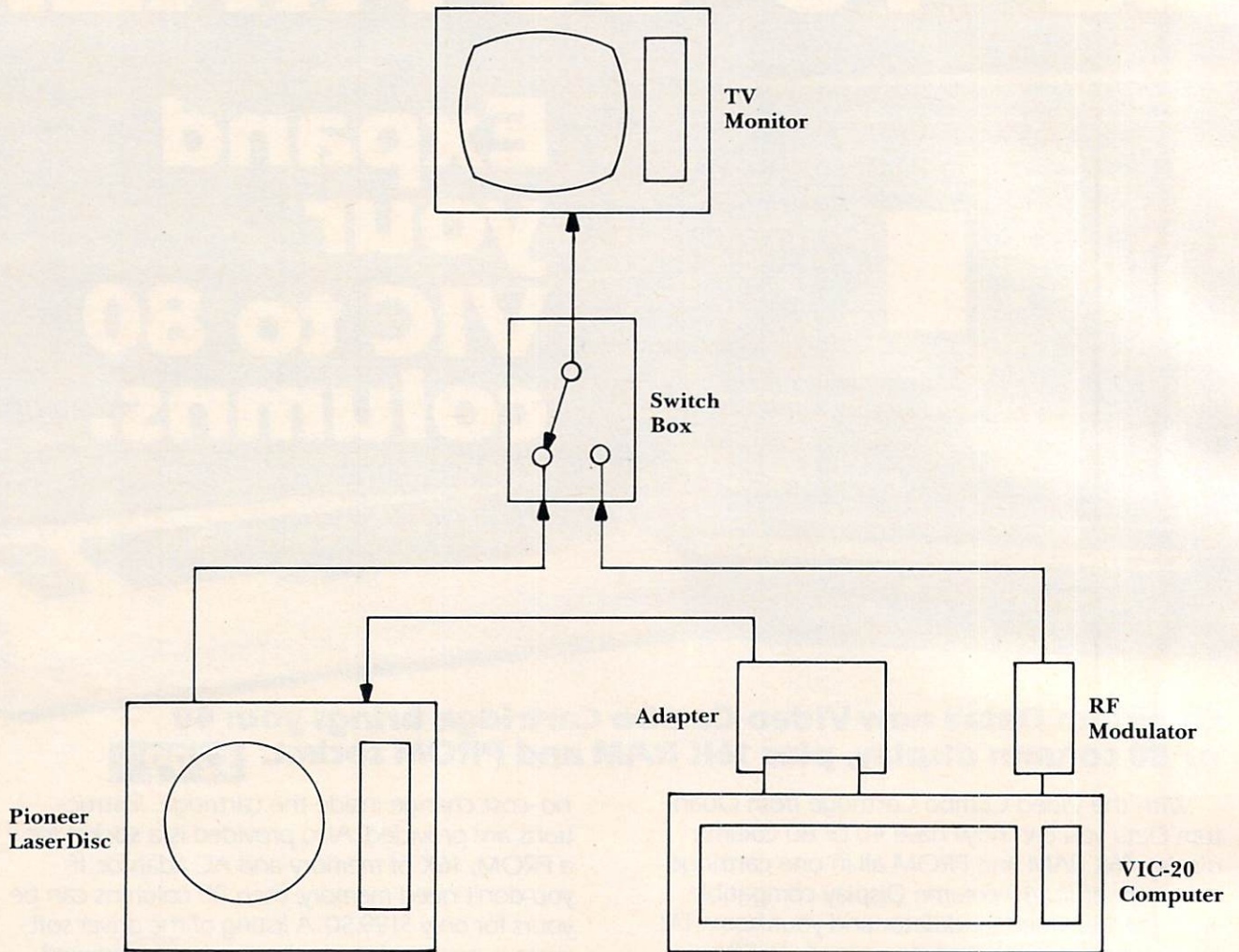
Minimother \$69.95



**QUANTUM
DATA, INC.**

(714) 966-6553
DEALER HOT LINE (714) 754-1945
3001 Redhill Bldg. 4, Suite 105, Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Figure 1: VIC's Intelligent Video Disc System



totally protecting against) electrostatic charge and voltage transients.

The CD4051s are switched by the output from the 6522 VIA chip in the VIC computer by way of the User Port terminals C thru K. The transistors Q1 and Q2 buffer IC-1, provide pulse inversion and drive for the 30 feet of audio cable connected to the LaserDisc player. The LED, D1, also blinks out the coded pulse string indicating that the data pulse chains are being sent by the Adapter.

The LaserDisc player controls are a fantasy machine. Imagine any way you would want to manipulate a motion picture and the LaserDisc has a control key to do it. Here is a partial list:

CONTROL KEY FUNCTION

| | | |
|--------|---------|--|
| SEARCH | (S) | Sets up player to search for picture frame and initiates search. |
| DIGITS | "0 - 9" | Enter frame number 0-54000. |
| PAUSE | (P) | Stops picture. Blanks screen. |
| PLAY | (G) | Starts picture. |
| FRAME | (F) | Displays or removes frame number. |
| STILL | (H) | Stops picture on frame number. |

There are other functions as well: switching either of the audio channels, forward or reverse on single frame step, slow step, 3X scan and fast scan.

The program for the VIC-20 is called a "driver" and contains a simple routine in BASIC to control the LaserDisc player. You can build routines around it to make an Intelligent Video Disc system. With over 400 dealers already in the US sales of Pioneer LaserDiscs are estimated near 40,000 this year alone. Discounts on the \$745 price are available, too.

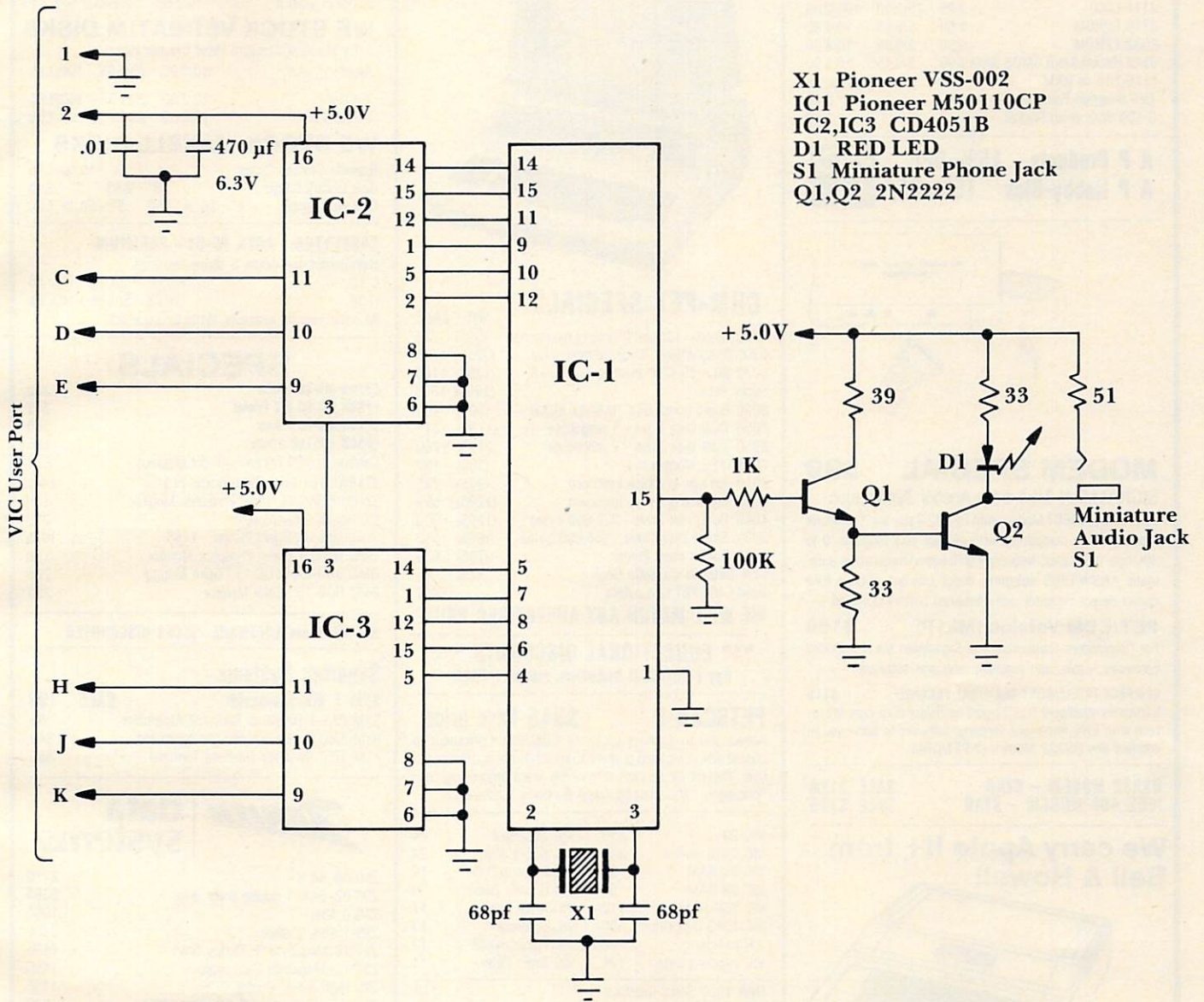
Be forewarned. Dealers are having a difficult job keeping shelves stocked with discs. We bought 20 discs and the dealer said that that's about average.

```

1 REM VIC-DRIVE FOR LASER DISC"
10 D9=150
15 DIMTX(15)
20 GOSUB12000
30 INPUT"COMMAND STRING-->" ;CS$
40 PRINT

```


Figure 2: VIC To Pioneer Video Disc Adapter



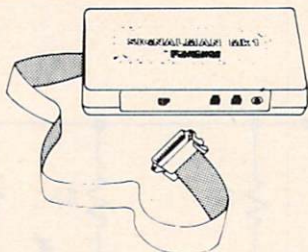
```

45 GOSUB10000
50 PRINT:PRINT
60 GOTO30
10000 FORQ1=1 TO LEN(CS$)
10010 Q2=ASC(MID$(CS$,Q1)):GOSUB110
      00
10020 NEXT
10030 RETURN
11000 IFQ2>57 OR Q2<48 THEN 11020
11010 Q3=TX(Q2-47):GOTO 11060
11020 IFQ2>72 OR Q2<70 THEN 11040
11030 Q3=TX(Q2-59):GOTO11060
11040 Q3=0
11045 IF Q2=80 THEN Q3=TX(14)
11050 IF Q2=83 THEN Q3=TX(15)
11060 PRINT CHR$(Q2);:POKE 37136,Q3
11070 FOR J= 1 TO D9: NEXT
11080 POKE 36136,0
11090 FOR J= 1 TO D9:NEXT
11100 RETURN
12000 DATA 86,22,38,70,54,82,18,34,
      66
12010 DATA 50,81,52,69,53,83
12020 FOR J=1 TO 15:READTX(J):NEXT
12030 POKE 37138,255
12040 RETURN
13010 REM *** COMMAND SUMMARY ***
13020 REM NUMBERS "0" TO "9"
13030 REM SEARCH "S"
13040 REM PAUSE "P"
13050 REM PLAY "G" (FOR "GO")
13060 REM STILL "H" (FOR "HALT")©
    
```


SPECIALS on INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

| | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------|---------|---------|----------|
| 6502 | 7.45 | 10/6.95 | 50/6.55 | 100/6.15 |
| 6502A/6512A | 8.40 | 10/7.95 | 50/7.35 | 100/6.90 |
| 6520 PIA | 5.15 | 10/4.90 | 50/4.45 | 100/4.15 |
| 6522 VIA | 6.45 | 10/6.10 | 50/5.75 | 100/5.45 |
| 6532 | 7.90 | 10/7.40 | 50/7.00 | 100/6.60 |
| 2114-L200 | | 2.45 | 25/2.30 | 100/2.15 |
| 2114-L300 | | 2.25 | 25/2.10 | 100/2.00 |
| 2716 EPROM | | 5.50 | 5/5.15 | 10/4.80 |
| 2532 EPROM | | 9.90 | 5/9.45 | 10/8.90 |
| 6116 Hitachi 2Kx8 CMOS RAM | | 9.90 | 5/9.45 | 10/8.90 |
| 4116-200 ns RAM | | | | 8 for 15 |
| Zero Insertion Force 24 pin Socket | | | | 2.00 |
| S-100 Wire Wrap Socket | | | | 2.40 |

A P Products 15% OFF
A P Hobby-Blox 15% OFF



MODEM SPECIAL \$99

SIGNALMAN Mk1 from Anchor Automation
 DIRECT CONNECT Modem with RS232 Cable and Connector included. Fully compatible with all Bell 103 modems. 0 to 300 bps, full duplex, frequency shift keyed modulation, automatic ANSW/ORIG selection, direct connect, audible tone carrier detect indicator, self-contained battery powered.

PET/CBM Version (Mk1P) \$169

For Commodore Computers, the Signalman Mk1P includes connector, cable, and machine language software

COMPACT INTELLIGENT TERMINAL PACKAGE \$115

Combines intelligent RS232 port hardware from cgrs Microtech with EHS Intelligent Terminal software to allow you to connect any RS232 Modem to PET/CBM.

RS232 MODEM - STAR SALE \$128
IEEE 488 MODEM - STAR SALE \$199

We carry Apple II+ from Bell & Howell



16K RAM Card for Apple 95

fullFORTH+ for Apple II \$75

A full-featured FORTH with enhancements. Conforms to FORTH Interest Group standards.

| | |
|---|-------|
| REVERSAL (Spracklen) 32K Apple | 28.00 |
| Data Manager (Lutus) 24K Apple | 40.00 |
| Data-Graph (Boyd) 48K Apple | 40.00 |
| Apple II User's Guide (Osborne) | 12.00 |
| Introduction to Pascal (Sybex) | 10.30 |
| Pascal Handbook (Sybex) | 12.00 |
| Musical Applications of Micros (Chamberlin) | 20.00 |
| User Guide to the Unix System | 13 |
| 6502 Assembly Language Subroutines | 11 |
| PET Fun and Games | 8 |

commodore



CBM-PET SPECIALS

| | list | SALE |
|---|--------|------|
| 8023 Printer - 136 col, 150cps bi-directional | (995) | 775 |
| 8300 Daisy Wheel - 40 cps bi-directional | (2250) | 1750 |
| 8032 80 x 25 CRT, business keyboard | (1495) | 1100 |
| Super Pet | (1995) | 1600 |
| 8096 Board (extra 64K RAM for 8032) | (500) | 400 |
| 8050 Dual Disk Drive - 1 megabyte | (1795) | 1345 |
| 8250 Dual Disk Drive - 2 megabyte | (2195) | 1760 |
| CBM IEEE Modem | (395) | 199 |
| 4016 full size graphics keyboard | (995) | 795 |
| 4032 full size graphics keyboard | (1295) | 999 |
| 4040 Dual Disk Drive - 330,000 bytes | (1295) | 999 |
| 2031 Single Disk Drive - 165,000 bytes | (695) | 550 |
| 4022 Tractor Feed Printer | (795) | 630 |
| C2N External Cassette Deck | (75) | 65 |
| Used CBM/PET Computers | | CALL |

WE WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

*** EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS ***

Buy 2 PET/CBM Computers, receive 1 FREE

PETSCAN I \$345 base price.

Allows you to connect up to 20 CBM/PET Computers to shared disk drives and printers. Completely transparent to the user. Perfect for schools or multiple word processing configurations. Base configuration supports 3 computers.

| | | | |
|---------------------|-----|-------------------|----|
| VIC 20 | 259 | VIC Superslot | 24 |
| VIC 1515 Printer | 335 | VIC Super Alien | 24 |
| VIC 3K RAM | 36 | VIC Maze in 3-D | 12 |
| VIC 8K RAM | 54 | VIC Cosmic Debris | 9 |
| VIC 16K RAM | 112 | VIC Amok (UMI) | 17 |
| VIC 1540 Disk Drive | 500 | VIC Snakman | 13 |
| VIC Invaders | 24 | VIC Rubik's Cube | 13 |
| VIC Jupiter Lander | 24 | VIC Night Rider | 11 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| TNW 1000 Serial Interface | 110 |
| TNW 488/103 with DAA | 450 |
| Compute!'s First Book of PET /CBM | 11 |
| WordPro 3 Plus - 32K CBM, disk, printer | 195 |
| WordPro 4 Plus - 8032, disk, printer | 300 |
| VISICALC for PET, ATARI, or APPLE | 190 |
| SM-KIT - PET ROM Utilities | 40 |
| Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities | 35 |
| PET Spacemaker II ROM Switch | 36 |
| 2 Meter PET to IEEE or IEEE to IEEE Cable | 40 |
| Dust Cover for PET | 8 |
| IEEE-Parallel Printer Interface for PET | 110 |
| IEEE-RS232 Printer Interface for PET | 120 |
| The PET Revealed | 12 |
| Library of PET Subroutines | 12 |

4 PART HARMONY MUSIC SYSTEM for PET

The Visible Music Monitor, by Frank Levinson, allows you to easily enter, display, edit, and play 4 part harmony music. Includes whole notes thru 64ths (with dotted and triplets), tempo change, key signature, transpose, etc. The KL-4M unit includes D to A converter and amplifier ready to hook to your speaker.

KL-4M Music Board with VMM Program \$60

DISK SPECIALS



| | | | |
|----------------|---------|---------|----------|
| SCOTCH (3M) 5" | 10/2.45 | 50/2.35 | 100/2.30 |
| SCOTCH (3M) 8" | 10/2.60 | 50/2.45 | 100/2.40 |

WE STOCK VERBATIM DISKS

Try the new Verbatim Head Cleaner Kits

| | | | |
|---------------|---------|---------|----------|
| BASF 5" or 8" | 10/2.00 | 20/1.95 | 100/1.85 |
| Wabash 5" | 10/2.00 | 20/1.95 | 100/1.85 |
| Wabash 8" | 10/2.00 | 20/1.95 | 100/1.85 |

WE STOCK MAXELL DISKS

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Diskette Storage Pages | | 10 for 3.95 |
| Disk Library Cases | 8" - 2.85 | 5" - 2.15 |
| Disk Hub Rings | 8" - 50 @ 7.50 | 5" - 50 @ 6.00 |

CASSETTES - AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM

High output, low noise, 5 screw housings.

| | | | |
|------|-------|-------|--------|
| C-10 | 10/56 | 50/50 | 100/48 |
| C-30 | 10/73 | 50/68 | 100/66 |

All other lengths available. Write for price list.

SPECIALS

| | |
|--|------------|
| EPSON MX-80 Printer | 450 |
| EPSON MX-80 F/T Printer | 545 |
| EPSON MX-70 Printer | 300 |
| EPSON MX-100 Printer | 695 |
| Centronics 739 Printer with dot graphics | 575 |
| STARWRITER Daisy Wheel Printer F10 | 1445 |
| Zenith ZVM-121 Green Phosphor Monitor | 119 |
| DC Hayes Smartmodem | 230 |
| Watanabe Intelligent Plotter 1195 | 6-Pen 1445 |
| BMC BM12A Green Phosphor Monitor | 100 |
| BMC BM1400BLUC 13" Color Monitor | 285 |
| BMC RGB 13" Color Monitor | 329 |

ALL BOOK AND SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED

Synertek Systems

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| SYM-1 Microcomputer | SALE 199 |
| SYM BAS-1 BASIC or RAE 1/2 Assembler | 85 |
| KTM-2/80 Synertek Video and Keyboard | 349 |
| KTM-3/80 Synertek Tubeless Terminal | 385 |

ZENITH data systems

| | |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| Z90-80 64 K | 2170 |
| Z90-82 64K, 1 double dens. drive | 2395 |
| Z89-0 48K | 1950 |
| Z89-1 48K, 1 drive | 2150 |
| Z67 10 Megabyte + Floppy Drive | 4495 |
| Z37 1.3 Megabyte Dual Floppy | 1495 |
| Z25 High Speed Printer | 1195 |
| Z19 Video Terminal (VT-52 compatible) | 670 |
| ZVM-121 Green Phosphor Monitor | 119 |

All Zenith Software discounted



| | | | |
|------------------|-----|---------------------|----|
| 800 Computer | 675 | Microsoft BASIC | 72 |
| 400 - 16K | 330 | MISSILE COMMAND | 32 |
| 810 Disk Drive | 440 | ASTEROIDS | 32 |
| 825 Printer | 629 | STAR RAIDERS | 37 |
| 850 Interface | 170 | Space Invaders | 32 |
| Inside Atari DOS | 18 | Music Composer | 45 |
| Paddle Pair | 19 | Chess | 30 |
| Joystick Pair | 19 | Super Breakout | 30 |
| 16K RAM | 69 | PAC-MAN | 36 |
| 32K RAM | 99 | CENTIPEDE | 36 |
| Pilot | 68 | First Book of Atari | 11 |

Write for prices on other Atari items.

WRITE FOR CATALOG

Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher. Prices subject to change.

252 Bethlehem Pike
 Colmar, PA 18915

215-822-7727

A B Computers

KMMM Pascal for PET/CBM \$85

A subset of standard Pascal with extensions.

- Machine language Pascal Source Editor with cursor oriented window mode
- Machine Language P-Code Compiler
- P-Code to machine language translator for optimized object code
- Run-time package
- Floating point capability
- User manual and sample programs

Requires 32K Please specify configuration.

EARL for PET (disk file based) \$65

Editor, Assembler, Relocator, Linker
Generates relocatable object code using MOS Technology mnemonics. Disk file input (can edit files larger than memory). Links multiple object programs as one memory load. Listing output to screen or printer. Enhanced editor operates in both command mode and cursor oriented "window" mode.

RAM/ROM for PET/CBM 4K or 8K bytes of soft ROM with optional battery backup.

RAM/ROM is compatible with any large keyboard machine. Plugs into one of the ROM sockets above screen memory to give you switch selected write protectable RAM. Use RAM/ROM as a software development tool to store data or machine code beyond the normal BASIC range. Use RAM/ROM TO LOAD A ROM image where you have possible conflicts with more than one ROM requiring the same socket. Possible applications include machine language sort (such as SUPERSORT), universal wedge, Extramon, etc.

RAM/ROM -- 4K \$85
RAM/ROM -- 8K 120
Battery Backup Option 30

SUBSORT by James Strasza \$35

Subsort is an excellent general purpose machine language sort routine for PET/CBM computers. Sorts both one and two dimensional arrays at lightning speed in either ascending or descending order. Other fields can be subsorted when a match is found, and fields need not be in any special order. Sort arrays may be specified by name, and fields are random length. Allows sorting by bit to provide 8 categories per byte. The routine works with all PET BASICS, adjusts to any memory size, and can co-exist with other programs in high memory.

SuperGraphics 2.0 NEW Version with TURTLE GRAPHICS

SuperGraphics, by John Fluharty, provides a 4k machine language extension which adds 35 full featured commands to Commodore BASIC to allow fast and easy plotting and manipulation of graphics on the PET/CBM video display, as well as SOUND Commands. Animations which previously were too slow or impossible without machine language subroutines now can be programmed directly in BASIC. Move blocks (or rocketships, etc.), or entire areas of the screen with a single, easy to use BASIC command. Scroll any portion of the screen up, down, left, or right. Turn on or off any of the 4000 (8000 on 8032) screen pixels with a single BASIC command. In high resolution mode, draw vertical, horizontal, and diagonal lines. Draw a box, fill a box, and move it around on the screen with easy to use BASIC commands. Plot curves using either rectangular or polar co-ordinates (great for Algebra, Geometry and Trig classes.)

The SOUND commands allow you to initiate a note or series of notes (or even several songs) from BASIC, and then play them in the background mode without interfering with your BASIC program. This allows your program to run at full speed with simultaneous graphics and music.

Seven new TURTLE commands open up a whole new dimension in graphics. Place the TURTLE anywhere on the screen, set his DIRECTION, turn him LEFT or RIGHT, move him FORWARD, raise or lower his plotting pen, even flip the pen over to erase. Turtle commands use angles measured in degrees, not radians, so even elementary school children can create fantastic graphic displays.

Specify machine model (and size), ROM type (BASIC 3 or 4) SuperGraphics (disk or tape) \$ 40
SuperGraphics in ROM 55
Volume discounts available on ROM version for schools.



for PET/CBM Computers

FLEX-FILE is a set of flexible, friendly programs to allow you to set up and maintain a data base. Print files with a versatile Report Writer or a Mail Label routine. Programmers will find it easy to add subroutines to their own programs to make use of Data Base files.

RANDOM ACCESS DATA BASE

Record size limit is 250 characters. The number of records per disk is limited only by the size of each record and the number of records per disk is limited only by the size of each record and the amount of free space on the disk. File maintenance lets you step forward or backward through a file, add, delete, or change a record, go to a numbered record, or find a record by specified field. The Find command locates any record when you enter all (or a portion of) the desired key. Field lengths may vary from record to record to allow maximum packing of information. Files may be sorted by any field, and any field may be specified as a key. Sequential files from other programs may be converted to Flex-File format, and Flex-File records may be converted to sequential (WordPro, PaperMate, other word processors may also use Flex-File data). Maximum record size, fields per record, and order of fields may be changed at any time.

MAILING LABELS

With typical record size of 127 characters, each disk can handle over 1000 records (about 2800 with 8050 drive). Labels may be printed any number wide, and may begin in any column position. There is no limit on the number or order of fields on a label, and two or three fields may be joined together on one line (like first name, last name, and title). A "type of customer" field allows selective printing.

REPORT WRITER

Print any field in any column. For numeric fields, use decimal point justification (and round to any accuracy). Define any column as a series of mathematical functions performed on other columns. These functions include arithmetic operations and various log and trig functions. Pass results of operations such as running total from row to row. At the end of the report, print total and/or average for any column. Complete record selection, including field within range, pattern match, and logical functions can be specified individually or in combination with other parameters.

FLEX-FILE by Michael Riley \$60

Please specify equipment configuration when ordering.

COLORCHART Color Video Board \$125

Up to 8 colors and high resolution graphics (128 x 192 in 2 colors). Generates composite video for use with monitor.

PEDISK II from cgrs Microtech

5" 40 track, 1 drive, 143K \$525
5" 40 track, 1 drive, 286K 690
8" IBM 3740 format, 77 track, 250K 995

PROGRAM YOUR OWN EPROMS

Branding Iron for PET/CBM \$79
EPROM Programmer with software for all ROM versions. Includes all hardware and software to program or copy 2716 and 2532 EPROMs.

CBM Software

Legal Time Accounting Package 445
Medical Accounting Package 63
PORTMAKER DUAL RS232 SERIAL PORT 63
Two ports with full bipolar RS232 buffering. Baud rates from 300 to 4800. For PET/CBM, AIM, SYM.
Dow Jones Portfolio Management 129
Personal Tax Calculator 65
Wordcraft 80 Wordprocessor Package 325
Pascal Development Package 235
Assembler Development Package 99
Intelligent Terminal Emulator 30
Softpac-1 (Competitive Software) 29

Self Calculating
**DATA BASE
REPORT WRITER
MAILING LIST**

FORTH for PET

BY L. C. Cargile and Michael Riley \$50

Features include:
full FIG FORTH model.
all FORTH 79 STANDARD extensions.
structured 6502 Assembler with nested decision making macros.
full screen editing (same as when programming in BASIC).
auto repeat key.
sample programs.
standard size screens (16 lines by 64 characters).
150 screens per diskette on 4040, 480 screens on 8050.
ability to read and write BASIC sequential files.
introductory manual.
reference manual.

Runs on any 16K or 32K PET/CBM (including 8032) with ROM 3 or 4, and CBM disk drive. Please specify configuration when ordering.

Available soon:

Metacompiler for FORTH \$30

simple metacompiler for creating compacted object code which can be executed independently (without the FORTH system).

PaperMate 60 COMMAND WORD PROCESSOR

by Michael Riley



Paper-Mate is a full-featured word processor for CBM/PET. Paper-Mate incorporates 60 commands to give you full screen editing with graphics for all 16K or 32K machines (including 8032), all printers, and disk or tape drives.

For writing text, Paper-Mate has a definable keyboard so you can use either Business or Graphics machines. Shift lock on letters only, or use keyboard shift lock. All keys repeat.

Paper-Mate text editing includes floating cursor, scroll up or down, page forward or back, and repeating insert and delete keys. Text block handling includes transfer, delete, append, save, load, and insert.

All formatting commands are imbedded in text for complete control. Commands include margin control and release, column adjust, 9 tab settings, variable line spacing, justify text, center text, and auto print form letter (variable block). Files can be linked so that one command prints an entire manuscript. Auto page, page headers, page numbers, pause at end of page, and hyphenation pauses are included. Unlike most word processors, CBM graphics as well as text can be used. Paper-Mate can send any ASCII code over any secondary address to any printer.

Paper-Mate functions with 16/32K CBM/PET machines, with any printer, and with either cassette or disk. To order Paper-Mate, please specify configuration.

Paper-Mate on disk or tape 40.00

BASIC INTERPRETER \$200

Designed to support the CBM 8096 (8032 with add-on 64K board). A full interpreter implementation to automatically take advantage of the extra memory available to the 8032.

BPI General Ledger - 8032/8050 300
BPI Accounts Receivable - 8032/8050 300

Hayden Software

Complex Mathematics 12.70
Engineering Mathematics 12.70
General Mathematics 12.70
MCAP: Circuit Analysis Program 21.00
Energy Miser 24.50

CASH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM \$45

Easy to use. Keeps track of cash disbursements, cash receipts, cash transfers, expenses for up to 50 categories.

MICRO-REVERSI for PET by Michael Riley 10
super machine language version of Othello

Tunnel Vision / Kat & Mouse by Michael Riley 10
two excellent machine language maze programs

WRITE FOR CATALOG

Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher. Prices subject to change.

252 Bethlehem Pike
Colmar, PA 18915

215-822-7727

A B Computers

Some Similarities Between Applesoft And PET BASIC

Garry Kiziak
Burlington, Ontario

I wonder how often a PET owner will pick up a magazine article and seeing that it applies to the Apple say "Oh! This isn't of any use to me.". Similarly, how many Apple owners will pick up a PET article and say the same thing? In fact, there is much to be learned about the PET from Apple articles and vice-versa. In many cases translating a useful utility or idea from the one computer to the other simply involves chaining a few addresses or some simple modification.

For example, a very useful idea appeared in Volume 3 Issue #1 of *The Transactor* dealing with the idea of reading data from a particular DATA statement. The following short PET program demonstrates how it works.

```
10 DATA FIRST, SECOND, THIRD
20 DATA FOURTH
30 READ A$, B$
40 POKE 62, PEEK(119) : POKE63, PEEK(120)
50 READ A,B
60 DATA 1, 2, 3, 4
70 PRINT A$, B$, A, B
```

In this program, line 40 causes the READ statement in line 50 to get its data from the next DATA statement (i.e. line 60) instead of from the next data item which would have been in line 10.

To get this program to work on an Apple, it is only necessary to change the addresses in line 40. The following will do the trick.

```
40 POKE 125, PEEK(184) : POKE 126, PEEK(185)
```

In **COMPUTE!**, May, 1981, #12, Craig Peterson offered an elegant routine for the Apple that would allow you to input anything into a string (including commas, colons, etc.) without getting the EXTRA IGNORED error message. That routine is reproduced here.

```
1000 CALL 54572
1010 FOR B=512 TO 751 : IF PEEK(B) <> 0 THEN
NEXT
1020 IN$=" " : POKE PEEK(131)+256*PEEK(132)+
1,0 : POKE PEEK(131)+256*PEEK(132)+2,2 :
POKE PEEK(131)+256*PEEK(132),B-512 : IN$
= MID$(IN$,1) : RETURN
```

Once again, to get this to work on the PET, certain addresses will have to be changed. The necessary changes are as follows:

```
1000 SYS 48117
1010 FOR B=512 TO 592 : IF PEEK(B) <> 0 THEN
NEXT
1020 IN$=" " : POKE PEEK(68)+256*PEEK(69)+
1,0 : POKE PEEK(68)+256*PEEK(69)+2,2
1030 POKE PEEK(68)+256*PEEK(69),B-512 : IN$
= MID$(IN$,1) : RETURN
```

Notice that line 1020 had to be split into two lines. This is because the maximum length of a line in PET BASIC (including line numbers) is 80 characters. On the Apple, it is 239 characters.

The use of this subroutine instead of the traditional INPUT statement on the PET has an additional advantage – an empty response (i.e. simply pressing <RETURN>) does not break out of the program. Instead, the program continues and IN\$ = " ".

The above routine will prompt with a question mark and then a flashing cursor just like the regular INPUT statement. If you would rather that the question mark did not appear, then simply change line 1000 to:

```
1000 SYS 46306
```

Of course, not all programs will be as easy to change, but many will – even machine language programs. The trick is to find the correct change of addresses.

Recently, while writing a program for the Apple to draw the graph of practically any curve, I found it necessary to write a short machine language program which would change a line in the program to whatever you wanted. Specifically, it would be used to enter the equation of the curve to be graphed without going through the process of stopping the program, entering a new line, then typing in GOTO 550 or some similar process. This CHANGE routine would allow you to enter the equation just like in a regular INPUT statement. An assembly listing of the program is given below (Program 1). Here is an example of a machine language program that can be easily modified for the PET. The modified assembly listing is given in Program 2. Notice that the only changes required are in the addresses to the external ROM routines or zero page locations and to the IOSAVE and IORESTORE routines of the Apple which had to be simulated on the PET.

To illustrate how this routine works on the

Commodore Programming Moves into the *Fast Lane!*

Petspeed — The Optimizing Basic Compiler that runs Basic 40 times faster. Petspeed brings speed, compatibility and ease to your Basic programming. Now you can dramatically reduce long processing times, tedious disk handling, and long print runs.

Compatible Petspeed compiles any Basic program and is available for any combination of 4000 and 8000 series Commodore machines.

Faster The key that sets Petspeed apart from other compilers is optimization. Where most compilers merely translate from one language to another, Petspeed analyzes your source program to eliminate unnecessary complexities, thus speeding processing time. Your program is reduced to much smaller components and reassembled into a far more efficient form. Compare these optimizing features:

- 4-Pass compiler.
- Automatically uses faster integer arithmetic when possible.
- Automatically handles frequently occurring variables and arrays.
- Subroutines no longer need be located at the beginning of your program.
- Petspeed automatically calls all subroutines at maximum speed.
- Petspeed runs twice as fast as other compilers.
- Larger programs require far less memory when compiled.

Easy to Use Petspeed is as easy to use as these screen displays illustrate.



Directory BEFORE compilation.



Simply type in your program name.



Directory AFTER compilation

It isn't necessary to add compiler directives. Simply type in the program name. In less than 2 minutes, you'll see your program run up to 40 times faster.

Security A security device is provided to run Petspeed, but no run-time key is necessary for compiled programs. You're free to build in your own protection. Petspeed code cannot be listed by others, so compiled programs cannot be tampered with. Your programs belong entirely to you.

Move your Commodore into the fast lane today with Petspeed. And save \$25 too! Take this coupon to your dealer, or send to

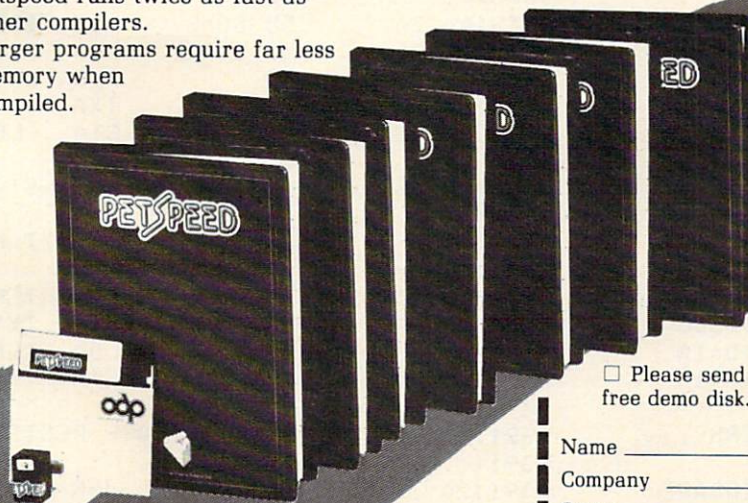
SSE

SMALL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

222 B View St.
Mountain View, California 94041

(415) 964-8201

Dealers: Ask for our free demo disk.
Price \$350



Offer Expires 8/31/82

Please rush Petspeed today! My disk format is 8050 4040.

My check for \$300 (plus sales tax for CA res. is enclosed.)

Please send more information I'm a dealer. Send me your free demo disk.

Name _____
Company _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: **Small Systems Engineering**
222 B. View St., Mountain View, CA 94041

Save \$25

PET, get into the monitor (i.e. SYS 4) and type in .M 033A 0399 . Then use the cursor to edit the displayed screen as indicated in the memory dump in Program 3. Get back into BASIC and type in the short program in Program 4. RUN it, type in anything that you want, and watch line 100 change. RUN it again as often as you like and line 100 changes to whatever you dictate.

Now RUN the program again, but this time type in X=T:Y=SIN(T) in response to the prompt. Notice the momentary display of the message EXTRA IGNORED. In the listing you will see that line 100 has been changed correctly, but IN\$ is only equal to X=T. If you happen to need the correct value of IN\$ later on in the program, this would be totally unacceptable.

Now type in Program 5, RUN it, and type in your responses as before. This time, when you type in X=T:Y=SIN(T), you will notice that line 100 gets changed correctly as does variable IN\$.

A good question would be: "How do you know what to change the various addresses to?" Personally, I have found two excellent sources. The first is the article "Applesoft Internal Entry Points" which appeared in the original *Apple Orchard*. The second source is the *PET/CBM Personal Computer Guide* (second edition). Pages 476-493 have Hex Addresses and Label References for most of the zero page addresses and ROM routines in the new BASIC 4.0 (and BASIC 3.0) ROMs. Even most of the names of the routines from these two sources are the same. So, the next time you see an Apple article or a PET article, don't put it off as not applying to you, make it work for you and learn by the experiences of others.

Program 1.

SOURCE FILE: CHANGE - APPLE
----- NEXT OBJECT FILE NAME IS CHANGE -
APPLE.OBJO

```
0341:      1          ORG   $341
009B:      2 LOWTR   EQU   $9B
00B8:      3 TXTPTR EQU   $B8
DEBE:      4 CHKCOM EQU  $DEBE
DD7B:      5 FRMEVL EQU  $DD7B
E752:      6 GETAIR  EQU  $E752
FF4A:      7 IOSAVE  EQU  $FF4A
FF3F:      8 IOREST  EQU  $FF3F
D56C:      9 CRUNCH  EQU  $D56C
D61A:     10 FNILIN  EQU  $D61A
D412:     11 ERROR   EQU  $D412
0341:     12 ;
0341:     13 ; SAVE REGISTERS
0341:     14 ;
0341:20 4A FF    15          JSR   IOSAVE
0344:     16 ;
0344:     17 ; GET THE LINE NUMBER
0344:     18 ;
0344:20 BE DE    19          JSR   CHKCOM
```

```
0347:20 7B DD    20          JSR   FRMEVL
034A:20 52 E7    21          JSR   GETAIR
034D:     22 ;
034D:     23 ; SAVE TEXT POINTER
                                TEMPORARILY
034D:     24 ;
034D:A5 B8     25          LDA   TXTPTR
034F:8D 9A 03   26          STA   TEMPTXT
0352:A5 B9     27          LDA   TXTPTR+1
0354:8D 9B 03   28          STA   TEMPTXT+1
0357:     29 ;
0357:     30 ; TOKENIZE THE INPUT
                                BUFFER
0357:     31 ;
0357:A9 00     32          LDA   $$00
0359:85 B8     33          STA   TXTPTR
035B:A9 02     34          LDA   $$2
035D:85 B9     35          STA   TXTPTR+1
035F:A2 FF     36          LDX   $$FF
0361:A0 04     37          LIY   $$4
0363:20 6C D5   38          JSR   CRUNCH
0366:     39 ;
0366:     40 ; FIND THE LINE IN THE
                                BASIC PROGRAM
0366:     41 ;
0366:20 1A D6   42          JSR   FNILIN
0369:90 2A     43          BCC   NOPE
036B:     44 ;
036B:     45 ; CHANGE IT TO THE NEW
                                LINE STORED IN THE
                                INPUT BUFFER
036B:     46 ;
036B:A0 04     47          LIY   $$04
036D:B9 FC 01   48 BEGIN  LDA   $1FC,Y
0370:F0 09     49          BEQ   DONE
0372:91 9B     50          STA   (LOWTR),Y
0374:C8        51          INY
0375:D0 F6     52          BNE   BEGIN
0377:A2 B0     53          LDX   $$B0
0379:D0 1C     54          BNE   ERR
037B:     55 ;
037B:     56 ; FILL UP THE LINE WITH
                                COLONS
037B:     57 ;
037B:A2 3A     58 DONE   LDX   $$3A
037D:B1 9B     59 START  LDA   (LOWTR),Y
037F:F0 06     60          BEQ   LAST
0381:8A        61          TXA
0382:91 9B     62          STA   (LOWTR),Y
0384:C8        63          INY
0385:D0 F6     64          BNE   START
0387:     65 ;
0387:     66 ; RESTORE TEXT POINTER
0387:     67 ;
0387:AD 9A 03   68 LAST   LDA   TEMPTXT
038A:85 B8     69          STA   TXTPTR
038C:AD 9B 03   70          LDA   TEMPTXT+1
038F:85 B9     71          STA   TXTPTR+1
0391:     72 ;
0391:     73 ; RESTORE REGISTERS
0391:     74 ;
0391:20 3F FF   75          JSR   IOREST
0394:60        76          RTS
0395:A2 5A     77 NOPE   LDX   $$5A
0397:4C 12 D4   78 ERR    JMP   ERROR
039A:     79 TEMPTXT DS   $2
```


Commodore Computers Bloom with CP/M[®] and Multi-User Capability.

Now your Commodore can blossom into a full-blown CP/M-based or multi-user business system with the addition of 1 or 2 innovative peripherals. **SOFTBOX** alone gives you complete CP/M capability. **HARDBOX** interfaces to the Corvus Winchester disk drive, and multiplexing units, for high storage capacity and multi-user capability.

RUN CP/M WITH SOFTBOX

Add **SOFTBOX**. The Z80-based computer which connects to your Commodore PET or CBM through the IEEE bus.

Now you have the ability to run any CP/M software or application, giving you a universe of computing capabilities you could only wish for until now.

Simply by plugging the **SMALL SYSTEMS SOFTBOX** into your Commodore Computer's IEEE-488 port and loading the CP/M disk, your computer will run under the world's most popular disk operating system. No internal connections or modifications to your computer are necessary.

Applications packages designed to work with specific terminals (like Lear Siegler ADM3A, Televideo 912 or Hazeltine 1500) need no modification to work with your computer's screen, since the **SOFTBOX** allows your computer to emulate any of these devices.

Interfaces that come with your **SOFTBOX** let you add Corvus hard disk, with capabilities to 80 MBytes of storage. You can run a printer, and even to talk to another CP/M based system.

Available for immediate shipment. 90-day Warranty. Suggested retail \$895

Call or write for our free CP/M Software Catalog.

SSE

SMALL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

222 B View St.

Mountain View, California 94041

(415) 964-8201

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.
© 1982 Small Systems Engineering, Inc.

COMMODORE DEALERS

Expand your customer base by including the vast range of CP/M software development and applications!

Small Systems Engineering provides everything you need to enter the CP/M marketplace. Excellent dealer margins. Advertising and marketing support. CP/M software on Commodore formats. Corvus products. Watch for innovative products from SSE to support your Commodore Computer line.

HARDBOX FOR LARGE STORAGE & MULTI-USER CAPABILITY

The **HardBox** introduces your PET software to the world of high-capacity, high speed disk storage. It acts as an intelligent controller for up to four Corvus Winchester disk drives. Each Corvus drive can have a capacity of 6, 10 or 20 million bytes.

The **HardBox** is designed to be software-compatible with PET DOS version 1 or 2, so that it will work with existing programs. The **HardBox** is designed to appear to the PET as a fast, high-capacity floppy disk unit.

When used with the Corvus range of drives, the **HardBox** provides much more than just a hard disk interface. By using an 8-way multiplexing unit, up to eight PET users, each equipped with a **HardBox**, may simultaneously address the same hard disk. By using two levels of multiplexing, up to 64 users may be accommodated. The hard disk may be divided logically into user areas.

A comprehensive set of utility programs are provided with the **hardbox** for file transfer, hard disk configuration, mirror backup, system maintenance etc.

Available for immediate shipment. 90 day Warranty. Suggested retail \$695.



Program 5.

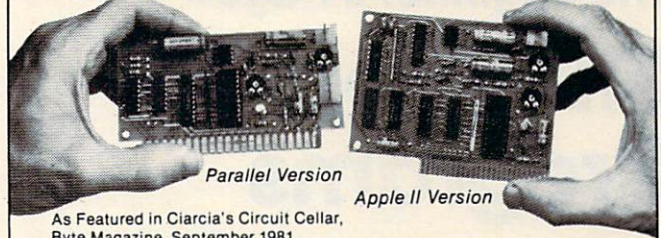
```

10 PRINT "{CLEAR}CHANGE TO ";:GOSUB
  1000
20 CHANGE=826:LINE=100
30 SYSCHANGE,LINE
40 PRINT "{CLEAR}IN$ EQUALS: "IN$:L
  IST
100 ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
  ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
  ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
1000 SYS48117
1010 FORB=512T0592:IFPEEK (B) <>0THEN
  NEXT
1020 IN$="":POKEPEEK (68)+256*PEEK (6
  9)+1,0:POKEPEEK (68)+256*PEE
  K (69)+2,2
1030 POKEPEEK (68)+256*PEEK (69),B-51
  2:IN$=MID$(IN$,1):RETURN
  
```

©

COMPUTE! The Resource.

**SWEET-TALKER,
IT GIVES YOUR COMPUTER AN
UNLIMITED VOCABULARY.**



As Featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar,
Byte Magazine, September 1981.

The Sweet-Talker voice synthesizer allows you to add speech of unlimited vocabulary to your computer. Utilizing the Votrax SC-01A chip, you can output any message by programming individual phonemes. Comes in two versions; one plugs directly into your Apple II, the other connects to any computer with an 8-bit parallel printer port. + 12 volts and + 5 volts required for parallel board.

- Contains 64 different phonemes accessed by a 6-bit code. **ST01 Sweet Talker Parallel Port Board A & T \$139.00**
- Automatic and manual inflection modes. **ST02 Sweet Talker Apple II plug in board \$149.00**
- Parallel port driven or plug-in compatible with Apple II. **ST06 Text-to-Speech algorithm on disk for Apple II \$35.00**
- Super text-to-speech algorithm on disk for Apple II. Makes Sweet-Talker equivalent to units 3 times the cost. **SC01A Votrax Speech Synthesizer chip \$70.00**
- On board audio amplifier. **5 or more \$5.00 each**
- Sample program on cassette with Apple II board. **UPS01 Universal Power Supply-A & T \$35.00**
- Optional power supply for parallel board. **Add \$2.00 for shipping & handling.**

To Order: Call Toll Free 1-800-645-3479
(In N.Y. State Call: 1-516-374-6793)
For Information Call: 1-516-374-6793



MICROMINT INC.
917 Midway
Woodmere N.Y. 11598



Beagle Bros
MICRO SOFTWARE

**DON'T BLOW YOUR BUCKS ON
Locked-up
Software.**

Beagle Bros Apple Utilities
are **BACKUPABLE, LISTABLE,
CUSTOMIZABLE** and fully
compatible with normal DOS.

**DOS BOSS
DISK COMMAND EDITOR**

by Bert Kersey & Jack Cassidy

A classic utility you will ENJOY! Rename commands: For example, "Catalog" can be "CAT" or anything you want! **Save-protect** your programs: An unauthorized copy attempt can produce a (beep!) "NOT COPYABLE" message. **LIST-protection** too and one-key program selection from catalog. Catalog customizer: **Change Disk Volume message** to your title. Omit or alter file codes. Rewrite error messages: "Syntax Error" can be "Oops!" or "Disk Full" can be "Burp!" or anything! Fascinating educational documentation included; Hours of good reading!

Any or all changes may be appended to your programs, so that anyone using your disks (booted or not) on any Apple will be formatting DOS the way YOU designed it.

\$24.00
+1.50 SHIPPING

- Dos Boss on Disk (32K or 48K)
- Beagle Bros Apple Tip Book #2
- Peeks, Pokes & Pointers Chart

Alpha Plot

Hi-Res Graphics/Text Utility
by Bert Kersey & Jack Cassidy

Here are just a few of Alpha Plot's easy-to-use features. Compare price & functions with others on the market—

HI-RES DRAWING: Create pictures and charts with text, on both pages of memory; all images are **appendable to your programs**. Optional Xdraw cursor (see lines before you draw). **Color mixes** and Reverse (opposite of background). Circles, Boxes, and Ellipses, filled or outlined. **Store hi-res in 1/3 disk space**. Redraw any portion of your picture on either hi-res screen. Also **superimpose images** and convert hi-res to lo-res and back for fascinating colorful abstracts!

HI-RES TEXT: Beautiful upper & lower case with descenders (no hardware required). Color or reverse characters positionable anywhere (no vtab/htab restrictions). Attractive **proportional spacing** with adjustable height, leading (line spacing), and kerning (letter spacing). Multi-directional typing too for charts!

\$39.50
+1.50 SHIPPING

- Alpha Plot on Disk (48K min.)
- Beagle Bros Apple Tip Book #4
- Peeks, Pokes & Pointers Chart

Utility City

21 Useful Utilities on One Disk
by Bert Kersey

21 programming aids that you can list, customize and back-up: **List Formatter** makes properly spaced and indented listings with printer page breaks; each statement on a new line with if-then's and loops called out; a great debugger! **Catalog in multiple-columns** and any page-width to printer or screen. Automatically post run-number and last-used DATE in your programs. Write **invisible functioning commands** into your listings. Access program lines in memory for garbage repair and "illegal" alteration. Quickly alphabetize and store info on disk. Run any program while another stays in memory. Renumber to 65536. Save inverse, trick and **invisible file names**. Convert decimal to hex & binary, or INT to FP. Append programs. Dump text to printer... and MORE!

\$29.50
+1.50 SHIPPING

- 21 Programs on disk (48K min.)
- Beagle Bros Apple Tip Book #3
- Peeks, Pokes & Pointers Chart



Visit Your Apple Dealer.

Most Apple Dealers carry our software. If yours doesn't, he can get it for you within just a few days through **BEAGLE BROS** or **SOFTSEL**.

OR Order by Phone:

24-Hour TOLL FREE Order Desk
Visa, MasterCard or COD' Orders, call:
Nationwide: **800-854-2003** ext.827
California: **800-522-1800** ext.827
Alaska/Hawaii: **800-854-2622** ext.827
(ORDERS ONLY, PLEASE) *COD add \$3

Or Mail us a check (or Visa/MC no. & exp.)

- Alpha Plot '39.50
- Utility City '29.50
- Dos Boss '24.00
- Apple Mechanic '29.50

Add \$1.50 shipping (any size order) and 6% tax if California. MAIL TO

BEAGLE BROS, Dept.T
4318 Sierra Vista
San Diego, Ca 92103

Please add \$4 shipping outside US Canada

VISA



NEW SHAPE TABLE MECHANIC
Apple Mechanic
MULTIPLE-UTILITY DISK + TIP BOOK #5 **\$29.50**

All Disks Include: Our famous **PEEKs & POKES** Wall Chart, an indispensable tool. AND a different Beagle Bros **APPLE TIP BOOK**—each one a gold mine of tips and juicy Apple info.

The Beginner's Page

Files Versus Programs

Richard Mansfield
Assistant Editor

A friend of mine bought a computer a couple of months ago. I asked him what he found to be the most baffling, the toughest thing to learn to do with it. "Files," he said without hesitation, "I can't make the dang things work."

Files were also the most confusing thing to me when I first bought a computer. In fact, several years ago, handling files mystified nearly everyone who hadn't had previous experience with computers. Some of the early newsletters for home computerists were full of discussions and techniques on how to make files work.

They are somewhat more tricky than most programming techniques — there is more responsibility left up to the programmer. OPEN, CLOSE, PRINT# and INPUT# are so useful, however, that they deserve to be studied a little until they are understood.

Because file handling (also called *data base management*) requires a bit of explanation, we can look this month at the general differences between programs and files. In the July issue, we'll get down to specific filing techniques.

Telling Them Apart

The first step is to realize that tapes or disks store two different things — programs or files. (Some books refer to programs saved on tape or disk as "program files," but that terminology is worse than redundant, it's also confusing.) A BASIC program is a list of "lines" and each line contains instructions to the computer. These instructions are to be carried out during a RUN of the program. That is, the instructions are followed in order, from the lowest line number to the highest, when you type the word RUN. A data file, by contrast, is raw information like a page in a telephone book, without any instructions about what to do with that information.

When programs are SAVED onto a disk or tape they can later be LOADED back into the computer to be RUN at any time in the future. Any programs you write into the computer will stay there only as long as the computer is turned on. So, to build a library of programs, you must SAVE them on tape

or disk. They are SAVED as if the tape or disk (let's just call them "magnetic memory") were given a photo of the program that was in the computer at the time of the SAVE. BASIC keeps track of how large a program is, where it starts and ends in the computer's memory cells, so it knows just what to "photograph" when you ask for a SAVE.

You, however, are far more responsible for handling the storage of *files*. BASIC doesn't supervise their storage or recall nearly as completely as it does with programs. You must do several things to create a file on magnetic memory and several things to get it back into the computer later. You establish the size of the file, the divisions between items in the file (called *delimiters*), and the order of the items. We'll illustrate this next month, but first let's see, visually, how programs and files differ:

A typical recipe will have both a "file" and a "program" in it:

MEATLOAF

- 1 lb. Hamburger
- 1 cup bread crumbs
- 1/2 cup milk
- spices
- 1. Mix ingredients.
- 2. Form into loaf.
- 3. Bake 45 minutes at 325.

Steps one through three are clearly a "program" of sorts. The first clue is that each item starts with a number, indicating the order in which the steps are performed. The ingredients — standing by themselves as raw data — are a file. Just as the ingredients "file" in the example above is *acted upon* by the cooking instructions "program," a computer program acts upon a data file.

On Magnetic Memory

Here's a simple program which will create a tape file on a Commodore computer:

```
10 DATA AAA,BBB,CCC
20 OPEN 1,1,1,"FILE"
30 FOR I=1 TO 3
40 READ D$
50 PRINT#1,D$
60 NEXT I
70 CLOSE 1
```

PRINT# (usually pronounced "print-number") is an entirely different command from PRINT and the punctuation, as usual in programming, must be exact. Line 40 is interesting because we keep READING D\$ over and over to use it as a temporary holding place until we can PRINT# it to a magnetic memory. D\$ isn't anything in itself (it varies, it's a *variable*). READ will pick out each datum from the DATA line in turn, keeping track of the last one that was READ.

In any case, after this program is RUN, the magnetic memory would contain a file. If we could look at that file on the tape the way we would look

The Hard & Soft of It: Atari from ASAP

If you're into Atari, get into ASAP. When it comes to Atari, ASAP has it all — computers, a full line of accessories, and one of the most complete lines of software on the market. Whether you use your Atari for work or play, make ASAP your source. Call today.

The Atari® 800™ Computer features color graphics and English characters with truly high resolution, high quality sound, expandable memory and sleek modular appearance.

Atari® 400™ — 16K also available: \$349.00.

| OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES | PRICE |
|---|--------|
| ATARI® 410™ Program Recorder | 80.00 |
| ATARI® 810™ Disk Drive | 455.00 |
| ATARI® 822™ Thermal Printer | 299.00 |
| ATARI® 820™ 40-column Dot Matrix Impact Printer | 279.00 |
| ATARI® 825™ 80-column Dot Matrix Impact Printer | 625.00 |
| ATARI® 830™ Acoustic Modem | 159.00 |
| ATARI® 850™ Interface Module | 169.00 |
| ATARI® Paddle (CX30-04) and Joystick (CX40-04) | 17.95 |
| ASAP 16K RAM Module | 50.00 |

COMPLETE SOFTWARE LIBRARY INCLUDES THESE POPULAR UNITS:

Atari®

| | |
|---|--------|
| Educational System ROM | 19.95 |
| Video Easel ROM | 25.00 |
| Music Composer ROM | 42.00 |
| Assembler/Editor ROM | 45.00 |
| Mortgage Loan Analysis Cassette | 15.95 |
| Stock Analysis Disk | 19.95 |
| Stock Charting | 22.95 |
| Bond Analysis Disk | 22.95 |
| Mailing List Cassette | 19.95 |
| Touch Typing (2 Cass) | 19.95 |
| Graph It (2 Cass) | 17.95 |
| Word Processor | 119.00 |
| Personal Finance | 64.95 |
| Microsoft Basic | 75.00 |
| Basketball ROM | 27.00 |
| Super Breakout ROM | 30.00 |
| Computer Chess ROM | 32.00 |
| 3D Tic Tac Toe ROM | 25.00 |
| Star Raiders ROM | 36.00 |
| Kingdom Cassette | 12.95 |
| Blackjack Cassette | 12.95 |
| Biorhythm Cassette | 12.95 |
| Enemy Czar Cassette | 12.95 |

| | |
|--|-------|
| Telelink ROM | 24.00 |
| Space Invaders ROM | 30.00 |
| Scram | 18.95 |
| Asteroids | 32.00 |
| Missile Command | 32.00 |
| Caverns of Mars Disk | 32.00 |
| Centipede Disk | 35.00 |
| Pac-Man | call |
| Arcade Plus | |
| Ghost Hunter Cassette | 25.00 |
| Ghost Hunter Disk | 30.00 |
| Datasoft | |
| Atari Mailing List Disk | 19.95 |
| Atari Character Generator Disk | 16.95 |
| Text Wizard Disk | 89.95 |
| Micropainter Album 1 Disk | 16.95 |
| Micropainter Album 2 Disk | 16.95 |
| Le Stick Accessory | 30.00 |

On-Line Systems

| | |
|--|-------|
| HI-RES Adv #0 — Mission: Asteroid Disk | 19.95 |
| HI-RES Adv #2 — Wiz & Princess Disk | 25.00 |
| Roadwork Disk | 29.95 |
| Jawbreaker Disk | 25.00 |
| Softporn Adventure (X-rated) Disk | 25.00 |
| The Next Step Disk | 29.95 |

Personal Software

| | |
|-------------------------|--------|
| Visicalc Disk | 169.00 |
|-------------------------|--------|

FOR HOME ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEMS:

Activision

| | |
|------------------------------|-------|
| Dragster Cartridge | 18.50 |
|------------------------------|-------|

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Boxing Cartridge | 18.50 |
| Checkers Cartridge | 18.50 |
| Fishing Derby Cartridge | 18.50 |
| Skiing Cartridge | 18.50 |
| Bridge Cartridge | 23.50 |
| Tennis Cartridge | 18.50 |
| Laser Blast Cartridge | 18.50 |
| Freeway Cartridge | 18.50 |
| Kaboom! Cartridge | 18.50 |
| Stampede Cartridge | 18.50 |
| Ice Hockey Cartridge | 23.50 |

ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. CALL FOR BEST PRICE

ASAP offers a 15-day buyer protection policy: full money-back guarantee if not totally satisfied. Ordering information: name, address, phone; ship by: UPS or Mail. Shipping charge: add \$2.90 up to 1 lb. (UPS blue), U.S. Mail add \$1.50 (U.S. only) (\$25.00 minimum order).

Terms: We accept cash, check, money orders, Visa and Master Charge (U.S. funds only). Tax: 6% Calif. res., COD's and terms available on approval (School PO's Accepted).

ASAP announces new Candian office. Call for address & phone number.

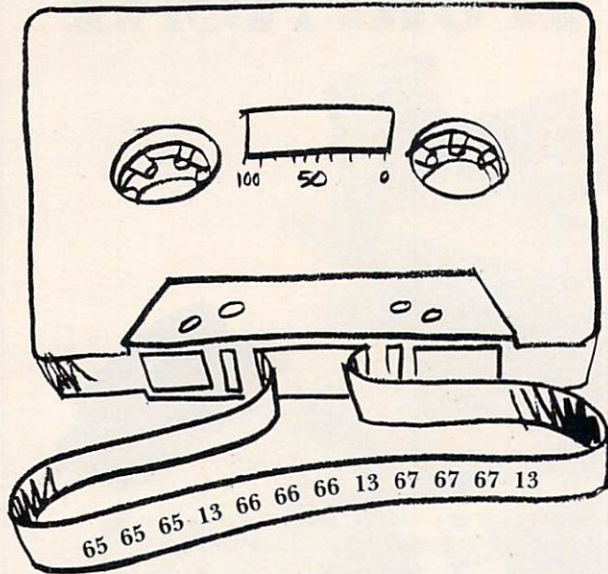
Toll free outside California: (800) 421-7701. Inside California: (213) 595-6431 (714) 891-2663.

asap
computer
products, inc.

1198 E. Willow St., Signal Hill, CA 90806

at a photograph, we would see a row of numbers. The number 65 stands for the letter A and 13 represents a carriage return. Here's what the photograph would look like:

Figure 1: A File

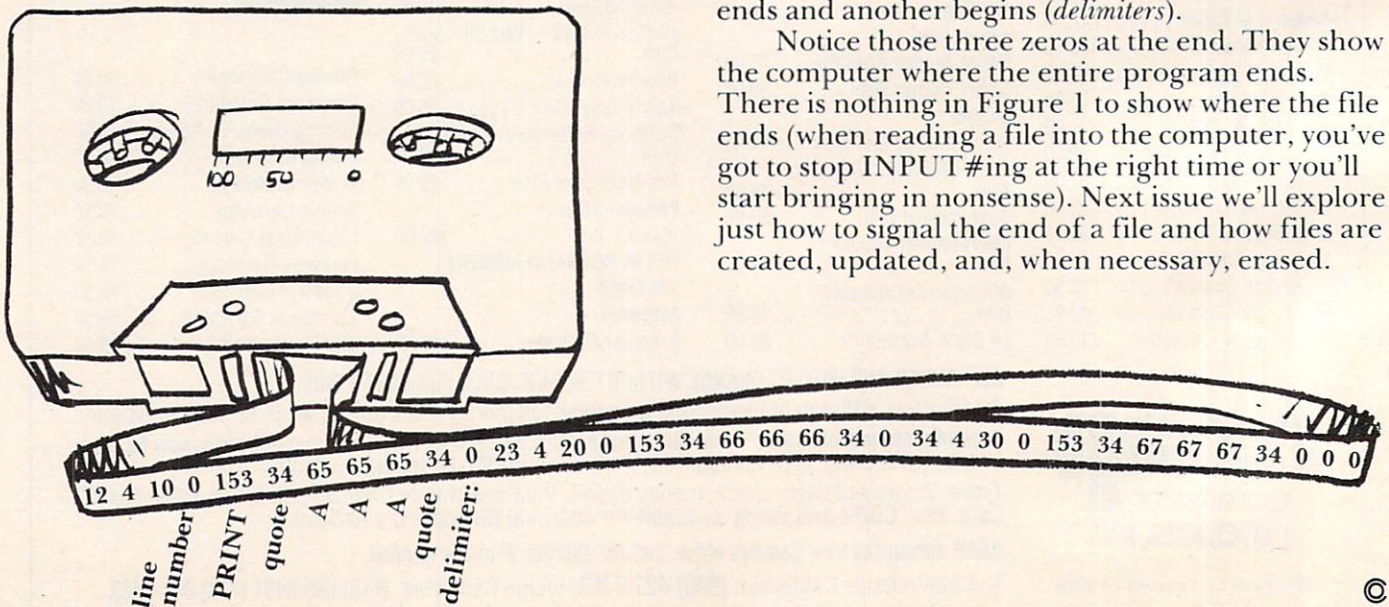


A program (with its line numbers and instructions) would be longer than a file containing the same data:

```
10 PRINT "AAA"
20 PRINT "BBB"
30 PRINT "CCC"
```

The Microsoft BASIC version of this short program would look like this in the computer's memory or on magnetic memory after a SAVE:

Figure 2: The Program



VIC PET APPLE SOFTWARE

NEW! GRAPHICS - full screen super graphics package for the VIC. Adds 18 commands to BASIC. Draw detailed pictures using 152 X 160 points. Hires & Multicolor graphic modes on same screen! Switch between text and graphics screens with function keys. Save/load pictures to/from tape or disk. Requires 3K or 8K expander. With sample programs and user's manual. Price \$25; manual only \$5.

VIC/PET VIGIL - Interactive Games Language - Program your own or play the 9 games included. With 60+ powerful commands. Easy to learn. VIC version has color (requires 3K or 8K expander). Complete with user's manual. Price \$35; manual only \$10.

VIC/PET PIPER - the MUSIC MACHINE - Simplest way yet to compose, conduct and play music. Complete music control of notes, rests, volume, repeats, tempo, etc. Written in fast machine language. With sample compositions and user's manual. Price \$25; manual only \$5.

VIC HIRES/MULTICOLOR GRAPHICS UTILITIES - Add graphics to VIC BASIC. Requires no extra memory. Plot points, lines and boxes in fine detail - 104 X 152 points. With sample programs and user's manual. Price \$15; manual only \$5.

PET TINY Pascal PLUS+ - structured language alternative to BASIC. With Editor, Compiler and Interpreter. All programming constructs supported. With user's manual. Graphics or non-graphics versions. For NEW/4.0/8032. W/graphics(32K) - disk \$50; cassette \$55. W/O graphics(16K+) - disk \$35; cassette \$40; manual only \$10.

NEW! APPLE II DYNASOFT Pascal - complete Pascal development system with Editor, Compiler, Interpreter and Supervisor. All programming constructs and data types: scalars, char, array, pointer, integer. Hires, Lores and machine language interface. With sample programs and user's manual. Disk \$50; Disk with complete machine readable source code \$85; manual only \$10.

PET TINY BASIC COMPILER - Produces true 6502 code. Supports all floating point operations. Subset of the full PET BASIC. Compiler listing optional with 16K version (included). With user's manual. For OLI/NEW/4.0/8032 and 8K+. Price \$25; manual only \$5.

PET MACHINE LANGUAGE GUIDE - Now in its ninth printing. Learn the hidden talents of your Old, New or 4.0 Rom PET/CBM. 30+ routines fully detailed. Price \$9 (\$11 foreign).

NEW! ABACUS - Beautifully crafted Chinese abacus. Teach children basics of math or use as lovely decoration. With free 50+ page manual explaining use. Price \$14.95 + \$2.00 postage (\$4.00 foreign).



ABACUS SOFTWARE
P. O. Box 7211
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49510
616 / 241-5510



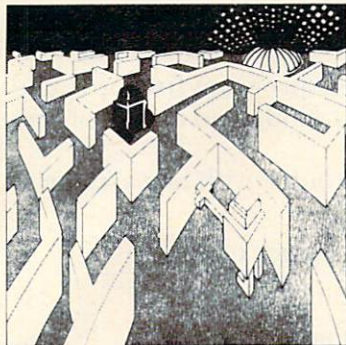
VISA*

Unless noted, prices are for cassette. Add \$3.00 per disk package. Foreign orders add \$5.00 per package or \$2.00 for manual only. All orders must be prepaid in US Dollars, VISA, MC, ACCESS, Eurocard.

We still find the AAA's, BBB's, and CCC's in there, but surrounded by line numbers, the 34's (quotes), and zeros which show where one thing ends and another begins (*delimiters*).

Notice those three zeros at the end. They show the computer where the entire program ends. There is nothing in Figure 1 to show where the file ends (when reading a file into the computer, you've got to stop INPUT#ing at the right time or you'll start bringing in nonsense). Next issue we'll explore just how to signal the end of a file and how files are created, updated, and, when necessary, erased.

INTRUDER:



Four nuclear reactors have gone out of control, ready to melt down in only minutes. They are also protected by pre-programmed robots that can destroy anything in seconds. Your mission is to shut down the reactors and capture the robots before a melt down occurs. But before you enter ... remember you are the...

INTRUDER!

16K Cassette 29.95 US funds
24K Disk 34.95 US funds

ALIEN SWARM



Space Invaders! Asteroids! Meteor Showers and more! You have defended them all. But can you survive the fetish attack of the...

ALIEN SWARM

100% Machine - Joysticks
16K Cassette 29.95 US funds
16K Disk 34.95 US funds

INHOME SOFTWARE



CRYPTS OF TERROR



You are in search of the true meaning to life, but first you must battle each level in search of the magic ring. Will you survive this horror? What lurks in these deep and dark...

CRYPTS OF TERROR

Joystick - BASIC required.
16K Cassette 29.95 US funds
16K Disk 34.95 US funds

MATH PACK + - ÷ ×

Atari brought the computer age home. Now we bring home the educational software.

MATH PACK was written for the educational side of the Atari by professional educators in the field of mathematics. All four independent math programs use Atari's sound and graphics to make learning more fun and enjoyable for your whole family. A final summary at the end of the programs lets you see how well you've done or what area needs to be practiced. Age and skill levels.

- 1) Math Pack Drill*
- 2) Equations* **
- 3) Jumble* **
- 4) Digit Span*

*BASIC and ** Joysticks required.
16K - 2 tapes - 39.95 U.S. funds.
16K - Disk - 42.95 U.S. funds.

Check your local computer dealer or order direct from us.
Ordering: VISA, MasterCard, American Express and Cheques accepted.

Please include all numbers on cards.
Include phone number with all orders.
Add \$2.00 for shipping and handling per item ordered.

Please specify which program ordering.

*DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

INHOME SOFTWARE

PH. 1-416-961-2760

1728 Avenue Rd.
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M5M3Y6

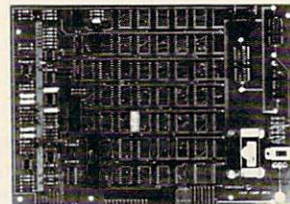
AUTO-MATIC TELEPHONE CONNECTOR

TNW'S IEEE-488 Bus 103 Modem

An auto-dial/auto answer Bell-103 compatible modem for use with the Commodore PET/CBM, HP-85, Osborne-1 and other IEEE-488 computers. Connects directly to the phone system via DAA and provides access to The Source, Telenet, Tymnet, local Bulletin Boards, others.



Features: Pulse-dial or answer with TNW software. Software selectable baud rate (110-600 bps), character size (5-8 bits), parity, and stop bits. Also, space disconnect (long or short), transmit break, error detection, status byte and SRQ enable.
Options: DAA with modular plug. Standard IEEE-488 cable. (IEEE-488 cable for PET or Osborne-1 included.)



TNW's 103 Modem comes complete with cabinet, full documentation, and one-year warranty. *Details from George Masters:*



Modem Dept. C-2, 3444 Hancock Street,
San Diego, CA 92110
(714) 296-2115 • TWX 910-335-1194
VISA/MasterCard
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

This article takes you step by step through the design of a graphics dump routine.

Copy Atari Graphics To Your Printer

Harry A. Straw
Wilmington, DE

Let's look at some techniques involved in copying the graphics window to a printer.

First of all, we have to match the number of columns in the graphics display to the number of columns on the printer. My printer is 80 columns, so GRAPHICS 4 and GRAPHICS 5 (both 80 column modes) are a natural fit. If your printer is different, don't worry. We'll come back to that question later. Let's take the easy situation first, then modify the program as necessary.

For an 80 column printer, the simplest case is GRAPHICS 4: 80 columns by 40 rows, just two colors. We must make the graphics cursor look at each pixel on the screen and tell us whether it is blank (background color) or displays a spot of light. This is easy to do with a double FOR-NEXT loop and Atari's LOCATE command. See Listing 1. At the start, Y=0 (line 10). This corresponds to the top row of the screen. Line 20 then increases X from 0 to 79, one step at a time. Line 30, LOCATE X,Y,Z, causes the cursor to move across all 80 columns (X values) for this value of Y. It also returns the value of Z, the pixel color, at each location. If Z=0, this is background color, a blank spot. If Z=1, a spot of color is found on the screen. The cursor then moves on to the next column (NEXT X). When it reaches the end of the row (X=79), it moves to the next row (Y=1) and starts a new horizontal scan (X=0 to 79 again). See Program 1.

Now all we have to do is tell the printer what to print. If the screen is blank at a given location (Z=0), we tell the printer to print a blank space, and then go on to the next X:

```
40 IF Z=0 THEN LPRINT CHR$(32); GOTO 60
```

Don't forget the semicolon. It prevents carriage return. If there is a spot of color at this location, Z is not zero, and we want the printer to print something. You can select any character you want by consulting the list of ASCII characters and numbers for your printer. Let's pick the *, ASCII number 42, and add:

```
50 LPRINT CHR$(42);
```

Now we have a complete program for copying the GRAPHICS 4 graphics window to an 80 column printer. (Program 2.)

In case you have trouble with no carriage return, try adding:

```
65 IF X=79 THEN LPRINT CHR$(13)
```

If you get no line feed, make it:

```
65 IF X=79 THEN LPRINT CHR$(10)
```

If necessary, use both:

```
65 IF X=79 THEN LPRINT CHR$(13): LPRINT  
CHR$(10)
```

With Graphics 5

We can easily expand our program to take care of GRAPHICS 5, a four-color mode. The same FOR-NEXT loops and LOCATE statement work. All we need to do is to select a different printer character for each color, and add some more IF-THEN statements to make the printer character correspond to the color at each location. One setup for three characters plus the blank is shown in Program 3. You can change the printed characters to suit yourself.

This program uses high line numbers, starting at 31000, so it can be merged with a program already in RAM without line number interference. Line 31000 is insurance: it makes sure that the printer head starts at the left-hand margin.

It is convenient to record this program on a cassette using the LIST"C command. You can then enter it into RAM using the ENTER"C command without destroying your main program already in RAM. Adding:

```
line no. GOSUB 31000
```

to your main program will now cause your graphics display to print out. Program 3 will work for GRAPHICS 4 and GRAPHICS 5.

What if you have a 40 column printer? Use GRAPHICS 3 (40 columns by 20 rows) to set up your display. Change lines 31010 and 31020 to match the cursor scan to the graphics display:

```
31010 FOR Y=0 TO 19
```

```
31020 FOR X=0 TO 39
```

and line 31080 to:

```
31080 IF X=39 THEN LPRINT CHR$(13)
```

A problem can turn up if the last statement in your main program is Atari's XI0 "fill" command:

```
XI0 18,#6,0,0,"S:"
```

It makes the computer think that ports are open to read, not write, and it shows

```
ERROR-131, I0CB write only
```


Peripherals

Unlimited...

FANTASTIC PRICES!

OUR FAST SERVICE, PRODUCT SELECTION AND OUR CUSTOMERS' SATISFACTION MAKE US #1.

ZENITH

| | |
|-------------------|--------|
| Z-89-48K | \$2299 |
| Z-90-64K DO | \$2588 |
| Z-19 Terminal | \$777 |
| Z-121 Monitor 12" | \$149 |

EPSON PRINTERS

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| MX-70 | \$288 |
| MX-80 w/Graphics | \$444 |
| MX-80 FT (Friction + Tractor) | \$544 |
| MX-100 (15" Carriage) | \$744 |

Call for prices on Ribbons, Cables and Interfaces

ATARI COMPUTERS

| | |
|-------------------------|-------|
| Atari 800 16K | \$688 |
| Atari 400 | \$318 |
| Atari Interface Module | \$174 |
| Atari 810 Single Disk | \$444 |
| Atari 815 Dual Disk | TBA |
| Atari 830 Modem | \$166 |
| Programmer | \$59 |
| Entertainer | \$84 |
| Star Raiders | \$34 |
| 16K Mem. Exp. for Atari | \$74 |
| 32K Mem. Exp. for Atari | \$114 |

NEC-PC 8000

Series Microcomputer

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| PC-8001A Computer w/32K | \$888 |
| PC-8012A w/32K + Exp. Slots | \$588 |
| PC-8031A Dual Mini Disk | \$888 |
| PC-8032A Add-on Mini Disk | \$777 |

Call for Software Prices

NEC PRINTERS

| | |
|------------------------|--------|
| 7710/30 Spinwriter R/O | \$2279 |
| 7720 Spinwriter KSR | \$2649 |
| 3510/30 Spinwriter R/O | \$1699 |
| 3500 Serial Spinwriter | \$1599 |

NEC DOT MATRIX

| | |
|---------|-------|
| PC-8023 | \$474 |
|---------|-------|

Call for prices on ribbons, etc.

MORE PRINTERS

| | |
|----------------------------|--------|
| Anadex 9500/9501 | \$1295 |
| Anadex DP-9000 | \$1049 |
| Okidata Microline 80A | \$339 |
| Okidata Microline 82A | \$474 |
| Okidata Microline 83A | \$724 |
| Tractor (OKI 80 + 82 only) | \$60 |
| Diablo 630 | \$2044 |

MONITORS

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Sanyo 12" GRN Phosphor | \$266 |
| Sanyo 12" Black + White | \$239 |
| Amdek 12" 300 GRN Phosphor | \$164 |
| Amdek 12" Color | \$344 |
| NEC 12" GRN Phosphor | \$164 |
| NEC 12" Color | \$344 |

TOLL FREE

1-800-343-4114

ORDERING INFORMATION

Our order lines are open 9AM to 6PM EST Monday thru Friday. Phone orders are welcome; same day shipment on orders placed before 10AM. Free use of Mastercard and VISA. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. C.O.D.'s accepted.

For service, quality and delivery call:

PERIPHERALS UNLIMITED
(617) 655-7400

62 N. Main St. • Natick, MA 01760

when the printer subroutine starts. You can fix this by inserting the following line after the last XI0 statement:

```
PLOT X,Y: DRAWTO X+1,Y
```

where X,Y and X+1,Y are any two points within your filled area so the screen display is not changed. The print routine then runs fine.

What can you do with this? Copy graphs or charts of data, or plan ahead for your 1981 Christmas cards. Try running Program 4 along with Program 3!

Line 29999 of Program 4 is not a necessary part of the printer copying routine. It merely provides a line to which the program can RETURN from line 31110, and ends the run. Without line 29999, an ERROR message will appear, but only after the printout has been completed.

Program 1.

```
10 FOR Y=0 TO 39
20 FOR X=0 TO 79
30 LOCATE X,Y,Z
60 NEXT X
70 NEXT Y
```

Program 2.

COPY GRAPHICS 4 TO PRINTER

```
10 FOR Y=0 TO 39
20 FOR X=0 TO 79
30 LOCATE X,Y,Z
40 IF Z=0 THEN LPRINT CHR$(32);: GOTO 60
50 LPRINT CHR$(42);
60 NEXT X
70 NEXT Y
```

Program 3.

GRAPHICS 4 OR 5
4 COLORS

COPY GRAPHICS TO PRINTER

USE 'GOSUB 31000' IN MAIN PROGRAM

```
31000 LPRINT CHR$(13)
31010 FOR Y=0 TO 39
31020 FOR X=0 TO 79
31030 LOCATE X,Y,Z
31040 IF Z=0 THEN LPRINT CHR$(32);:GOTO
      31080
31045 REM - COLOR 1, Z=0 - BACKGROUND
31050 IF Z=1 THEN LPRINT CHR$(42);:GOTO
      31080
31055 REM - COLOR 2, Z=1
31060 IF Z=2 THEN LPRINT CHR$(43);:GOTO
      31080
```

```
31065 REM - COLOR 3, Z=2
31070 LPRINT CHR$(111):
31075 REM - COLOR 4, Z=3
31080 IF X=79 THEN LPRINT CHR$(13)
31090 NEXT X
31100 NEXT Y
31110 RETURN
```

Program 4.

```
10 GRAPHICS 5
20 COLOR 1
30 PLOT 55,31:DRAWTO 40,7
40 POKE 765,1
50 POSITION 25,31
60 XI0 18,#6,0,0,"S:"
70 COLOR 3
80 FOR X=39 TO 41
90 PLOT X,32:DRAWTO X,39
100 NEXT X
110 COLOR 2
120 PLOT 40,6
130 PLOT 38,7:DRAWTO 42,7
140 PLOT 39,8:PLOT 41,8
150 GOSUB 31000
160 LPRINT CHR$(10):LPRINT CHR$(10)
170 LPRINT "
      Y CHRISTMAS !!"
29999 GOTO 29999
```

MERR
©

PRETZELLAND
SOFTWARE



PROUDLY PRESENTS: AFFORDABLE
ATARI®
SOFTWARE

ANDROID ATTACK

FIGHT YOUR WAY THROUGH LEVELS OF DEADLY ANDROID GUARDS TO SAVE THE RUNAWAY NUCLEAR REACTOR, THEN TRY TO SAVE YOURSELF!



AAARRRGGG!

A FAST, FRANTIC CHASE AROUND THE SCREEN TRYING TO CATCH SOME CRAZY CREATURES. IF YOU CATCH THE *SUPER-AAARRRGGG!*, YOU'LL GET A SUPER BONUS, BUT DON'T GET POISONED!



STARBASE ASSAULT

HOW LONG CAN YOU PROTECT YOUR STARBASE FROM THE ATTACKING ALIEN ARMADA? EACH HIT WEAKENS YOUR FORCE FIELD RINGS AND NOW THEY'RE ATTACKING FIVE AT A TIME!



FOR 16K CASSETTE OR 24K DISK
FAST ACTION, SUPER GRAPHICS, ONLY \$18.95 EACH
PLEASE ADD \$2.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING.

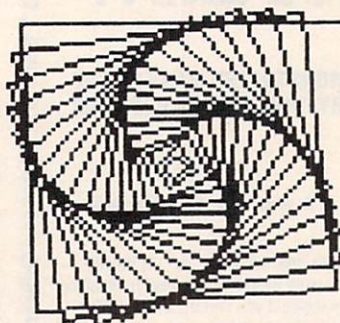
INTRODUCTORY OFFER:
MENTION THIS AD AND TAKE
\$1.00 OFF EACH GAME!

Pretzelland Software

2005 A WHITTAKER RD.

YPSILANTI, MI. 48197





Friends Of The Turtle

David D. Thornburg
Los Altos, CA

The Computer Faire Of The Turtle...

While some might argue with the exact date, I place the start of the Personal Computer Revolution in 1978. That was the year in which affordable desk-top computers were first made available to the general public. The big sellers that year, Commodore, Apple, and Radio Shack, are still going strong – as are other companies who joined in the explosion of enthusiasm which greeted these products.

But during these past years there was another revolution brewing – a revolution in computer languages which promised to make the newly affordable computer easy to program by its largely non-technical owners.

The mainstay of the personal computer revolution was the language BASIC. The fact that many hundreds of thousands of people are able to write programs in this language is strong testimony to its effectiveness. But BASIC has two problems. First, the threshold for learning the language is not very low and, second, the power of the language isn't large enough to invite the user to create extremely sophisticated programs. When BASIC was the only language in town, it was gladly accepted. After all, one alternative – assembly language – doesn't appeal to many first-time computer users; and more powerful structured languages such as PASCAL seem too complex for people interested in balancing checkbooks or generating games.

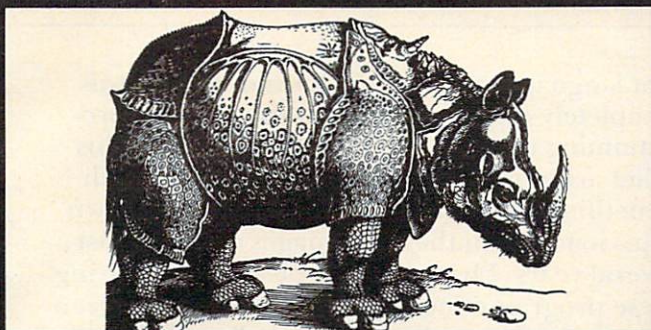
But, for a decade before 1978, research in university and industrial laboratories was pointing the way to a new type of computer language – a language with a low threshold for learning and a power so great that it could continue to serve the needs of its user at any level of sophistication. One such language, LOGO, was developed and studied on the East Coast, primarily at MIT. While research showed that this language was easy for children to learn and powerful enough for advanced applications, one problem remained – LOGO needed a lot of memory in which to run. As a result, most potential users had to be content either with reading articles about the language or, more recently, with

reading Seymour Papert's book, *Mindstorms*.

And then, last year, the seeds of the new revolution began to sprout. Atari released its version of PILOT – a powerful yet simple text manipulation language which had been enhanced by the addition of a graphics environment similar to that in LOGO. At about the same time, Texas Instruments released a version of LOGO which had been compressed to fit on a memory expanded TI 99/4. With these two products, it was evident that a new class of computer language was starting to appear on small affordable computers.

Increasing Literacy

The acceleration of this trend was most evident at the 7th West Coast Computer Faire held in San Francisco this March. This show was packed by attendees who, in my estimation, were the most computer literate group to ever attend this show. In past years an exhibitor was likely to hear questions such as: "Why can't I receive television signals on a color monitor?" This year I was asked questions such as: "What are the major differences between Atari PILOT and LOGO?" Many people had read Papert's book and were fully prepared for the revolution in user friendly languages. They were not let down. The presence of Seymour Papert as keynote speaker and the booths providing information on YPLA (Young People's LOGO Association), FOLLLK (Friends of LISP, LOGO, and Logic for Kids), and FOTT (Friends of the Turtle) set the tone for the release of several versions of LOGO for the Apple II. A special exhibit on the fourth floor of the Faire devoted considerable space to the demonstration of Apple's own LOGO product which was developed by LOGO Computer Systems, Inc. (LCSI). In addition to the language, other exhibits included a prototype of a "sprite" board for the Apple which allows the computer to control four animated turtles at once. Two floors down, another version of Apple LOGO was being offered by Terrapin – a company known previously for its computer controlled robot turtles. (I have copies of both the LCSI and Terrapin LOGO, and



LOGO

© M.I.T.

Krell's LOGO for APPLE II* Includes: our new low price and

1. Two copies of Krell's LOGO for Apple II*
2. A UTILITY disk containing M.I.T.'s extremely valuable demonstration material, a series of pre-defined shapes which may be substituted for the LOGO TURTLE, and Krell's timesaving library of pre-defined procedures.
3. ALICE IN LOGOLAND, a twenty program tutorial series for intermediate and experienced programmers new to the LOGO language.
4. The technical manual LOGO for Apple II* by H. Abelson & L. Klotz. This is the official technical manual issued by M.I.T.
5. LOGO FOR THE APPLE II* by Harold Abelson, Byte Books. A complete instructional manual for intermediate and advanced users of LOGO.
6. THE ALICE IN LOGOLAND PRIMER, a step by step, lavishly illustrated introduction to LOGO for those who are new to both programming and to LOGO, (available in May and sent free to all purchasers of Krell's LOGO for Apple II*).
7. A comprehensive wall chart that portrays, explains and graphically illustrates the LOGO commands in action.
8. A one-year's free subscription to the LOGO & EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING NEWSLETTER. (Regularly \$30.00 per year). A new authoritative source of information about the structure, classroom application and capabilities of LOGO, plus an up to the minute forum on the most significant new ideas and issues in educational computing.

\$149.95

Competency/Proficiency Assessment Examination Preparation Series

A COMPREHENSIVE MULTI-MODULE TUTORIAL
AND EXAMINATION SIMULATION PACKAGE

- Diagnostic analysis
- Prescription of individual study plans
- Systematic instruction in all facets of math and verbal skills
- Unlimited drill and practice with selection by skill area or level of difficulty
- Worksheet generation and performance monitoring
- Practice exam simulations
- A complete record management system

Krell's unique logical design provides personalized instruction for each student according to individual needs.

APPLE, ATARI, COMMODORE CBM/PET, CP/M, I.B.M.,
RADIO SHACK TRS-80, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 99/4(A)*
CALIFORNIA, N.Y., NATIONAL EDS. CALL FOR DETAILS & PRICES



Krell Software Corp.



"The State of the Art in Educational Computing"

1320 STONY BROOK ROAD / STONY BROOK NY 11790 / (516) 751-5139

Krell Software Corp. has no official ties with the College Entrance Examination Board or the Educational Testing Service. Krell is, however, a supplier of products to the E.T.S., N.Y.S. residents add sales tax.

PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FOR THE TRS80, APPLE II, PET & ATARI.

*Trademarks of Apple Comp Corp., Tandy Corp., Commodore Corp., Atari Corp.

Be sure to enter Krell's giant **\$30,000**

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE CONTEST

WRITE FOR DETAILS LUDWIG BRAUN, D.E.E.
DIRECTOR OF EDUCATIONAL PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

College Board SAT* Prep Series

TRS-80, APPLE, PET, ATARI, CP/M, PDP-11 Based on past exams, presents material on the same level of difficulty and in the same form used in the S.A.T.

S.A.T., P.S.A.T., N.M.S.O.T. — Educator Edition set includes 25 programs covering Vocabulary, Word Relationships, Reading comprehension, Sentence Completion, and Mathematics. \$229.95
INDEPENDENT TESTS OF S.A.T. SERIES PERFORMANCE SHOW A MEAN TOTAL INCREASE OF 70 POINTS IN STUDENTS' SCORES.

GRADUATE RECORD EXAM Series — Educator Edition includes 28 programs covering Vocabulary, Word Relationships, Reading Comprehension, Sentence Completion, Mathematics, Analytical Reasoning and Logical Diagrams. \$289.95

Micro-Deutsch

MICRO-DEUTSCH set includes 24 grammar lessons, covering all materials of an introductory German course. Four test units also included. Grammar lessons use substitution transformation drills, item ordering, translations and verb drills. Drill vocabulary based on frequency lists. Suitable for use with any high school or college textbook. Extensively field tested at SUNY, Stony Brook, APPLE*, PET* \$179.95

Isaac Newton + F.G. Newton

Perhaps the most fascinating and valuable educational game ever devised - ISAAC NEWTON challenges the players to assemble evidence and discern the underlying "Laws of Nature" that have produced this evidence. Players propose experiments to determine if new data conform to the "Laws of Nature". FULL GRAPHICS NEWTON presents all data in graphic form. This game is suitable for children. Players may select difficulty levels challenging to the most skilled adults. Both Games \$49.95

Pythagoras and the Dragon

Mathematics in a fantasy game context. Based on THE SWORD OF ZEDEK introduces Pythagoras as a mentor to the player. When called on for aid, Pythagoras poses math questions and depending on the speed and accuracy of response, confers secret information. With Pythagoras as an ally, the quest to overthrow Ra, The Master of Evil, assumes a new dimension of complexity. Depending on the level chosen, problems range from arithmetic through plane geometry. APPLE, TRS80, PET, ATARI* 32K \$39.95

ALSO AVAILABLE:

**Time Traveler
Odyssey in Time
Sword of Zedek
Krell Game Pak
Super Star &
All Time Super Star Baseball**

will report my opinions to you in a later column. At first glance, they are each terrific!)

Just as some people feel that IBM has legitimized the personal computer by entering the market themselves, one got the feeling that the presence of LOGO on the Apple (with its massive installed base) was going to help wean people from BASIC faster than might otherwise be expected.

Product and information booths were only one source of information on this topic. In addition, no less than a dozen demonstrations, workshops, tutorials and speeches were devoted to user friendly languages.

While I spent much of my time helping Addison Wesley show my book on turtle geometry (yes, Atari PILOT fans, *Picture This!* is now at your local bookstore!), I was still able to talk with many attendees and visit the other booths. Those people who knew about LOGO could hardly wait to see a version on their own computer.

Decked out in my Friends of the Turtle T-shirt, I visited with Rich Pattis who was demonstrating software supporting his excellent book, *Karel the Robot* (Wiley) – a book devoted to introducing people to programming through the medium of the turtle. While geared towards the beginning PASCAL programmer, Pattis' work shows a sensitivity that is characteristic of the user friendly languages such as PILOT and LOGO. The people from FOLLLK were acting as guides to the host of LOGO-based exhibits and talks. Larry Muller and his dad, Jim, demonstrated TI LOGO at the YPLA booth. Recent price reductions in both the TI 99/4A computer and in the TI LOGO cartridge have further fanned the flames on a product whose sales were already heating up quite nicely.

The Computer As A Mudpie

Considering the booths, talks, workshops, and enthusiastic attendees, it was clear that this year's Computer Faire was the focal point of the new revolution – the user friendly languages had come home at last. People were lined up against the walls to hear Papert's keynote address. While much of his talk was devoted to describing the function of the World Center for Informatics and the Human Resource (in Paris, France), he also talked about his view of the computer as a "mudpie" – a tool with which children could (through languages such as LOGO) make discoveries on their own and with which they could acquire for themselves information which was previously "taught" to them by teachers. It was easy to be swept along in the belief that we were witnessing the onset of a revolution which promises to be as significant as the advent of the personal computer itself.

I can state, without equivocation, my belief

that languages such as LOGO and PILOT will completely displace BASIC as the popular programming medium in the next five years. This belief arises not from my own excitement with something new, but from the results of my own experiences with these languages over the past several years. I have had the pleasure of sharing these programming environments with children from second to sixth grade, as well as with teachers, college students, and artists. The enthusiasm expressed by these varied audiences is enormous.

And each of you who calls yourself a Friend of the Turtle is sharing in this new age of computing – in this new level of power now being unlocked in the Apple, Atari and TI computers all over the world.

Let the revolution continue!

For more information on LOGO and other user friendly languages, contact:

Young People's LOGO Association
1208 Hillsdale Dr.
Richardson, TX 75081

The FOLLLK Foundation
c/o Social and Information Service
HLL 382
San Francisco State University
1600 Holloway Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94132

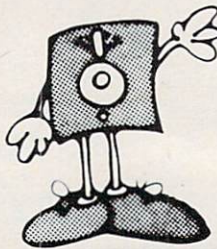
and, of course,

Friends of the Turtle
P.O. Box 1317
Los Altos, CA 94022

©

COMPUTE!


The Resource.



MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-SOLD! Call Free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800) 592-5935 or
(805) 543-1037





THE 
**BIG MATH
 ATTACK™**

Challenging new math program . . .
 Sharpen your skills by entering the correct answer
 before the equation 'lands' on your city! Provides
 hours of educational entertainment.



Features:

- Full color
- High resolution graphics
- Animation
- Sound
- Four math functions (+, -, X, ÷)
- Two levels for each function

Recommended for grades 1-6. Available for the ATARI & APPLE II.
 ATARI 16K (cass.) \$20.00
 ATARI 24K (disk) \$25.00
 Requires ATARI BASIC cartridge
 APPLE II (disk) DOS 3.2/3.3 \$25.00
 Requires Applesoft Basic in ROM.

Ask for it at your local computer store.

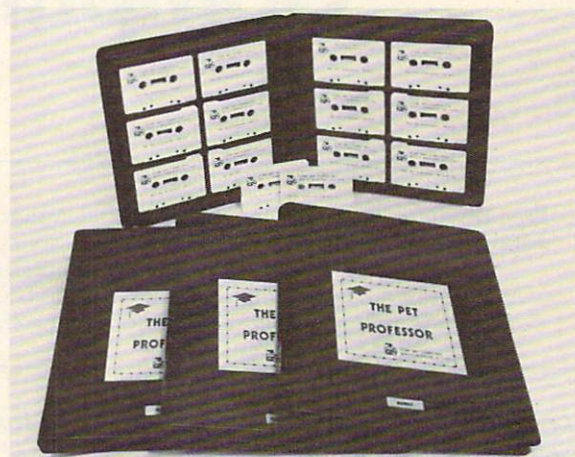


or order direct:

I.H.E.S.I.S.
 P.O. Box 147
 Garden City, MI 48135
 (313) 595-4722

Please add:
 \$1.50 shipping/handling
 \$1.50 C.O.D.
 WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
 DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

NEW! Student Management System for the PET Professor



The Pet Professor Arithmetic Software

If you need to teach division of a 2-digit decimal by a 1-digit whole number, we have D-D-1. This program teaches the concept step by step.

Since you probably need to keep student interest high, we go very slowly with a moving cursor. The student is comfortable and involved.

Do you need to drill subtraction of a fraction from a mixed number? Just bypass the teaching part of program F-S-2 and go directly to drill. The nice part is if the student happens to forget, the teaching is still available.

If a test on subtraction of whole numbers with 4-digits, multiple zeros and borrowing is your need, program WN-S-6 is your answer.

The 77 program series is available for \$499 on cassettes and diskettes. The Student Management System is \$150.

For more information send for a sample tape or call (516) 365-4423 and tell us what you need.



COW BAY COMPUTING

BOX 515
 MANHASSET, N.Y. 11030

micromath

MICROMATH revolutionizes the teaching of math!

MicroMath is the only full, one-semester course of its kind in North America and is highly praised by instructors who use it.

Grade 8 to College Level

MicroMath is a complete review mathematics course which will be of value to students from Grade 8 to college level.

93 Lessons, 16 Tests, 150 Page Workbook

Students can choose from 93 separate lessons (each with pre-test and lesson) and work comfortably at their own speed, with peers or individually. Each unit has its own post-test and the entire package is supplemented with a 150 page workbook.

Runs on COMMODORE PET 16K and APPLE II +

Versions are available for all DOS formats.

\$500 for Complete Package

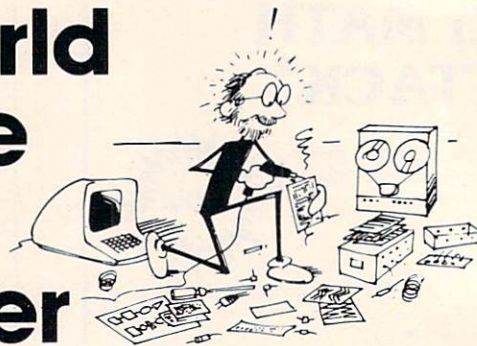
A demonstration disk, consisting of 8 sample lessons and 2 tests, is available for only \$25 (refundable upon purchase of complete package).

For more information:

Write - Mr. E.H. Bangay
 **SHERIDAN COLLEGE**
 Trafalgar Road
 Oakville, Ontario
 Canada L6H 2L1

or Call - (416) 845-9430

The World Inside The Computer



Fred D'Ignazio is a computer enthusiast and author of several books on computers for young people. He is presently working on two major projects: he is writing a series of books on how to create graphics-and-sound adventure games.

He is also working on a computer mystery-and-adventure series for young people.

As the father of two young children, Fred has become concerned with introducing the computer to children as a wonderful tool rather than as a forbidding electronic device. His column appears monthly in **COMPUTE!**

Last issue we looked at the history, and some of the future possibilities, for the microelectronics world. We closed with the question, "What does all this have to do with our children?"...

Architects Of The Micro World

Our journey into the world inside the computer might be like some exotic travel story. It might be like Jack London telling tales from the far north, or like Gulliver describing his voyage to Lilliput. It might be far removed from our everyday experience and the concerns of us and our children.

Except it's not.

All of the changes, the fascinating developments in chip design and technology, might not be expected for many years, and these new designers might all be faceless adult experts, hidden away inside corporate and university labs, performing mysterious feats of electronic alchemy.

Except they're not.

Just a couple years ago, Lynn Conway of Xerox and Carver Mead of Caltech wrote a book called *An Introduction to VLSI Systems* (Addison-Wesley, 1980). In it, and in college courses they taught, Conway and Mead called for a new generation of chip designers – architects of the micro world. Conway and Mead proved that, using automated

drafting tools (CAD/CAM – Computer-Aided Design/Computer-Aided Manufacturing), even graduate students at universities could design custom-made computer chips. And they didn't have to be engineers or experts in computer logic.

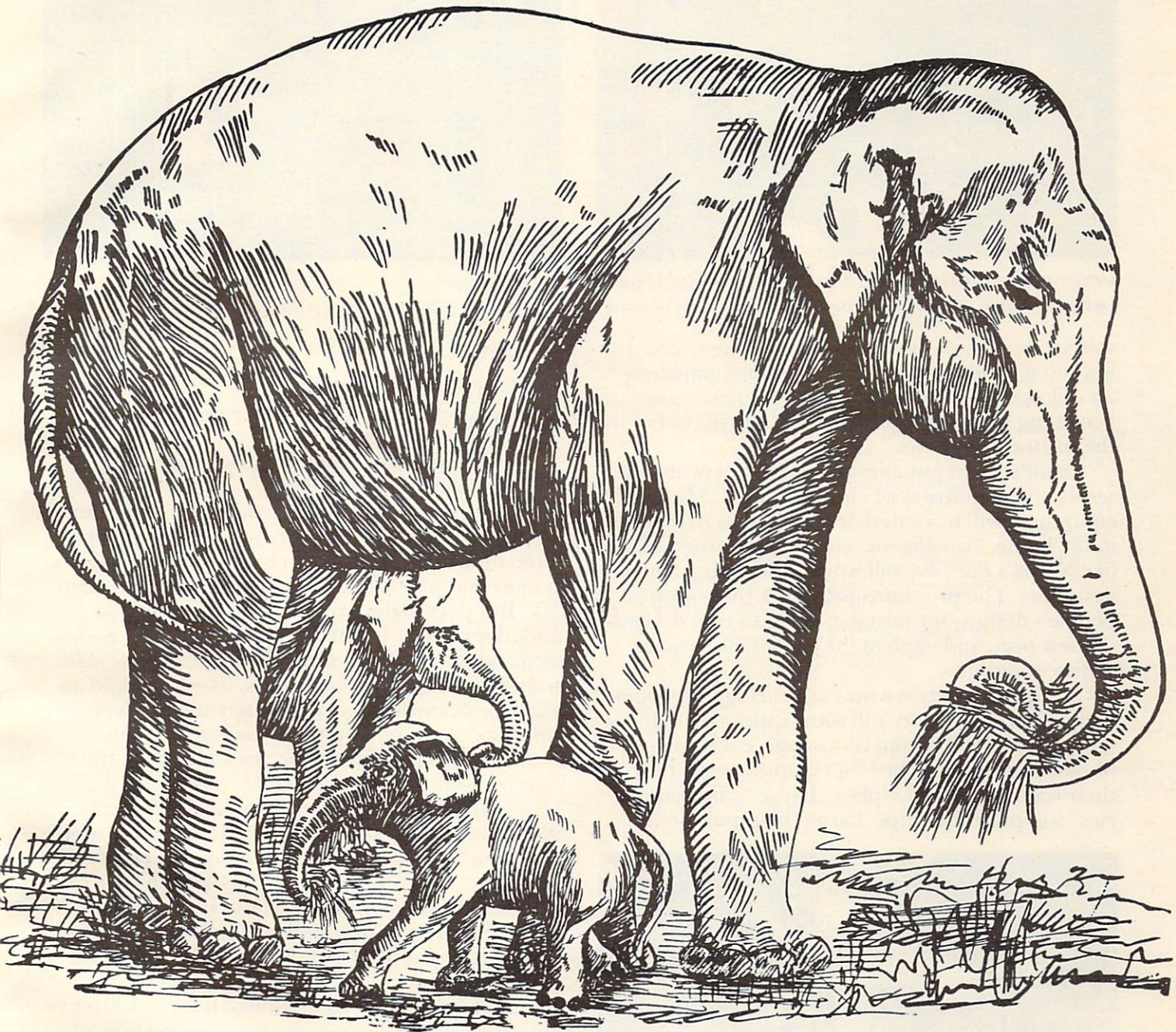
Young people, by the thousands, are following the lead of Conway and Mead's students, and are designing custom-made chips and revolutionary new kinds of computers. They treat the basic components – the transistors, gates and memory cells – like "bristle blocks." They sit in front of a computer keyboard, press buttons, and the computer fits the bristle blocks together, and displays the mazelike circuit on a color picture screen. When the chip is finished, the student and his teacher send the design to a "silicon foundry" – a regional center that prints the chip on a sliver of silicon.

Within days, the student has the chip back and can plug it into a circuit board and turn on the power. The chip might be a new kind of computer, a "graphics engine" specializing in high-speed, animated color pictures, or a music-synthesis chip capable of making the computer sound like a bass guitar or a pipe organ.

For two decades, chip design was done exclusively by experts at major corporations, such as Intel, Texas Instruments, and Motorola. Now, all this has changed, due to the new CAD/CAM tools, to the new microminiaturization (VLSI – Very Large-Scale Integration) of circuits, and to Conway and Mead's "paint-by-numbers" approach to chip design.

Today, computer *software* is being written and

Micro-Ed is EXPANDING!



Send for free educational catalogs *

* Specify: Pet • Vic • TI • Apple • TRS-80
color computer

you can telephone us
at
612-926-2292

Micro-Ed, Inc.
PO Box 24156

Minneapolis, MN 55424



Designing new computer chips with the aid of intelligent programs and color graphics.

CREDIT: courtesy of Henry Fuchs and the Department of Computer Science, University of North Carolina. Photo by Mike Pique.

sold by thousands of people, all over the world. It is a cottage industry performed in the home by a lot of low-budget suppliers. Big companies are becoming software publishers and distributors for the software "authors."

Similarly, in just a few years we will probably see a cottage industry of chip authors. CAD/CAM equipment will be rented or cheap enough to install in the home. "Intelligent" chip design programs, like Xerox's *Palladio*, will work with young chip designers. The programs will check the young people's designs for mistakes, suggest new designs of their own, and explain the trade-offs between different designs.

Chip architects are now appearing in colleges and universities. They will soon appear in high school. They will design thousands, even millions of new computers. The best computers will find their way to the marketplace. Large "chip foundries" will print the chips. Large "chip publishers"



"It's like painting with numbers." Inventing a new computer may someday be as easy as writing a game program in BASIC.

CREDIT: Courtesy of Floyd James, Henry Fuchs and the Department of Computer Science, University of North Carolina. Photo by Jim Erickson, Raleigh News & Observer.



will market them.

The Playdough Computer

What do we mean by "personal computers", or by "personal computing"?

Until now, we meant *one person, one machine* (Portia Isaacson's definition).

Personal computing has made the computer accessible to the average person, the non-expert. Even little kids can sit down in front of the family's home computer and use it to learn or play a game.

But personal computing will soon have an added meaning. It will mean *computing on a machine we designed ourself*. Even young people will be able to fashion their own computers, like they build an airplane or castle from playdough or clay. Everyone will have the opportunity to become a computer designer – a computer artist, an architect of the micro world.

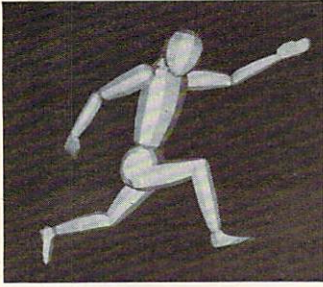
Naturally, airplanes made of clay do not fly. And computers made by young children may not compute. Still, they will be an important exercise in creativity. And, unlike models made from clay or plastic, simple computer models can gradually become more sophisticated and realistic. They can be a first step toward building real chips and computers that work.

Many of today's most innovative, most successful software entrepreneurs are young people, of college or high-school age. In the near future, young people will be some of the most creative chip architects, artists, and inventors.

Your Kids: The Computer's Creators

The purpose of these first columns has been to demonstrate the relevance and the reality of the world inside the computer – to all of us and to our children.

Although the surface of the computer will continue to remain the same, the computer's insides will soon change dramatically. New computers will



Creating the tiny inhabitants of the world inside the computer, using advanced computer graphics, animation, and Artificial Intelligence. Of course, the inhabitants need not be human. They might be sprites or turtles – or whatever else you can imagine.

CREDIT: Charles Csuri and Ohio State University Computer Graphics Laboratory.

soon be created with capabilities exceeding our wildest dreams. The revolutionary new computers will be molded from youthful imaginations. Young people will be the computers' creators.

Fantasy, Turtles, and Sprites

The present trend toward black-box computers is positive, in that it is encouraging millions of people to try personal computing. But don't let this trend "distance" you or your children from the world inside the computer. The real action is taking place under the computer's "hood."

How do you and your children learn more about the world inside the computer? How can you learn *today*?

Computer micro-worlds are so enchanting, so exciting that they can be a pleasure to learn about and explore. Pretend that you and your children are pioneers. I hope these first columns have given you some ideas about where you can focus your pioneering.

But what about a pioneering vehicle – a land rover, jeep, or canoe? After all, sophisticated computer-design tools, such as CAD/CAM machines, still aren't off-the-shelf items, sold at your local Radio Shack for \$19.95. How can you explore the world inside the computer without the proper tools?

Fortunately, the first tools are now appearing. They are, first of all, what Bob Albrecht calls the "Rainbow Computers" – the sound-and-color machines that retail for less than five hundred dollars. The Sinclair ZX 81A, the low-cost VIC machines, the TI 99/4A, the TRS-80 Color Computer, and the Atari 400 are all rainbow computers. They provide an environment for simulating the world inside the computer. Using the rainbow computers, you can build models of that world with computer programs.

What kind of programs? You can use a language like BASIC. But new languages are now appearing that make superior micro-world building tools. These languages are Atari PILOT and the various versions of LOGO, including Apple LOGO and TI LOGO.

When you write a program in BASIC, you are

like a chef inventing a recipe for a new food dish. The recipe itself is the list of steps you must follow (the *algorithm*) to get the program to perform some function. To make the recipe work, you need to add ingredients in a precise amount and in the proper order. In a program, these ingredients are your *data*.

But programming in the new languages – especially LOGO – is quite different. You are no longer a chef working with a recipe and ingredients. Now you are a band leader conducting a band of jazz musicians, or a film director overseeing the efforts of a diverse bunch of live actors.

When you program in BASIC, you are dealing with inert objects and structures, and the computer marches in lockstep, doing one thing at a time.

On the other hand, when you program in LOGO, an *actors* language, you treat the computer like a tiny world. You are the world's creator. You define the world's laws. You populate the world with tiny creatures. TI's LOGO world comes with "canned" sprites. Various LOGO, PILOT, and PASCAL worlds come with prepackaged, artistic turtles.*

And, using these languages, you can also create other beings drawn purely from your own imagination.

When you type RUN, you turn the world *on*. You breathe life into your creatures and set them in motion. All together. All at the same time.

In upcoming columns, I will develop "computer world" programs written in BASIC, in Atari PILOT and in Apple and TI LOGO. Also, you should consult David Thornburg's column, "Friends of the Turtle," which appears each month in **COMPUTE!** (And take a look at the references at the end of this month's column.)

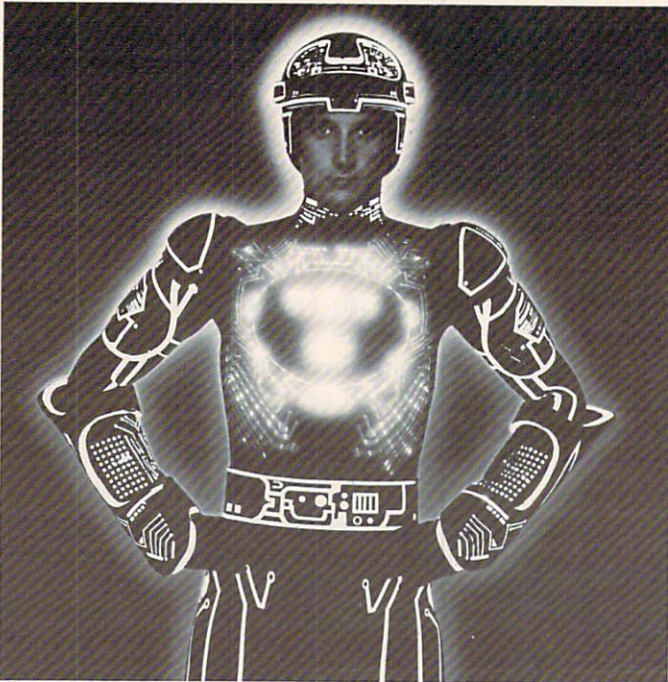
The Computer World Goes to Hollywood

The world inside the computer is a little known and obscure place. But it won't be for long.

This summer (on July 9th), Walt Disney Productions will be releasing the long-awaited film, *TRON*. The hero of *TRON* is a young computer genius who gets transported to the world inside the computer – Hollywood style.

The hero, Flynn, is the owner of a video game arcade and the inventor of fabulous new game

*I am excited about Alan Kay's new job as Chief Scientist at Atari. Kay is the brilliant scientist who helped create Xerox's Smalltalk language system, and the Xerox Altos and Star computers. Smalltalk is one of the most powerful "Actor" languages. It lets you easily create computer worlds filled with active, interacting beings, processes, and events. Two Smalltalk-type machines, code-named, "Mackintosh" and "Lisa," are under development at Apple Computer Company. And it is likely that at Atari, Kay will be developing Smalltalk-type languages that will run on Atari computers.

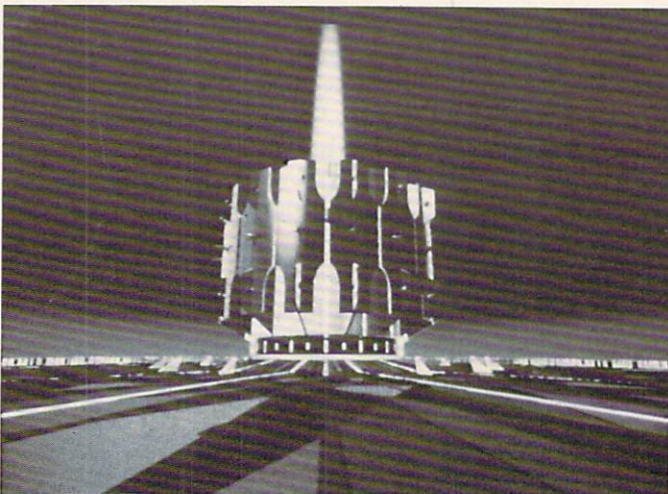


What do inhabitants of the world inside the computer look like? If you entered a computer, what would you look like? This is Walt Disney Productions' answer in its new movie TRON.

CREDIT: Courtesy of Walt Disney Productions. Copyright 1982, Walt Disney Productions.

programs. But the programs are stolen by a video game company. To recover his programs, Flynn breaks into the company's computer system but is caught by the computer's intelligent control program. The evil program, MCP, uses a laser to blast Flynn into electronic particles.

Somehow Flynn survives. When he awakens, he is no longer in the real world. Instead, he has entered the world inside the computer. But he has



The fantasy world inside the computer in Walt Disney's new movie TRON.

CREDIT: Courtesy of Walt Disney Productions. Copyright 1982, Walt Disney Productions.

entered the world as a condemned prisoner. The control program places him on a huge video game grid and sentences him to die.

Several leading computer graphics firms have helped Disney produce the film. Their vision of the world inside the computer is sure to be startling, enchanting, and exciting.

But it is only one vision. There are endless others. And you and your family can create them.

The metaphor of the "world inside the computer" will soon become widely known. Already, primitive worlds exist in the form of arcade and home video games. The mazes, rockets, monsters, and little people you see on the game screen emerge from their silicon "homes" when the game is turned on. They are swiftly becoming more lifelike and realistic.

A Rabbi In A Box

Have you ever been to a novelty store and seen the Thing-in-a-Box? The box is really a small, black, plastic cube. You flip an ON switch, and the cube begins whirring strangely. Then the top of the cube opens, and a little green hand pokes out, knocks the switch to OFF, and, in the blink of an eye, disappears back inside the cube.

After watching the box in action, you have the strong impression that someone – or something – is living inside.

We may soon have the same impression about our personal computer.

Personal computers may soon have Artificial Intelligence (AI) programs and AI chips. Your computer may become an "intelligent assistant" that can think, reason, even learn. It will be a "fluent" computer that can carry on a casual conversation with you in normal English. If your family or friends won't listen to you, you will be able to turn on the computer and have a good heart-to-heart discussion with a machine.

AI research, tools, and technology are hot items. After almost four decades of research, AI professors have tied their bedsheets and pillow cases together into a rope, and have descended the ivory tower. Suddenly, at the same time their feet touch the ground, AI is becoming a big business.

What kind of big business? The hottest item in AI is known as *knowledge engineering*. AI scientists have created "expert systems" – chip-sized electronic clones of human experts. Already, these intelligent programs have been put to work diagnosing lung diseases, locating mineral deposits, and designing new clothing fashions. For a relatively small price, you will soon be able to have a world-class expert working alongside you, even if you are a lonely country doctor, or an oceanologist on an oil platform in the turbulent North Atlantic.

Putting a human-like, intelligent program on a chip is like having a wise slave who lives in a package of gum, or like a genie who lives inside a music box. We will very shortly see experts-in-a-box, advisors-in-a-box, and teachers-in-a-box. The knowledge, expertise, and personality of a doctor, a minister, a psychoanalyst, or a lawyer can be "mined" and captured on a home computer in the form of a small, inexpensive chip. AI companies like Cognitive Systems, Inc., Computer Thought Corporation, and Machine Intelligence Corporation are already developing the first AI software for personal computers.

"Know thyself," is an ancient prescription and a unique ability of human beings. Only humans seem to have a strongly developed sense of self-consciousness and self-awareness.

But not for long.

New computer chips are being developed with "expert" programs that know how to design other computer chips. These chips are being fed huge quantities of knowledge. (Some use optical scanners and hungrily read all sorts of technical papers and reports). What do they learn? They are learning about themselves, and about others of their kind. They are being endowed with a primitive sense of self-awareness.

Imagine someday when entire micro universes inside the computer – the chip neighborhoods, cities, and worlds – all have a sense of self-knowledge and self-consciousness. This awareness will only partly be human. Much of it will be non-human, perhaps even alien. It will be suited to the chips' electronic, inorganic bodies and to the complicated knowledge pattern stored in their local and global memories.

One day you and your children may design your own chips and create your own real computer worlds. Yet, even today, you can imagine them, then implement them in PASCAL, PILOT, BASIC or LOGO. Right now the worlds are fanciful, the blue-sky stuff of fantasy and magic. But by inventing them and building them into programs, you and your kids will gain insight into the real computer worlds that await you. These worlds and the tools to fashion them already exist as blueprints and prototypes in scientists' labs. Before you know it, they will enter your office, your classroom, and your home.

Additional Reading

Anacker, W. (IBM) Computing at 4 Degrees Kelvin. *IEEE Spectrum*. May 1979. Page 26.

Business Week (Cover Story). Artificial Intelligence. March 8, 1982. Page 66.

Business Week (Special Report). The '80s Look in Chips: Custom, Not Standard. January 18,

1982. Page 36D.

Business Week (Cover Story). Japan's Strategy for the '80s. December 14, 1981. Page 39.

Carroll, Lewis. *The Annotated Alice* (Notes and Introduction by Martin Gardner). New York: Clarkson N. Potter, Inc. 1960.

Computer Design Liquid Immersion Technology Cools Supercomputer's Circuits. February 1982. Page 58.

Conway, Lynn and Carver Mead. *An Introduction to VLSI Systems*. Reading, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 1980.

Cromie, William J. and Harold A. Rodgers. The Big Squeeze: Packing More Circuitry into Less Space. *Technology Illustrated*. February/March 1982. Page 55.

D'Ignazio, Fred. (Illustrations by Stan Gilliam.) *Katie and the Computer*. Morristown, NJ: Creative Computing Press. 1979.

D'Ignazio, Fred. *Small Computers: Exploring Their Technology and Future*. New York: Franklin Watts, Inc. 1981.

Matisoo, Juri. The Superconducting Computer. *Scientific American*. May 1980. Page 50.

Science. Are VLSI Microcircuits Too Hard to Design? July 11, 1980. Page 258.

Price, Derek de Solla. 3-D Intelligence. *Science Digest*. January 1982. Page 40.

Sweetnam, George. The Incredible Shrinking Microcircuit. *Science Digest*. January 1982. Page 80.

PILOT And LOGO Addresses

Apple LOGO. Terrapin, Inc., 678 Massachusetts Avenue #205, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139. (617/492-8816)

Atari PILOT. Atari, Inc., 1196 Borregas Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408/745-2000)

TI LOGO. Texas Instruments Inc., P.O. Box 10508, M/S 5849, Lubbock, TX 79408. (806/741-2978)

Young Peoples' LOGO Association (YPLA), 1208 Hillsdale Drive, Richardson, TX 75081.

Books And Articles

Abelson, Harold. *Logo*. Peterborough, New Hampshire: Byte Books (McGraw-Hill). 1982.

Abelson, Harold and Andrea diSessa. *Turtle Geometry: The Computer as a Medium for Exploring Mathematics*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: The MIT Press. 1981.

BYTE. Special Issue on Smalltalk. August 1981.

Papert, Seymour. *Mindstorms: Children, Computers, and Powerful Ideas*. New York: Basic Books, Inc. 1980.

A painless, no-POKE method for mastering Atari high resolution, four-color Graphics from BASIC.

Graphics 8 In Four Colors Using Artifacts

David Diamond
DiamondSoft Co.
Mt. Laurel, NJ

Contrary to what the *Atari BASIC Reference Manual* states, Graphics Mode 8 is a true four-color mode (five colors if you count the border). Other articles have shown you how to obtain 16 or 128 colors by PEEKing, POKEing, and using machine language subroutines to fake out the operating system. This article is different. You can paint with four colors using simple, straightforward BASIC programming.

You probably have noticed that patterns drawn in Graphics Mode 8 often contain spurious colors. Atari stretches your television's resolution to its limits and the extra hues do sneak in.

The spurious colors seem random because they are appearing within a random pattern. They are, however, well behaved. They can be harnessed, controlled, and used for brilliant displays.

Before I get into the details, try the following demonstration program:

```
10 GRAPHICS 8 : COLOR 1
15 R=50
20 FOR X= -R TO R STEP 2
30 Y=SQR(R*R-X*X):REM FORMULA FOR A CIRCLE
40 PLOT 100+X, 100+Y : DRAWTO 100+X, 100-Y : REM CIRCLE #1
50 PLOT 151+X, 100+Y : DRAWTO 151+X, 100-Y : REM Circle #2
60 NEXT X : FOR I=1 TO 350 : NEXT I
70 FOR C=0 TO 15
80 SETCOLOR 2,C,4 : SETCOLOR 4,15-C,8
85 FOR I=1 TO 350 : NEXT I
90 NEXT C
```

Surprise! You have five vivid, solid colors on the screen at the same time. Now let's take a look at that program:

Line 10 – Straight Graphics 8. Standard color defaults.

Line 15 – “R” is the radius of a circle.

Line 30 – This is the formula for a circle: $X^2 + Y^2 = R^2$. (“R*R” is a little faster than “R^2”).

Line 40 – This draws the first circle. It is vertically cross-hatched to fill it in with a solid color.

Line 50 – This draws the second circle. *But why is it a different color from the first circle?*

Line 20 – Ah, here begins the secret: “STEP 2.” Before reading further, change it to “STEP 1,” and rerun the program.

Lines 40,50 – Here is the second half of the secret: “100+X” is an *even* offset. “151+X” is an *odd* offset. Change both occurrences of “151” to “150” on Line 50, and see what happens. (Remember to set Line 20 back to “STEP 2”).

Lines 70-90 – These lines show you the wide range of color combinations available. Of course, when varying the luminance level, there will be even more.

Alternating Colored Fields

Without any additional programming lines, the circles can easily be changed into beach balls with alternating bands of color. Make sure that Line 20 says “STEP 2,” and change lines 40 and 50 as follows:

```
40 PLOT 98+X, 100+Y : DRAWTO 101+X, 100-Y : REM Circle #1
50 PLOT 147+X, 100+Y : DRAWTO 150+X, 100-Y : REM Circle #2
```

Changing the slope of the cross-hatching by a single horizontal point will add or remove one band of color. Increment the DRAWTO's by one horizontal point, and see what happens:

```
40 PLOT 98+X, 100+Y : DRAWTO 102+X, 100-Y : REM Circle #1
50 PLOT 147+X, 100+Y : DRAWTO 151+X, 100-Y : REM Circle #2
```

Although the quirk that provides us with the extra colors seems somewhat magical, the reason for the varied solid colors is not. Remember that the “colored-in” areas are really comprised of finely separated, vertical lines. To better see what is happening, spread those lines out into a large grid for easier inspection:

```
10 GRAPHICS 8 : COLOR 1
20 FOR X= 10 TO 160 STEP 15
30 PLOT X, 1 : DRAWTO X, 160
40 PLOT 1, X : DRAWTO 160, X
50 NEXT X
```

This isolates your three colors. The even column vertical lines are one color. Odd column vertical lines are a second color. Horizontal lines are the third color. (The background is the fourth, and the border is the fifth).

Line 20 controls the colors. Try “FOR X=10 TO 160 STEP 14” and try “FOR X=9 TO 160 STEP 14”.

**CALL TOLL FREE
800 424-2738**



Save \$\$ on Popular Programs for Atari

LIMITED TIME OFFER

TUMBLEBUG

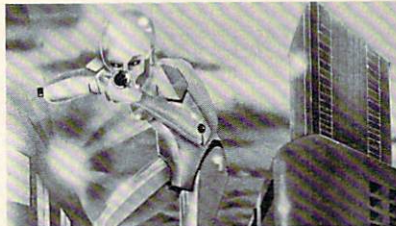


By Bob Bishop from DataSoft
Travelling through an Egyptian maze, you gather precious Tanna leaves while avoiding the wandering beetles. The exciting element is in the Hi-Res magnification of each area as you progress through the arcade maze.

48K disk...\$29.95 **Save 20%**

THRU JULY 1 ONLY: pay just \$23.96

**the PROGRAM STORE
CROSSFIRE**



The aliens have taken over the city and everyone left peacefully -- except you. You are surrounded by the laser firing hordes. In this exciting arcade game your chances of survival are slim, but you can make it -- if you don't get caught in the crossfire!

48K disk...\$29.95 **Save 20%**

THRU JULY 1 ONLY: pay just \$23.96



From Broderbund

As you climb the building, little apples chase you about. You must dig a hole in his path, wait for him to drop in, then bash him over the head with your shovel before he crawls out and gets you! The action is frenzied, and just when you think it's under control, advanced monsters come to get you! Colorful and fun.

48K disk...\$29.95 **Save 20%**

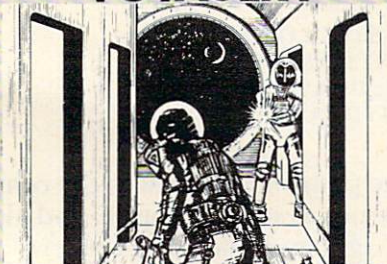
NOW THRU JULY 1 ONLY: pay just \$23.96



By Bob Bishop from DataSoft
It's like a jigsaw puzzle for Rubic's Cube lovers! Using Hi-Res drawings, the program divides the screen into small blocks. The blocks are then scrambled and you try to reconstruct the picture. Challenging & fun!

48K disk...\$29.95

VOYAGER I



From Avalon Hill
A graphic science fiction game that puts you on board a spaceship infested with killer robots! Your job is to clear the four level, 144 location ship of the robots and arm it to self-destruct. The high speed graphics are represented in a 3-D perspective that represents your eye's view. Instant switching to floor plan maps aids your movement. The action is fast and furious!

32K tape...\$20.00 48K disk...\$25.00

Visit our other stores: Seven Corners Center · Falls Church, VA & W. Bell Plaza · 6600 Security Blvd. · Baltimore, MD

DNIEPER RIVER LINE



From Avalon Hill
It's 1943 and your German troops are dug in along the Dnieper River. The rumble of distant artillery fire reinforces your suspicions: the Russians are coming! This WWII simulation is fought using the colorful map, playing pieces and your computer. Can you hold the line?

48K tape...\$25.00 48K disk...\$30.00

EASTERN FRONT

By Chris Crawford from APE
A map-based simulation of Operation Barbossa, the German invasion of Russia. A complex and accurate war game, EASTERN FRONT pits you, as German Commander, against the terrain, the weather, and the Russian forces. Good use of colorful graphics and sound, and well written documentation make this game a winner!

16K tape or 32K disk...\$29.95



MONEY MANAGER

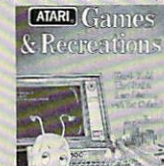
By Andrew Bartorillo from Acorn
This financial management tool can assist you in budgeting, tax deductions and checkbook balancing. Stores up to 130 entries per month (more with additional disk drives) with as many as 99 user-defined categories. One of the most practical home-oriented programs available.

32K disk...\$39.95

PASCAL

ATARI PASCAL LANGUAGE SYSTEM
From Atari Program Exchange (APX)
Atari has long promised the release of Pascal. This version has all the major features of this structured language although it is not completely compatible with standard UCSD Pascal. Apparently Atari has released this program through APX because it "...is seriously restricted owing to memory limitations and diskette capacity and performance." The user manual is good for advanced Pascal programmers. Requires two disk drives and a text editor.

48K 2-disk drives...\$49.95
Atari Program-Text Editor...\$39.95



This new book is packed with games and ideas on how to create your own. You'll discover the special Atari capabilities of the keyboard, graphics, sound and color. The book provides an entertaining way to learn more about general programming, too.
Part I: Learning Through Games. Part II: Games for the Atari. Part III: The Atari Special. Plus seven appendices.
Paperback...\$14.95

ATARI ASSEMBLER

By Don & Kurt Inman
While the ATARI ASSEMBLER CARTRIDGE comes with an operating manual, it assumes that you already know assembly language. If you're new to the Atari or its 6502 processor, this book is a must. The Inmans guide you through the rudiments of this fascinating type of programming in clear, easy steps. Includes full listing and description of 6502 mnemonics and addressing modes.
Paperback...\$12.95



TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800 424-2738

For information
Call (202) 363-9797

MAIL ORDERS: Send check or M.O. for total purchase price, plus \$1.00 postage & handling. DC, MD & VA: add sales tax. Charge cards: include all embossed information on the card.

©1982, The Program Store, Inc.

Prices Subject to Change

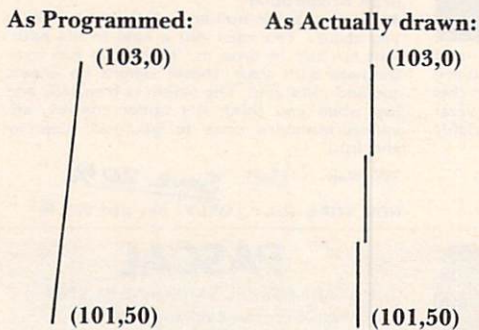
THE PROGRAM STORE

4200 Wisconsin Avenue NW, Dept. U206 Box 9609
Washington, D.C. 20016

When two adjacent lines touch each other ("FOR X = ... STEP 1"), the two colors blend into the official color for Graphics Mode 8. Another way to look at it is that there are no longer separate lines when they touch, but rather a solid field of pixels.

The Alternating Color Phenomena

The beach ball display, with its alternating bands of color, takes advantage of the fact that, with a pixel matrix, one cannot draw nearly vertical pure diagonal lines. Instead a series of shorter vertical lines are drawn, as shown below:



You can see that the three vertical line segments are drawn on odd, even, and odd columns, respectively, thus alternating colors.

Why Multiple Colors

The horizontal resolution limit of a television set is about 160 unique points. This is because on any one line of the television tube surface there are 160 sets of phosphor points which emit light when struck by the scanning electron beam. Each set actually contains three separate phosphor points – one that glows blue when struck, one that glows green, and one that glows red. Combinations of these dots in various intensities creates the myriad of colors available.

Atari, in order to provide finer resolutions than 160 bytes across, plots 320 points across the screen – two for each set of color dots. (This is referred to as a *half color cycle*, or a *half color clock*.) Thus, even-column points will turn on the left portion of the three color phosphors, and odd-column points will turn on the right portion, producing alternating colors. The effect is referred to as *artifacting*.

Diagonal Lines

Diagonal lines, ranging from vertical to almost 45 degrees, contain vertical components, and are therefore subject to the artifacting effects described above. However, when these lines are drawn on top of a "...STEP 2" solid colored field (such is demonstrated in the above programs), much of the spurious color effect is minimized, so that the

"official" color for Graphics Mode 8 will be seen. If the background is dark, a medium intensity line will appear light (whitish). If the background is bright, a medium intensity line will appear dark (often a rich chocolate brown).

The bold splashes of multiple solid colored shapes can thus be combined with the more delicate effects of intersecting diagonal lines, as in the following demonstration program:

```

10 GRAPHICS 8 : COLOR 1
20 SETCOLOR 4, 15, 10 : SETCOLOR 2, 0, 15
30 FOR A = 20 TO 140 STEP 2
40 IF A = 100 THEN A = 101
50 PLOT 65,20 : DRAWTO A,1 : DRAWTO A,A :
  DRAWTO A + 30,70
60 DRAWTO 65,A : DRAWTO 30,A + 40 :
  DRAWTO 65,20
70 NEXT A
80 FOR I = 1 TO 350 : NEXT I
90 FOR COLOR = 0 TO 15
100 SETCOLOR 2, COLOR, 5 : SETCOLOR 4,
  15-COLOR, 10
110 FOR I = 1 TO 350 : NEXT I
120 NEXT COLOR

```

Moire Patterns

No discussion of multiple colors would be complete without mentioning color moire patterns. There are two types of moire patterns. One type is the secondary pattern produced by the intersection of diagonal lines, such as is illustrated by DEMO Program 2, above. This type is not dependent on color for its effect. The second type is the subtle and delicate designs produced by shifts in color along diagonal lines. This type is dependent on the artifacting effect, and is illustrated in the following program:

```

10 GRAPHICS 8 : COLOR 1
20 FOR A = 0 TO 319 STEP 3
30 PLOT 0,159 : DRAWTO A, 0
40 PLOT 319, 0 : DRAWTO 319-A, 159
50 NEXT A

```

Notice that the pattern is whitest in the center, where the lines are not as steeply sloped, and also toward the upper right and lower left corners, where the lines are closest together. In addition to the white and the two artifacted colors, you may notice a fourth and fifth color along the top and bottom sections of the pattern. These extra colors are formed by a *visual* blending of the two artifacted colors. It is caused by the fact that the alternating colored areas are so close together that the eye has difficulty resolving them (a trick used by the Impressionists).

You can combine the various effects discussed in this article. Experiment with different color and intensity combinations. Blend in some dynamic color changes. You have a palette that any artist would envy.

Using Atari Joysticks With Your VIC

Christopher J. Flynn
Herndon, VA

Description

What is the most inexpensive peripheral that you can buy for your VIC? A color television? Certainly not. Memory expansion? Probably not. No, a joystick. What? You mean one of those gadgets for playing games? That's right!

Perhaps you didn't realize it, but your VIC can use the very same joysticks that are found on the Atari and Sears video games. Absolutely no hardware modifications are needed at all. Best of all, your local Sears store will sell you a joystick for about ten dollars. How about that! It may turn out, however that the Commodore joystick will differ from the Atari joystick in subtle ways.

Here we will concentrate on showing you how to use an Atari or Sears joystick. Since the VIC joysticks are not available yet (as of this writing), anything we might say about them would only be speculation. So we won't deal too much with what might be.

To give you an idea of the capabilities of the joystick, we've included a demonstration program called Doodle. It's a fast-paced game in full sound and color designed for drawing patterns with the joystick. Your kids will love it - if they can get it away from you.

Before we get into the details, an acknowledgement is due. (Creative Software of California deserves credit for pointing out to me that Atari joysticks are usable on the VIC.)

How We Do It

Figures 1 and 2 compare the VIC joystick socket with the Atari's. The similarities are striking. (Actually, if we ever need to, the Atari joystick can be quite easily rewired. If you take one apart, you'll find that the wires are connected with solderless terminals.)

So let's go with the joystick the way it is. We need to do a little exploratory surgery first. Since I've already done this, please just follow my description. You don't need to do this to your VIC. First we gently open up VIC's case. Armed with our trusty ohmmeter, we trace the joystick connections. We assume that they must reach the 6522 VIA I/O chips. So that's where we start looking.

Voila! Tracing all the connections, we find that the joystick switches do indeed go to the 6522s.

Finally, we determine that the joystick is connected as follows:

| | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 6522 #1 | E | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? |
| | PB7 | PB6 | PB5 | PB4 | PB3 | PB2 | PB1 | PB0 |
| 6522 #2 | ? | ? | F | W | S | N | ? | ? |
| | PA7 | PA6 | PA5 | PA4 | PA3 | PA2 | PA1 | PA0 |

E, W, S, and N represent the four compass directions. F represents the fire button. We won't be concerned with the fire button in this article.

How do we use this information in a program? What we generally have to do is read each I/O port and test the appropriate bits. Then our program can take any action needed. And there are some complications. Don't forget that the 6522 has data direction registers which program each bit for an input or output operation. Also, the signals from the joystick are in what is called an "active low" state. That is, if the joystick is pointing, say, north, the north bit will be low or zero. The other three directions will be high or ones.

That probably sounds a lot harder than it is. We can actually use BASIC to obtain the joystick readings pretty easily. The BASIC statements shown here are the key to using joysticks on the VIC.

```
POKE 37154,127
V1 = PEEK(37152) AND 128
V2 = PEEK(37151) AND 28
POKE 37154,255
JS = V1/16 + V2/4
JS = (NOT JS) AND 15
```

These statements read the I/O ports and manipulate the bits. We end up with a bit configuration like this:

```
O O O O E W S N
```

The least significant four bits in the variable JS thus correspond to the four joystick switches. Normally, this would mean that JS could range in value from 0 to 15. In practice, JS will take on values from 0 to 10. This is because some bit patterns just aren't possible. With a properly functioning joystick, you can't press the north and south switches at the same time, for example.

The following table shows the values that JS will assume for each of the valid joystick positions.

| Direction | JS Value | Delta X | Delta Y |
|-------------|----------|---------|---------|
| Neutral | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N | 1 | 0 | -1 |
| S | 2 | 0 | 1 |
| Can't occur | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| W | 4 | -1 | 0 |
| NW | 5 | -1 | -1 |
| SW | 6 | -1 | 1 |
| Can't occur | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| E | 8 | 1 | 0 |
| NW | 9 | 1 | -1 |
| SE | 10 | 1 | 1 |

Note that JS is 0 in the neutral position. This gives us a handy way to test for joystick movement.

Delta X and Delta Y are variables which will help us if we're trying to move an object around the screen. Suppose we're using an X and Y coordinate system like this:

| | X | | | | | |
|---|----|---|---|---|---|----------|
| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 ... 21 |
| | 1 | | | | | |
| | 2 | | | | | |
| Y | 3 | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | | |
| | . | | | | | |
| | . | | | | | |
| | 22 | | | | | |

Y represents a row number and X represents a position within a row. When the joystick moves, we want to update the values of X and Y so they indicate the new position. We can do this again easily in BASIC:

$$X = X + DX(JS)$$

$$Y = Y + DY(JS)$$

DX and DY are arrays where we've saved the list of values for Delta X and Delta Y.

An example will show how this works. Let us assume that we have an object at X=7 and Y=5. We test the joystick and determine that it has moved. Let's assume that it's pointing north. From our table, we know that JS will contain 1. So, the new positions of X and Y will be:

$$X = 7 + DX(1)$$

$$Y = 5 + DY(1) \quad \text{or}$$

$$X = 7$$

$$Y = 4$$

Thus, our object is moved up one line closer to the top of the screen. There was no forward or backward horizontal change.

One last detail we need to think about is how to convert X and Y into something VIC understands. As you know, we can POKE things into VIC's screen memory. But we need a memory location for that. Again, BASIC helps us out:

$$P = 22 * Y + X$$

That little formula will convert valid X and Y values into a number ranging from 0 to 505. Next, we must add P to the screen and color memory starting locations:

$$\text{POKE } 7680 + P, \text{ code}$$

$$\text{POKE } 38400 + P, \text{ color}$$

Use any screen code and color that you wish.

Doodling

We've covered joysticks pretty quickly; we've only discussed the highlights. There are many other details involved. The best way to pick these up is to study Program 1 and to enjoy the Doodle game.

Doodle is a lot of fun to play. The object is just to enjoy yourself. When you start Doodle, it will display instructions on how to use the special function keys.

| Key | Message | Description |
|-----|--------------|---|
| f1 | TO QUIT | Ends the game. |
| f3 | MOVE CURSOR | The cursor moves, but does draw a line. Erases any objects that it crosses. |
| f5 | DRAW LINE | The cursor moves and draws a line. |
| f7 | CLEAR SCREEN | The screen is cleared and the cursor is centered. VIC is ready to doodle again. |

You may press any key at any time while doodling. For interesting effects, alternate the f3 and f5 keys. By doing this properly, you can enclose a figure within another figure without any intersecting lines.

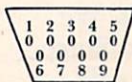
Comparison Of VIC And Atari Joystick Sockets (as viewed from the outside)

Figure 1: VIC Joystick Socket



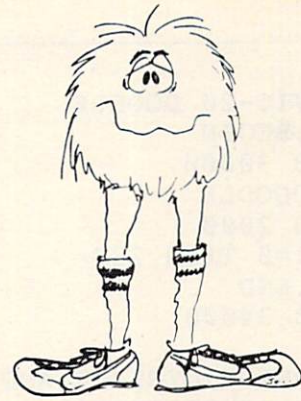
| | |
|---------|-------------|
| 1 JOY 0 | 6 LIGHT PEN |
| 2 JOY 1 | 7 +5V |
| 3 JOY 2 | 8 GROUND |
| 4 JOY 3 | 9 POT X |
| 5 POT Y | |

Figure 2: Atari Joystick Socket



| | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1 NORTH | 6 FIRE BUTTON |
| 2 SOUTH | 7 NO CONNECTION |
| 3 WEST | 8 GROUND |
| 4 EAST | 9 NO CONNECTION |
| 5 NO CONNECTION | |

VIXEL™



Vixel Volume One

Fire

Fly a water-dropping helicopter, and try to put out the high-rise fire before it spreads.

Draw

Be an artist! This high-resolution drawing program makes it easy to create pictures on the screen, and then save them on tape.

Race

Race the computer, head-on! Simple but lots of fun.

Vixel Volume Two

Superfont

Design programmable characters on your VIC-20 with this easy-to-use program. Especially useful when creating animations, since you can edit four characters at once as a 2×2 block. SUPERFONT creates DATA statements after you have finished designing the characters.

Safari

You are a photographer on an African Safari in this great game. The jungle animals run past as you try to snap their pictures. An excellent example of how to use large blocks of programmable characters on the VIC to create animation effects.

Quix

How good is your memory? QUIX presents patterns of color and sound that gradually get longer and harder to remember.

The programs Fire, Draw and Race are available on VIXEL Volume One for only \$12.95. The programs Superfont, Safari and Quix are available on VIXEL Volume Two which is also \$12.95. Both Vixel #1 and Vixel #2 work with the standard 5K VIC-20. Foreign orders add \$3.50 for shipping. CA residents add 6% tax. VISA and MasterCard welcome. Please add \$1.00 shipping for credit card orders.

VIXEL is a trademark of The Code Works.
VIC-20 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

(805) 683-1585

**THE CODE
WORKS**

Box 550
Goleta, California 93116
USA


```

100 REM VIC-20 DOODLE
200 REM .BEGIN
210 GOSUB 30000
220 REM DOODLE
230 GOSUB 2000
240 IF F1=0 THEN 230
250 REM .END
260 GOSUB 34000
270 END
300 REM READ JOYSTICK AND K.B. (***)
    ATARI JOYSTICK***)
310 POKE DD,127
320 V1=PEEK(R1)AND128
330 V2=PEEK(R2)AND28
340 POKEDD,255
350 JS=V1/16+V2/4
360 JS=(NOT JS)AND15
370 GET A$:IF A$<>" " THEN GOSUB 400

380 RETURN
400 REM SERVICE K.P.
410 A=ASC(A$)
420 IF A=133 THEN F1=1
430 IF A=134 THEN CH=32
440 IF A=135 THEN CH=32+128
450 IF A=136 THEN GOSUB 32000
460 RETURN
500 REM CHOOSE COLOR
510 CL=INT(RND(1)*8)
520 IF CL=1 THEN 510
530 RETURN
600 REM VERIFY X&Y
610 IF X<0 THEN X=0
620 IF X>21 THEN X=21
630 IF Y<0 THEN Y=0
640 IF Y>22 THEN Y=22
650 RETURN
700 REM X&Y TO ADDR
710 P=22*Y+X
720 POKE VA+P,BT
730 POKE CA+P,CL
740 RETURN
800 REM SET NOISE AND VOLUME
810 POKE VL,(3+INT(RND(1)*6))
820 POKE S3,(128+INT(RND(1)*110))
830 RETURN
2000 REM DOODLE
2010 TL=TI+60*2.5
2020 GOSUB 300:REM POLL JOYSTICK
2030 IF F1 THEN RETURN
2040 IF JS<>0 THEN 2070
2050 IF TI<TL THEN 2020
2060 GOSUB 800:GOTO 2010
2070 POKE VL,15:POKE S3,220
2080 FOR Z=1 TO 100:NEXT
2090 POKE S3,0:GOSUB 800
2100 REM CLEAR OR FILL CURSOR SPOT
2110 BT=CH
2120 GOSUB 500:REM GET COLOR
2130 GOSUB 700:REM STORE BT
2140 REM NEW CURSOR POSITION
2150 X=X+DX(JS)
2160 Y=Y+DY(JS)
2170 GOSUB 600:REM CHECK X&Y
2180 REM SET CURSOR
2190 BT=CS:CL=0
2200 GOSUB 700:REM STORE BT
2210 RETURN
30000 REM .BEGIN
30010 PRINT CHR$(147);
30020 PRINT SPC(8);"VIC-20"
30030 PRINT
30040 PRINT SPC(5);"D O O D L E"
30050 PRINT:PRINT CHR$(158)
30080 PRINT CHR$(31):PRINT
30090 PRINT "PRESS:":PRINT
30100 PRINT "F1- TO QUIT"
30110 PRINT "F3- MOVE CURSOR"
30120 PRINT "F5- DRAW LINE"
30130 PRINT "F7- CLEAR SCREEN"
30140 PRINT:PRINT
30150 PRINT"ATARI/SEARS JOYSTICK"
30160 PRINT"PLUGGED IN ?"
30170 REM VARIABLES
30180 REM JOYSTICK
30190 DD=37154:R1=37152:R2=37151
30200 REM VIDEO AND SOUND
30210 VA=7680:CA=38400:BG=36879
30220 VL=36878:S3=36876
30225 CS=90:CH=32+128:Z=RND(-TI)
30230 REM DELTA X, DELTA Y FOR JOYSTI
    CK
30240 DIM DX(10),DY(10)
30250 FOR I=0 TO 10:READ DX(I):NEXT
30260 FOR I=0 TO 10:READ DY(I):NEXT
30270 DATA 0,0,0,0,-1,-1,-1,0,1,1,1
30280 DATA 0,-1,1,0,0,-1,1,0,0,-1,1
30290 FOR Z=1 TO 4000:NEXT
30300 REM INITIAL CONFIGURATION
30310 POKE BG,25:REM WH-WH
30320 GOSUB 800:REM GET NOISE
30330 GOSUB 32000:REM CLEAR
30340 RETURN
32000 REM CLEAR SCREEN
32010 PRINT CHR$(147);
32020 X=10:Y=10:BT=CS:CL=0
32030 GOSUB 700
32040 RETURN
34000 REM.END
34010 PRINT CHR$(147);
34020 POKE BG,27
34030 PRINT:PRINT
34040 PRINT "SO LONG!"
34050 PRINT:PRINT
34060 POKE VL,0:POKE S3,0
34070 RETURN

```


nüFEKOP FOR THE VIC-20

HARD SOFTWARE TO BEAT

ANY 5 \$42.00 : ANY 3 \$27.00 : ANY 1 \$9.95 : OUR CATALOG FREE!

SEARCH - Drive through a giant maze of rooms encountering money bags, fuel tanks, and moving oil slicks that slide you back to start. Nobody here has ever gotten all eighteen bags—but we're still at it and soon . . .

ALIEN PANIC - Climb ladders, dig holes and drop aliens . . . Quickly!

KRAZY KONG - You have to climb to the top but this crazy monkey keeps rolling barrels!?

VIKMAN - Sweep up dots before monsters mop you up.

QUIRK - Arcade type game where if you're not awake the floor literally moves out from under your feet. Fortunately for the careful (and the Quick) the rewards roll into your pocket.

RESCUE from NUFON - A Graphic Adventure game played with the keyboard. Some commands are, N.S.E.W. for direction, T for transport, U and D for the 5 floor elevator. Under your watchful eye (there are certain undesireables in these rooms) your guy finds and transports humans to safety. One player average 20 min.

DODGE CARS - Fast fun on crowded freeway. This colorful game keeps top 5 & compares against last 50.

INVASION - Protect energy pods from being stolen by enemy ships. Simple and challenging.

***** SPECIFY KEYBOARD OR JOYSTICK *****

nüFROM DEPT.
EXTENDED MEMORY & DISK GAMES

AVAILABLE BY TIME OF PRINTING

WRITE FOR NEW CATALOG

Also 32K Krazy Kong for the ATARI

WRITE

nüFEKOP

P.O. BOX 156

SHADY COVE, OREGON 97539

OR CALL 503-878-2113

MASTERCARD - VISA - C.O.D.

VICware

By: MicroSpec Ltd.

DATA BASE MANAGER: Create, Add, Delete, Change, Sort, Search, Print, Write, Read and Browse are the commands available to you. You can manage your own data base. 8-k expansion required. \$17.95

HOME INVENTORY MANAGER: Keep track of all your household belongings for insurance purposes. Allows you to add, delete, search, sort, etc. Will print totals and subtotals while listing your complete inventory. \$14.95

STOCK PORTFOLIO MANAGER: Will categorize the stocks you own and allow you to post both earnings and current quotes. Tracks the last six quotes and will graph the stocks performance. Prints a comprehensive report with subtotals by category along with percentage and yield figures. \$17.95

Many more programs available. Write for free catalog.

VISA and MASTERCARD Accepted

2905 Ports O'Call Ct. (214) 867-1333
Plano Texas 75075

VIC-20 GAMES

AVAILABLE NOW

These games and many more! Send 50¢ (refundable with order) for catalog and free program listing.

MUNCHMAID!

Who is she—this mysterious woman who loves to chomp dots and chase monsters around her little maze? The munchmaid, that's who! A classic action game. Requires joystick and 3K expansion cartridge.

\$12.95

SKIING!

It's all here! The snow, the trees, the swoosh of the skis, and the big hill. Not for the faint of heart, this game allows you to choose the length of run you would like and rates you against the top 50 scores of the day. Specify keyboard or joystick. 5K. \$9.95

IT'S A LIVING!

Simple, fast, and fun! You are an assembly line worker in a nuclear weapons factory. You are in charge of four conveyors full of live warheads. Don't let one hit the floor! Spectacular Graphics! Specify keyboard or joystick. 5K. \$9.95

Send check or money order to:

Price includes Postage & Handling.

Foreign orders and COD's; Please add \$3.00.

Catalog is included with order.

Prices are subject to change without notice.

VIC-20 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

wunderware

P.O. Box 1287
Jacksonville, OR 97530

This program was written in Microsoft BASIC. We have included notes on adapting it to the Atari.

Analysis Of Variance

Anselm Wachtel
Pittsburgh, PA

Suppose you wanted to find out which department store chain sells some item at the lowest price. You could simply go to a store representing each chain and compare prices. Or for greater accuracy, you could go to a number of stores of each chain and compare the averages. But now there's a problem: the differences between individual stores of any one chain may differ from each other by about as much as the averages differ from each other. What can you now say about the pricing by the chains? Those differences may simply reflect normal scatter, i.e. chance, and therefore be insignificant.

This problem is very difficult to handle by "inspection," but is readily solved by a *One-Way Analysis of Variance* (ANOVA). Without going into the details of statistics, let's just say that this technique compares the scatter of data within each group of data (in our case the prices of individual stores within any one chain) with the overall scatter of all data. Scatter (variability) is measured by what is called variance. It is estimated by summing the squares of differences between data and the average, and dividing the sum by the number of data, minus one. Number -1 is called the degrees of freedom, abbreviated DF in the program.

The program subtracts the "treatment sum of squares" from sum of squares of the overall mean to arrive at an "error sum of squares" which, divided with its degrees of freedom, represents the variance due to chance.

The Degree Of Confidence

Finally, the ratio of variances, associated with treatments and error, yields the *F-statistic*. It's up to you to decide on the degree of confidence, i.e. in how many cases out of 100 future pricings, you can expect the differences between chains to be real. You need a table of F-values which you enter with the number of degrees of freedom associated with each statistic and find a number. If your F value is greater, then the chains can be expected to be different in, say, 95% of future pricings. Naturally, the more confidence you demand, the less chance you have of finding that your results are significant to that degree.

I have deliberately structured the program to require data entry with DATA statements rather than INPUT. The DATA become part of the program and can be edited easily. Simply type:

```
line # DATA xx,xx,xx,xx,999,yy,yy,yy,999,zz,zz,zz,zz,999,9999
```

and RUN. xx,yy,zz represent individual prices with any one chain contained within the 999s.

Instead of using a table, you might wish to use the F-distribution program in *Some Common Basic Programs*, page 140, by Lon Poole and Mary Borchers (A. Osborne and Assoc., Inc.). Entering your F-value and degrees of freedom returns the confidence level directly (called percentile). Naturally, this could be incorporated as a subroutine.

Atari Notes

These are the modifications necessary to adapt Analysis of Variance to the Atari:

```
115 DIMSP$(40):SP$=" ":SP$(40)=" ":SP$(2)=SP$
140 ?"-----":REM 15 DASHES
150 (DELETE)
300 ?"T";K;"=";INT(H*100+.5)/100
370 ?"SOURCE";SP$(1,6);"SSQ";SP$(1,9);"DF";SP$(1,7);"MS"
380 (DELETE)
400 ?" CRUDE";POKE85,8:PRINT Q1;POKE85,23:PN1
410 ?" COR.F";POKE85,8:PRINTG;POKE85,24:PI
420 ?" TOTAL";POKE85,8:PRINTC;POKE85,23:PN1-I
430 ?" TREAT";POKE85,8:PRINTT2;POKE85,23:PD1;POKE85,31:INT(M1*100+.5)/100
440 ?" ERROR";POKE85,8:PE;POKE85,23:PD2;POKE85,31:INT(M2*100+.5)/100
460 ?"F";D1;" AND ";D2;" DEGREES OF FREEDOM)";INT(F*100+.5)/100
```

```
0 PRINT "{CLEAR}":GOTO480
100 REM ONE WAY ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE
110 REM A. WACHTEL, PITTSBURGH, PA 15235
120 PRINT "{CLEAR} "
130 PRINT "TREATMENT MEANS"
140 PRINT "#####"
150 DEF FNA(X)=INT(X*100+.5)/100
160 S1=0:Q1=0:T1=0:N1=0:K=0
170 N=0:S=0:Q=0
180 READ Y
190 IF Y=999 THEN 250
200 IF Y=9999 THEN 320
210 S=S+Y
220 Q=Q+Y*Y
230 N=N+1
240 GOTO 180
250 S1=S1+S:Q1=Q1+Q:N1=N1+N
260 H=S/N
270 T=S*S/N
```



```

280 T1=T1+T
290 K=K+1
300 PRINT"TK"="FNA(H)
310 GOTO 170
320 G=S1*S1/N1
330 C=Q1-G:T2=T1-G:E=C-T2
340 D1=K-1:D2=N1-K
350 M1=T2/D1:M2=E/D2:F=M1/M2
360 PRINT
370 PRINT"SOURCE";SPC(6);"SSQ";SPC(9);"DF";
   SPC(7);"MS"
380 PRINT"#####";SPC(6);"###";SPC(9);"##";
   SPC(7);"###"
390 PRINT
400 PRINT" CRUDE";TAB(8)Q1;TAB(23)N1
410 PRINT" COR.F";TAB(8)G;TAB(24)"1"
420 PRINT" TOTAL";TAB(8)C;TAB(23)N1-1
430 PRINT" TREAT";TAB(8)T2;TAB(23)D1;TAB(31
   )FNA(M1)
440 PRINT" ERROR";TAB(8)E;TAB(23)D2;TAB(31)
   FNA(M2)
450 PRINT
460 PRINT"F("D1"AND"D2"DEGREES OF FREEDOM)=
   "FNA(F)
470 GOTO 530
480 PRINT"USE LINE 0 AND LINES UP TO 119 TO

490 PRINT"ENTER DATA. PLACE 999 AT THE END
500 PRINT"OF EACH TREATMENT SERIES.
510 PRINT"PLACE 9999 AFTER THE LAST 999.
520 PRINT"(AVOID 999 OR 9999 AS DATA).
530 END

```

©



Unclutter Your Desk!

Put your Commodore computer in a desk of its own. Sure it will look great, and the desk is small enough to fit almost anywhere. But the real benefits are your personal comfort and efficiency.

The Interlink Desk System

Interlink

Interlink, Inc.
Box 134
Berrien Springs, MI 49103
(616) 473-3103



What does **COMMODORE** have that Apple, Radio Shack and IBM don't?

backpack™

BATTERY BACKUP SYSTEM

For CBM/PET 2000, 4000, 8000, and 9000 series computers and CBM 4040/8050 dual disk drives. Installs within the cabinets of the computer and disk drive. Recharges continually from the machine's own power supply and automatically supplies 30 minutes (max.) of reserve power during outages. Also eliminates surges and spikes. User installable.

In Canada call: Van-Hoy Group (604) 542-1138 or (604) 545-0794
In United Kingdom call: Wego Computers (0883) 49235



ETCETERA OF CSC CORPORATION
APEX, NORTH CAROLINA, U.S.A.
(919) 362-4200

SOLD ONLY BY INTELLIGENT COMPUTER DEALERS • DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Atari Dice Simulation

W. C. McLachlan
Dallas

So you wanted to program a board game utilizing dice? Well, you've come to the right place: Atari's graphics and string handling capabilities make it easy.

It is possible to simulate dice in graphics modes 3 through 7 (even 8), but it is cumbersome. It is much easier and faster in mode 0. The following program uses one large string (DICE\$) to store the die faces one through six. Each die is divided into nine parts. By effectively utilizing Atari's cursor controls, we can build the parts into a realistic looking die.

```
100 GR.0
110 DIM DICE$(102): POKE 752,1:REM TURN
    OFF CURSOR
120 DICE$="AAACDDDABACDDDAABAACDDDAACD
    DDAABBAACDDDBACDDDAABBAACDDDAACDDDBABB
    AACDDDBACDDDBABBBBCDDDAACDDDBBB"
130 X=20 : Y=10: REM X AND Y ARE INITIAL
    DIE POSITION
140 DICE = INT(6*RND(0))+1): REM RANDOM N
    UMBER
150 A=DICE*17-16:REM A=SUBSTRING START P
    OSITION
160 COUNT=COUNT+1
170 IF X>25 THEN X=20
180 POSITION X,Y
190 PRINT DICE$(A,A+16): REM PRINT THE S
    UBSTRING
200 X=X+5: REM MOVE OVER 5 SPACES TO PRI
    NT NEXT DIE
210 SO. 0,10,2,15:S0.0,0,0,0: REM SOME D
    ICE ROLLING NOISE
220 IF COUNT <> 20 THEN 140
```

To enter line 120, the following code prevails:

```
A=(REVERSE VIDEO) SPACE
B=(REVERSE VIDEO) CTRL-. (PERIOD)
C=ESC-CTRL-DOWN ARROW
D=ESC-CTRL-LEFT ARROW
```

You'll note that the first 17 characters constitute die face #1, the second 17 – die face #2, etc. All six faces *will* fit on one logical line, although it's a tight fit. Now to the program:

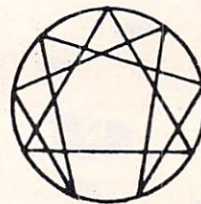
Line 140 selects a number from one to six. After the number is selected, it will be necessary to tell the computer what part of the string contains the die face corresponding to it. This is the function of line 150. Next, the substring is printed (line 190) at the position determined in line 180. Since two

dice are displayed, lines 170 and 210 are required to select the die position. Lines 160 and 220 combine to roll each die ten times to simulate a dice "throw." Easy!

This routine has been expanded just to make it clearer. You can compact it to four logical lines and store it away as a subroutine in your programs. [The word logical means "as the computer would see it." In other words, four "logical lines" might break into seven or eight lines on your TV because it can only show 40 characters per line. There would still only be four "logical lines," however, since there would only be four line numbers (to the computer). Sometimes, for example, sector 15 on a disk might be located physically before sector 14. They would still be logical 14,15.]

Other additions, such as adding more dice, or using joysticks to initiate a dice roll, are made easily.

Atari BASIC allows for extremely fast string handling. This is just one example of how to use a string to its fullest advantage. Remember, you can use any of the edit commands (tab, cursor up, cursor right, backspace, line delete, etc.) in a string by first pressing the ESC key. Usually, you can save a considerable amount of time and unnecessary program steps by employing string edit commands. ©



ALTERNATE REALITY SOFTWARE

Presents for the Atari

THE I CHING

THE ANCIENT CHINESE BOOK OF DIVINATION

- The complete text of the world's oldest book on disk
- 40K program
- 73 disk files (155,000 bytes)
- Occupying 1211 disk sectors
- High Resolution Graphics
- Animation
- Music and Sound Effects
- Instructional text material
- Calculates and Displays Hexagrams
- Displays Judgement, Image, Moving Lines for primary & secondary Hexagrams
- \$44.95

order from:

Alternate Reality Software
2111 W. Arapahoe Drive
Littleton, Colorado 80120

Dealer inquiries invited
Atari is a T.M. of Atari, Inc.

Jim Butterfield responds to a number of recent queries about Commodore computers.

PET Miscellany

Jim Butterfield
Toronto

Q: How do I get my CBM disk to do things (like direct access) from machine language?

A: The disk doesn't know or care who's giving it instructions: BASIC or machine language. All you really need to do is to send to the disk (or receive from disk) exactly the same information that BASIC would send. Some commands go to the command channel (secondary address 15) and some to the data channel, so you'll need to keep things sorted out and know the command channel formats. See a separate article on Machine Language and the CBM Disk [**COMPUTE!**, March, 1982, #22, pg. 139].

Q: A previous article says that SYS 54386 on 4.0 systems will *call* the Machine Language Monitor (as opposed to *breaking* to the Monitor). What is the BASIC Upgrade ROM address for this? I'd like to get that C* to show instead of that B*.

A: Upgrade ROM may call the monitor with SYS 64785. It's not needed quite so badly in earlier ROMs since they do not turn off the CMD that's in effect.

Q: I see that memory locations 1001 to 1012 decimal are used in the Fat 40. Are there any that are useful to know to the average programmer? For example, what does "New Key Marker," location 1001, do?

A: The interrupt working values in the Fat 40 aren't really too important to the end user; you need to know that they're there so that you can leave those locations alone. I don't plan to comment in any depth on them ... if you want to play, be my guest. The New Key Marker spots if a new key is pressed, so that when you hold down cursor-right and then press cursor-down instantly, it still knows to pause before taking off again. (Note that it goofs up if you use the shift key to change cursor-left to cursor-right.)

Q: More questions on memory maps. The 80 column machine has a lot of constants used near the top of zero page for windows and things. What is this space used for in the 40 column ones?

A: The 80-column locations are mostly used in the 40-column job for the "line wrap table" which keeps track of single versus double lines. You don't need to do this in 80 columns, of course.

Q: I have a screen dump program which prints a hard copy of everything on the screen to the printer. At the end of each line it sends CHR\$(0) five times before it proceeds to the next line. Why?

A: Some printers need time to return the carriage to the left hand side of the page. To allow for this, some programs add "pad" characters after the RETURN/LINEFEED to give this time; CHR\$(0) doesn't print, but fills in the time.

Q: What is the difference between ASCII and "true ASCII"?

A: True ASCII is a standard 7-bit code. Upper case A is decimal 65, and lower case a is decimal 97. In the PET, an 8-bit code is used; if you're in Text mode then upper case A is 193 and lower case a is 65. To go to a standard device or a communications line, you'll need to do a translation from PET-ASCII to true-ASCII.

Q: I have a program which does a "soft" change of the device number of a particular device. How does it do it?

A: Some devices – notably disk units – place their device ID's into RAM at the time of power-up. If you can download to the device's memory, and know the locations, you can change these memory values and, thus, the disk ID.

Q: I'd like to be able to check to see if the disk is busy. If the disk is doing a Header (New), Collect (Verify), or other lengthy jobs, I'd like to know when it is finished. Trying to use the disk when it's busy causes my program to lock up until the disk is free.

A: Try using the following code:

```
POKE 59456, PEEK(59456) AND 251
X = PEEK(59456) AND 64
POKE 59456, PEEK(59456) OR 4
```

At this point, X will have a value of zero if the disk is busy, and 64 otherwise. ©



Verbatim

flexible disks

Call Free (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 In Cal. call
(800) 592-5935 or
(805) 543-1037.



Ms. Deal has been working with Commodore machines for several years. Many of the tidbits below represent questions people have asked her. You're bound to learn something you didn't know.

Bits And Pieces

Elizabeth Deal
Malvern, PA

- It's sometimes hard to tell where the screen boundaries are. Annoying, if the cursor jumps the line or the screen scrolls when you don't want it to. Cheap solution: fill screen with the full white square character and put borders on the picture using 1/8" or 1/16" vinyl tape sold in stationary or art supply stores. Do it on the right and bottom edges of the screen. Watch for parallax!
- Don't use SYS4 within a running BASIC program (to get to the monitor). Location 4 is busy at that time and you'll crash. Use SYS1024 or call the Monitor instead (64785 on Upgrade).
- Most, if not all, tape load errors are preventable. Keep tapes clean. Clean the cassette unit immediately after getting the first VERIFY ERROR or a bad ST value. Use Radio Shack freon head cleaner or grain alcohol and Q tip. No rubbing alcohol. Don't permit the Q-tip to get tangled up in moving parts inside.
- If you can't find any pencils in the house turn to your PET. They are all under there. A real "world computer" would have legs either too small for pencils to roll under or big enough for a person's hand, if you want my opinion.
- Recent Commodore printers (4022) have a trace of descenders and work quietly, but slower, than the old ones. It is easier to flip character sets than previously. They don't get stuck any more. Surprise – the values are opposite from those in the PET itself. Quote from the manual: to set text mode (upper and lower case) 10 poke59468,12: open7,4,7: print#7: close7, and to set graphics mode (graphics and upper case) 10 poke59468,14: open8,4,8: print#8: close8. Note that two secondary addresses are used, 7 and 8.
- Both Osborne *PET/CBM GUIDES*, the red and white books, incorrectly describe several aspects of array storage on the PET. The general logic is all right, but many details have been mangled. BASIC 4 users should be aware of the fact that their character strings occupy two more bytes of storage per string than previous BASICs. All users should note that the Osborne books, in text and/or some illustrations, reverse the low-high order of addresses,

and that the description of storage of character strings is in error.

- Update on Partitions: to set up partitions in the PET, it is always necessary to reset the "beginning of BASIC" pointer and to put zeros in the first three bytes of a partition (NEW). Assuming two partitions, the way to get going is via the monitor. For instance, to set up a partition at \$6000 (24576 decimal), type SYS4 and:

```
.M 0028 0028
.: 0028 01 60 03 60 03 60 03 60
.M 6000 6000
.: 6000 00 00 00 xx xx xx xx xx
```

To reenter a previously established partition, it's a good idea to check the presence of that zero in the first position, otherwise BASIC can't work. Do the check while in the Monitor changing your pointers. Otherwise, if you exit with the zero missing, BASIC will not function and you probably won't be able to get back into the monitor without a reset (power turned off, then back on).

Existing program files can be loaded into a partition using "Toolkit" 's APPEND command (tape only). Existing programs in ASCII format can be so loaded via the XEC command of "Power" (tape and disk).

Saving programs from a partition has to be done by the Monitor's .S command in case of the Toolkit. In Power, saving a program as an ASCII file (relocateable, by definition) does the job automatically.

For many applications a method described in **COMPUTE!**, November, 1981, #18, "Inverse Partitioning" should simplify the task.

- Supermon (SM) [*a machine language monitor extension program which appeared in **COMPUTE!**, December, 1981, #19*] is handy in resetting the top of BASIC pointer in case of continuing shrinkage of your PET's memory while you POKE and rePOKE some undebugged machine code program. Assume that SM is the SYS address given by the loader during original setup. Doing SYS SM at any time will set the pointers to the original condition. By the same token, if you have some code below (lower address) Supermon, don't use its SYS command, use PET's SYS4. PET recognizes Supermon's commands by checking a pointer at \$03FA-03FB. If you crash and reset the PET, this pointer has to be fixed by SYS SM.
- Wedge relocates itself to the top of the PET, next to the screen. The code uses ROM routines and contains no location-sensitive addresses. It can be block-moved anywhere in memory with the Supermon's Transfer command, so long as you notify the CHRGET routine of the move: change \$0071-0072 (low byte-high byte of Wedge's address) to

point to the new location.

While Wedge is loading itself it uses some screen area for working storage (evidenced by a quick flash on the screen). This can be deadly if you plan to put Wedge below some existing code, as the code will turn to mush. There are several ways around it: use the old DOS-Support program which doesn't jump its boundaries, or load the Wedge first to a lower location, followed by the desired program, or load the Wedge next to the screen and move it.

- Wedge is hard-coded to be available only with disk as device 8. Untested suggestion: it can be used with a differently numbered disk device if you poke the device number in two locations in the Wedge code. Use Supermon's Hunt command to find two 8's. They are in A9 08 (LDA #8) code sequence. No other 8's exist in the code.
- Wedge's handy curiosity: you can quickly obtain the names of the floppies and bytes free from both drives by saying such things as >\$10, or >\$01, or >\$55 or \$>XX or whatever.
- While developing a long BASIC program (or when putting it away for some time) it's a good idea to document it. Otherwise, later it won't seem to resemble any of your thoughts. The meanest thing is the structure of the program — "what does

it do and when?" You can't modify a program without knowing that you won't stick a line in a place that breaks up a subroutine or without knowing where it might even be executed.

A cross-reference program is a good thing to use, for instance Cursor (tape-magazine) published Jim Butterfield's fast, machine code Cross-ref routine for disk users (only, I think). It lists variables (in alphabetical order) and lines (in numeric order) indicating places where those variables or numbers are used.

Here is a halfway approach I sometimes use. It's good for tape people. And it can, of course, be used with Cross-reference for a complete picture.

Devoting some space at the end of a program to housekeeping, I can list all subroutine entry points and all GOTO references, like this:

```
2000 <S>:ON S GOSUB 450,500,510,320,620,800
2001 <G>:ON G GOTO 60,100,150,250,455
```

The syntax in <S> and <G> guarantees against those lines ever executing, even if I were to lose control of the program, since a SYNTAX ERROR would result. ON X GO X, however, is seen by me, Cross-reference, Toolkit and Power as a perfectly valid list of addresses. They get renumbered correctly and, if I keep them clean and up to date, I stand a better chance of knowing how the program is built. It's primitive, but it works. ©

PET Newsletters And Magazines

Richard Mansfield
Assistant Editor

There are several magazines, besides **COMPUTE!**, which feature articles and programs for Commodore computers. Many of them are devoted exclusively to the coverage of PET/CBM machines. Here is a list, in alphabetical order:

1. *Commodore*, Commodore Business Machines, 681 Moore Road, King of Prussia, PA, 19406. Published bi-monthly. \$15 per year, \$25 Canada and Mexico.

2. *The Midnight Gazette*, (Published by the Central Illinois PET Users' Group), CIPUG, 635 Maple, Mt. Zion, IL 62549. The newsletter is financed by donations and ads from readers. You can send up to four, double-stamped (40 cents) self-addressed,

long envelopes to receive the next four issues. Quarterly.

3. *The Paper*, Pearl St., Livingston Manor, NY, 12758. Published six times a year, a single issue is \$4. A year's subscription is \$20.

4. *TORPET*, 381 Lawrence Avenue West, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5M 1B9. Newsletter of the Toronto PET Users' Group. \$1 per issue. Quarterly.

5. *The Transactor*, Commodore Business Machines Limited, 3370 Pharmacy Ave., Agincourt, Ontario, Canada, M1W 2K4. Official publication of Commodore Canada. All back issues, \$35. Current volume (six issues per year), \$10. Bi-monthly. ©

SYSRES™

THE ULTIMATE RESIDENT PROGRAM MANIPULATION SYSTEM FOR PET™/CBM™ MICROCOMPUTERS

**SO COMPLETE,
EVEN THE BEST OF
THE COMPETITION
DOESN'T COMPARE!**

EXTENDED DOS SUPPORT

@ (type "N" keyboard) These commands may be used
< (type "B" keyboard) interchangeably, to perform
! (original keyboard) the following dos support
> (for 'wedge' users) functions.

| Command | Function |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| @ | Display disk status / send command |
| @N | Format (header) a new diskette |
| @I | Force initialize diskette |
| @V | Validate diskette (collect) |
| @D | Duplicate diskette |
| @C | Copy or concatenate disk file(s)* |
| @R | Rename file |
| @S | Scratch file(s)* |
| @\$ | List directory* |
| @U: | Reset disk drive |
| @L | List disk file or BASIC program* |

* Added/enhanced disk command.

EXTENDED EDITOR

| Command | Function |
|----------|---|
| / | Quick load from disk |
| ↑ | Quick load from disk with auto run |
| APPEND | Append from disk to end of current program |
| AUTO | Auto line number (allows header) |
| BLOAD | Load machine language (binary) file |
| BRUN | Load and execute machine language program |
| CHANGE | Change pattern to another pattern |
| CLOSE | Close one or all files |
| CMD | Set output to file (does not send "READY.") |
| DELETE | Delete a range of lines from program |
| DUMP | Dump all scalar variables to screen or file |
| EXEC | Execute a file as keyboard commands |
| FIND | Find occurrences of a pattern |
| GET | Read a sequential file into editor |
| KEY | Define a key as a special function |
| KEYS | Turn key functions on |
| KILL | Disable SYSRES™ |
| KILL* | Disable SYSRES™ and unreserve memory |
| LIST | Improved BASIC LIST command |
| LOAD | Defaults to disk drive |
| MERGE | Merge from disk into current program |
| MON | Break to current machine language monitor |
| OLD | Restore program after "NEW" |
| PUT | Send program to disk as text file |
| RENUMBER | Renumber all or part of program |
| RUN | Run current program, ignores screen garbage |
| SAVE | Defaults to disk drive, allows replace |
| SETD | Set disk device #, allows multiple drives |
| SETP | Set printer channel, format mode, paging |
| TRACE | Select 1 of 3 trace/step modes and speed |
| VERIFY | Compare current program against disk/tape |
| WHY | Print position of last error |
| WHY? | List line of break or error |
| * | Send output to printer |
| # | Display current version of SYSRES™ |

COMPARE SPECIFICATIONS!

| | SYSRES™ | POWER™ |
|-------------------------------------|------------|----------------|
| Number of ADDED commands | 33 | 13 |
| Number of IMPROVED BASIC commands | 7 | none |
| Number of DOS SUPPORT commands | 11 | none |
| Approximate added syntax options | 1200 | 60 |
| Instruction manual length | 86 pages | 75 pages |
| Instruction manual style | structured | conversational |
| Re-loadable? | yes | no |
| Use on more than one (any) PET/CBM™ | yes | no |
| Upgradable | yes | no |

COMPARE FEATURES!

| | SYSRES™ | POWER™ |
|---|---------|--------|
| Automatic printer output? | yes | no |
| Selectable ASCII conversion? | yes | no |
| List programs without loading them? | yes | no |
| Formatted program listings? | yes | no |
| Dump SEquential/RELative files? | yes | no |
| Edit data files? | yes | no |
| True program merge? | yes | no |
| Auto number with AUTO TEXT? | yes | no |
| Load machine language programs? | yes | no |
| Auto-execute machine language programs? | yes | no |
| Directory (menu) file commands? | yes | no |

COMPARE "EQUIVALENT" FUNCTIONS!

Function: Change occurrences of one pattern to another.

| Feature | SYSRES™ | POWER™ |
|---------------------------------|---------|--------|
| Command word | CHANGE | @ |
| 'Wild cards' in search string? | yes | yes |
| 'Wild cards' in replace string? | yes | no |
| Selectable range? | yes | yes |
| Match in entire text? | yes | yes |
| Match in commands only? | yes | no |
| Match exact variable names? | yes | no |

Function: Define special one-key functions.

| Feature | SYSRES™ | POWER™ |
|---|---------|--------|
| Command word | KEY | REM" |
| Requires BASIC program changes? | no | yes |
| Destroys variables? | no | yes |
| Re-define any key? | yes | no |
| Maximum string length | 255 | 73 |
| Quotes and carriage-return allowed | yes | no |
| Re-define any token key? | yes | no |
| Retain user keys from program to program? | yes | no |

JUST A FEW OF THE FEATURES OF SYSRES™

- * Fast up/down scrolling which works!
- * Advanced repeat-key routine!
- * Re-define any or all keys as any keyword (full or short form) or as any string up to 255 characters long!
- * Auto line numbering which can feed a string of up to 127 characters as well!
- * Extended DOS support (requires DOS 2A or greater)!
- * Never enter another file name! All file commands work from the directory!
- * Supports multiple disk drives!
- * List BASIC programs, sequential and relative files without loading them into memory!
- * TRUE PROGRAM MERGE (overlay). Supports subroutine libraries!
- * Load and run machine language programs with parameter passing!
- * Supports multiple printers!
- * Automatic printer output with paging plus formatted listings with full ASCII code conversion including cursor control and special characters for non-CBM™ printers!
- * Edit text files and assembler source code without leaving BASIC!
- * Renumber part of a program or even change the order of lines!
- * Over 700 FIND/CHANGE commands including variable names ("A\$" will not match "BA\$"), pattern matching with "wild-cards", and even commands to remove spaces and REM's!
- * Three TRACE modes including trace variables!
- * Does not affect BASIC program operation!
- * One AUTO-BOOT DISKETTE works for ALL PET™ or CBM™ computers (BASIC 2.0 or greater with at least 16k of RAM). SYSRES™ requires NO ROM SPACE or extra boards, so you can take it with you if you want to use another computer. It may be put above the screen if you have RAM there. It boots automatically without disturbing any program in RAM!
- * If, for any reason, you are not satisfied with the SYSRES™ system, you may return it along with any back-up disks (within 30 days) for a **full refund**. Your disks will be erased and returned to you.
- * Diskette and Extensive Manual - only \$75 (Please specify disk drive model when ordering.)

CALL US FOR THE NAME OF YOUR NEAREST DEALER

We are pleased to announce the acquisition of the author, Don Lekei, and the rights to SYSRES™. Don is now hard at work producing versions of our STOCKFILE™ series of integrated INVENTORY CONTROL, POINT OF SALE, ORDER

CANADA
Tel: (604) 984-0477
#6, 144 West 15th St.
North Vancouver, B.C.
Canada V7M 1R5

ENTRY, and BILL OF MATERIALS packages for the PET/CBM™ computers. The best inventory control system for the APPLE][™ will soon be available for the CBM™. See your local dealer for details!

SYSRES™ is a trademark of Solidus International Corp.
(POWER™ is a trademark of Professional Software Inc.)

UNITED STATES
Tel: (206) 734-3744
#204, 4202 Guide Meridian
Bellingham, WA
U.S.A. 98226



SOLIDUS INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

There are over 500 reasons to own this reference encyclopedia. Here's one of them.

Programming the PET/CBM

-37- 4: Effective BASIC

```
x  Input and validate item to be searched for (say, K$ = key item).
y  N1 and N2 set to current low and high record numbers
   R = INT((N1+N2)/2)
   Read the appropriate field of record no. R; say R$
   IF R$=K$ GOTO z
   IF N1=N2 THEN PRINT "RECORD NOT ON FILE": GOTO y
   IF R$>K$ THEN N2=R-1: GOTO y
   IF R$<K$ THEN N1=R+1: GOTO y
z  Continue processing the record
   This schematic program of the binary chop search is, I hope, self-explanatory. N1 and
   N2 converge, sandwiching the correct value of R between them. Note that records
   needn't be disk-based; they could as easily be a sorted array in RAM, in which case
   the test line would read IF R$(R)=K$ GOTO z. Try out this technique before imple-
   menting a large system, generating test-data with a program, and timing the result. It
   may be too slow, depending on the disk system and size of file.
```

4.1.14 Sorting is an important operation in commercial data processing. (COBOL has a SORT verb). Chapter 5 has a collection of routines, mostly in BASIC, with notes. The first example, the 'tournament' sort, is unlike all the others in computing individual results singly, so that results can be printed continually, before all the values are ordered. Most sorts wait until the entire batch of data has been ordered, and this can be irritating to wait for and slightly worrying, as the machine may appear to do nothing for long periods. The 'bubble' sort has achieved fame through being very slow. It operates by checking neighbouring values in the array, interchanging those which are out of sequence, and repeating this process until the sort is guaranteed, or until any pass takes place without a transposition, depending on the algorithm. That in Chapter 5 (section 5.3) has a test in line 620 which uses a 'finished' flag. The sort is assumed to be in ascending order. To illustrate the idea, seven figures in the left hand column are shown sorted (in five passes) in the right-hand column.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 7 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| 3 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| 2 | 5 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| 6 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |

required, making about $\frac{1}{2}n^2$ in all. On this basis it is often said that the bubble sort is the correct time is very sensitive to partial ordering of the data. The graph at the end of SORT shows that new items, added to an already sorted array, then bubble sorted together, is very fast; in fact, under these circumstances, the bubble sort is one of the fastest possible, since it does little more than check that each item is exactly related to its neighbour, which is necessary in any sorting system. The machine code sort operates on string arrays, changing the pointers where appropriate, and using the identical comparison to that of BASIC, for consistency. It does not sort the zeroth element, which can therefore be used as a title or reminder. If new items are to be sorted in, keep a number of null or blank elements at the start of the array. As the diagram illustrates, high values (e.g. 6) can rise quickly from the bottom, but low values (e.g. 1) are slow in descending. Note finally that the machine-code can be made to sort from the second, third, ... characters of the string, rather than the first, by changing SFF in \$032E (BASIC 1), or \$7FB6 (BASIC>1) to 0 (second), 1 (third), ... A demonstration of Shell-Metzner and Quicksort are well-known; the former performs many other sorts, the result into one or other 'stack' depending on the result. It small bubble sorts on longitudinal subsets of the data; the latter compares data with a 'pivot value', putting the result into one or other 'stack' depending on the result. It may run out of space; if so, dimension the array in line 40 with a larger value. The 'scatter' sort is an attempt to mimic human sorting: a subsidiary array is used, into which data is first roughly sorted, on some a priori basis, for example with the As at the beginning, Zs at the end, and others in between. Then this array is sorted thoroughly. Its use of RAM is too great to permit the method to be very useful on micros.

Dealer inquiries are invited.

"Your book is EXCELLENT!"

JIM STRASMA,
From a letter to the author.

Programming The PET/CBM

by Raeto Collin West

The book described by Jim Butterfield as

"...unquestionably the most comprehensive and accurate reference I have seen to date..."

The Reference Encyclopedia for Commodore 2000, 3000, 4000, and 8000 series computers and peripherals.

Here's just a sample of reviewer and reader reaction:

From reviewers:

Educational Computing Review by Stephen Potts

"Of all the books I have read on the PET this book *Programming the PET/CBM* by Raeto West must rank as one of the most comprehensive and readable accounts on the PET that I have ever had the pleasure to see..."

"If you wish to get more from your PET than arcade games and simple teaching programs then this book is a must for your bookshelf. It does not matter whether you run on BASIC 1, BASIC 2, or BASIC 4 since all routines are supplied with addresses and changes to make them run on any machines wherever possible..."

"...this book, with its lucid explanations of the PET, its useful routines and programming hints, is an essential purchase."

IPUG Magazine Review (British PET User Group) by Ron Geere

"This publication represents over a year's intensive research ... and the resulting product is a valuable work of reference. A tremendous amount of useful information has been packed in this 500+ page work at which I was so over-awed that I did not know how to

start this review at first...

"This book is a must for every CBM/PET user."

From readers:

"...a book the average to advanced user cannot afford *not* to possess..."

"My copy of your *Programming the PET/CBM* has been in daily use for nearly a month and I am finding it totally addictive, suffering severe withdrawal symptoms whenever I try half-heartedly to move on to other reading matter. It is without doubt the best book on its subject available today..."

"I have recently acquired a copy of your book *Programming the PET/CBM* and must congratulate you on its concept and on packing in so much detail. It's so very much better than anything I have had up to now that it'll be my constant reference manual."

"I have received my copy of *Programming the PET/CBM* by Raeto West and I have recommended it to several of my students. This book is so valuable that I cannot now afford to be without it."

Published exclusively in North America by **COMPUTE! Books**. The book is an astonishing reference manual of useful information. Contents include this and much more:

- 1 Introduction and overview:** Plan of the book, sources of information, features and chronology of CBM hardware.
- 2 BASIC and how it works:** Storage of BASIC and its variables; tokens, pointers, syntax; optimising BASIC.
- 3 Program and system design:** Capabilities of the equipment; charts, algorithms, space, timing.
- 4 Effective programming in BASIC:** Seventeen examples, including subroutines, dates, DATA, INPUT, rounding.
- 5 Alphabetic reference to BASIC keywords:** Full descriptions, with examples, of all keywords, with methods for adding additional commands not present in CBM BASIC, e.g. AUTO, DEL, OLD, POP, PRINT USING, SORT, VARPTR.
- 6 Disk drives:** Descriptions of operation and workings of disk drives, with BASIC and machine-code examples; bugs.
- 7 Alphabetic reference to disk BASIC commands:** BASIC 4 disk commands with examples and notes.
- 8 Other peripherals and hardware:** Tape storage and handling; printers; modem; keyboard; EPROMs; reset switches.
- 9 Graphics and sound:** Tables of CBM characters; CRT chip;

animation, bar plots, 80 by 50 etc.; user-port sound.

- 10 The transition to machine-code:** Introductory concepts; a BASIC monitor; use of MLM, Supermon, Extramon; easy examples.
 - 11 More 6502 machine-code:** 6502 hardware features; eighteen common problems in programming; debugging.
 - 12 Alphabetic reference to 6502 opcodes:** Examples, notes, and explanations on each opcode from ADC to TYA.
 - 13 Using ROM routines:** IRO, NMI, RESET; the Kernel; examples - modifying LIST; ordinary and relocating loaders.
 - 14 Effective 6502 programming:** Assemblers; CHRGET and wedges; PIAs, VIA, IEEE; common mistakes.
 - 15 Index to BASIC ROMs and RAM:** Memory map of RAM and ROM, detailing and comparing BASICs 1, 2, and 4.
 - 16 Mathematical programming:** Precision; equations; statistics; simulation; finance; calculus; machine-code.
 - 17 Programming in business and education:** Examples, applications and pitfalls in business and education.
- Appendices:** 6502 reference charts; Supermon listings; ASCII; glossary

Plus many programs, diagrams and charts. Paperback, 504 pages. ISBN 0 942386 04 3. **\$24.95.**

To Order

Programming The PET/CBM

Call

TOLL FREE 800-334-0868

In NC Call 919-275-9809

Or send coupon to

COMPUTE! Books, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403

In England, order from Level Limited, P.O. Box 438, Hampstead, London, NW3 1BH. Price in England is £14.90, including P & P.

Please send _____ copy (copies) of **Programming The PET/CBM** at \$24.95 each. (In the US and Canada, add \$3.00 shipping and handling. Outside North America add \$9.00 for air mail delivery, \$3.00 for surface delivery).

All orders must be prepaid in US funds (money order, check, or charge).

Payment Enclosed

Please charge my VISA MasterCard Am. Express

Account No. _____

Expires /

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Country _____

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Foreign surface delivery allow 2-4 months.

Programs which let motor impaired, nonverbal people communicate with others using a computer, can be of great benefit. Below are versions of a menu-communicator for Apple, PET, and VIC computers.

Micros With The Handicapped Developing A Communications Program: Part II

Susan Semancik and Marshall Curtis
Delmarva Computer Club

In our last column, we discussed the need for developing a program to help nonverbal, motor-impaired individuals in their communication needs. As the following outline shows, the second part of this series on construction of such a program will identify some of the considerations in the selection of a menu for the program:

- I. Introduction (April issue of **COMPUTE!**)
 - A. Need for communications program
 - B. Outline of series
 - C. Reasons for tutorial approach
- II. Menu Setup (June issue of **COMPUTE!**)
 - A. Type of Communication
 1. Word processing
 2. Computer programming
 3. Daily routine
 4. School classes
 - B. Format of Message
 1. Considerations
 - a. Output device for message
 - b. Multiple input functions
 - c. Maximum message length
 - d. Screen size of computer display
 2. Calculations
 - a. Number of screen lines for message
 - b. Number of screen lines for menu
 3. Positioning
 - a. Top of screen
 - b. Bottom of screen
 - C. Format of Menu
 1. Menu entries
 - a. Sentences
 - b. Words
 - c. Characters

2. Menu arrangement
 - a. Row
 - b. Column
 - c. Block
3. Menu spacing
 - a. Number of blank rows and columns
 - b. Number of entries per row or column
 - c. Number of rows or columns per screen
- D. Display of Menu
 1. Static
 - a. PET computer
 - b. VIC computer
 - c. Apple II computer
 2. Dynamic

There are many things to consider when developing a communications program. The most fundamental is the purpose for which communication is desired. Rather than develop one program to deal with all types of communication needs, it might be better to have separate programs dedicated to specific objectives – for instance, a program to do word processing functions with printer or modem output; or a program to communicate to a computer in a programming language such as BASIC, PASCAL, or machine language; or a program to communicate with others on a daily routine basis; or a program to use specific vocabularies for different school classes; etc. A list of communication needs compiled on an individual basis among nonverbal, motor-impaired persons would have many similar requirements, regardless of differences in computer equipment available or alternative input devices needed.

We will start with the development of a program to communicate with others on a daily basis, and will develop other types of programs as requests warrant them. Having decided on the type of communication, the next choice to consider is the format for communication: will the user be communicating by selecting from a menu of sentences, words, characters, or a combination of these? Must the physical line length of the computer's display screen be the deciding factor in this choice? Not necessarily. With the use of vertical and/or horizontal scrolling, screen sizes do not have to limit the length of menus or messages.

If enough computer memory or a disk is available, even multiple screens or "pages" of menus could be alternately displayed to increase the number of selections that can be made rapidly. If screen size is limited, a possible alternative might be to have a menu of sentences and/or words permanently displayed on a large poster rather than on the computer's screen. Then the user could access the poster's menu by a row/column or number selection method, with the choice being displayed on a printer, or even verbalized by a

FACTORY PRICING

IN STOCK!

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

ALL MOS TECHNOLOGY
MPS 6500 ARRAYS -

PLUS

- MPS 6550 RAM for PET
- MPS 6530-002, -003 for KIM-1
- MANUALS
- KIM-3 8K STATIC RAM MEMORY BOARD
- KIM-4 MOTHERBOARD
- KIM PROMMER
KIM-1 & 4 Compatible
Eprom Programmer
- KIMATH
Chips with Listing
- KIMEX-1 EXPANSION BOARD
KIM-1 Plugable PROM, Ram
and I/O Board
- RS-232 ADAPTER
For KIM-1
- POWER SUPPLIES
- KIM REPLACEMENT KEYPAD

KIM-1
MICROCOMPUTER
NOW
AVAILABLE

MMS
6508
MICRO MODULE
FAMILY

STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS

★UART's

★FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLERS

★BAUD RATE GENERATORS

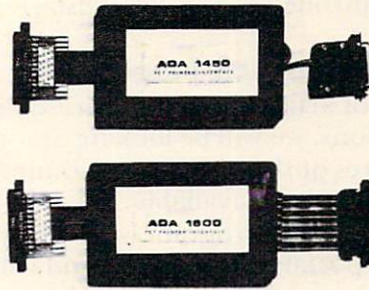
★CRT CONTROLLERS

FALK-BAKER ASSOCIATES

382 FRANKLIN AVE. • NUTLEY, NEW JERSEY 07110
(201) 661-2430

WRITE OR CALL FOR CATALOG

CBM/PET INTERFACES



RS-232 SERIAL PRINTER INTERFACE - addressable - baud rates to 9600 - switch selectable upper/lower, lower/upper case - works with WORDPRO, BASIC and other software - includes case and power supply.

MODEL - ADA1450 149.00

CENTRONICS/NEC PARALLEL INTERFACE - addressable - high speed - switch selectable upper/lower, lower/upper case - works with WORDPRO, BASIC and other software - has Centronics 36 pin ribbon connector at end of cable.

MODEL - ADA1600 129.00

CENTRONICS 730/737 PARALLEL INTERFACE - as above but with Centronics card edge connector at end of cable.

MODEL - ADA730 129.00

COMMUNICATIONS INTERFACE WITH SERIAL AND PARALLEL PORTS - addressable - software driven - true ASCII conversion - selectable reversal of upper/lower case - baud rates to 9600 - half or full duplex - X-ON, X-OFF - selectable carriage return delay - 32 character buffer - centronics compatible - much more.

MODEL - SADI 295.00

ANALOG TO DIGITAL CONVERTER - 16 channels - 0 to 5.12 volt input voltage range - resolution is 20 millivolts per count - conversion time is less than 100 microseconds per channel.

MODEL - PETSET1 295.00

REMOTE CONTROLLER WITH CLOCK/CALENDAR - controls up to 256 devices using the BSR X10 remote control receivers - 8 digital inputs, TTL levels or switch closure - 8 digital outputs, TTL levels.

MODEL - PETSET2 295.00

All prices are in US dollars for 120VAC.

Prices on 220 VAC slightly higher.

Allow \$5.00 shipping & handling, foreign orders add 10% for AIR postage.

Connecticut residents add 7 1/2% sales tax.

All prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

Our 30 day money back trial period applies.

MASTER CHARGE/VISA accepted.

MENTION THIS MAGAZINE WITH YOUR ORDER
AND DEDUCT 5% FROM TOTAL.

IN CANADA order from: Batteries Included, Ltd., 71 McCaul Street, F6 Toronto, Canada M5T2X1, (416)596-1405.

IN THE USA order from your local dealer or direct: Connecticut microComputer, Inc., 34 Del Mar Drive, Brookfield, CT 06804, (203)775-4595.

Dealer inquiries invited.



Connecticut microComputer, Inc.

34 Del Mar Drive, Brookfield, CT 06804
203 775-4595 TWX: 710 456-0052

computer-controlled speech synthesizer.

A Versatile And Portable Program

In the series of articles we will be presenting on communications, we will be looking at some of the special features of three different computers and input devices we have available. This will mean that we will want the program we develop to be as versatile and portable as possible, and will try not to use features peculiar to a particular system if a more standard approach can be found. This will help those readers who want to develop a similar communications program for different systems. The three computers we will use have the following screen characteristics: 1) Commodore PET computer with 25 lines of 40 characters each; 2) Commodore VIC computer with 23 lines of 22 characters each; and 3) Apple II computer with 24 lines of 40 characters each.

Since this program will involve communicating with others on a daily basis, each user must make up an individual list of words involving his/her own routines. Start with a list of frequently used names of people, places, and articles, and of activities, actions, or descriptions most often associated with these words. Also, consider word endings if grammatical structure will be important in your messages, as well as punctuation, numbers, and special symbols. The alphabet should also be included so words can be formed that are not accessible from the menu.

Individualizing the menu will speed up the communication process. Not only can a message be formed faster with the computer's help, but the formation will not require the active involvement of the person with whom you want to communicate. The computer would be used in this case as a recorder of the message, so that there will be continuity of expression, and the message can be repeated without having to be reformed. Using the sound capability of most home computers, an audible signal could also be given when a message is ready for viewing.

For this demonstration program, we will choose a menu format that will include words and characters. If you want the entire menu to be visible at all times, then the computer's display screen characteristics will determine the size and structure of the menu. This type of menu will be called a static menu and will be shown first, since it is the easiest to create in a general fashion for any type of home computer. Later, we will investigate several types of dynamic menus, such as multiple menus and scrolling menus.

Next, decide on whether the message you form will be sent to an external device, and/or displayed on the computer's screen. If it will only

be sent to an external device, such as a printer, then the entire screen can be used for the menu. If it will also be sent to the screen, then consider the maximum length necessary for your messages. To calculate the number of screen lines needed for the message area in a static menu, divide the maximum message length by the number of characters contained in the computer's screen width. Round up if any remainder exists, and/or add one to the result if you don't want words split at the right edge of the screen.

Also, decide if you will need several input functions and, if so, will they be performed by an alternative input device, or menu-driven from the screen. Input functions will be the topic of a later column, but they can include such things as erasing your last entry from the message, changing the selection speed for input, changing menus, changing output devices, or alternating between areas of the screen. If these functions are selected from the screen, then your communication's menu area will be smaller for a static menu.

We will assume in this demonstration that 160 characters will be the maximum message length to be displayed on the computer's screen. Also, we will reserve two lines of the screen for input functions, and will include an extra line in the message area to take care of words that would otherwise be split at the right edge of the screen. This means that our three computers would require 5, 9, and 5 lines, respectively, of the screen for the message area, and would have 18, 12, and 17 lines, respectively, remaining for the menu area.

Example 1: Commodore VIC Computer

$$\begin{aligned}
 160/22 &= 8 \text{ lines for message} \\
 &+ 1 \text{ for no edge-splitting of words} \\
 &9 \text{ lines for message area} \\
 &+ 2 \text{ for input functions} \\
 23 - 11 &= 12 \text{ lines for menu}
 \end{aligned}$$

The menu can be arranged in rows, columns, blocks, etc. Remember that the main consideration in the arrangement is how easy it will be to indicate and retrieve a selection. The row or column arrangements give sufficient structure to satisfy the selection consideration. For this demonstration, we will use a column arrangement, with an attempt made to set the words in columns simulating sentence structure, and with characters appearing in an end column.

Spacing between adjacent columns and rows will be a factor of the distance the user will be from the computer's screen, in conjunction with the character size displayable by the computer. If vision is also a problem for the user, can the computer's characters be displayed larger? Yes, but since that's a concern shared by many others who

may not need a communications program, we will address that problem as a separate issue in a later article.

For our demonstration program, we will assume one blank row between column entries, and one space between adjacent columns. The number of entries per column will be the quotient when you divide the number of screen lines for the menu by one more than the number of blank rows between column entries. This means that the PET, VIC, and Apple computers can have 9, 6, and 8 column entries, respectively, with the decisions made so far.

Example 2: Apple II Computer

$$17/2 = 8 \text{ entries per column}$$

Since the width of each column will be determined by the largest word within it, group your list of words into sentence structure arrangement, and determine the number of columns that will form a static menu for your screen width. Sample menus follow for each of the three computers:

Example 3: Menu for the PET Computer:

```
DOCTOR I IS HAVE COME SEE INGEDS
TEACHER YOU ARE HAS BATH EAT AOTFR
WILL WE GO GOOD DRINK AND .ULHCP
```

Example 4: Menu for the VIC Computer:

```
DR. IS COLD INGEDS12
I AM WHEN AOTFR34
YOU ARE DRINK .ULHCP56
MOM EAT WANT ?MYWKB78
DAD NO TIME ,VJQZX90
HOT YES SLEEP ;$(%)'+-
```

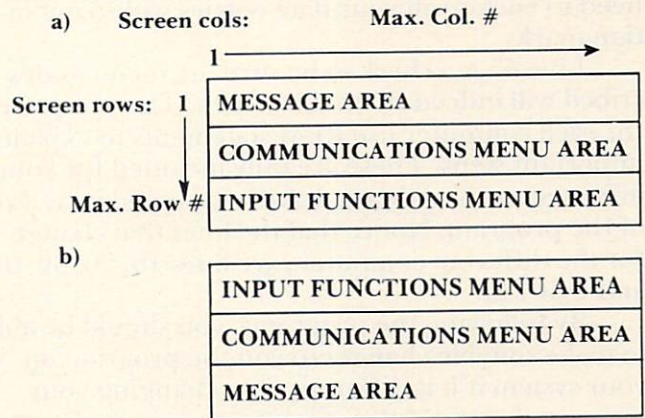
Example 5: Menu for the Apple Computer:

```
DOCTOR I IS HAVE COME SEE INGEDS
TEACHER YOU ARE HAS BATH EAT AOTFR
WILL WE GO GOOD DRINK AND .ULHCP
```

Once you've given the menu sufficient thought, then one of the last decisions to be made is the placement of the communications menu and the input functions menu, either at the top, bottom, or middle of the screen. And, if the message is also to be placed on the screen, where will it go? For our demonstration program, we will assume the communications menu will be in the middle of the screen, with the message area being either at the top or bottom of the screen. We are also assuming that the screen columns are numbered from left to right starting from one, and the screen rows are numbered from top to bottom starting from one.

We are finally at a point where we can start to consider the programming aspect of the project. It may seem that it took us a long time to get to this point, but if not enough attention is paid to the choosing and positioning of the elements of the menu, then no amount of programming tricks will

Example 6: Display screen placement.



make this be a functional tool for the motor impaired, nonverbal user.

A Simple BASIC Program

We will start with a simple BASIC program that will enable you to view your individual menus on your computer's display screen. Programs 1 through 3 contain programs for our three computers to display the menus of Examples 3-5 by rows. The following is a list of variables that will be used in those programs:

W = the number of characters per screen width

RM = the number of rows in the communications menu

BR = the number of blank rows between column entries

CM = the number of columns in the communications menu

BC = the number of spaces between adjacent columns

RI = the number of rows in the input functions menu

SR = the starting screen row for the communications menu

SC = the starting screen position for the 1st column

S() = the starting column positions for each column

L() = the width of each column

P = the tabbing position for a column

Note that line 75 of the program is written for a TAB function which starts count at zero. If your computer's TAB function starts count at one, replace line 75 with $P = S(C) + TP$. In line 95, TP is used to adjust the TAB value for computers which can TAB beyond the screen width. For those that don't, this line can be adjusted or deleted. If your system doesn't allow variable dimensions as in statement 25, then set the DIM for each variable to

the value of W. Also, on other computers you may need to enclose all your data entries within quotation marks.

Line 65 is a check to be sure the menu as described will indeed fit on the screen. The programs for each computer use REM statements to explain important steps. These are only included for your information, and do not have to be typed in as part of the program. Notice that the lines that change for the different computers are lines 10, 20, 30, 95, and 140-195.

By following the programs, you should be able to make suitable changes to run the program on your system if it is different. Try changing your menu and some of the program parameters, such as number of columns, number of blank rows between column entries, starting row or column position on the screen. You should get a feel for how flexible this program can be.

In the next issue we'll cover the selection process in the program. Will selected entries be retrieved from DATA lists, subscripted variables, memory blocks, or from the screen itself? We will also need to look ahead at the possibility of a dynamic menu and how multiple menus can be entered without disturbing the flow of the program. Let us know if you have any special ideas you'd like developed in this program, and we'll try to incorporate them as we go along.

*Delmarva Computer Club
P.O. Box 36
Wallops Island, VA 23337*

Program 1.

```
5 REM EXAMPLE 8A) PET COMPUTER
10 PRINT CHR$(147);:REM CLEAR TEXT SCREEN
20 W=40:RM=9:BR=1:CM=7:BC=1:RI=2:SR=3:SC=1
   :REM SET MENU PARAMETERS
25 DIM S(CM),L(CM):S(1)=SC
30 DATA 7,4,4,4,5,3,6:REM COLUMN WIDTHS
35 IF CM=1 THEN 50
38 REM CALCULATE STARTING POSITION OF EACH
   COLUMN
40 FOR I=2 TO CM:READ L(I-1):S(I)=S(I-1)+L
   (I-1)+BC:NEXT I:READ L(CM)
50 IF SR=1 THEN 70
60 FOR X=1 TO SR-1:PRINT:NEXT X:REM POSITI
   ON CURSOR TO 1ST ROW OF MENU
65 LP=S(CM)+L(CM)-1:IF LP>W THEN 200
70 TP=0:FOR R=1 TO RM:FOR C=1 TO CM:READ M
   $
75 P=S(C)-1+TP
80 PRINT TAB(P);M$;:NEXT C
90 IF S(CM)+LEN(M$)-1<W THEN PRINT:GOTO 10
   0:REM WRAPAROUND ADVANCES A LINE
95 IF BR=0 THEN TP=TP+W:IF TP>87 THEN TP=0
   :REM UPDATE TAB IF LINE ENDS W/NO
   LF
100 IF BR=0 THEN 120
110 FOR B=1 TO BR:PRINT:NEXT B:REM SKIP BLA
   NK ROWS BETWN COLUMN ENTRIES
120 NEXT R
130 GOTO 130:REM DISPLAY ISN'T DISTURBED UN
```

```
TIL USER BREAKS PROGRAM
139 REM ENTER DATA BY ROWS
140 DATA DOCTOR,I,IS,HAVE,COME,SEE,INGEDS
145 DATA TEACHER,YOU,ARE,HAS,BATH,EAT,"·AOT
   FR"
150 DATA WILL,WE,GO,GOOD,DRINK,AND,.ULHCP
155 DATA HOW,DO,CAN,BAD,SLEEP,IN,?MYWKB
160 DATA WHO,GET,AM,DID,BED,OUT,"·VJQZX"
165 DATA WHAT,MOM,WANT,HOT,RADIO,TV,";$( )'
   "
170 DATA WHERE,DAD,TO,COLD,ROOM,YES,"!*/^=:
   "
175 DATA WHEN,JOHN,TIME,THE,FOOD,NO,-01234
180 DATA WHY,RICK,DAY,CALL,PLAY,AT,+56789
200 PRINT "MENU SIZE ERROR!":END
```

Program 2.

```
5 REM EXAMPLE 8B) VIC COMPUTER
10 PRINT CHR$(147);:REM CLEAR TEXT SCREEN
20 W=22:RM=6:BR=1:CM=4:BC=1:RI=2:SR=3:SC=1
   :REM SET MENU PARAMETERS
25 DIM S(CM),L(CM):S(1)=SC
30 DATA 3,3,5,8:REM COLUMN WIDTHS
35 IF CM=1 THEN 50
38 REM CALCULATE STARTING POSITION OF EACH
   COLUMN
40 FOR I=2 TO CM:READ L(I-1):S(I)=S(I-1)+L
   (I-1)+BC:NEXT I:READ L(CM)
50 IF SR=1 THEN 70
60 FOR X=1 TO SR-1:PRINT:NEXT X:REM POSITI
   ON CURSOR TO 1ST ROW OF MENU
65 LP=S(CM)+L(CM)-1:IF LP>W THEN 200
70 TP=0:FOR R=1 TO RM:FOR C=1 TO CM:READ M
   $
75 P=S(C)-1+TP
80 PRINT TAB(P);M$;:NEXT C
90 IF S(CM)+LEN(M$)-1<W THEN PRINT:GOTO 10
   0:REM WRAPAROUND ADVANCES A LINE
95 IF BR=0 THEN TP=TP+W:IF TP>87 THEN TP=0
   :REM UPDATE TAB IF LINE ENDS W/NO
   LF
100 IF BR=0 THEN 120
110 FOR B=1 TO BR:PRINT:NEXT B:REM SKIP BLA
   NK ROWS BETWN COLUMN ENTRIES
120 NEXT R
130 GOTO 130:REM DISPLAY ISN'T DISTURBED UN
   TIL USER BREAKS PROGRAM
139 REM ENTER DATA BY ROWS
140 DATA DR.,IS,COLD,INGEDS12
145 DATA I,AM,WHEN," AOTFR34"
150 DATA YOU,ARE,DRINK,.ULHCP56
155 DATA MOM,EAT,WANT,?MYWKB78
160 DATA DAD,NO,TIME,"·VJQZX90"
165 DATA HOT,YES,SLEEP,";$( )'+-"
200 PRINT "MENU SIZE ERROR!":END
```

Program 3.

```
5 REM EXAMPLE 8C) APPLE II COMPUTER
10 TEXT : HOME : REM CLEAR TEXT SCREEN
20 W=40:RM=8:BR=1:CM=7:BC=1:RI=2:SR=3:SC=1
   :REM SET MENU PARAMETERS
25 DIM S(CM),L(CM):S(1)=SC
30 DATA 7,4,4,4,5,3,6:REM COLUMN WIDTHS
35 IF CM=1 THEN 50
38 REM CALCULATE STARTING POSITION OF EACH
   COLUMN
40 FOR I=2 TO CM:READ L(I-1):S(I)=S(I-1)+L
   (I-1)+BC:NEXT I:READ L(CM)
50 IF SR=1 THEN 70
60 FOR X=1 TO SR-1:PRINT:NEXT X:REM POSITI
   ON CURSOR TO 1ST ROW OF MENU
```



```

65 LP=S(CM)+L(CM)-1:IF LP>W THEN 200
70 TP=0:FOR R=1 TO RM:FOR C=1 TO CM:READ M
  $
75 P=S(C)-1+TP
80 PRINT TAB(P);M$;:NEXT C
90 IF S(CM)+LEN(M$)-1<W THEN PRINT:GOTO 10
  0:REM WRAPAROUND ADVANCES A LINE
95 IF BR=0 THEN TP=TP+W:IF TP>87 THEN TP=0
  :REM UPDATE TAB IF LINE ENDS W/NO ~
  LF
100 IF BR=0 THEN 120
110 FOR B=1 TO BR:PRINT:NEXT B:REM SKIP BLA
  NK ROWS BETWEEN COLUMN ENTRIES
120 NEXT R
130 GOTO 130:REM DISPLAY ISN'T DISTURBED UN
  TIL USER BREAKS PROGRAM
139 REM ENTER DATA BY ROWS
140 DATA DOCTOR, I, IS, HAVE, COME, SEE, INGEDS
145 DATA TEACHER, YOU, ARE, HAS, BATH, EAT, " AOT
  FR"
150 DATA WILL, WE, GO, GOOD, DRINK, AND, .ULHCP
155 DATA HOW, DO, CAN, BAD, SLEEP, IN, ?MYWKB
160 DATA WHO, GET, AM, DID, BED, OUT, " ,VJQZX"
165 DATA WHAT, MOM, WANT, HOT, RADIO, TV, " ;$% ( ) '
  "
170 DATA WHERE, DAD, TO, COLD, ROOM, YES, " !*/^=:
  "
175 DATA WHEN, HELP, TIME, CALL, FOOD, NO, +56789
200 PRINT "MENU SIZE ERROR!":END

```

©



MALA

Educational Programs
For Your Pet For Only

\$48

For 8 Issue Subscriptions

Each "MALA" comes to you on cassette with 4 brand new programs to load and run on your Pet.

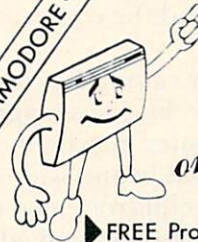
COMM*DATA SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. BOX 325
MILFORD, MICHIGAN 48042
(313) 685-0113

GAMES FOR YOUR VIC

VIC TREK • HANGMAN
TANK • YAHTZEE
DAMSEL • NAB PLUS
AND MANY MORE

only **\$7.95** Each



▶ FREE Program Summaries available



If you're interested in Apples,
call MAUG.

MAUG is a Special Interest Group (SIG) of Apple® users on the CompuServe Information Service. SIGs are active and growing groups of individuals who share a common interest and form an "electronic" club using the CompuServe Information Service as its communications medium. Share advice and exchange information with other Apple users across town or anywhere around the country.

We think you'll like the CompuServe Information Service: CB simulation, electronic mail, news wires, financial information, games, data bases, programming languages, big mainframe computer power and free data storage. All for a basic charge of only \$5.00 an hour nights and weekends. All you need is your Apple, a modem and some inexpensive software. The software, and a free demonstration, are available at—of all places—a Radio Shack® Computer Center. CompuServe Information Service, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220. (614) 457-8650.

CompuServe

**TAKE A BYTE
OUT OF YOUR
SOFTWARE COST!**

Save 20-40% on all
major Brands of micro-software

- 90 day guarantee—a product satisfaction guarantee.
- Largest inventory of old and new releases.
- Next Shipping by UPS—or we pay freight. No per item handling fee.

WARNING!! Buying from Software Galore
SAVES MONEY!

AVAILABLE NOW!!
Pac-Man and Centipede

Member of the Better Business Bureau

SOFTWARE GALORE
A MEMBERSHIP BUYING SERVICE

For free catalog/orders call
213-827-1851 or 1-800-423-6326

Mail to
P.O. Box 10005
Marina del Rey, CA 90291

Learning With Computers

Mary M. Humphrey
Teaching Tools: Microcomputer Services

Summer Computing

This fall many teachers will be reading some new answers to an old assignment: "How I Spent My Summer Vacation." They may have already read reports of summer camps with bugs, but this time the bugs are in programs and the correct spelling of bite is b-y-t-e.

A new type of specialty camp, the computer camp, is gaining popularity. Five years ago, the first camp to include computer instruction was started in Connecticut. It was begun with the idea that computing is fun, and children need opportunities to learn about computing as an educational and creative recreation. The idea has spread, and this year there are several computer camps from Cape Cod to San Diego. We can expect their numbers to continue to grow as more children begin using computers in school and at home.

Recently a friend asked his 13 year-old son if he wanted to go to a computer camp this summer. Daniel, who had been working with computers at school and at home, was very excited about the idea. His first question was, "What sports and stuff do they have?" He then wanted to know, "Are there going to be any kids my age?" and, "Who's going to be running it?" It wasn't until the next day that Daniel asked his father, "What computers are they going to have, and what are they going to teach us?" After thinking over the answers for awhile, he asked one last question, "Suppose I don't go to camp this summer, could I have the money to buy my own computer instead?"

The last question was a particularly good one. For kids like Daniel who have had a lot of computing experience, are confident and can get the help they need at school or at home, having their own machine might be a better investment than going to camp. For kids who are just beginning to learn about computers, a computer camp can provide the instruction they need to make good use of their own machine. For kids who are interested in projects beyond their teachers' or parents' skills, a computer camp can be an enjoyable way to get special help. The decision of whether to go to a camp, and to which one, should depend on

matching a child's needs and interests to what a camp has to offer.

What To Look For In A Computer Camp

When I began contacting computer camps for information (see Table), I found Daniel's questions quite useful. They cover several important similarities and differences among computer camps:

1) *Camping Activities.* Most computer camps offer a variety of "sports and stuff." Hiking, swimming and field sports are available at all of the camps I contacted, and some also provide tennis, riding, boating, field trips, and indoor sports. Crafts, campfires, and other traditional camping activities are included at all of the overnight camps.

The amount of activities and the time scheduled for them is related to the length of the camping session. Most four week or longer sessions allow a large part of the day for non-computing activities, while one or two week sessions usually provide more intensive computing experiences.

2) *Other Campers.* Some of the camps I contacted accept girls and boys as young as 7 years old, but most camps specify a 10 to 18 year-old age range. All of the camps welcome beginners. The director of a camp starting its third season said that, while as many as half of his campers have no previous computing experience, he also has a number of return students who receive advanced instruction.

In addition to their student instruction, one camp offers a special six week session for teachers on how to teach about computers and programming. During the last three weeks of camp, each teacher works with two of the student campers.

3) *Camp Staff.* Staff can be described as either computing or camping staff, "indoor and outdoor people" as one supervisor termed them. The camping staffs are generally people with experience in leading sports, crafts and group activities. Some camps are managed by professional camping organizations.

The computing staffs vary widely among camps. One camp limits its computer instructors to teachers who have had experience with teaching children about computers. Another camp employs university faculty and students from education and computer science departments. They also bring in special guest speakers from the computer industry. Such staff differences may reflect differing proportions of young beginners and older advanced students at each camp.

4) *Computing Instruction.* All the camps provide instruction in the roles of computers in everyday life and in how computers work. Beginning BASIC programming is also included. Camps with longer sessions usually teach additional topics such as

ARTWORX. IT'S A WHOLE NEW WORLD OF SOFTWARE.



Scene from BETA FIGHTER during creation using the DRAWPIC graphics editor.

NEW PROGRAMS!

HAZARD RUN: by Dennis Zander (Atari, 16K)

The sheriff has spotted you and you must make the treacherous run through Crooked Canyon past Bryan's Pond to the jump at Hazard Creek and safety. You can even put the joystick-controlled GEE LEE car up on two wheels to make it through some tight spots. A lead foot is not always the answer as you dodge trees, rocks and chickens in this nerve-racking game. HAZARD RUN employs full use of player/missile graphics, re-defined characters and fine scrolling techniques to provide loads of fast action and visual excitement.

PRICE \$27.95 cassette \$31.95 diskette

BETA FIGHTER: by Douglas McFarland (Atari, 16K)

See who will be the ace gunner in this action game set on a spectacular Martian landscape. BETA FIGHTER can be played with one or two players and uses player/missile graphics and delightful sound effects.

PRICE \$16.95 cassette \$20.95 diskette

DRAWPIC: by Dennis Zander (Atari 16K)

DRAWPIC provides the user with an unbelievably easy way to create screens in graphics modes 3-7. Just sit back with your joystick and use POINT PLOT, DRAW LINE, RUBBER BAND fill and COLOR SET to create beautiful images on your Atari. Full or partial screen images are saved as string data in the program and can be instantly recalled and combined into new images using machine language subroutines. These graphic images can be easily incorporated into your own programs. The images of HODGE PODGE and the landscape of BETA FIGHTER were made using DRAWPIC.

PRICE \$29.95 cassette \$33.95 diskette

T: A TEXT DISPLAY DEVICE: by Joseph Wrobel (Atari 16K)

T: is an auto-loading, co-resident assembly language routine which greatly expands the display capabilities of the Atari. It allows you to freely intermix both text and graphics without the use of modified display lists, PEEKS or POKES. This is done by defining a new device ("T:"); printing to that device puts text onto the screen. The size of the text is determined by the graphics mode used.

PRICE \$17.95 cassette \$17.95 diskette

ORDERING INFORMATION

Call ARTWORX toll-free number to order direct:

800-828-6573

In New York, Alaska, Hawaii call:
(716) 425-2833

All orders are processed and shipped within 48 hours.

Shipping and handling charges:

Within North America: Add \$2.00

Outside North America: Add 10% (Air Mail)

New York State residents add 7% sales tax

Quantity Discounts:

Deduct 10% when ordering 3 or more programs

Ask for ARTWORX at your local computer store.

Write for FREE Catalogue listing more information about these and other quality ARTWORX programs.

HODGE PODGE: by Marsha Meredith

(Atari and Apple)

NOW AVAILABLE FOR ATARI!!! This captivating program is a marvelous learning device for children from 18 months to 6 years. HODGE PODGE consists of many cartoons, animation and songs which appear when any key on the computer is depressed. A must for any family containing young children.

PRICE \$19.95 diskette

PM EDITOR: by Dennis Zander (Atari, 16K)

Create your own fast action graphics game for the Atari 400 or 800 using its player missile graphics features. By using player data stored as strings, players can be moved or changed (for animation) at machine language speed. All this is done with string variables (PO\$(Y)=SHIP4). This program is designed to permit creation of up to 4 players on the screen, store them as string data and then immediately try them out in the demo game included in the program. Instructions for use in your own game are included. PM EDITOR was used to create the animated characters in ARTWORX RINGS OF THE EMPIRE and ENCOUNTER AT QUESTAR IV.

PRICE \$29.95 cassette \$33.95 diskette

ROCKET RAIDERS by Richard Petersen (Atari 24K)

Defend your asteroid base against pulsar bombs, rockets, lasers, and the dreaded "stealth saucer" as aliens attempt to penetrate your protective force field. Precise target sighting allows you to fire at the enemy using magnetic impulse missiles to help protect your colony and its vital structures.

PRICE \$19.95 cassette \$23.95 diskette

FOREST FIRE TWO: by Richard Petersen (Atari 24K)

FOREST FIRE has been enhanced and now offers a two player mode for head to head competition to see who can survive, suffer the least damage and put their fire out first. User input now determines landscape, wind and weather conditions, offering limitless game variation. FOREST FIRE's excellent color graphics have been made even better, turning your computer into a super-detailed fire scanner.

PRICE \$16.95 cassette \$20.95 diskette

GIANT SLALOM: by Dennis Zander (Atari, 16K)

Bring the Winter Olympics to your computer anytime of the year! Use the joystick to guide your skier's path down a giant slalom course consisting of open and closed gates. Choose from three levels of difficulty. Take practice runs or compete against from two to eight additional skiers.

PRICE \$15.95 cassette \$19.95 diskette

THE PREDICTOR by Thomas Barker

(Apple, Atari, TRS-80, North Star and CP/M (M-BASIC). This is a complete package that covers least squares fitting of parameters for two or more variables. THE PREDICTOR can be used for predicting sales and process behavior, trend analysis, model building and many other uses calling for nonlinear regression techniques. Each option in the program is prompted with simple YES/NO commands making it very easy to use.

PRICE \$29.95 diskette

PILOT: by Michael Piro (Atari, 16K)

Pilot your small airplane to a successful landing using both joysticks to control throttle and attack angle. PILOT produces a true perspective rendition of the runway, which is constantly changing. Select from two levels of pilot proficiency.

PRICE \$16.95 cassette \$20.95 diskette

TEACHER'S PET: by Arthur Walsh (Atari, Apple, TRS-80, PET, North Star and CP/M (MBASIC) systems)

This is an introduction to computers as well as a learning tool for the young computerist (ages 3-7). The program provides counting practice, letter-word recognition and three levels of math skills.

PRICE \$14.95 cassette \$18.95 diskette

MAIL LIST 3.0: (Atari, Apple and North Star)

The very popular MAIL LIST 2.2 has now been upgraded. Version 3.0 offers enhanced editing capabilities to complement the many other features which have made this program so popular. MAIL LIST is unique in its ability to store a maximum number of addresses on one diskette (typically between 1200 and 2500 names!). Entries can be retrieved by name, keyword(s) or by zip codes. They can be written to a printer or to another file for complete file management. The program produces 1, 2 or 3-up address labels and will sort by zip code (5 or 9 digits) or alphabetically (by last name). Files are easily merged and MAIL LIST will even find and delete duplicate entries! The address files created with MAIL LIST are completely compatible with ARTWORX FORM LETTER SYSTEM.

PRICE \$49.95 diskette

THE VAULTS OF ZURICH: by Felix and Greg Herlihy (Atari, 24K, PET)

Zurich is the banking capital of the world. The rich and powerful deposit their wealth in its famed impregnable vaults. But you, as a master thief, have dared to undertake the boldest heist of the century. You will journey down a maze of corridors and vaults, eluding the most sophisticated security system in the world. Your goal is to reach the Chairman's Chamber to steal the most treasured possession of all: THE OPEC OIL DEEDS!

PRICE \$21.95 cassette \$25.95 diskette

BRIDGE 2.0 by Arthur Walsh (Atari (24K), Apple, TRS-80, PET, North Star and CP/M (MBASIC) systems)

Rated #1 by Creative Computing, BRIDGE 2.0 is the only program that allows you to both bid for the contract and play out the hand (on defense or offense!). Interesting hands may be replayed using the "duplicate" bridge feature. This is certainly an ideal way to finally learn to play bridge or to get into a game when no other (human) players are available.

PRICE \$17.95 cassette \$21.95 diskette

ENCOUNTER AT QUESTAR IV: by Douglas McFarland (Atari, 24K)

As helmsman of Rikar starship, you must defend Questar Sector IV from the dreaded Zentarians. Using your plasma beam, hyperspace engines and wits to avoid Zentarian mines and death phasers, you struggle to stay alive. This BASIC/Assembly level program has super sound, full player missile graphics and real time action.

PRICE \$21.95 cassette \$25.95 diskette

Artworx

150 North Main Street Fairport, NY 14450

COMPUTER CAMPS

| Camp Organization | Camp Location(s) | Sessions / Prices | Campers | Computer Instruction | Computer Resources |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| Atari Computer Camp 40 East 34th St. New York, NY 10016 (800)847-4180 | U.C. San Diego Asheville, NC Sheboygan, WI E. Stroudsburg, PA | 4 weeks/\$1590 8 weeks/\$2790 (\$100 deposit) | 10-18 years old | 2 hours instruction and all day free time "Designing our own computer curriculum" | Atari 400 & 800 2 kids: 1 computer |
| Computer Camp, Inc. Suite G 1235 Coast Valley Santa Barbara, CA 93108 (800)235-6965 | Santa Barbara, CA Tahoe Pines, CA Cape Cod, MA | 2 weeks/\$795 | 7-16 (80 per session) | 3 hours instruction 3 hour's free time "BASIC, PASCAL, FORTRAN, assembler, electronics lab, AI, robotics" | Apple, Atari Commodore, Texas Instruments 2:1 |
| Computers for Kids, Inc. 8 Benton Ct. #4 Tiburon, CA 94920 (415)435-1310 | Tiburon, CA | 1 & 2 weeks approx. \$4-500. per week | 10-18 (30-35 per session) | 2-3 hours instruction "computer literacy. BASIC, special projects" | Apple, IBM personal computer 25 computers |
| Computer Tutors at Stanford School of Ed. Stanford University Stanford, CA 94306 (415)497-2119 | Stanford University | 5 weeks (days) \$1000 (extra fee for resident camp) | 12-15 (66 per session) | 3 hours instruction afternoon free time "BASIC, assembler, PASCAL, graphics, video disks, word processing, robotics" | IBM personal computers 2:1 |
| Data Base Computer Camp 6454 Valley View Rd. Oakland, CA 94611 (415)339-2961 | Placerville, CA | 10 days/\$425 (\$150 deposit) | 7-16 (50 per session) | 3 hours instruction and free time "computer literacy, BASIC, special projects" | Apple, Commodore 2:1 |
| National Computer Camp Box 624 Orange, CT 06477 (203)795-3049 | Orange, CT Atlanta, GA | 1,2,& 4 weeks \$345 per week | 10-18 (120 per session) | 2-3 hours instruction all day free time "BASIC, machine & assembler, novice to advanced instruction" | TRS-80, Apple, Commodore, Wang 50 computers |
| Timberline Tech Computer Camp 1287 Lawrence Sta. Rd. Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408)745-1110 | Sunnyvale, CA | 2 weeks/ approx. \$895 | 10-17 (60 per session) | 2-3 hours instruction and free time "beginning to advanced instruction" | Apple 2:1 |
| Computer Camps International 310 Hartford Turnpike Vernon, CT 06066 (203)871-9227 | East Haddam, CT Denton, TX Whitewater, WI ("many East coast sites") | 2 weeks/\$290 (1/2 day sessions) /\$795 | 5-17(day 9-17(res) (100 per session) | 4 hours instruction and free time "any level-BASIC, LOGO, other languages, robotics, special projects - computer morality class" | Apple, Texas Instruments 100 computers 1:1 |
| CompuCamp 7101 York Ave. South Edina, MN 55435 (612)835-0064 | St. Paul, MN Beaver Falls, PA | 1 & 2 weeks \$175/wk-day camp \$390/week residence camp | 8-17 (50-75 per session) | 5 hours instruction and free time "BASIC, LOGO, PASCAL, PLATO* Tutor, beginning to advanced instruction | Apple, Atari, Texas Instruments, TRS-80, PLATO Tutor System* 2:1 |
| Lake Forest Computer Camp Sheridan & College Roads Lake Forest, IL 60045 (312)234-3100 | Lake Forest College, IL | 1 week/\$350 | 11-17 (70 per session) | 6 hours instruction 3 hours free time "beginning and intermediate BASIC" | Apple 2:1 |

*PLATO: Control Data Corporation microcomputer specially developed for PLATO software.

other computer languages, use of peripheral devices like printers and video discs, graphics, word processing, robotics and special projects. Some camps also provide an electronics lab as one type of "crafts" class.

Many camps have more than one type of microcomputer system available. Campers usually work two to a machine – the buddy system appears to be a good idea for computing as well as other camp activities. Generally, there is one instructor for every three to five campers. Classes last two to three hours each day. All of the camps provide free time for extra computer practice. Some camps do restrict game playing to the lowest priority for computer use, or to using only games made by the campers themselves.

The Table gives a sampling of the computer camps available this summer. It includes addresses and phone numbers to contact for more information.

What If You're Not Going To Camp?

The summer months mean kids are out of school, families take vacations, and there is generally more time for parents and kids to do things together. Home computing is one activity you can enjoy as a family recreation.

The most obvious choices for recreational home computing are game programs. These should be chosen with some consideration to who will be playing them, as well as what the game does. Games that require quick reflexes and good visual-motor coordination provide exciting competition for players of about the same skill level. However, when there is a great difference in ability, some parents may be disappointed to learn that they are no competition for their children. Competitive games that stress strategies or knowledge of particular facts are also best used by players of about the same level. While parents can use this type of game to teach their children, it may not be very interesting for the parent, and more like homework than a game for the child.

Adventure games are one type of computing activity that works well with parents and children. The game presents a challenging task, such as finding a treasure or getting to a secret place before a certain time limit. Players are given messages and hints to help find their way, avoid dangers and enemies, and gather extra treasures or points. The adventures are designed to allow players many options and to respond differently to each choice. Since players work together to accomplish the task, rather than working against each other, different ability levels don't lead to lopsided scores. The details of each game change as players make different choices of what to do and where to go. This

kind of variety within a set of rules means players get better with practice, but not bored. Adventure games encourage a lot of discussion and decisions among players and are a good choice for family computing.

Creating your own household software can be an effective and enjoyable way to learn programming skills and coordinate computing with other family activities. Parents and kids can work together on writing small programs to compute the gas mileage of the family car, keep track of vacation expenses, figure batting averages for a whole little league team, print out price labels for a garage sale, etc... Maybe you can use VisiCalc or other commercial programs to do all of these tasks, but then you wouldn't have the fun and learning that come from working together on a very personalized project.

Programs for composing and playing music and for creating graphic art displays share features with the activities recommended above: they are fun and easy to use, allow people with different skill levels to work together, encourage interaction between the users, and have enough variety to be used many times. With a little imagination, parents and kids can come up with many more ideas for fun home computing.

Next month's column will cover another topic of interest to kids, parents, and teachers who learn with computers – LOGO, a computer language designed for children and computer novices. Three versions of the LOGO language, Apple LOGO by LOGO Computer Systems, Inc., the Terrapin LOGO Language by Terrapin, Inc., and M.I.T. LOGO by Krell Software Corp. will be reviewed. ©

Use the card in
the back of this
magazine to order
your
COMPUTE! Books.

Review:

VIC-20 Cartridge Games

Harvey B. Herman
Associate Editor

The cartridge games described here have some common features. They all plug in to the back of the VIC and start automatically on power up. Each has impressive graphics, color, and sound as part of the program. They begin with a demonstration of the program features. Provision is made to center the program on the screen if your TV is misaligned. Many of the games can be played with either the keyboard or a joystick. When a score is shown, the previous high is also given, so subsequent players have something to shoot for.

One cautionary note: do not insert or remove the cartridge with power on. The instructions make this point and I heartily endorse it. Perhaps it would be wise to assign the task to a careful adult or older child. Now on to the games.

Jupiter Lander

Armchair astronauts can now have a real time simulation of a space ship landing on Jupiter. Three landing sites are available – two of them are quite difficult at first. Your object is to score the most points before your fuel runs out. When you land softly, bonus points are awarded and your fuel supply is boosted. More difficult sites, of course, have a higher bonus. The rate of descent (or ascent) is continuously monitored by a gauge on the right side of the screen. The landing is A-OK if the gauge needle is centered on touchdown.

My kids rated the game, initially, 8 out of 10. However, they seem to play it more than the others so I suspect the real rating is higher. An old fogey, like me, enjoyed it, but found it almost impossible to land on the more difficult sites. The kids found it challenging but learned how to do it almost every time. C'est la vie.

Super Alien

You are in an irregular grid being chased by unfriendly aliens trying desperately to stay alive. When an alien catches you, he eats you – not a pretty sight. The object is to score points by trapping

them in air bubbles which you have laid down in strategic spots. When an alien is trapped by a fully inflated air bubble, you have a short time to reach it (using the keyboard or joystick) and deflate it off the board. Otherwise, the alien escapes, destroys the bubble and continues the chase. Points are scored when an alien is removed from the board. The number of points is determined by removal time, i.e., faster players will receive a higher score. Extra aliens are added when all the aliens are removed and the game begins anew. Your turn is over when you have been eaten three times. The aliens are normally relatively slow moving and not terribly smart. However, if the game goes on too long, they suddenly become fast and aggressive and it is impossible to escape their greedy mouths.

I enjoyed playing this game more than my kids; they rated it 6 out of 10. Perhaps they were influenced by the fact that our joystick was not working properly (the connector was loose) and they were forced to use the keyboard. Also the grid was oversized for our TV and you could not see the score and the whole grid at the same time.

VIC Avenger

This program is modeled after the popular arcade game, Space Invaders. You are in control of a base (space ship) at the bottom of the screen which can move left or right while firing at enemy aliens and dodging their bombs. The aliens are arranged in rows which move back and forth relentlessly closing in with time. As with many of the other games, you are given a choice of keyboard or joystick control. Points are scored when you destroy an alien. At unpredictable times a mystery ship moves across the screen. Each class of alien is assigned a different point value. The score for the mystery ship is random. Your base can protect itself by hiding behind solid objects but these are continuously being annihilated by enemy bombs. If the aliens drop too low you cannot avoid being destroyed.

At the start you are given three bases (turns). When you reach 1500 points an extra base is awarded. The game is over when you have lost all your bases. My kids rated it 9 out of 10 and it has proven to be the second most popular game. They have become quite proficient at it and put my feeble attempts to shame.

Draw Poker

VIC deals you a poker hand and your payoff is determined by the odds. Less than a pair of jacks is worthless but a big hand like a royal flush pays 500 to 1. You are allowed to bet up to 9 coins. As you bet, odds are displayed so you can see exactly how much each poker hand is worth. The cards have their backs to you (Commodore Japan logo) and are exposed dramatically one at a time. After the



(Another Practical Application from the people at PAC)

"A leader in innovative biotechnology"

1-800-835-2246



SOFTPEDAL
Computer-Aided Training/Exercise System
\$60.00
(Software and Transducer Package)
CA Res. add 6%

- FULL COLOR GRAPHICS
- INTERACTIVE SOFTWARE
- TRAIN YEAR-ROUND
- FUN FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY
- OPTIONAL BIKE STAND AVAILABLE

Practical Applications of California introduces **Softpedal**, a software package and transducer, used to convert your standard bicycle, or exercise bike into a training machine. Your VIC-20 computer and color television complete the system. Only Softpedal can promote physical fitness while overcoming the boredom usually associated with exercise methods of this type. In fact, you'll probably find Softpedal so much fun you won't want to stop! When used with our optional bike stand, Softpedal gives a realistic simulation of actual road conditions so your training is more like the real thing. Fun for the whole family, young and old alike! Take advantage of the healthy benefits from exercise training without having to go out into bad weather. Use it all year-round, you'll never grow tired of it because of the full color graphics and

interactive nature of the programs. BIKE RACE (shown above), is intended for competitive training and DASHBOARD, is recommended for more individualized training or exercise. A version is also available for the 4K TRS-80 color computer (16k extended basic required for DASHBOARD).

Software package includes the program tape with 2 programs, transducer, and hardware to attach to any standard 24 to 27-inch frame bicycle. Optional professional style bike stand with integral wind load simulator is also available.

2-Program tape & transducer alone\$60.00
Optional bike stand with wind load simulator\$100.00
Both together (save \$15.00)\$145.00

Save COD charges and use your MC VISA card. Any questions you may have can be answered in our free color brochure. Order today by calling toll-free:

Practical Applications of California
P.O. Box 255768, Sacramento, CA 95825

1-800-835-2246

VIC-20 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines. Softpedal is a trademark of Practical Applications of California.

deal and before the draw you select the cards you want to keep (0 to 5). If you wind up with a winning hand the bank will offer to cut cards with you, double or nothing. Resist the temptation on big winning hands.

My kids rated it 6 out of 10 as they don't seem to care much for poker simulations. As for me, I prefer losing to friends.

Super Slot

This program is a realistic computer simulation of a slot machine. I believe you lose as fast as you do on the real ones in Las Vegas or Atlantic City. You have the option of playing with the keyboard or a joystick. First you place a bet of up to 5 coins from your initial stake of 80. Betting extra coins allows more winning combinations. If you bet the maximum, you can win five different ways. The possible winning combinations are shown initially and can be recalled at will. When you're ready to play, a smiling man is shown pulling a lever. He keeps smiling even when you lose. The wheels spin - cherries, lemons, plums and other assorted goodies flash in front of you. The three wheels stop one at a time with lots of dramatic music. If a win shows, your money supply goes up. In any case it's time to bet again. As in real life, the game is over when your money is gone.

The kids and I were impressed with the remarkable graphic symbols. They rated it 9 out of 10. I am not sure how long it can keep an adult who isn't an inveterate gambler amused. Nevertheless, the program should be seen just to appreciate the capabilities of the VIC.

Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
950 Rittenhouse Rd.
Norristown, PA 19403
\$29.95 each



FORTH programmers:
COMPUTE! is
looking for screens
and applications
articles.

We'll have a review of two implementations of FORTH for PET and one for Apple and other Atari FORTHS in upcoming issues. For further information about this increasingly popular language, see *The Forth Page* elsewhere in this issue.

Review:

QS FORTH For Atari

Charles Brannon
Editorial Assistant

FORTH is now available for almost any computer, thanks to the distribution of public domain source code for the language by the FORTH Interest Group (FIG). Fig-FORTH is the group's implementation standard of FORTH for microcomputers.

QS FORTH was the first Atari implementation of fig-FORTH. It comes on a floppy disk with a padded vinyl manual. The manual is extensive and well-written, but does assume a basic familiarity with FORTH. An excellent resource for learning to program in FORTH is *Starting FORTH* by Leo Brodie (available from the FORTH Interest Group, P.O. Box 1105, San Carlos, CA 94070, \$16.00).

The QS manual is divided into chapters devoted to various classifications of FORTH words (such as INPUT/OUTPUT, number-handling, compiler words, etc.). In the back of the book are some useful sample programs and an extensive FORTH glossary (vital to the FORTH programmer), with a solid explanation of every FORTH word in the vocabulary.

The Editor

An important consideration of a FORTH system is the Editor, since you'll be using it to prepare your program for saving onto disk (although you can also compile FORTH words "interactively"). The QS FORTH Editor is very well done. It is a page-oriented text editor which permits you to type your program in as if you were using a word processor. You can edit programs as large as the disk can hold, by paging forward and backward through your screens at the touch of a single key. One disadvantage is that QS FORTH screens are only half as large as standard fig-FORTH screens, (sixteen 32-character lines rather than 64 character lines).

This ease of editing lasts only while in the Edit mode, however. When in direct mode, you cannot move the cursor around the screen and edit, as you

can in BASIC or with the Assembler Cartridge. You cannot clear the screen without invoking an error message.

Features

QS FORTH supports the full fig-FORTH vocabulary, so let's look at the "extras" available. QS FORTH offers a utility package that adds several useful programming tools, such as a simple CASE structure, memory DUMP, Stack Print (shows contents of a stack non-destructively), 2DUP (double DUP), and LOCATE, a handy word that will list the source screen of a word, if it was compiled from disk. Also included is an I/O package that supports printer, cassette, screen, and keyboard input/output, using an approach similar to BASIC with OPEN, PUT/GET, and CLOSE. There is also a printer toggle that can switch output to the printer or screen. Included in the I/O package is a set of words to access Atari graphics. The similarity to BASIC continues here as well with words like GRAPHICS, SETCOLOR, PLOT, DRAWTO, etc. Use of the Atari's four-voice sound is also supported, with SOUND and XSND. XSND is a useful word that shuts off all sound, a task usually accomplished with END in BASIC.

The Assembler

QS FORTH includes a powerful assembler. Like most FORTH assemblers, the code for the assembler is remarkably brief, yet it supports source code with labels, structured control statements such as IF/ENDIF and BEGIN/UNTIL, and multiple statements per line. This assembler lacks many 6502 FORTH assembler standards such as N, IP, W, and only supports one macro return — PUSHOA. Nevertheless, it is quite useable.

Disk I/O

QS FORTH, again like most FORTHS, does not use the standard Atari DOS. It simply formats the disk into screens, and accesses this data directly, rather than indirectly, via DOS. This makes more disk memory available, and simplifies I/O, but it creates a compatibility problem. FORTH cannot read files produced by BASIC or even machine language. Despite this, QS FORTH expects new disks to be formatted by DOS II. There are also words to COPY screens or duplicate the entire disk using a sector-by-sector copier.

FORTH is coming into its own as a language. In the latest APX catalog, for example, two very impressive programs were in FORTH.

QS FORTH
Quality Software
6660 Reseda Boulevard
Suite 105
Reseda, CA 91335
\$79.95

Review:

Hardbox For PET/CBM

Richard Mansfield
Assistant Editor

The old distinctions between "big" and "small," between mini- and microcomputers, keep breaking down. What would you call a PET with 80 megabytes (80 million bytes) of memory? It is possible to attach as many as four Corvus hard disk units with up to 20 megabytes each to a PET by using Small Systems Engineering's new Hardbox.

A typical setup would involve attaching the cable (which normally goes between your computer and a floppy disk drive) to the Hardbox instead. The unit is about as big as a medium-sized portable radio and connects directly to a Corvus hard disk drive. It acts as an intelligent controller and can handle up to four hard drives – hence, 80 megabytes.

It takes very little getting used to: the software is compatible with both PET/CBM DOS versions one and two so it will work with floppy files and existing programs. The manufacturer states that it "is designed to appear to the PET as a fast, high-capacity floppy disk unit" and that's what it does. Even the "wedge" is allowed. To scratch a file, for example, you could use either sC"name" or PRINT#1,"S0:filename" – the two, familiar DOS grammars. The Hardbox comes with a collection of utility programs for diagnostics, formatting, backup, and so on. The only unsupported DOS commands are memory-read, -write, and, execute.

Data transfer is fast. Drive access time for ten or 20 megabyte drives is 40ms average and a five megabyte drive is 125ms average. The maximum record size is 255 bytes in relative files, the maximum number of records is 65535, and the maximum file size is 16 megabytes, either sequential or relative. On a five megabyte drive, more than 2000 files can be created with 13 open per Hardbox at any one time.

There is an issue to be resolved when using

megabyte hard disks. How do you back them up? A 20 megabyte Corvus unit costs \$5995. It may be impractical to buy a second unit to serve merely as backup. The solution? "Corvus Mirror" is supported by the Hardbox. An ordinary videocassette recorder can be attached as a backup device and it will copy the hard disk at a rate of 7.5K per second. A ten megabyte drive can be backed up in 20 minutes. Alternatively, a PET floppy drive or even a cassette unit could be used for backing up medium-size files.

Hardbox also supports multi-user environments. With an eight-way multiplexer, eight PETs can address the same hard disk at the same time, with individual and shared areas, passwords, and protected zones. Each Hardbox may be separated by up to 20 yards from the multiplexer and, with two levels of multiplexing, a maximum of 64 users can connect.

Hardbox
Small Systems Engineering
222B View St.
Mountain View, CA 94041
415-964-8201
\$695

©

ASERT

Aid for Search and Retrieval of Text

AVAILABLE FROM YOUR

 **commodore**
DEALER

Data Management Software from
CFI . . . computer solutions
201 West 92 St.,
New York, NY 10025



Book Review:

Beyond Games: Systems Software For Your 6502 Personal Computer

Jim Butterfield
Toronto

This book covers 6502 machine language essentials for four machines: Apple, Atari, Ohio Scientific and PET. It does this by building a monitor, piece by piece; differences between machines are accommodated by a "system data block" which covers such things as the length of a screen line, input/output routines, etc.

The Approach

The author spends four chapters outlining the characteristics of the 6502 in a fairly easy and pictorial manner; it's not a rigorous treatment, but users will find it non-intimidating. In chapter five he begins writing some "useful" subroutines, making allowances for the differences between the various machines.

Starting at chapter six, we have an objective: let's write a "visible monitor" which will do many of the things a monitor system does: displaying registers and memory and allowing changes. The monitor builds on the subroutines previously established.

The initial monitor looks rather like that of the KIM; it allows only one memory location to be displayed or changed, plus various registers. Subsequent chapters add features to the monitor, giving such facilities as hexadecimal dumps, disassemblies, other utilities and a simple text editor.

Appendices give the various program modules in Assembler Code, Hexadecimal dump format, and BASIC DATA statements (for POKEing). Oddly, the "system data block" is not supplied in hexadecimal.

The Monitor

Readers should accept the "visible monitor" as an exercise, not as a powerful working tool that they will depend upon in the future. Some essential features are missing, especially interfaces to external code: breakpoints and GO. The monitor takes up a lot of room — 4K of memory — in view of what you get. Most machines will have good monitors

already in place.

But the monitor itself isn't the object of the game. Getting there is most of the fun, or at least the education, and users should seek to do more than just type in coding lines: they should try to understand the objectives and methodology.

Some routines are written, but not used im-

Perhaps the single most useful part of the book is the way that it compares the various 6502 machines.

mediately. At the end of chapter 7, there are two exercises to try to overcome this problem; it would have been useful to have many more of these to aid checkout of the various modules. If the user is going to write a routine, he's better off if he can put it to use right away.

There are some operational features of the visible monitor that could be streamlined. The prompt which asks the user to supply an address should flip him into the address mode to guard against errors, for example. Some of the missing features might be considered "student exercises"; the reader should be able to improve on things he doesn't like.

The monitor doesn't deal with input/output other than the keyboard and screen. The logic makes room for a printer, but the coding to make the connection isn't in place. Activities are confined to the screen.

Perhaps the book's title is misleading in at least this sense. A prospective buyer would be likely to think: "Beyond Games? Must be business applications." If so, he might be disappointed to find a book that is concerned with inner space — memory manipulation and hexadecimal notation rather than business-oriented techniques.

The Material

The book's approach to learning coding is very matter-of-fact. Theory is not stressed and the material is presented pleasantly in a conversational manner.

There are a few errors; generally, they are minor in nature. In a discussion of indexing, page 21, it is stated that "...the 6502 will operate on some address higher (...or equal to the base address...) in memory." That's not always true for zero page indexing.

The author has quite a bit of trouble with the Compare instruction and the associated flags. Page

23 incorrectly shows the condition of the N flag after a compare (it might be easier to mark this flag "not relevant"), and a footnote on the same page states: If you wish to test the status of the Carry flag after a Compare, you must set it before the compare. Wrong. The sample coding carries through the error in part: page 55 gives the sequence `CMP #0A; BMI ...` which is bad logic (it should be `BCC`) but does work in this case since the range of numbers in A is limited. Elsewhere, this type of sequence is given correctly – address 13DA has satisfactory code – did the author learn as he wrote the book?

The output of the disassembler is not satisfying. Indirect indexed addressing should show the addresses in zero page mode. The use of the dollar sign to signify hexadecimal is not consistent within the disassembly. Unidentified op codes are translated as BAD, which I tend to read as Binary Add; and one byte is almost inexplicably translated to TEX.

The hex dumps are hard to read. I had repeated problems distinguishing the digit 8 from 9 or B. The dump labeled D3 has an incorrect byte at \$13D2; at least, it's incorrect until you plug in the exercise given much later in D11.

The book is nicely written and the program listings well commented. The visible monitor itself

is probably not a useful end product, but the learning process along the way can be very valuable.

Perhaps the single most useful part of the book is the way that it compares the various 6502 machines. Several appendices compare the character sets, screen mapping, and simple input/output characteristics of the various machines. Even if a reader knows machine language, he may find value here. The broader characteristics of the machine (other I/O such as disk and printer) is not dealt with in any depth.

I hate the title: it's not relevant. "Beyond BASIC" might have made more sense, since the objective is to teach machine language techniques. After all, games – very good games – can be written in machine language; and monitors can be written in BASIC.

In many ways, it's a pleasing book. It's one of the few that attempts to teach you 6502 machine language with reference to the actual machine in which the language will reside.

Beyond Games: Systems Software for Your 6502 Personal Computer

by Ken Skier

BYTE/McGraw Hill

70 Main Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

432 pages. \$14.95

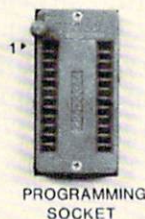
©

PROM-IT

EPROM DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM for the ATARI 400/800

PROM-IT permits the user to burn programs into EPROMS and use the cartridge slot for program instructions. PROM-IT's EDS software is the most powerful program available for the programmer. By utilizing different personality modules, the user can program various type of EPROMs, making the AT-EP a multi-use device.

m pc AT-EP ATARI 400/800 EPROM PROGRAMMER



EPROM POWER
ON
OFF

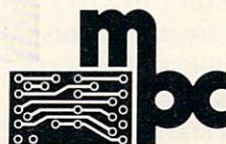


PERSONALITY
MODULE SOCKET

FEATURES

- Programs 2716, 2516, 2732, 2532 EPROMS
- Zero Insertion Socket for EPROM
- Allows for Read, Write, and Verify
- Utilizes Controller Port 3 and 4
- No Hardware Modifications
- Supplied with the PROM-IT Disk Based EDS (Eprom Development System)

Atari 400 and Atari 800 are trademarks of Atari Inc.



MPC Peripherals Corp.
9424 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123
Tel. 714-278-0630

Book Review:

6502 Assembly Language Routines

Jim Butterfield
Toronto

Here's a book containing over 40 subroutines to do some of the most common jobs in 6502 Assembly language.

The subroutines correspond to some of a programmer's most commonly needed tasks. Input, output, arrays, arithmetic and string functions are dealt with. The end result is a handy recipe book of frequently needed operations.

The emphasis is on utility functions. Complete packaged programs are not offered here; the reader is supplied with the coding chunks he needs for the bread and butter activities. Want to input a decimal number in ASCII and convert it to binary? You'll find the information here. The same is true if you want to output, to use hexadecimal numbers, or convert to the EBCDIC character set.

Organization

The first 160 pages or so might be termed, "A 6502 review manual." The characteristics of the 6502 are reviewed in the first chapter, entitled General Programming Methods. The second chapter seems directed to users from other processor environments: it shows how to implement features they might view as "missing" from the 6502's instruction set. For example, how do you negate the value in the A register? Exclusive OR with hexadecimal FF and then add 1, that's how. Users without experience from other environments will still find this a fascinating collection of simple techniques.

Chapter 3 is a beauty. Entitled "Common Programming Errors," it itemizes in detail some of the most frequent mistakes that 6502 programmers make. It's valuable reading. Indeed, perhaps the authors should have read it themselves one last time: they might have spotted their minor coding error on page 182, where they use BPL after a comparison. As page 136 sternly points out, "In comparing unsigned numbers, the Carry flag indicates which number is larger."

The program section starts on page 157. At

this point, there are details on how the subroutines are organized. There's also a list of the subroutines themselves, which might have more properly been given in or near the Table of Contents at the start of the book.

The programs are broken into categories: Code conversion, Array Manipulation, Arithmetic, Bit Manipulation, String Manipulation, Array Operations, Input/Output and Interrupts. The book concludes with three appendixes containing general reference material, a Glossary, and an Index.

Program Style

It should be emphasized that the programs are supplied in assembly language, not machine language. The reader will not see the final machine code; he's expected to take the "source coding" and put it through his own assembly process. Similarly, the user will choose the location of the program and its variables when he performs the assembly. This gives the book's programs a rather abstract feel even though they can be assembled into working code very quickly.

The assembly language is non-standard for the 6502 environment. Where most coders would write hexadecimal FF as \$FF, the book writes 0FFH. Where the standard assembler code to set aside two locations should be $*=*+2$, the book uses .BLOCK 2. This seems to be an offshoot of Adam Osborne's determination to hew to a universal assembly language standard. Unfortunately, there doesn't seem to be a 6502 assembler using such a standard; as a result, the book becomes a little more difficult to read and use.

Each subroutine comes with excellent formalized documentation. Memory space used, execution time and many other relevant factors are carefully noted. There is a variety of styles, particularly in the area of passing values to and from the subroutine: sometimes it's a common area, sometimes the registers, sometimes the stack. The knowledgeable reader should have no trouble adapting this to the particular style wanted. It's all well spelled out.

The coding is straightforward and non-clever. You won't find any elegant and obscure algorithms in this collection; and that's probably good. If you decide to try your hand at adapting a program to your own special requirements, it will be unlikely to jump up and bite you. The code takes the obvious approaches; and this is particularly good for learning.

Sometimes the authors err on the side of caution. In Multiple-Precision Binary Addition and Subtraction, for example, they specify that the routines add and subtract unsigned binary

numbers. In fact, the same routines work on signed numbers.

Coverage

The emphasis is on integer arithmetic. Reasonable enough considering that the vast majority of machine language applications are integer-oriented. Some readers might wish for information on floating-point or even fixed-point fractions; they won't find it here.

Arithmetic is limited to the four basic functions. This is to be expected where numbers are fixed point. Don't look for square root routines or more advanced material here ... it's all fundamentals.

Many of the arithmetic routines assume that all values have the same size (same number of bytes). This may need to be adjusted by the user: for example, it is often useful in division to have a small divisor (or quotient).

Strings are "conventional," limited to a maximum of 255 bytes. Users may find it necessary to shift the coding around to suit their own particular organization. The book assumes that string length is supplied as a value. Other systems – signalling the end of a string with a zero byte or a carriage return – would need some minor adjustments.

The only sort given is a bubble sort. That has the advantage of simplicity, but perhaps readers

should be warned that it's rather inefficient and they should keep their eyes open for other, more efficient, techniques.

The RAM Test program is naive. The most common RAM failure is not caused by storing information and not being able to read it back. It's a result of interference between addresses: store something at one address and it will also appear in another location. You'll never catch this kind of thing by storing and checking a single byte at a time.

I missed random numbers. There are several easy techniques, and at least one might have been usefully supplied.

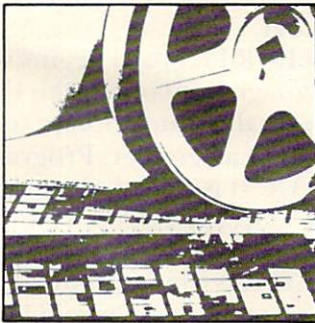
It's a highly useful reference book. The introduction is a good summary of the 6502's working characteristics; the programs are useful ones that can be put to work.

The book is especially well adapted to a user who is moving to the 6502 from other processors. Complete beginners might find that the book is too fast for them, but the information is all there.

6502 Assembly Language Subroutines
by Lance A. Levanthal and Winthrop Saville
Osborne/McGraw Hill, 630 Bancroft Way
Berkeley, CA 94710
550 pages. \$16.99

©

**This Publication
is available in
Microform.**



**University Microfilms
International**

Please send additional information
for _____
Name _____
Institution _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

EXPAND YOUR ATARI 400* TO 32K!

FOR ONLY \$119.95

Now with the Mosaic Expander and your own Atari 16K RAM board you'll have 32K RAM. Plus all the famous Mosaic quality features: **Four year warranty, bus-compatibility, highest quality components, complete instructions.** All for \$119.95. Call toll free for your nearest Mosaic dealer.

FOR NOW AND INTO THE FUTURE.

MOSAIC
ELECTRONICS

1-800-547-2807

P.O. Box 748, Oregon City, Oregon 97045 503-655-9574

*Trade Mark of Atari Inc.

COMPUTE! will be covering FORTH regularly. FORTH is sometimes mentioned as an alternative to machine language: it is easier to program than machine language and it runs faster than BASIC. However, machine language itself can be easily woven into a FORTH program when greater speeds are necessary.

The FORTH Page

Machine Language And FORTH

Richard Mansfield
Assistant Editor

What language you decide to use is frequently a question of speed: how fast you can program with it or how fast the program itself will later execute. One of the advantages of FORTH is that most people find they can program in it faster than in machine language. And FORTH executes at roughly 20 times the speed of a comparable BASIC program.

Machine language runs at maximum machine speed. There is no "interpreting" going on during execution, events tumble past one another. Nothing has to be translated; machine language is the machine's native language. Things do not so much *mean* something in machine language – they *are* that something. The drawback is that the programmer must spend extra time (sometimes a great deal of extra time) writing the program itself.

FORTH is a curious language, however, from several points of view. Some programmers take to it immediately and fiercely, never returning to BASIC. They find FORTH the most natural, most efficient way to communicate with their computer and they can program faster in FORTH than in BASIC.

Others find FORTH difficult, bizarre even. FOR I=1 TO 10 becomes 11 1 DO in FORTH. There are three to four times as many statements and commands (called *words*) in FORTH as there is in the BASIC vocabulary. So choices are multiplied: there can be dozens of ways to get there from here.

Many versions of FORTH include an assembler. Like programming in FORTH itself, FORTH

assembling can have a remarkable clarity and simplicity – once you're accustomed to the oddities.

If a FORTH program is executing too slowly, you can look for the loop where the most frequently repeated action is going on. Replacing key parts of this loop with machine language can greatly speed up the program run.

... FORTH assembling can have a remarkable clarity and simplicity – once you're accustomed to the oddities.

An Example Of FORTH Code

Take a look at Screen 100 (Program 1). This is an example of a machine language subroutine within a FORTH routine. The small program called TEST is expected to search through any screen, looking at each byte for whatever character has previously been stored in the variable 1STCHAR. It prints the addresses of any matches.

To execute TEST, you would type 10 BLOCK TEST to find all matches, on screen ten for example. Above TEST is the machine language word ?CHAR which is used by TEST to make each comparison. This might seem a roundabout way of doing things, but it does result in roughly triple the speed of a comparable subroutine for ?CHAR written in straight FORTH.

Where an ordinary FORTH word begins with a colon (:), machine language is invoked with the word CODE which changes the number base to hexadecimal and sets up the assembler. Program 2 is a disassembly of ?CHAR. It is useful, especially when first working with FORTH assembly, to be able to easily disassemble and study the code you create. Notice that 1 # LDA, is the traditional LDA # \$01. FORTH, as always, expects reverse notation; in assembling, the format is operand-addressing mode-mnemonic.

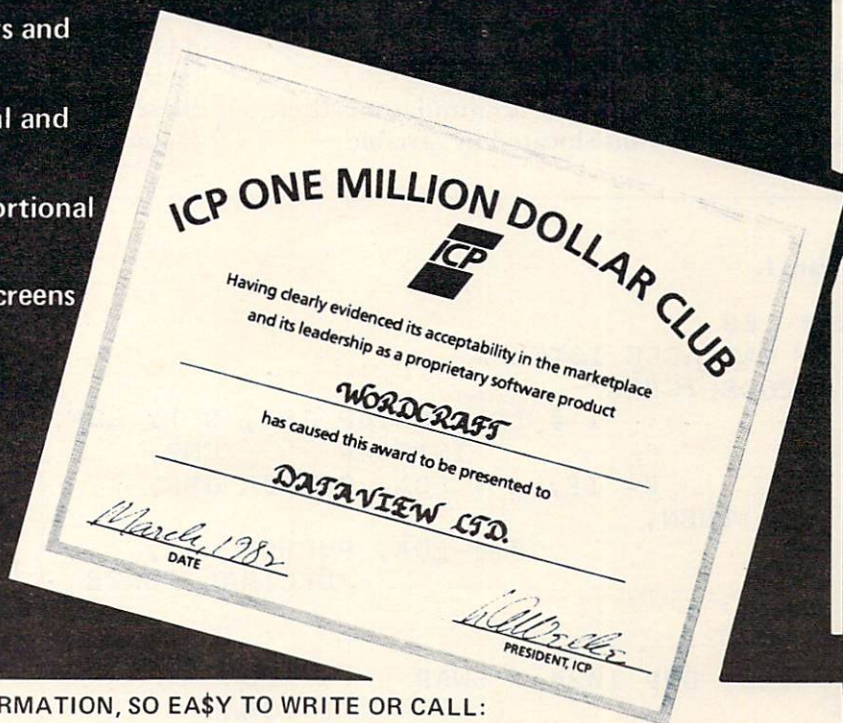
SETUP JSR, sends the machine to a subroutine which eases communication between FORTH and machine language. SETUP transfers bytes from the FORTH stack to a temporary, eight-byte holding area, called N, which starts at address \$10 (on the PET). It will move items in two-byte chunks since FORTH operates on two bytes at a time. It knows how much to move by looking at the accumulator. We put a one into the accumulator, so it moves a

THE MILLION DOLLAR WINNER WORDCRAFT ULTRA

The word processing package that's EAS\$Y to use
Used on thousands of COMMODORE\$, the micro
computer that's EAS\$Y to operate
It's EAS\$Y to \$ell and only sold through Dealers

The reasons it's 7 ways EAS\$Y

1. Screen layout matches printed document.
2. Designed for stenographers and secretaries to use.
3. Full choice over horizontal and vertical spacing.
4. True inter-character proportional spacing.
5. Multiple-user:— up to 8 screens can be connected.
6. Full text communication between Wordcraft users with automatic error recovery.
7. Comes complete with comprehensive manual & self-pace training guide.



FOR INFORMATION, SO EAS\$Y TO WRITE OR CALL:

WE\$T COA\$T: CIMARRON
666, Baker Street,
Suite 319
Costa Mesa, CA. 92626
Telephone: (714) 641 1156

EAS\$T COA\$T: COMPUTER MARKETING \$ERVICES\$
300, W. Marlton Pike,
Cherry Hill, N.J. 08002
Telephone: (609) 795 9480

two-byte unit off the FORTH stack (this is the I, the address within a screen to be checked, generated by the loop in TEST). If we'd used 02 # LDA, four bytes would have been transferred from the stack to N.

Following SETUP, the address of the target byte is at N (properly in low-high 6502 addressing format), so we can load the accumulator with indirect Y to fetch the byte from memory. Two points: when you descend to machine language from FORTH, the Y register is set to zero — you need not LDY #\$00. Also, the X register is used by FORTH as the pointer to its stack. If your machine language subroutine will in any way affect X, you should XSAVE STX, before anything else and XSAVE LDX, before returning to FORTH. XSAVE, like N, is a temporary holding space which is a safe place to keep the X register.

Line three illustrates another way that machine language easily communicates with FORTH. The variable ISTCHAR might contain a decimal 76 (ASCII code for the letter L.) This would allow TEST to find all the L's on screen 100 if we later typed 100 BLOCK TEST. To get this 76 which is in ISTCHAR into the machine language code, we need only use the word itself, ISTCHAR, which (as in FORTH) will leave behind the address where the variable's value is in memory.

Provisions For Branching

In any event, the value in the accumulator is then compared with the value located in variable

ISTCHAR and line four puts a one on the FORTH stack if the compare is true or line six puts a zero on the stack if the bytes are not equal. When control is returned to TEST, it will use the zero or one to decide whether or not to print an address on the screen.

The FORTH assembly process can provide for forward branching. The IF, THEN, structure uses the 0= to test the result of the CMP,. As Program 2 illustrates, a failure of comparison (BNE) is assembled in place of the 0= IF, to skip over the true flag creation of line 4. It uses the address of THEN, to know where to go. In both cases, however, we exit via PUSHOA JMP,. This sends control to a subroutine that returns to FORTH after first pushing onto FORTH's stack a two-byte version of the number found in the accumulator.

There are other ways to return to FORTH. If no stack manipulations are required, NEXT JMP, is the common exit. Some adaptations of FORTH require a word which signals the end of assembly. In the version illustrated here there is no such requirement, but it is helpful to return to decimal mode at the end of a machine language word.

One final note, because FORTH assembly allows multiple mnemonics per line, subroutines can be formatted in a structured way. A comparison of the readability of ?CHAR in Program 1 with its disassembly in Program 2 demonstrates the clarity it is possible to achieve. In addition, comments can be included anywhere by enclosing them in parentheses with a space following the first parenthesis: (comment).

Program 1.

```
SCR # 100
0 76 VARIABLE ISTCHAR
1 CODE ?CHAR
2     1 # LDA, SETUP JSR, N )Y LDA,
3         ISTCHAR      CMP,
4     0= IF, 1 # LDA, PUSH0A JMP,
5     THEN,
6         0 # LDA, PUSH0A JMP,
7             DECIMAL FORTH
8
9
10 : TEST DUP 1024 + SWAP      DO
11             I ?CHAR
12             IF CR I . ENDIF
13             LOOP ;
14
15
```

Program 2.

```
3A34 A9 01     LDA #$01
3A36 20 6A 06 JSR $066A
3A39 B1 10     LDA ($10),Y
3A3B CD 3A 39 CMP $393A
3A3E D0 05     BNE $3A45
3A40 A9 01     LDA #$01
3A42 4C 70 09 JMP $0970
3A45 A9 00     LDA #$00
3A47 4C 70 09 JMP $0970
```

©

COMPUTE!
The Resource.

Odds & Ends: Atari

Add A Text Window To GRAPHICS 0

Charles Brannon
Editorial Assistant

The text window can be a useful feature in the graphics modes, enabling a simultaneous text and graphics display. The text window is very similar to a miniature GRAPHICS 0 text screen: all the editor functions are supported, and scrolling and screen clearing are confined to the small four-line window.

This same capability would be useful for a GRAPHICS 0 display. For example, a menu, a list of choices, could be presented in the top twenty or so lines of the screen, and the user's input taken in the lower four lines of the text window. Any errors, such as the user typing editor keys in an INPUT statement, would not interfere with the rest of the screen. Conveniently, any scrolling when caused by a line like this one:

```
150 PRINT "NAME";INPUT N$:IF LEN(N$)>8
    THEN PRINT "*** TOO LONG ***":GOTO 150
```

would not cause the menu above it to scroll as well.

How is all this done? With a single POKE statement. Location 703 normally contains the number 24. If you POKE a four in its place, the cursor is zapped to the bottom of the screen and the text window is in place.

Note that you can't print to the upper part of the screen with PRINT statements; you have to use PRINT#6 as you do with GRAPHICS modes 1 and 2. The POSITION statements also only affect the upper part of the display, you must use POKES to position text window output.

Here is an example program to demonstrate the use of the window. It is a simple disk menu program. Notice that you don't need to use PRINT#6 to print to the upper part of the screen until after the POKE 703,4 takes place.

```
100 REM DEMONSTRATES "TEXT WINDOW"
110 REM SIMPLE MENU PROGRAM
120 REM FOR DISK DRIVE
130 TRAP 150
140 OPEN #1,6,0,"D:*.*":GOTO 160
150 ? "Can't read directory":END
160 GRAPHICS 0:COL=0:POKE 752,1:REM DISA
    BLES CURSOR
170 DIM A$(20),F$(14):TRAP 230
180 INPUT #1:A$
190 POSITION COL,LINE: ? A$(1,14)
200 LINE=LINE+1
210 IF LINE>20 THEN COL=COL+13:LINE=0
220 GOTO 180
230 POKE 703,4:REM CREATES TEXT WINDOW
240 FOR I=1 TO 100: ? I: NEXT I:REM ONLY
    FOR DEMONSTRATION
250 ? "(CLEAR)Run which program":INPUT
    A$:REM CLEAR ONLY CLEARS WINDOW
260 TRAP 290
270 F$="D:":F$(3)=A$
280 RUN F$
290 ? "Can't RUN ";F$;" ."
300 END
```

©

The Demand For ATARI Software Reaches Further Than You Think!

Maybe not *this* far yet, but the market for Atari software has proven itself in the U.K.—and it's still growing. Calisto Software Ltd. is the largest Atari software dealer in the U.K., with offices in England and the U.S. If you'd like your software distributed in the U.K., go with the proven professionals—Calisto Software Ltd. Contact us at either address below. Do it now!

IN ENGLAND:

Mike Woodroffe
Calisto Software Ltd.
119 John Bright Street
Birmingham B1 1BE
011-44-21-632-6458

IN U.S.:

Jake Commander
Calisto Software Ltd.
P.O. Box 495
Peterborough, N.H. 03458
603-525-3598

Calisto Software Ltd.

Here's an alternative to Apple Pascal's Transfer function when you need hardcopy listings.

Apple Pascal Lister

Scott Barrus
Ramsey, NJ

The lister program below is written in modules. The first is self-explanatory. It puts a header on the top of the screen. The second module goes with the first. It is used to delay long enough for a person to read the header. If a shorter or longer time is desired, the number 3000 can be changed.

The module Input puts the prompt "File name" on the left-hand side of the screen, 15 spaces down. It also names a string "namefile" to be used with the names module. If a name is entered without a ".text" on the end, this module attaches it. A possible addition would be to prompt and ask if ".text" were wanted.

The module Names builds and writes the Filename and page # on the top of each sheet. It also then puts 79 "=" 's underneath the filename line. Since Pascal does not have a tab function, either a tab type module would have to be written or, just use spaces to separate the word "page" and file names. If a further right position were wanted, then more blanks could be added or a tab module made up.

Getfile does the hard work. It reads a line from the input file and then writes each line to the printer. It does this 55 times and then sends a form feed to the printer. It will keep doing this until it comes across an end of file (EOF) marker at which time this module ends.

Openfile opens the avenue for the program to work. It opens the text file to be read and it activates the printer as a file named outfile.

Procedure Epson is a bit of customizing because the author uses an MX-80 printer. Since the program can print more than one file at a sitting, the change mode option was added to give the user flexibility. If the printer being used does not have all the capabilities of the Epson, either eliminate the lines that cannot be used or eliminate module Epson. If different codes are used on any printer, those codes can be substituted for the Epson codes.

The final section is the body of the program. The program starts by assigning the value of one to "pagenumbers." A header comes next. The file

must be opened so that when we state what Epson code is to be used the printer will be able to get the code. All that is left is to let the program get (and print) out the files. When done, the user is prompted for another file. If none is wanted, the screen is cleared and the user gets a cheerful message. Finally the file opened is closed and the program ends.

To run the program, type X from the main prompt line in Pascal. When asked what file to execute, type in the name that was assigned to the compiled code. To run the program as on the example disk, type in List:Lister.code. The program will be off and running.

Program Lister;

const

 PageLength = 55;
 LineLength = 79;

var

 files,
 PageNumbers,
 time : Integer;

 Filename,
 Namefile : String;

 Line,
 Nametitle,
 Separator : String [255];

 Infile,
 Outfile : Text;

 Ans,
 answer,
 choice : Char;

Procedure Header;

begin
 page(output);


```

Writeln(' *****');
Writeln(' *');
Writeln(' *      Apple Pascal Lister  *');
Writeln(' *      by Scott Barrus      *');
Writeln(' *');
Writeln(' *****');
end;

Procedure Wait;
begin
  for time := 1 to 3000 do;
end;

Procedure Input;
begin
  Page(output);
  Gotoxy(1,15);
  Write('File name: ');
  Readln(filename);
  Namefile := filename;
  if pos('.',filename)=0 then
    filename := concat ( filename, '.text');
end

Procedure Names;
begin
  Write(outfile,chr(14),namefile,chr(20));
  Writeln(outfile, '      Page ',pagenumbers);
  Separator := '=';
  for files := 1 to linelength do
    Separator := concat(Separator, '=');
  Writeln(outfile,Separator);
  Writeln(outfile);
end;

Procedure Getfile;
begin
  Repeat
    Names;
    For files := 1 to Pagelength do
      begin
        Readln(infile,line);
        Writeln(outfile,line);
      end;
    Page(outfile);
    pagenumbers := pagenumbers + 1 ;
  Until EOF(infile) = True;
end;

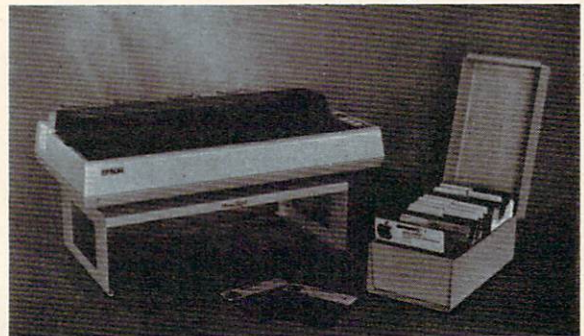
Procedure OpenFile;
begin
  Rewrite(outfile,'printer:');
  Reset(infile,filename);
end;

Procedure Epson;
begin
  repeat
    Page(output);
    Writeln('Choose:');
    Writeln;

```

MicroStand™

Standard in Microcomputing Products



AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR ORDER DIRECT

DISK CADDY DC-1...why be disorganized when you can be DISKorganized! Let MicroStand's DC-1 solve the problem of practical diskette storage. The DC-1 is constructed of sturdy steel and offers a 100 diskette capacity. Color and texture matched to the Apple, it's a handsome and practical addition to your microcomputer station. Commercial users, ask us about our 8" disk model.

ACCESSORY BRIDGE AB-1...shelves your Epson MX-70/80/100 or Bytewriter printer and keeps paper neatly tucked underneath. Made of sturdy steel and matched to your Apple's color and texture.

DC-1 \$49.95 plus \$5.00 shipping and handling
 AB-1 \$39.95 plus \$5.00 shipping and handling

MicroStand

P.O. Box 96
 Tolovana Park, OR 97145
 1 (503) 436-1429




```

Writeln('A).....Emphasize');
Writeln('B).....Double Strike');
Writeln('C).....Both');
Writeln('D).....Cnx Either');
Writeln('E).....Continue as is');
Writeln;
Write('choice: ');
Readln(choice);
until choice in [ 'A','a','B','b','C','c','D','d','E','e'];
case choice of
'A','a' : Writeln(outfile,chr(27),'E');
'B','b' : Writeln(outfile,chr(27),'B');
'C','c' : Writeln(outfile,chr(27),'E',chr(27),'B');
'D','d' : begin
Page(output);
repeat
Writeln('Cancel which?');
Writeln('A)...Emphase');
Writeln('B)...Double Strike');
Writeln('C)...Both');
Writeln('D)...Continue as is');
Write('Choice: ');
Readln(choice);
until choice in ['A','a','B','b','C','c','D','d'];
case choice of
'A','a' : Writeln(outfile,chr(27),'F');
'B','b' : Writeln(outfile,chr(27),'H');
'C','c' : Writeln(outfile,chr(27),'F',
chr(27),'H');
'D','d' : Exit(Epson);
end; [ case ]
end;
'E','e' : Exit (Epson);
end; [ case ]
end; [ epon ]
Begin [ Main Program ]
pagenumbers:= 1;
Header;
Wait;
Repeat
Input;
Openfile;
Epson;
Getfile;
Write('Another file? (Y/N) ');
Readln(answer);
Until answer in ['N','n'];
Page(output);
Gotoxy(1,15);
Writeln('Have a Nice Day!');
Close (infile);
end.

```

©

COMPUTE! The Resource.

...PET/CBM/VIC? SEE SKYLES...

PET owners everywhere sing
♪ Thanks for the Memories ♪
to good old Bob Skyles

... they should ... because Bob Skyles is the only complete source for memory boards for *any* PET ever sold. Old Bob won't forget you.

And the Skyles memory systems have the highest quality control of any computer product ever. Over 100 million bits of Skyles memory boards are already in the field. First quality static and dynamic RAMS, solid soldered on first quality glass epoxy. That is why they are **guaranteed**—*in spite of the new lower prices—for a full two years.*

The boards, inside the PET/CBM, install in minutes without special tools or equipment ... just a screwdriver.

Because of our new dynamic memory design, and to celebrate old Bob's 30th birthday, here are the smashing new prices:

| | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|
| 8K Memory System | orig. \$250.00 | now \$200.00 | Save \$ 50.00 |
| 16K Memory System | orig. \$450.00 | now \$300.00 | Save \$150.00 |
| 24K Memory System | orig. \$650.00 | now \$400.00 | Save \$250.00 |

... For any PET ever made. When ordering, just describe your PET by model number and indicate the amount and type (or brand) of memory currently in the unit.

Shipping and Handling ... (USA/Canada) \$3.50 (Europe/Asia) \$15.00

California residents must add 6%/6½% sales tax, as required.

Visa/Mastercard orders: call tollfree (800) 227-9998 (except California). California orders: please call (415) 965-1735.



Skyles Electric Works
231E South Whisman Road
Mountain View, California 94041
(415) 965-1735

...PET/CBM/VIC? SEE SKYLES...

Hooking Up DOS Wedge To PETs With Power

Elizabeth Deal
Malvern, PA

Here is a cookbook procedure that allows the use of Commodore's DOS support and/or the Universal Wedge with PETs equipped with Professional Software's Power. It is only for Upgrade PETs. BASIC 4.0 systems don't really need the Wedge.

Follow These 6 Steps Once:

1. Reset the PET and turn POWER on with the usual SYS9*4096. 2. Load the Wedge program. Then get into the monitor with SYS4. 3. Make the listed changes, being careful to make only the changes appropriate for your version of the Wedge program: Old DOS-SUPPORT needs a change in the contents of \$0749/A, \$074E/F and \$0798/9 from 00 76 to FE 97 (jump to Power instead of the CHRGOT routine). It also needs a replacement of the four bytes at \$072C to \$072F from the existing C9 40 F0 0D to EA EA EA EA (to disable the '@' key). Universal Wedge needs changes in the contents of \$0549/A, \$054E/F and \$0598/9 from 00 76 to FE 97, and replacement of the four bytes at \$052C to \$052F from C9 40 F0 0D to EA EA EA EA. Remember to push RETURN after each change so your PET can hear you. 4. Save the program under a different name, "PDOS" perhaps. 5. Now RUN the Wedge. If the PET crashed, go back to step 1. 6. Get into the monitor once again and ask for bytes \$0070 to 00723 (.M 0070 0072). Write down the two bytes that follow 4C and don't lose the note. This is the wedge's address in 6502 format, low byte first.

In The Future:

Turn Power on, load your newly created wedge, RUN it in the usual fashion, and always remember to write down the contents of \$0071/72. (You may need this later, as we shall see.)

What's Happening?

After Power has been set up, we take over and tell the PET to check our Wedge routine before it goes to Power. That's done by the change in \$0070/71. In three cases (no recognized wedge command, error channel read and utility commands), the

Wedge routine formerly exited to the CHRGOT subroutine (\$0076). We force it to go to Power with JMP \$97FE (six bytes beyond the start of Power), which is the very change you made in three places to the Wedge code. Printing the directory, load and load/run sections remain intact.

Finally, we eliminate the '@' key from Wedge's repertoire in order to leave it for a more important task in Power's search routine. We did it by replacing four consecutive bytes with \$EA (NOP) to skip that code. The '>' (greater than key) and all others remain unchanged.

Assorted Notes

This is just one of many ways the hookup can be achieved. It loosely follows the instructions on page 62 in the Power manual. I think a better way is that described on page 63. However, the method presented here is the simplest to understand and explain. The method on page 63 requires some fiddling with the Wedge code and would require more typing on your part.

You have to remember the address of the Wedge, which is in the two bytes you jotted down. You can use instant key REM macros for remembering them. The reason is that if you use Power's FIX command, Power will stick the old values (its own address) into the CHRGET routine (\$0070) and you will have to change them back to point to the Wedge.

If you use the OFF command, Power will replace your address with the regular CHRGET code, also disabling the Wedge. It's best to leave the Wedge disabled until Power is turned on again. Otherwise, if you enable the Wedge by changing the values in the CHRGET routine you will ultimately end up in Power, since that's where we told the Wedge to go when its done. For the same reason you should not use this version of the Wedge if you don't plan to use Power.

Extra Note On The Wedge

I have written recently that the Universal Wedge overshoots its correct loading boundaries when it is RUN. I also incorrectly stated that the old DOS-support does not. Sorry! Both programs do it. The reason is that, as coded, two pages (512 bytes) of code are moved to high memory but the code reserves only enough room for the Wedge code (359 bytes). You can write your own mover as a fix. If not, and if you are loading the Wedge to a place other than near the top of memory you may want to lower the top of memory pointer to accommodate the entire program, otherwise you'll wipe out whatever code you have already placed above the Wedge. This can be done by entering FF in place of 67 in byte \$08B2 in the DOS support, or in byte \$066B in the Universal Wedge, if you have the room. ©

A Self-Modifying P/M Graphics Utility

Kenneth Grace, Jr.
Colts Neck, NJ

The utility in Program 1 sets up a skeleton program for player/missile graphics. It presents a series of questions about the P/M situation you want to create and then modifies itself according to your responses. I hope you will find the program useful. But I also hope it will stimulate your thinking on other ways to use the self-modification ability, introduced by Bruce Frumker in **COMPUTE!** (August, 1981 #15). I also want to give some further publicity to a method for controlling P/M motion using string manipulations, as introduced by George Blank in the April 1981 issue of *Creative Computing*.

There are several steps involved in setting up P/M graphics, and they have been covered in **COMPUTE!** and elsewhere. The steps are easy, but there are several choices available along the way (resolution, number of players, colors, positions, etc.). That's where this utility comes in. It contains all the basic steps, and where there are choices to be made, they are presented to you. The program then uses Frumker's technique to add lines to the program. At the end it uses the same technique to delete lines that are not needed, including the lines which ask the questions.

When the utility has finished, you are left with the skeleton of a P/M graphics program. You can RUN it at this point to check things out. But to make it a real program, you will have to draw the playfield and add the main loop for controlling motion, checking collisions, etc. In other words, the utility does just the P/M setup. However, note that there are some subroutines included which you can use for player motion.

Since I make extensive use of Frumker's technique, I have split it into two subroutines, at 9900 and 9910-9920. Between the two subroutine calls I put PRINT statements for the lines to be added to, or deleted from, the program.

Aside from these two subroutines, the heart of the program is in lines 3-66. Lines 3-55 present the series of questions through which you define your particular P/M arrangement. The self-modifying feature is used after every question or two to add the appropriate statements to the section beginning

at line 9000. At a few places the program STOPS while you enter lines containing SETCOLOR statements for the playfield colors or DATA statements containing the bytes defining the shapes of the players and missiles.

At the end of this sequence lines 56-66 and 9930 delete lines 3-66, the unneeded P/M motion routines in 100-185 (when you have less than four players and four missiles), and other unneeded lines in 9000-9700. I couldn't figure out how to get rid of all the unnecessary lines, so later you may wish to delete lines 9900-9960.

When the utility has finished, you are left with lines 1-2, 99, appropriate subroutines from 100-185, a trivial loop at 200, and the P/M setup steps starting at 9000. Note that lines 20-24 and 9030 take account of Fred Pinho's rules (**COMPUTE!** September '81, #16) for placing P/M memory so that it doesn't overlap the memory for the BASIC GRAPHICS mode. Starting from this skeleton, I suggest that you use lines 3-98 for REMarks, opening titles, instructions, etc., and begin your main program at line 200.

Motion Using Strings

The string manipulation method for player motion is based on Mr. Blank's column mentioned above. I refer you to that article for a detailed explanation. The basic idea is that you trick your Atari into treating the Player/Missile memory as the string array storage area for PO\$,P1\$,...,M\$. Lines 1-2 and 9500-9580 do this. Atari's fast string handling routines can then be used for vertical motion of the players or for animation.

In order for this to work, PO\$,P1\$,...,M\$ must be the first variables mentioned in the program. I suggest that you turn off power momentarily, then key in line 1 and the rest of the program. In line 2, VTAB is a pointer to the start of the variable table, which contains eight bytes for each variable. ATAB points to the start of the string array table, which is where the actual values are stored. Each pass through lines 9530-9570 modifies the eight bytes for PO\$ (or P1\$, etc.) in the variable table, including the offset from ATAB where the actual values for PO\$ are stored (the P/M graphics memory).

The bytes defining the players are stored in strings DO\$,D1\$,... at lines 9090, 9140, 9190, etc. Each character in a string is stored in memory as a byte containing the corresponding ATASCII value. In this case, we want our data BYTE treated as though it were already an ATASCII value, so we use D0\$(I,I) = CHR\$(BYTE). Note that this is a different way of using strings for P/M from Alan Watson's method (**COMPUTE!** September 1981, #16). The demo mirrors Watson's example.

The descriptions D0\$,D1\$,... are initially read into P/M memory (i.e., into P0\$,P1\$,...) at lines



Tested in accordance with procedures for Category A Locations P587.1/F August 1980 prepared by Surge Protective Device Committee of Power Engineering Society (IEEE).

THE LEMON Electronic Protection Devices

THE LEMON is a solid state shunting device that can be easily plugged into any standard duplex outlet. It eliminates disruptive and possibly damaging transient disturbances (spikes) which shorten equipment life, reduce efficiency, cause "hiccups" and many other malfunctions. THE LEMON has 6 outlets designed for 3 wire grounded plugs (also accepts 2 wire outlets) at a maximum load limit of 15 Amps.

Cat. No. 3516

\$54.95

400 / 800 TECHNICAL USER NOTES Atari

Another fine reference manual for the Atari 400 or 800, the 400/800 TECHNICAL USER NOTES details the hardware as well as the Operating System of the Atari computer system.

Cat. No. 3141

\$29.95

SAVE SAVE SAVE

Buy both the DE RE ATARI and the 400/800 TECHNICAL USER NOTES and save 10%!!!
BOTH BOOKS FOR ONLY \$44.95!!

DE RE ATARI ATARI APX

DE RE ATARI is the definitive guide for Atari owners who wish to fully exploit the programming powers of the Atari 400 or 800 computer. Written by the programming "wizards" of Atari, this book is sure to become a valuable addition to any Atari owner's library.

Cat. No. 3789

\$19.95

WORDMANIA Syncro, Inc.

Another fine piece of software from SYNCRO, WORDMANIA is based on the use of anagrams. The game is played in real time, with self adjusting levels of play. There are over a thousand words and the combinations are selected at random so the same word will appear in a different combination each time. A challenging device is used for the player to beat, score is based on time accumulated. The program has been developed so that a child and adult can play at the same time and the levels will adjust accordingly. The program is in color, large letters, and utilizes sound effects.

Cat. No. 3907 Atari, 16K, cass

\$14.95

Cat. No. 3908 Atari, 24K, disk

\$19.95

FLIP 'N' FILE Innovative Concepts, Inc.

The ideal solution for keeping your Atari 400/800 ROM cartridges safe from dirt or loss. Each FLIP 'N' FILE is molded from attractive, high-impact smoked plastic and holds up to 10 cartridges.

Cat. No. 3790

\$24.95

VIDEO COMMAND CONTROLLER FOR ATARI

Zircon Int'l.

The "all-in-one" controller for both Atari computer systems and the Atari VCS. Incorporating a quality 8 digital switch mechanism, VIDEO COMMAND allows left and right control, forward and back movements, right and left rotation, diagonal movement, as well as up and down action of the fire mechanism. All this at a real low price-how can you refuse?!

Cat. No. 3902

\$14.95

HOW TO ORDER

Write or phone. Pay by check, M/C, VISA, or COD (add \$1.50 for COD). (800) 423-5387 (213) 886-9200
Offer expires June 30, 1982.

Mention this ad and we pay shipping (UPS ground only).
HW Electronics 19511 Business Center Dr. Dept. G6
Northridge, CA 91324

**WHEN IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA,
VISIT OUR RETAIL STORES**

HW ELECTRONICS

19511 Business Center Dr.
Northridge, CA 91324

2301 Artesia Blvd.
Redondo Beach, CA 90277

444 S. Indian Ave.
Palm Springs, CA 92262

SOFTWARE

**FOR YOUR 16K TRS-80
COLOR, MODEL I, III
ATARI 400/800, APPLE II**

**NOW YOUR COMPUTER
CAN ACT LIKE A
COMPUTER SHOULD!!!
WITH OUR
MAGNETIC
MAGAZINES,
YOUR MICRO
WILL ENTERTAIN,
EDUCATE, AND
CHALLENGE YOU.**

appletree™

MAGATARI™

TRC™

On cassette or diskette*, you will receive 6-10 programs every month ranging from games, home entertainment, and personal finance, to more of our unique "teaching" programs.

Our next issue will include:

1. HOME INVENTORY
2. Reversi Board Game with Graphics
3. Generating Music and Sound Effects
4. Machine Language Programming (I)
5. Utility of the Month (II)

You've already missed Stock Market Analysis, Concentration, Checkers, Golf, Algebra and Geometry Tests and Football. ☆ Later issues will include Backgammon, Chess, all Tax Schedules, Baseball, and many more. So don't let another issue pass you by! Subscription price for cassette is \$50 per year, \$30 per ½ year and \$10 for a trial issue; for diskette \$75 per year, \$45 per ½ year, and \$15 for a trial issue.
☆(Back issues available on request)

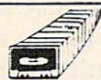
THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT

With our complete home accounting system, keeping track of your finances can be as easy as PI.

1. Chart of Accounts Maintenance
2. Complete Checkbook Maintenance
3. Tax Deduction Flags
4. Net Worth Statement
5. Income Less Expense Statement
6. Complete Graph Package (graphs any files)
7. Payments and Appointments Calendar
8. Home Budget Analysis
9. Mailing List
10. Schedule 1040 (Long Form)
11. Decision Maker
12. Schedule G (Income Averaging)

All programs are menu-driven and allow add/change/delete. Also, all files and statements can be listed to screen or printer, and saved to cassette or diskette. The cost of THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT is \$75 for cassette and \$80 for diskette. This package requires 16K except for the ATARI 400/800 which requires 24K for cassette and 32K for diskette. THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT also comes with 40 pages of documentation.

the
programmer's
program



Do you know all the innovative ways of using BASIC commands? The staff at the Programmer's Institute have designed a set of programs explaining everything the manuals omit. The Programmer's Program leads you step by step through the fundamentals of programming your computer. Then you explore the finer points...multiple loops, queues, stacks, game programming, sorts, trees, boolean logic, and memory savers. All these methods make your programming tasks easier and more efficient. Difficult (and very useful) programs are created before your eyes, and designed so you learn at your own speed! The Programmer's Program is a must for every owner of a microcomputer.
(\$50 cassette, \$55 diskette).

Order both The Programmer's Program and 1 year's subscription, and the total cost is only \$75 cassette, \$100 diskette. If you order now, you will receive a Football Program and Computerized Telephone Directory **ABSOLUTELY FREE** with any \$75 order. So don't wait...order today!

THE PROGRAMMER'S INSTITUTE

A Futurehouse Company
P.O. Box 3191 Dept. C
Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514
(919) 489-2198 MC & Visa Welcome

Name _____
Address _____
City/St. _____

- Programmer's Program Year Subscription
 Color Accountant ½ Year Subscription
Type of Computer: Trial Issue
 Cassette Diskette

ATARI, TRS-80, and APPLE are trademarks of the Atari, Tandy, and Apple Corp. The Programmer's Program, TRC, Appletree, Magatari, and The Color Accountant are trademarks of the Programmer's Institute.

*All software available on cassette for ATARI 400/800, APPLE II +, MODEL I, III, COLOR. On diskette for ATARI 400/800, APPLE II +, MODEL III.

9600-9680. The string variable B\$ will be our "blanking" string, so we fill it with ATASCII values of zero at line 9690. If you have a player which is no longer than 30 bytes, adjust the DIMension of B\$ accordingly.

To produce vertical motion of a player, the subroutines at 100-133 write over the active part of the existing P\$ with blanks from B\$. Then D\$ is written into P\$ at the new position, higher or lower than before.

Vertical motion of a missile is slightly more difficult. The problem is that all four missiles are stored in the same memory. Each missile occupies a two-bit slice of the eight-bit bytes in this memory. Thus, we cannot simply write whole new bytes or blanks into this memory.

Instead, using a machine language routine, we AND the existing memory with a binary mask, such as 11111100, leaving zeroes in the appropriate two-bit slice. To this we *add* the new image from DMx\$ or B\$. The images being added have zeroes outside the two-bit slice, so they won't affect the images of the other missiles.

Lines 9700-9730 read the machine language routine into the string MOVE\$. The missile motion subroutines at 150-185 make two USR calls to this routine, once to write the new missile image and once to blank out the rest of the old image. The last variable in the USR call is the decimal equivalent of the binary mask.

Program 2 presents a demonstration of the use of the utility and of the motion routines. The demo attempts to duplicate Watson's animation program. The top part of the listing shows the answers you should give to the questions presented by the utility. The bottom part shows the lines to be added to the skeleton. Lines 300-530 match Watson's line numbers as closely as possible. A comparison of this demo with Watson's program shows that the motion here is somewhat faster – listen to the rate of the "footsteps."

There you have it – a useful utility, a thought-provoker on self-modifying programs, and a neat way to move those spaceships!

Mr. Grace has offered to save you the work of keying in this lengthy program. Just send a stamped, self-addressed mailer, \$3 and a blank cassette to 33 Dana Lane, Colts Neck, NJ 07722.

Program 1.

```
1 DIM P0$(1),P1$(1),P2$(1),P3$(1),M$(1)
2 UTAB=PEEK(134)+256*PEEK(135):ATAB=PEEK(140)+256*PEEK(141)
3 GRAPHICS 17:POSITION 2,3: ? #6;"A SELF-MODIFYING":POSITION 3,6: ? #6;"PLAYER-MIS-
```

```
SILE":POSITION 2,9
4 ? #6;"GRAPHICS UTILITY":POSITION 6,16:
? #6;"ken grace":FOR T=1 TO 3000:NEXT T
5 GRAPHICS 0: ? : ? "THIS UTILITY PRESENTS
A SERIES OF QUESTIONS BY WHICH YOU
DEFINE A PLAYER-MISSILE GRAPHICS";
6 ? " SETUP.": ? : ? "IT THEN MODIFIES ITS
ELF INTO A PROGRAMSKELETON.": ? : ? "SUBRO
UTINES FOR PLAYER AND MISSILE "
7 ? "MOTION ARE INCLUDED.": ? : ? "YOU ADD
THE REST OF THE PROGRAM.": ? : ? "ANIMATI
ON IS POSSIBLE BY COPYING NEW "
8 ? "SHAPE STRINGS INTO THE STRINGS": ? "
DEFINING THE PLAYERS.": ? : ? : ? "PRESS IS
TARTI TO BEGIN."
9 X=PEEK(53279):IF X<>6 THEN 9
10 ? "(CLEAR)ENTER THE (BASICS) GRAPHICS
MODE FOR PLAYFIELD": ? "GR. ";:INPUT X:GO
SUB 90: ? "9000 GRAPHICS ";X:GOSUB 91
11 ? "DO YOU WANT STANDARD COLORS FOR ":
? "GRAPHICS ";X: ? DIM X$(3):INPUT X$:IF X
$(1,1)="Y" THEN 13
12 ? : ? "USE LINES 9800-9850 TO ENTER IS
ETCOLORI STATEMENTS. TYPE (CONTI) WHEN Y
OU ARE READY TO CONTINUE.":STOP
13 ? CHR$(125): ? : ? "RESOLUTION DESIRED
FOR PLAYERS.": ? "0 = DOUBLE-LINE": ? "1 =
SINGLE-LINE (FINER)":INPUT R
14 Y=INT(X/16):X=X-16*Y:IF X<=4 THEN S=8
*(1+R)
15 IF X=5 THEN S=12+4*R
16 IF X=6 THEN S=16+8*R
17 IF X=7 THEN S=24+8*R
18 IF X=8 THEN S=36+4*R
19 GOSUB 90: ? "9010 RES=";R;":S=";S:GOSU
B 91
20 ? "NUMBER OF PLAYERS TO BE DEFINED";:
INPUT NP
21 FOR I=0 TO NP-1: ? CHR$(125): ? : ? "COL
OR (0 - 15) AND INTENSITY (0 - 15) FOR P
LAYER ";I;:INPUT X,Y
22 GOSUB 90: ? 9050+I;" POKE ";704+I;",";
16*X+Y:GOSUB 91
23 ? "WIDTH OF PLAYER ";I;": ? "0 = NOR
MAL": ? "1 = TWICE NORMAL": ? "3 = FOUR TI
MES NORMAL":INPUT X
24 GOSUB 90: ? 9060+I;" POKE ";53256+I;",";
";X:GOSUB 91
30 ? "INITIAL HORIZONTAL POSITION (0 - 2
55) FOR LEFT EDGE OF PLAYER ";I;" (40 TO
2150N SCREEN)":INPUT X
31 GOSUB 90: ? 9070+I;" POKE ";53248+I;",";
";X;":XP";I;"=";X;":REM XP";I;" IS HORIZ
POS OF PLAYER ";I:GOSUB 91
32 ? "VERTICAL LENGTH (BYTES) OF PLAYER
";I;:INPUT X: ? CHR$(125): ?
```


ATARI 400

48K

MEMORY
EXPANSION
KIT *

- EXPANDS EXISTING 8K OR 16K MEMORY BOARD TO 48K!!
- LOW CURRENT CONSUMPTION—NO POWER SUPPLY PROBLEMS!!
- COMPLETE WITH EASY-TO-FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS AND A NO-NONSENSE 90-DAY WARRANTY!!

\$124.⁹⁵

* SOLDERING EXPERIENCE REQUIRED
ATARI IS REGISTERED TM OF ATARI, INC.

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

DYNAMIC TECHNOLOGIES

P.O. BOX 351
ALLEN, TEXAS 75002

(214) 542-6012

TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALE TAX



C.O.D., MASTER CARD, AND VISA
ORDERS ACCEPTED




```

33 ? "INITIAL VERTICAL POSITION OF TOP O
F PLAYER (1 TO ";128*(1+R)-X+1;")";I
NPUT Y:GOSUB 90
34 ? 9080+50*I;"YP";I;"=";Y;"LP";I;"=";
X;"RE:REM VERTICAL POSITION AND LENGTH OF
PLAYER ";I:GOSUB 91
35 ? "USE LINE ";9100+50*I;" (TO ";9129+
50*I;") TO ENTER DATA STATEMENTS WITH TH
E ";X;" BYTES DEFINING PLAYER ";I
36 ? ? "TYPE ICONTI TO WHEN FINISHED.":
STOP
40 NEXT I:? CHR$(125):S=0
41 ? ? "HOW MANY MISSILES TO BE DEFINED
(0 TO 4)";:INPUT NM:IF NM=0 THEN ? CHR$(
125):GOTO 52
42 FOR I=0 TO NM-1:? CHR$(125):? ? "WID
TH OF MISSILE ";I:? "0 = NORMAL":? "1 =
TWICE NORMAL"
43 ? "3 = FOUR TIMES NORMAL":INPUT X:S=I
NT(4*I+0.1)*X+S:GOSUB 90:? "9064 POKE 53
260,";S:GOSUB 91
44 ? "INITIAL HORIZONTAL POSITION OF MIS
SILE";I:INPUT X:GOSUB 90:? 9074+I;" POK
E ";53252+I;"";X;"XM";I;"=";X
45 GOSUB 91:? "VERTICAL LENGTH (BYTES) O
F MISSILE ";I:INPUT X:? CHR$(125)
46 ? ? "INITIAL VERTICAL POSITION OF TO

```

```

P OF MISSILE (1 TO ";128*(1+R)-X+1;")"
:INPUT Y
47 GOSUB 90:? 9280+50*I;" YM";I;"=";Y;"
LM";I;"=";X;"RE:REM VERTICAL POSITION AND
LENGTH OF MISSILE";I:GOSUB 91
48 ? "USE LINE ";9300+50*I;" (TO ";9329+
50*I;") TO ENTER DATA STATEMENTS WITH TH
E ";X;" 'BYTES' DEFINING"
49 ? "MISSILE ";I:X=INT(4*I+0.1):? ? "A
LLOWED VALUES ARE 0, ";X;"", ";2*X;"", OR
";3*X;?
50 ? "ENTER ICONTI WHEN FINISHED.":STOP

```

```

51 NEXT I:? CHR$(125):?
52 ? "PRIORITY SCHEDULE ":"? ? "1 - PLA
YERS 0-3,PLAYFLDS 0-3,BACKGND":? ? "2 -
PLAYERS 0-1,PLAYFLDS 0-3,PLAYERS"
53 ? " 2-3,BACKGND":? ? "4 - PLAYFLDS
0-3,PLAYERS 0-3,BACKGND":? ? "8 - PLAY
FLDS 0-1,PLAYERS 0-3,PLAYFLDS"
54 ? " 2-3,BACKGND":? ? "ALSO, THE NU
MERICAL SUMS OF THE ABOVE CHOICES ARE AL
LOWED, GIVING BLACK FOR OVERLAPS."
55 ? ? "ABOVE +32 GIVES COLOR IN OVERLA
PS":? ? "CHOICE";:INPUT X:GOSUB 90:? "9
045 POKE 623,";X:GOSUB 91
56 ? ? "PLEASE WAIT FOR PROCESSING.":?

```

ARE YOU READY FOR

KAYOS™

FOR ATARI 400*/800*



Kayos™, the new arcade style game that's available on diskette or cassette. 8K machine language program with three degrees of difficulty for all levels of players. Illustrated instruction booklet and 90-day warranty. Suggested list price \$34.95 at your local dealer, or send \$34.95 plus \$1.50 handling charge to:

Computer Magic, Ltd.

40 Wakefield Ave.

Port Washington, NY 11050

(516)883-0094



See our exciting new releases at Booth 3062, the Chicago CES Show in June.

*Indicates registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE APPLE II

Ali Baba and the forty thieves

By Stuart Smith



A fantasy role-playing adventure for Apple II and Atari Personal Computers.

Encounter sultans, thieves, fierce and friendly creatures as you guide your alter ego, Ali Baba, through the thief's mountain den in an attempt to rescue the beautiful princess. Treasure, magic, and great danger await you! One or more human players can guide up to seventeen friendly characters through the many rooms, halls, and caves. Some characters wander around randomly, making each adventure a little different.

ALI BABA AND THE FORTY THIEVES is written in high resolution color graphics and includes music and sound effects. Adventures can be saved to disk and resumed at a later time.

Available for Apple II and Apple II Plus 48K or Atari 800 32K.

On diskette only — \$32.95

FOR OUR COMPLETE LINE OF APPLE AND ATARI SOFTWARE
PLEASE WRITE FOR OUR CATALOG

ASK FOR QUALITY SOFTWARE products at your favorite computer store. If necessary you may order directly from us. MasterCard and Visa cardholders may place orders by calling us at (213) 344-6599. Or mail your check or bankcard number to the address above. California residents add 6% sales tax. *Shipping Charges:* Within North America orders must include \$1.50 for shipping and handling. Outside North America the charge for airmail shipping and handling is \$5.00. Pay in U.S. currency.

QS QUALITY
SOFTWARE

6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335 (213) 344-6599

```
57 FOR I=3 TO 9: ? I: NEXT I: GOSUB 91: GOSUB
B 90: FOR I=10 TO 24: ? I: NEXT I: GOSUB 91
58 GOSUB 90: FOR I=30 TO 45: ? I: NEXT I: GO
SUB 91
59 GOSUB 90: FOR I=46 TO 50: ? I: NEXT I: GO
SUB 91
60 IF NM<4 THEN FOR I=NM TO 3: GOSUB 90: F
OR J=0 TO 5: ? 150+J+10*I: NEXT J: GOSUB 91
: NEXT I
61 IF NM<4 THEN GOSUB 90: FOR I=NM TO 3: ?
9285+50*I: ? 9290+50*I: NEXT I: GOSUB 91
62 IF NM<4 THEN GOSUB 90: FOR I=NM TO 3: ?
9650+10*I: NEXT I: GOSUB 91
63 IF NM=0 THEN GOSUB 90: FOR I=0 TO 7: ?
9700+10*I: NEXT I: GOSUB 91
64 IF NP<4 THEN FOR I=NP TO 3: GOSUB 90: F
OR J=0 TO 6: ? 100+10*I+J: NEXT J: GOSUB 91
: NEXT I
65 IF NP<4 THEN GOSUB 90: FOR I=NP TO 3: ?
9085+50*I: ? 9090+50*I: ? 9600+10*I: NEXT
I: GOSUB 91
67 GOSUB 90: FOR I=51 TO 65: ? I: NEXT I: GO
SUB 91
68 ? : ? : ? "67": ? "68": ? "90": ? "91": ? "
92": ? "POKE 842,12: ? CHR$(125)": POSITION
0,0: POKE 842,13: STOP
90 SETCOLOR 1,9,4: ? CHR$(125): ? : RETURN
91 ? : ? : ? "CONT": POSITION 0,0: POKE 842,
13: STOP
92 POKE 842,12: ? CHR$(125): ? : SETCOLOR 1
,9,10: RETURN
99 GOTO 9000
100 REM MOTION OF PLAYER 0. XP0 AND YP0
ARE X,Y POSITIONS. DX0 AND DY0 ARE CHANG
ES.
101 TRAP 106: IF DY0<>0 THEN 103
102 POKE 53248,XP0+DX0: GOTO 105
103 IF DY0<0 THEN P0$(YP0+DY0,YP0+LP0+DY
0-1)=D0$: P0$(YP0+LP0+DY0,YP0+LP0-1)=B$(1
,-DY0): GOTO 105
104 P0$(YP0,YP0+DY0-1)=B$(1,DY0): P0$(YP0
+DY0,YP0+LP0+DY0-1)=D0$
105 XP0=XP0+DX0: YP0=YP0+DY0: DX0=0: DY0=0:
RETURN
106 DX0=0: DY0=0: POKE 53248,XP0: P0$(YP0,Y
P0+LP0-1)=D0$: RETURN
110 REM MOTION OF PLAYER 1.
111 TRAP 116: IF DY1<>0 THEN 113
112 POKE 53249,XP1+DX1: GOTO 115
113 IF DY1<0 THEN P1$(YP1+DY1,YP1+LP1+DY
1-1)=D1$: P1$(YP1+LP1+DY1,YP1+LP1-1)=B$(1
,-DY1): GOTO 115
114 P1$(YP1,YP1+DY1-1)=B$(1,DY1): P1$(YP1
+DY1,YP1+LP1+DY1-1)=D1$
115 XP1=XP1+DX1: YP1=YP1+DY1: DX1=0: DY1=0:
RETURN
```



```

:? "WHEN YOU SEE IREADY! YOU MAY LIST OR
  RUN":FOR X=1 TO 900:NEXT X:GOSUB 90
116 DX1=0:DY1=0:POKE 53249,XP1:P1*(YP1,Y
  P1+LP1-1)=D1$:RETURN
120 REM MOTION OF PLAYER 2.
121 TRAP 126:IF DY2<>0 THEN 123
122 POKE 52350,XP2+DX2:GOTO 125
123 IF DY2<0 THEN P2*(YP2+DY2,YP2+LP2+DY
  2-1)=D2$:P2*(YP2+LP2+DY2,YP2+LP2-1)=B*(1
  ,-DY2):GOTO 125
124 P2*(YP2,YP2+DY2-1)=B*(1,DY2):P2*(YP2
  +DY2,YP2+LP2+DY2-1)=D2$
125 XP2=XP2+DX2:YP2=YP2+DY2:DX2=0:DY2=0:
  RETURN
126 DX2=0:DY2=0:POKE 53250,XP2:P2*(YP2,Y
  P2+LP2-1)=D2$:RETURN
130 REM MOTION OF PLAYER 3.
131 TRAP 136:IF DY3<>0 THEN 133
132 POKE 53251,XP3+DX3:GOTO 135
133 IF DY3<0 THEN P3*(YP3+DY3,YP3+LP3+DY
  3-1)=D3$:P3*(YP3+LP3+DY3,YP3+LP3-1)=B*(1
  3-1)=D3$:P3*(YP3+LP3+DY3,YP3+LP3-1)=B*(1
  ,-DY3):GOTO 135
134 P3*(YP3,YP3+DY3-1)=B*(1,DY3):P3*(YP3
  +DY3,YP3+LP3+DY3-1)=D3$
135 XP3=XP3+DX3:YP3=YP3+DY3:DX3=0:DY3=0:
  RETURN
136 DX3=0:DY3=0:POKE 53251,XP3:P3*(YP3,Y
  P3+LP3-1)=D3$:RETURN
150 REM MOTION OF MISSILE 0. XM0,YM0 AR
  E X,Y COORDS. DXM0,DYM0 ARE CHANGES
151 TRAP 155:IF YM0+DYM0<1 OR YM0+DYM0+L
  M0>128*(1+RES) OR DYM0=0 THEN DYM0=0:GOT
  O 154
152 IF DYM0>0 THEN Z=USR(MOVE,M+YM0+DYM0
  ,DM0,LM0,252):Z=USR(MOVE,M+YM0,B,DYM0,25
  2):GOTO 154
153 Z=USR(MOVE,M+YM0+DYM0,DM0,LM0,252):Z
  =USR(MOVE,M+YM0+LM0+DYM0,B,-DYM0,252)
154 YM0=YM0+DYM0:POKE 53252,XM0+DXM0:XM0
  =XM0+DXM0:DXM0=0:DYM0=0:RETURN
155 POKE 53252,XM0:DXM0=0:DYM0=0:RETURN
160 REM MOTION OF MISSILE 1
161 TRAP 165:IF YM1+DYM1<1 OR YM1+DYM1+L
  M1>128*(1+RES) OR DYM1=0 THEN DYM1=0
162 IF DYM1>0 THEN Z=USR(MOVE,M+YM1+DYM1
  ,DM1,LM1,243):Z=USR(MOVE,M+YM1,B,DYM1,24
  3):GOTO 164
163 Z=USR(MOVE,M+YM1+DYM1,DM1,LM1,243):Z
  =USR(MOVE,M+YM1+LM1+DYM1,B,-DYM1,243)
164 YM1=YM1+DYM1:POKE 53253,XM1+DXM1:XM1
  =XM1+DXM1:DXM1=0:DYM1=0:RETURN
165 POKE 53253,XM1:DXM1=0:DYM1=0:RETURN
170 REM MOTION OF MISSILE 2
171 TRAP 174:IF YM2+DYM2<1 OR YM2+DYM2+L

```

```

  M2>128*(1+RES) OR DYM2=0 THEN DYM2=0:GOT
  O 174
172 IF DYM2>0 THEN Z=USR(MOVE,M+YM2+DYM2
  ,DM2,LM2,207):Z=USR(MOVE,M+YM2,B,DYM2,20
  7):GOTO 174
173 Z=USR(MOVE,M+YM2+DYM2,DM2,LM2,207):Z
  =USR(MOVE,M+YM2+LM2+DYM2,B,-DYM2,207)
174 YM2=YM2+DYM2:POKE 53254,XM2+DXM2:XM2
  =XM2+DXM2:DXM2=0:DYM2=0:RETURN
175 POKE 53254,XM2:DXM2=0:DYM2=0:RETURN
180 REM MOTION OF MISSILE 3
181 TRAP 184:IF YM3+DYM3<1 OR YM3+DYM3+L
  M3>128*(1+RES) OR DYM3=0 THEN DYM3=0:GOT
  O 184
182 IF DYM3>0 THEN Z=USR(MOVE,M+YM3+DYM3
  ,DM3,LM3,63):Z=USR(MOVE,M+YM3,B,DYM3,63)
  :GOTO 184
183 Z=USR(MOVE,M+YM3+DYM3,DM3,LM3,63):Z=
  USR(MOVE,M+YM3+LM3+DYM3,B,-DYM3,63)
184 YM3=YM3+DYM3:POKE 53255,XM3+DXM3:XM3
  =XM3+DXM3:DXM3=0:DYM3=0:RETURN
185 POKE 53255,XM3:DXM3=0:DYM3=0:RETURN
200 GOTO 200
9015 POKE 559,46+16*RES
9020 PMBASE=PEEK(106)-8:POKE 54279,PMBAS
  E:PMBASE=PMBASE*256
9030 POKE 53277,3
9085 DIM D0$(LP0)
9090 RESTORE 9100:FOR I=1 TO LP0:READ BY
  TE:D0$(I,I)=CHR$(BYTE):NEXT I
9135 DIM D1$(LP1)
9140 RESTORE 9150:FOR I=1 TO LP1:READ BY
  TE:D1$(I,I)=CHR$(BYTE):NEXT I
9185 DIM D2$(LP2)
9190 RESTORE 9200:FOR I=1 TO LP2:READ BY
  TE:D2$(I,I)=CHR$(BYTE):NEXT I
9235 DIM D3$(LP3)
9240 RESTORE 9250:FOR I=1 TO LP3:READ BY
  TE:D3$(I,I)=CHR$(BYTE):NEXT I
9285 DIM DM0$(LM0)
9290 RESTORE 9300:FOR I=1 TO LM0:READ BY
  TE:DM0$(I,I)=CHR$(BYTE):NEXT I:DM0=ADR(D
  M0$)
9335 DIM DM1$(LM1)
9340 RESTORE 9350:FOR I=1 TO LM1:READ BY
  TE:DM1$(I,I)=CHR$(BYTE):NEXT I:DM1=ADR(D
  M1$)
9385 DIM DM2$(LM2)
9390 RESTORE 9400:FOR I=1 TO LM2:READ BY
  TE:DM2$(I,I)=CHR$(BYTE):NEXT I:DM2=ADR(D
  M2$)
9435 DIM DM3$(LM3)
9440 RESTORE 9450:FOR I=1 TO LM3:READ BY
  TE:DM3$(I,I)=CHR$(BYTE):NEXT I:DM3=ADR(D
  M3$)

```



```

9490 FOR I=PMBASE+384*(1+RES) TO PMBASE+
1024*(1+RES):POKE I,0:NEXT I
9500 OFFSET=PMBASE+512*(1+RES)-ATAB
9510 FOR I=0 TO 4
9520 U3=INT(OFFSET/256):U2=OFFSET-256*U3

9530 POKE UTAB+2,U2:POKE UTAB+3,U3
9540 POKE UTAB+4,128*(1-RES):POKE UTAB+5
,RES
9550 POKE UTAB+6,128*(1-RES):POKE UTAB+7
,RES
9560 UTAB=UTAB+8:OFFSET=OFFSET+128*(1+RE
S)
9570 IF I=3 THEN OFFSET=PMBASE+384*(1+RE
S)-ATAB
9580 NEXT I
9600 P0$(YP0,YP0+LP0-1)=D0$
9610 P1$(YP1,YP1+LP1-1)=D1$
9620 P2$(YP2,YP2+LP2-1)=D2$
9630 P3$(YP3,YP3+LP3-1)=D3$
9650 M$(YM0,YM0+LM0-1)=DM0$
9660 FOR I=1 TO LM1:J=YM1+I-1:M$(J,J)=CH
R$(ASC(M$(J,J))+ASC(DM1$(I,I))):NEXT I
9670 FOR I=1 TO LM2:J=YM2+I-1:M$(J,J)=CH
R$(ASC(M$(J,J))+ASC(DM2$(I,I))):NEXT I
9680 FOR I=1 TO LM3:J=YM3+I-1:M$(J,J)=CH
R$(ASC(M$(J,J))+ASC(DM3$(I,I))):NEXT I
9690 DIM B$(30):FOR I=1 TO 30:B$(I,I)=CH
R$(0):NEXT I:B=ADR(B$)
9700 DIM MOVE$(38):MOVE=ADR(MOVE$):M=ADR
(M$)-1
9705 RESTORE 9720
9710 FOR I=1 TO 37:READ BYTE:MOVE$(I,I)=
CHR$(BYTE):NEXT I
9720 DATA 104,104,133,204,104,133,203,10
4,133,206,104,133,205,104,104,133,207,10
4,104,133,208
9730 DATA 160,0,177,203,37,208,113,205,1
45,203,200,196,207,208,243,96
9999 GOTO 200

```

Program 2. Animation Demo

RUN the utility in Listing 1 and give the following answers:

```

Graphics Mode: 18
Default Colors: NO
9010 SETCOLOR 4,7,2
CONT

Resolution: 0
Number of Players: 1
Color, Intensity: 1,6
Width: 0
Horizontal Position: 127
Length: 9
Vertical Position: 63
9100 DATA 126,90,66,60,219,189,102,102,231

```

CONT

Number of Missiles: 0
Priority: 0

Then add the following lines to the skeleton program:

```

200 DIM D01$(9),D02$(9),D03$(9)
210 D01$=D0$
220 RESTORE 520
230 FOR I=1 TO 9:READ BYTE:D02$(I,I)=CHR
$(BYTE):NEXT I
240 FOR I=1 TO 9:READ BYTE:D03$(I,I)=CHR
$(BYTE):NEXT I
300 REM *** VIEW POINTER & STRING ***
310 C=C+1
320 IF C>4 THEN C=1
330 ON C GOTO 340,350,340,360
340 D0$=D01$:GOTO 370
350 D0$=D02$:GOTO 370
360 D0$=D03$
370 P0$(YP0,YP0+LP0-1)=D0$
380 FOR I=1 TO 9
385 IF C=2 OR C=4 THEN SOUND 0,28*I,6,9-
I
390 NEXT I
400 REM *** MOTION ROUTINE ***
410 A=STICK(0)
420 IF A=11 THEN XP0=XP0-1:POKE 53248,XP
0
430 IF A=11 THEN XP0=XP0-1:POKE 53248,XP
0
440 IF A=7 THEN XP0=XP0+1:POKE 53248,XP0

450 IF A=13 THEN DY0=1:GOSUB 100
460 IF A=14 THEN DY0=-1:GOSUB 100
470 GOTO 310
520 DATA 126,90,66,60,219,189,102,230,7
530 DATA 126,90,66,60,219,189,102,103,22
4

```

Using *your* computer
in an interesting
application?
Write it up for
other **COMPUTE!**
readers to use.

VIC/PET BASIC Program Transfers

Jim Butterfield
Toronto

BASIC programs flow easily from the PET to the VIC. VIC has a relocating feature that repacks the incoming program into whatever space that VIC has available. That's a necessary trick: BASIC may start in any of three different locations within the VIC depending on what extra memory has been plugged in.

It's a little more difficult to transfer programs from the VIC to the PET. The stable PET/CBM system expects a BASIC program to be set up for one specific start location. The PET isn't equipped to handle this flighty VIC format which seems to hop around from place to place.

So for VIC-to-PET transitions we need to cope with a "memory mapping" problem. There are several ways to approach this; some of my favorites are itemized below.

Keep in mind that we're discussing BASIC programs only. Machine Language may need different and special handling. And don't forget: PEEKs, POKEs, WAITs, USRs, and SYS's will probably need coding changes to work successfully in the new environment.

A Few Methods:

1. LOAD the program into the VIC with the 3K expansion module in place. SAVE the program. The program will load correctly into the PET with no further modifications needed.

Note that the VIC must have the 3K expansion and no other. The 8K expansion job won't work.

2. Before loading the VIC program into the PET, type NEW; then FOR J=0 TO 2:POKE 4096+J,0:POKE 4608+J,0:NEXT J.

Load the program into the PET. Type LIST. If the program isn't there, type POKE 41,16. Type LIST.

If the program still isn't there, type POKE 41,18.

Don't forget to reset your PET when you've finished playing with the VIC program.

Each of the above combinations corresponds to a VIC configuration at the time the program was saved. If 3K expansion was in place, the first LIST will work without any POKE (see method 1). If no memory expansion was there, POKE 41,16 will do the trick. If 8K or more was there, POKE 41,18 is the magic combination.

3. There's another technique available called a Merge. Space is insufficient to outline the whole story here. Suffice it to say that you can use a complex piece of magic to perform a cassette tape Merge; you can use special software for a disk Merge (for example, Power has this feature) or you can use a machine language program specially written to do the trick.

The capability of merging BASIC lines together is quite important: its usefulness extends far beyond the simple objective of transferring programs between machines. [See "BASIC Program Merges" in this issue.] ©

NEW VIC-20 AND PET PRODUCTS

COMMUNICATION CARTRIDGE

Makes VIC into dumb terminal with selectable parameters.

Model MW-300 49.95

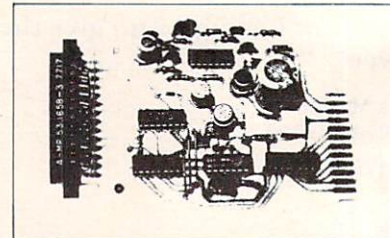
V-DATA BASE CASSETTE

Allows user to input mail lists, and mini inventories.

Model MW-301 29.95

8 BIT DIGITAL TO ANALOG CONVERTER AND 8 CHANNEL ANALOG TO DIGITAL CONVERTER

Allows your VIC or PET to output analog signals. Plugs into your parallel users port. Has capability for 8 channel analog to digital conversion.



Model MW-304p PET 139.95
Model MW-304v VIC 129.95

MICRO WORLD ELECTRONIX INC.

6340 W. Mississippi Ave.
Lakewood, Colorado 80226 (303) 934-1973

VIC-20 SOFTWARE

from
MIDWEST MICRO

GRAFIX MENAGERIE \$11.95

Demonstrate what your \$300 miracle can do! Two-program set unleashes VIC's graphics. **SHOWOFF** contains Color Kaleidoscope, Arcade Critters, Custom Fonts, Electronics Schematic, and Music Notation. **PLOTTING** uses dot-plot and line-plot routines to make equations perform computer video-art on your screen. Change equation values and create your own interesting patterns. Plot routines may be easily included in your own programs.

GRAFIX DESIGNER \$14.95

Two-program set helps you design custom graphics characters. **GEN/EDIT** displays an enlarged 8x8 square; move the cursor around in it and turn dots on or off to form a character (holds 100). Erase, edit or recall at random. Load **DATAMAKER** when finished designing. Characters automatically become numbered data statements. Save them on tape just like a program. Instructions included for appending to any new or old program. Build libraries of graphics... throw away the graph paper!



VIC-PICS digitized pictures! \$18.95

Nineteen fascinating high-resolution pictures to display on your VIC screen. Created by digitizing video camera images. Includes portraits, models, scenery, and much more. Over 16K points analyzed in each picture. Three styles: hi-contrast, dithered, and colorized. Compatible with both color and B/W sets.

UN-WORD PROCESSOR (\$12.95). What else do you call a program which does what a word processor does, yet it is just too simple and easy to use? Enter text... Edit... List... Save... just like a program. Send to printer for finished copy. Save paragraphs separately, then merge in any order for printing. Requires only two lines of BASIC to access the M/L routines; over 3K available for text. For VIC-1515 or RS-232 printers.*

BANNER/HEADLINER (\$14.95). Two-program set makes GIANT headlines and banners on your printer. **HEADLINER** prints large characters across the page in three sizes. **BANNER** turns the characters sideways, printing continuously down the paper roll. Up to three lines of text, nearly unlimited in length. (How about a ten-foot long "WELCOME HOME"?) For VIC-1515 or RS-232 printers.*

TICKETAPE (\$14.95). Interrupt-driven! Watch your message glide smoothly across the screen in color. Adds motion and interest to any message display. Position on any line, even mix with normal printing. Two built-in character sets: standard and BOLD (or use custom sets from our LIBRARY VOL. 1). Message capacity: @ 2K bytes.

LIBRARY VOL. 1 (\$12.95). Add style to displays with six full sets of custom character fonts; UPPERCASE, lowercase, numerals, punctuation, etc. Simple to fancy styles. Upper and lower case stored separately; load upper alone to save space... load both for a full set. May be used with TICKETAPE.

TERMINAL (\$14.95). All machine language! FAST! Enables VIC to emulate a standard terminal. Add a BIZCOMP modem directly (or RS-232 modem with interface*) and access SOURCE, TELENET, or any of the free Bulletin Boards around the country (list included). Special features include reformatting screen data for easier viewing and screen-dump of data to VIC-1515 printer.

DISASSEMBLER (\$14.95). Improve your M/L skills as you study the VIC's ROMs. Fast disassembly to screen or printer, with handy hex/dec and dec/hex conversion. Includes key VIC addresses to study. For VIC-1515 or RS-232 printers.* This is the one we use.

RS-232 INTERFACE (\$49.95). Get more OUT of your VIC. Plug-in interface communicates with most standard serial printers and modems. Simply plug into User Port; needs no external power. Bi-directional operation. 90 day warranty. Full instructions for use. Includes M/L handshake "wedge."

VIC-20 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

*RS-232 printers require an interface. See ours above.

MIDWEST MICRO Associates PO Box 6148 K.C. Mo. 64110

Include \$1.25 for postage and handling. Missouri residents add 4.6% sales tax.

LET COMPUTERMAT TURN YOUR VIC-PET-CBM INTO A HOME ARCADE

VIC SOFTWARE PET/CBM

ALIEN INVASION — Arcade style excitement for your VIC. Look out here they come. Aliens are descending from the sky. Move your laser into position and defend the earth. The attacks are unending — can you survive or will Vader rule the galaxy. Many extras on this one. 20 levels of play... \$9.95

CATTLE-ROUNDUP — The cows are loose in the maze. You have 2 minutes to get each cow back into the corral. You can push, coax and call the cows. Some cows are not very smart and some are very stubborn. You will have to help them. Be careful that you don't leave the corral gate open. Color graphics and sound. Eight levels of play and a time limit. \$9.95

HEAD ON — Your car moves forward around the race track. You can move up, down, right and left. Try to score points by running over the dots on the track. Watch out for the crusher — if you crash you lose a car. Four cars and bonus levels. Full color graphics and sound. Fast action and very addicting. 9 levels of play. \$9.95

SNAKEOUT — Blocks appear on the screen at random. You move up, down, right and left and try to move your snake over the blocks. Each block that you get raises your score. Keep building your score but watch out because the escape routes keep getting smaller. Time limit, color graphics and sound. 3 games on this cassette. Snakeout 2 player Snakeout and Trapper. 9 Levels of Play. \$9.95

TARGET COMMAND — Move your laser into position and get ready for some quick action. Different types of missiles are dropping. How many can you shoot down. They all travel at different speeds and different levels. You must be fast on the trigger to get them all. Time limit, bonus points and very addicting. Color graphics and sound. Arcade style fun. 10 levels. \$9.95

BOMB'S AWAY — Can you stop him? The crazy bomber drops the bombs from the top of the screen. You get 3 buckets to catch them. Before you know it bombs are falling so fast you wonder when he will stop. Just when you think you have him under control your bucket gets smaller. Is your hand quicker than your eye?

Cass. 8K \$9.95

ASTEROIDZ — Its your ship vs. a swarm of killer gammaroidz. You are on a collision course and must destroy them before they blast you into the next galaxy. Four levels of play. Has hyperspace keys that move you around. Arcade style entertainment at its finest. Great graphics and sound.

Cass. 8K \$9.95

MUNCHMAN — How many dots can you cover? It's you against the computer munchers ZIP and ZAP. Can you clear the maze first or will they get you? Number keys move you up, down, right and left. GREAT GRAPHICS AND SOUND.

Cass. 8K \$9.95

TARGET COMMAND — Its you against a barrage of enemy lasers that are aimed at your ammo dumps. Sight in on the targets and score as many hits as you dare. As your skill increases so does the difficulty — (5 levels to select) This is an arcade-style game with great graphics and sound effects. A must for your PET CBM.

Cass. 8K \$9.95

VIC AND PET ARE TRADEMARKS OF CBM

ALL VIC SOFTWARE RUNS IN
STANDARD 3K VIC.

PET/CBM SOFTWARE IS DESIGNED TO RUN ON
40 CHR SCREEN AND STANDARD 8K.

COMPUTERMAT • BOX 1664, DEPT C
LAKE HAVASU CITY, ARIZONA 86403

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG OF VIC PET SOFTWARE
PLEASE ADD \$1.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING

Part I of this article appeared in the March, 1982, issue and Part II appeared last month. This completes the routines which comprise the Supermonitor for the Ohio Scientific Superboard Computer.

Supermonitor: Part III

Frank Cohen
Pacific Palisades, CA

Here is the conclusion to a long and complex program which adds functions to a Superboard II which you would normally find only in an advanced operating system. These functions make it easy to display, move, and modify machine language programs and data.

The programs listed so far have made up the framework of the Supermonitor. The first program presented was called Hexdump and did nothing more than dump an address and eight bytes of data onto the screen. Hexdump was listed first because subsequent programs use some of its subroutines. The second article included two programs. Indata prints a line of eight bytes of data and allows you to modify the contents. After you have modified a byte, Indata allows you to move forward, backward, or skip over subsequent memory locations. Bmove is a simple block move program. Bmove moves a whole block of memory to another location in memory. With just these three programs, entering and editing machine language data is much more efficient and easy than using the ROM Monitor program OSI supplies.

Without a disk system, loading Supermonitor in its entirety takes about five minutes with the Superboard's 300 baud cassette interface. With the assembly listings of Supermonitor you can use only the programs you find interesting. By doing this, you can limit the size of Supermonitor. The listing of the main menu program shows all the equates for all the programs.

All of the programs of Supermonitor use a program called Supercursor V1.3 (COMPUTE!, December, 1981, #19, p. 124) to handle its video output. Supermonitor is installed directly below Supercursor at the top of an 8K byte Superboard II. If you don't want to use Supercursor, you can write your own video output routines. To use Supercursor V1.3 a program puts the ASCII character in the CPU's accumulator and executes a JSR to its start address, located at \$1E80. Supercursor also has routines to "Home" the cursor and clear the screen. To use the Home functions, jump to

the subroutine at \$1E80 using a JSR. Use the same instruction to clear the screen at \$1EC2.

A Brief Review

Let's go over some terms. An *assembler* is nothing more than a program which takes programs called *source code* and converts them into machine instructions (called *object code*) which can be directly executed by your computer. Assembly language is made up of three-letter codes which abbreviate what the CPU [*Central Processing Unit*] executes. For example, one commonly used instruction is the "load the accumulator" instruction. In machine language, the code is an A9 followed by the byte to be loaded into the accumulator. In assembly language, the instruction looks something like this: LDA. This stands for Load Accumulator. But load it with what?

The 6502 microprocessor has twelve different addressing modes. So, following the LDA instruction, the assembler looks for the type of addressing to use. One of the most common is the *immediate mode*. To load the accumulator with the value 00 (hex) the assembler instruction looks like this: LDA #\$00. The pounds sign (#) stands for immediate addressing and the dollar sign (\$) tells the assembler that this is a hexadecimal number. If you left out the pounds sign, the assembler would think that you want to load the accumulator with a byte residing at location \$00 in the zero page of memory. Executing an instruction like LDA \$1000 tells the assembler to load the accumulator with the byte at location \$1000 in memory. Labels may be used instead of the actual numbers.

These labels are called *equates*. Before entering the program into the assembler labels can be defined. By defining the labels, specific numbers are assigned to alphanumeric names. In the listing of the main menu program, the major equates are shown. For example, the equate named *cursor* is assigned the value \$1E40. So, when we tell the assembler to jump to a subroutine called *cursor* (JSR CURSOR) the assembler will execute the subroutine starting at \$1E40. Using equates, assembly language becomes easier to read.

Main Menu

This is by far the simplest of the programs. By entering at \$1A7B (called SPMON) the program first clears the screen, then homes the cursor and reads the keyboard. When a key is pressed, it checks to see if it is a valid character. If it is, we jump to the correct program. If not, the screen is cleared and we return to the beginning of the program. The valid characters are listed below:

- G – EXECUT, transfers control to a machine language program
- I – INDATA, displays and modifies memory

QUALITY SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80 COLOR AND OSI



ADVENTURES!!!

For TRS-80 COLOR and OSI. These Adventures are written in BASIC, are full featured, fast action, full plotted adventures that take 30-50 hours to play. (Adventures are inter-active fantasies. It's like reading a book except that you are the main character as you give the computer commands like "Look in the Coffin" and "Light the torch.")

Adventures require 16K on COLOR-80 and TRS-80. They sell for \$14.95 each.

ESCAPE FROM MARS

(by Rodger Olsen)

This ADVENTURE takes place on the RED PLANET. You'll have to explore a Martian city and deal with possibly hostile aliens to survive this one. A good first adventure.

PYRAMID (by Rodger Olsen)

This is our most challenging ADVENTURE. It is a treasure hunt in a pyramid full of problems. Exciting and tough!

TREK ADVENTURE (by Bob Retelle)

This one takes place aboard a familiar starship. The crew has left for good reasons — but they forgot to take you, and now you are in deep trouble.

NEW!!

CIRCLE WORLD — We got Kzinti and puppeteers and problems. Our newest and biggest adventure. Requires 12k on OSI and 16K on TRS-80 Color.

NUCLEAR SUB — You are trapped in a nuclear sub at the bottom of the ocean. Escape and even survival is in doubt. Plotted by three of the most sadistic — I mean "creative" minds in adventure programming.



VENTURER!—A fast action all machine code Arcade game that feels like an adventure. Go berserk as you sneak past the DREADED HALL MONSTERS to gather treasure in room after room, killing the NASTIES as you go. Great color, high res graphics, sound and Joystick game for the TRS-80 Color or OSI machines. (black and white and silent on OSI.) Tape only. \$19.95.

BASIC THAT ZOOOMMS!!

AT LAST AN AFFORDABLE COMPILER FOR OSI AND TRS-80 COLOR MACHINES!!! The compiler allows you to write your programs in easy BASIC and then automatically generates a machine code equivalent that runs 50 to 150 times faster.

It does have some limitations. It takes at least 8K of RAM to run the compiler and it does only support a subset of BASIC—about 20 commands including FOR, NEXT, END, GOSUB, GOTO, RETURN, END, PRINT, STOP, USR(X), PEEK, POKE, *, /, +, -, X, X, =, VARIABLE NAMES A-Z, A SUBSCRIPTED VARIABLE, and INTEGER NUMBERS FROM 0 - 64K.

TINY COMPILER is written in BASIC. It generates native, relocatable 6502 or 6809 code. It comes with a 20 page manual and can be modified or augmented by the user. \$24.95 on tape or disk for OSI or TRS-80 Color.

LABYRINTH — 16K EXTENDED COLOR BASIC — With amazing 3D graphics, you fight your way through a maze facing real time monsters. The graphics are real enough to cause claustrophobia. The most realistic game that I have ever seen on either system. \$14.95. (8K on OSI)



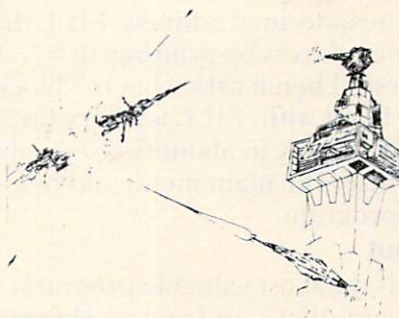
PROGRAMMERS!

SEE YOUR PROGRAM IN THIS SPACE!! Aardvark traditionally pays the highest commissions in the industry and gives programs the widest possible coverage. Quality is the keyword. If your program is good and you want it presented by the best, send it to Aardvark.



QUEST — A NEW IDEA IN ADVENTURE

GAMES! Different from all the others. Quest is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. Your job is to gather men and supplies by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples and outright banditry. When your force is strong enough, you attack the Citadel of Moorlock in a life or death battle to the finish. Playable in 2 to 5 hours, this one is different every time. 16K COLOR-80 OR TRS-80. ONLY \$14.95.



SPACE ZAPPER — Protect your central Star Base from ships that attack from all four sides. Fast reflexes are required as the action speeds up. Great for kids or Dads. This game has high speed high resolution graphics and looks as if it just stepped out of the arcades. — 16K extended or 32K disk. BASIC TRS-80. Color only. \$14.95.

Please specify system on all orders

This is only a partial listing of what we have to offer. We have arcade and thinking games, utilities and business programs for the OSI and TRS-80 Color. We add new programs every week. Send \$1.00 for our complete catalog.



TRS 80 COLOR 2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088
(313) 669-3110

OSI

- C – CLEAR, clears the screen
 D – HXDMP, dumps memory to the screen
 M – BMOVE, moves a block of data
 S – TAPOUT, saves a block of data to cassette tape
 F – FILL, fill a block of memory with a specified byte

As it is listed, SPMON fits directly under all the other programs. It uses the clear screen and home cursor functions of Supercursor and a subroutine in the ROM monitor (at \$FFBA) to get a key from the keyboard.

Execut

If SPMON is the simplest of the programs, EXECUT is the smallest. Most of EXECUT is devoted to input the starting address of the machine language program. EXECUT prints "G=" on the screen and expects you to type in the four digit address. An infrequently used instruction is applied to jump to the address. This instruction is called the "jump indirect" instruction. EXECUT uses the INADR subroutine in HXDUMP to input the address to locations \$00E7 and \$00E8. We then use the jump indirect instruction to use these addresses.

Fill

This program is similar to BMOVE. FILL loads a block of memory with some value you input. It starts by asking the beginning address of memory by printing "S=" on the screen. Type in the four digit hexadecimal address. FILL then asks for the ending address by printing "E=". Again, input the address. Then it asks what the block of memory is to be filled with. FILL is a very fast program and will fill all 64K in about two seconds. FILL is listed to fit after the main menu and before the cassette tape program.

Tapout

This is the most valuable program. There exist programs that save from machine language to tape, but the problem is that BASIC uses almost all of the zero page memory locations and some of the main memory making it difficult to work around. Since the Superboard's ROM monitor already has a tape input routine, this program only stores data onto cassette.

TAPOUT makes use of BASIC's cassette output subroutine stored in ROM. By setting location \$0205 to FF (hex) a jump to subroutine instruction outputs the contents of the accumulator to the cassette interface at 300 baud. After TAPOUT is finished, it resets location \$0205 to 00. If you want to use TAPOUT from a machine language program, put the starting address at location \$00E9 and \$00EA and also the ending address at location \$00E7 and \$00E8. Then execute the program.

After you install the three programs in this issue, it is necessary to make some slight modifications so that all the programs will return control to the main menu program. To do this you will need to enter the following modifications:

| | | | | |
|------|----|----|----|--------------|
| 1C36 | 4C | 7E | 1A | ;For BMOVE |
| 1CB0 | 4C | 7E | 1A | ;For INDATA |
| 1D1D | 4C | 7E | 1A | ;For HEXDUMP |
| 1D38 | F0 | E3 | | |

;EQUATES

| | |
|--------|----------|
| CURSOR | = \$1E40 |
| CLS | = \$1EC2 |
| HOME | = \$1E80 |
| INADR | = \$1D93 |
| CR | = \$1E95 |
| LF | = \$1EAB |
| KEYIN | = \$FFBA |
| EXECUT | = \$1ABA |
| FILL | = \$1ACA |
| TAPOUT | = \$1B3F |
| BMOVE | = \$1BC6 |
| INDATA | = \$1C56 |
| HXDMP | = \$1D20 |
| ADR | = \$E7 |
| EBAD | = \$E9 |
| SBAD | = \$EB |
| TMP | = \$ED |
| CVAHX | = \$1DF3 |
| CVHA | = \$1D72 |
| OFLAG | = \$0205 |
| AOUT | = \$FFEE |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1A7B | 20 | C2 | 1E | 20 | 80 | 1E | A9 | 24 |
| 1A83 | 20 | 40 | 1E | 20 | BA | FF | C9 | 47 |
| 1A8B | D0 | 03 | 4C | BA | 1A | C9 | 49 | D0 |
| 1A93 | 03 | 4C | 56 | 1C | C9 | 4C | D0 | 03 |
| 1A9B | 4C | 7B | 1A | C9 | 44 | D0 | 03 | 4C |
| 1AA3 | 20 | 1D | C9 | 4D | D0 | 03 | 4C | C6 |
| 1AAB | 1B | C9 | 53 | D0 | 03 | 4C | 3F | 1B |
| 1AB3 | C9 | 46 | D0 | C4 | 4C | CA | 1A | A9 |
| 1ABB | 47 | 20 | 40 | 1E | A9 | 3D | 20 | 40 |
| 1AC3 | 1E | 20 | 96 | 1D | 6C | E7 | 00 | 20 |
| 1ACB | 80 | 1E | A9 | 53 | 20 | 40 | 1E | A9 |
| 1AD3 | 3D | 20 | 40 | 1E | 20 | 96 | 1D | A5 |
| 1ADB | E7 | 85 | E9 | A5 | E8 | 85 | EA | 20 |
| 1AE3 | 95 | 1E | 20 | AB | 1E | A9 | 45 | 20 |
| 1AEB | 40 | 1E | A9 | 3D | 20 | 40 | 1E | 20 |
| 1AF3 | 96 | 1D | 20 | 95 | 1E | 20 | AB | 1E |
| 1AFB | A9 | 42 | 20 | 40 | 1E | A9 | 3D | 20 |
| 1B03 | 40 | 1E | 20 | BA | FF | 20 | 40 | 1E |
| 1B0B | 20 | F3 | 1D | 0A | 0A | 0A | 0A | 85 |
| 1B13 | ED | 20 | BA | FF | 20 | 40 | 1E | 20 |
| 1B1B | F3 | 1D | 18 | 65 | ED | 85 | ED | A5 |
| 1B23 | ED | A0 | 00 | 91 | E9 | E6 | E9 | A5 |
| 1B2B | E9 | D0 | 02 | E6 | EA | A5 | E9 | C5 |
| 1B33 | E7 | D0 | EC | A5 | EA | C5 | E8 | D0 |
| 1B3B | E6 | 4C | 7E | 1A | 20 | 80 | 1E | A9 |
| 1B43 | 53 | 20 | 40 | 1E | A9 | 3D | 20 | 40 |
| 1B4B | 1E | 20 | 96 | 1D | A5 | E7 | 85 | E9 |
| 1B53 | A5 | E8 | 85 | EA | A9 | 45 | 20 | 40 |
| 1B5B | 1E | A9 | 3D | 20 | 40 | 1E | 20 | 96 |
| 1B63 | 1D | A9 | FF | 8D | 05 | 02 | A9 | 2E |
| 1B6B | 20 | EE | FF | A5 | EA | 20 | A5 | 1B |
| 1B73 | A5 | E9 | 20 | A5 | 1B | A9 | 2F | 20 |

Machine Language: First Steps, Part II

Jim Butterfield
Toronto

In the last episode, our hero, F. R. Vescent has started to convert the following bar graph program from BASIC to machine language:

```
200 DATA 15,10,30,35,28,28,15,0
210 READ V:IF V=0 GOTO 300
220 J=48:FOR K=1 TO J
230 J=J+1:IF J=58 THEN J=48
240 PRINT CHR$(J);
250 NEXT K
260 PRINT
270 GOTO210
300 END
```

He has coded lines 220 to 260 inclusive to read:

```
LDX #$30
LDY #$01
YLOOP INX
CPX #$3A
BNE SKIP
LDX #$30
SKIP TXA
JSR $FFD2
INY
CPY $0300
BCC YLOOP
LDA #$0D
JSR $FFD2
RTS
```

He puzzles for a moment over the BCC YLOOP; he knows that this is equivalent to Branch-Less-Than; and this will cause the loop to be executed one time too few. After a few moments thought, he changes the LDY #\$01 to LDY #\$00; that should do the job. Now he's ready to translate the above Assembler code into machine code, which is what the computer really needs.

The coding will be placed in the PET's first cassette buffer, which starts at hexadecimal address 027A; this is noted at the left of the first line. Now, F. R. looks up LDX in his table of Op Codes, and finds that there are about five different ways the instruction can work. The one he wants is Immediate Mode – flagged by the “#” sign in the

operand. That translates to hex A2, so he adds to the first line to make:

```
027A A2 30 LDX #$30
```

Counting off the address bytes, he decides that the next address must start at hex 027C. He writes this value at the left of the second line. Continuing the translation, he gets:

```
027A A2 30 LDX #$30
027C A0 00 LDY #$00
027E E8 YLOOP INX
027F E0 3A CPX #$3A
0281 D0 02 BNE SKIP
0283 A2 30 LDX #$30
0285 8A SKIP TXA
0286 20 D2 FF JSR $FFD2
0289 C8 INY
028A CC 00 03 CPY $0300
028D 90 EF BCC YLOOP
028F A9 0D LDA #$0D
0291 20 D2 FF JSR $FFD2
0294 60 RTS
```

There are a few coding tricks that F. R. has to keep in mind to do this translation. First, two-byte addresses are coded “backwards” – that is, hex 0300 is coded as 00 03 and hex FFD2 is coded as D2 FF. Secondly, Branches are coded as a relative offset, so that D0 02 may be read as “if not equal, hop over the next two bytes.” A relative branch value of hex EF (see BCC YLOOP) causes the program to branch back 17 locations from the start of the following instruction, if the branch condition is satisfied.

The above “hand assembly” can be greatly helped by the use of assemblers or “tiny assemblers” which work out the Op Code values and calculate the branch values.

Now F. R. is ready to put the machine language program into memory. He calls the machine language Monitor with SYS4, and then asks for a memory display from 027a to 0294 with:

```
.M 027A 0294
```

He might get anything. He will go back and type over the memory contents to enter his program. The changed memory map will look like this:

```
:: 027A A2 30 A0 00 E8 E0 3A D0
:: 0282 02 A2 30 8A 20 D2 FF C8
:: 028A CC 00 03 90 EF A9 0D 20
:: 0292 D2 FF 60 .. .. .. ..
```

Now that the machine language program is in place, the BASIC program can be written to hook in with it. F. R. returns to BASIC (with .X) and writes:

```
200 DATA 15,10,30,35,28,28,15,0
210 READ V:IF V=0 GOTO 300
220 POKE 768,V
230 SYS 634
270 GOTO210
300 END
```


Line 220 POKEs the desired value into memory where the machine language program will pick it up. Line 230 calls the machine language program. After the ML program is executed, the BASIC program will resume at line 270.

Try entering the program – both machine language and BASIC – and run it. You'll see the extra speed that machine language gives you.

The program is complete. But it isn't in a form that's very suitable for saving, especially if we want to save to tape. We'll conclude the fearless exploits of F. R. Vescent in the next episode.

TOLL FREE
Subscription
Order Line
800-345-8112
In PA 800-662-2444

TRANSFORM GRANDPA "PET"[™] INTO A YOUNG VIBRANT "PET"[™] BY UPGRADING TO 4.0 BASIC

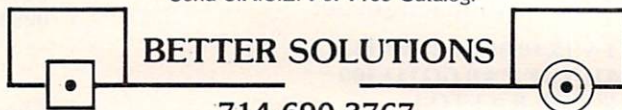


Socketed P.C. Board that will plug into your ROM Sockets and accepts Commodore's 24 Pin ROMS 4.0 BASIC Interpreters (ROMS not included): When used with I.C. Clip, soldering is minimal. Please check number of pins on your ROMS before ordering.

| | |
|--|---------|
| RB-4 (for 28 Pin ROM "PET" [™]) | \$49.95 |
| RB-4 with I.C. Clip | 69.95 |
| RB-4A (for 24 Pin ROM "PET" [™]) | 49.95 |
| RB-4A with I.C. Clip | 69.95 |

Please include \$1.50 each for shipping and handling.
California residents, please include 6% Sales Tax.

10% User Group Discount for Purchase of 5 or More Units.
Send S.A.S.E. For Free Catalog.



714-690-3767

1163 PETERLYNN DRIVE • SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92154

"PET" is a trademark of
Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

© 1982 BETTER SOLUTIONS
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

**NEW
PRODUCT**

JUST PLUG IT IN

- No soldering • No messy wires

SOFTWARE SELECTABLE

1. Software select one of two operating systems.
(BASIC 2.0 / BASIC 4.0)
2. Software select utility ROMs at conflicting addresses.

\$150⁰⁰



Master Charge and
VISA accepted.



SWARM-100



For 24 Pin ROM Machines Only.

**BATTERIES
INCLUDED**

Village by the Grange
71 McCaul Street
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M5T 2X1
(416) 596-1405

Did you ever wonder just how a computer can "pick up" a phone, call another computer, and then hang up? How you can "call" the operator without dialing zero? When you hear the ring, is it really the bell at the other phone making the sound? This month, Mike clears up these and other telephone mysteries.

Telecommunications

Using The Telephone

Michael E. Day
Chief Engineer
Edge Technology
West Linn, OR

An important part of the data communications link is the phone line itself. Since we don't have any direct control over the telephone system, it can present real problems when trying to use it with a computer.

There are three major operations that a computer must be able to perform in order to place a call. The first is the actual placement of the call. The second is the data transfer, the use of the line. Finally, the third operation is the hang-up procedure.

At first glance, these actions might seem rather simple things, but, for a computer, they can be a nightmare. Until recently, the phone company would not even allow you to attach your computer to the phone line. Several court cases, and a recent change in the attitude of the FCC has changed the situation. Now you are allowed to attach your computer (or any other device) to the phone line. The only restrictions are that the attaching device be certified by the FCC and that the phone company be notified.

How One Computer Dials Another

By looking at how a call is normally placed, we can see what a computer must do to place a call.

When nothing is going on, the phone line is in an *idle* condition. In this state, there is approximately 48 volts DC between the red and green wires of the line. (They are referred to as the *tip* and the *ring* of the phone line. Long ago, the red wire was attached to the tip and the green wire was attached to the first ring of the old switchboard

plugs.) The 48 volts is provided by the telephone exchange.

To place a call, the first thing you do is remove the handset from the telephone and place it to your ear to wait for the dial tone. The tone indicates that the exchange has recognized that you want to place a call and that you may now begin dialing. From a computer's standpoint, this is a bit of a

**... three major operations
that a computer must be
able to perform in order
to place a call.**

problem. Essentially, it must rely on a hardware device to do the actual dial tone detection for it: a *dial tone detector*.

There is a little trick we can pull, however. If you have ever observed people placing a call, you will notice that many do not place the handset to their ear and wait for the dial tone before they begin dialing. This is generally because they are unaware of the requirement or have simply developed a routine which bypasses the need to detect the dial tone. This is possible because over 90% of all call requests are answered within two seconds, and 99.9% within five seconds, on most phone exchanges.

So, by simply performing a routine that causes the dialing to begin sometime after two seconds have passed, you can be assured that most of your calls will get through without ever listening for the dial tone. This is easy to do with the computer; a computer is quite good at waiting. We just wait five seconds after simulating picking up the handset and assume that we have the dial tone. This is called *blind dialing*.

Once we have a dial tone (or think we do) the dialing process can begin. On a touch tone style phone, this is done by sending audio tones to the exchange that are coded to represent the numbers we wish to dial. Eight separate tones are used in pairs to represent the various numbers and codes available with the touch tone system. For a computer to dial this way it must have another piece of hardware, a touch tone dialer. However, there is another little trick that can be used to get around this problem, if you are unwilling to pay for the touch tone dialer or you do not have the touch tone system available to you. Use the rotary dial method.

The actual timing of the dialing is critical on a rotary dial style phone. The dialing is accomplished by momentarily "releasing" the phone line and

then "retaking" it again (as if you were to quickly hang the phone up and pick it back up again).

For each number to be dialed, there is a corresponding number of pulses of this sort to be generated. If a one is to be dialed, only a single release sequence is performed. For a nine, there would be nine release sequences. A zero is represented by ten release sequences. This is why you can sometimes reach the operator by simply jiggling the handset button on the telephone since you are simulating dialing the zero for operator. With few exceptions, all touch tone systems can handle rotary dial operations.

This means that it is possible to forego the touch tone completely and use a relay that we also use to simulate raising the handset for the dial tone.

Timing is critical with rotary dialing: the time of the pulses, and the time between the pulses, must be carefully watched. The release time must be 61 milliseconds, plus or minus three milliseconds, and the time between pulses must be 39 milliseconds, plus or minus three milliseconds. Additionally, the time between digits dialed must be greater than 600 milliseconds, but less than ten seconds. That is, after you sent the pulses to dial a five, you must wait at least 600 milliseconds before starting the pulse sequence for a two. This waiting time is done with the phone "off hook."

Once the dialing has been completed, we then wait for the *ring-back signal*. This is a signal the exchange sends back to you that indicates that it is ringing the phone that you have called. This signal is not the actual ringing of the other phone. It is generated at the exchange for you to hear at your end. The two "rings" are not synchronized and you should not assume that when you hear a ring signal it is occurring at the same time at the other end.

If, after waiting, the phone is not answered, or you get a busy signal, you hang up your own phone which terminates the call. If the ringing sound does not occur, you hang up and try placing the call again — assuming that you did something wrong.

For a computer, all this could be a bit tricky. It must be able to recognize the ringing signal, the various busy signals, dialing errors, or wrong numbers. However, if we concentrate on the ends, not the means, it all comes down to a single, simple action.

A Greatly Simplified Method

If the phone at the other end is busy, doesn't answer, was incorrectly dialed, or the wrong party is reached, we can simply hang up the phone and try again. So all we really need to know is if the computer at the other end has answered. This is one of

the functions of a modem. [*The box that attaches to a computer and handles telephone calls for it.*] If the called computer's modem is in the auto-answer mode, then that modem will answer the phone and send a signal back to your modem saying that it has answered. All we have to do after we have dialed the number is sit and wait for the answer signal. If we don't receive an answer after a specified period of time, *for any reason*, we hang up the phone.

To make things even easier, the answer signal that is sent is the same kind of signal that the modem uses to transmit data. All we have to do is wait for our modem to tell us that it is ready to communicate with the distant computer. This bypasses many kinds of error indicators. We don't care *why* we were unable to complete the call, only that we weren't. Once a signal has been received, the computers can communicate until they are ready to hang up.

Normally, when you are finished with a call you tell the party you are talking with that you are done and hang up. Alternatively, they may tell you that they are going to hang up. Sometimes, for various reasons, either of you may hang up without telling the other. And, of course the phone company may hang up for either or both of you due to a malfunction. This, too, could get to be rather complicated for a computer unless we recognize that the end result of any such hang-ups is that the communications link has simply been broken. This means that we are no longer receiving the carrier from the other modem. Therefore, we just observe the carrier detection signal from the modem and, if it goes out, we know we've lost the connection and that we should hang up the phone.

A Computer Picks Up The Phone

Normally, when someone calls we hear the bell. This signal is created by the exchange by rapidly reversing the 48 volt signal that is present on the phone line when it is in the idle state. This reversal occurs about 20 times a second for several seconds, pauses, and then repeats.

The rate of the reversal can vary from exchange to exchange and may be anywhere between 16 times a second to 60 times a second. A modem can detect this signal, (assuming you have an *auto-answer* modem) and can generate its own signal called the *ring indicator*. Depending on the modem, the ring indicator signal may either echo the line reversals of the phone line, or just be on for the duration of the ringing signal.

Once there is a ring indicator signal, it is up to your computer to recognize that the signal is there and to send a *DTR signal* to your modem to tell it to go ahead and answer the call. (The DTR signal could also be left always on, indicating to the modem

HUNTINGTON COMPUTING

| ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS | | |
|----------------------------|--|------------|
| #9483 | Apple-Aids | \$44.89 |
| #9482 | Mostly Basic/Household | \$26.89 |
| #9481 | Mostly Basic/Interface-Scientific | \$26.89 |
| #9480 | Voyage of the Valkyrie | \$35.89 |
| ARTSCI | | |
| #6061 | Basic Mailer | \$59.49 |
| #6060 | Magic Window | \$84.99 |
| #6062 | Magic Words | \$62.89 |
| AURORA | | |
| #4803 | Executive Secretary | \$212.49 |
| #4803 | Gradebook | \$51.00 |
| #4804 | Hebrew II | \$50.99 |
| #4811 | Hebrew II | \$79.19 |
| #4805 | Quicktrace | \$43.99 |
| AVALON HILL | | |
| #2058 | Major League Baseball | \$25.49 |
| #2052 | North Atlantic Convoy (Cassette) | \$12.69 |
| #2060 | Empire of the Overmind (Cassette) | \$25.49 |
| #2059 | Empire of the Overmind | \$29.69 |
| #2061 | Tanktics | \$24.59 |
| BEAGLE BROS. | | |
| #3257 | Alpha Plot | \$34.69 |
| #3250 | Dos Boss 3.3 | \$20.39 |
| #3255 | Dos Boss 3.2 | \$20.39 |
| #3251 | Game Pack #1 | \$20.39 |
| #3252 | Game Pack #2 | \$20.39 |
| #3253 | Game Pack #3 | \$20.39 |
| #3254 | Game Pack #4 | \$20.39 |
| #3258 | Tip Disk | \$17.99 |
| #3256 | Utility City | \$25.89 |
| BLACKBURG | | |
| #9160 | Active Filter Design | \$35.89 |
| #9162 | Electronics I | \$35.89 |
| #9163 | Electronics II | \$35.89 |
| #9164 | Electronics III | \$35.89 |
| #9165 | Video Display Graphics | \$35.89 |
| BRODERBUND | | |
| #1958 | Alien Rain | \$21.19 |
| #1960 | Alien Typhoon | \$21.19 |
| #1967 | Arcade Machine | \$39.49 |
| #1966 | David's Midnight Magic | \$30.69 |
| #1952 | Galactic Empire | \$22.99 |
| #1951 | Galaxy Wars | \$22.99 |
| #2001 | Genetic Drift | \$25.39 |
| #1957 | Golden Mountain | \$16.89 |
| #1961 | Payroll | \$335.69 |
| #1949 | Red Alert | \$22.99 |
| #1965 | Space Quarks | \$25.39 |
| #1964 | Space Warrior | \$21.19 |
| #1956 | Tank Command | \$12.99 |
| #1955 | Tawala's Last Redoubt | \$25.39 |
| #1959 | Track Attack | \$26.89 |
| HARDWARE | | |
| #8035 | Apple Clock (Mountain) | \$246.39 |
| #8200 | Applesoft Renumber and Merge in ROM (Soft Control) | \$33.89 |
| #8206 | Applesoft Utility ROM (Soft Control) | \$33.89 |
| #747 | B S R Control (Novation) | \$16.69 |
| #2107 | Basic Compiler (Microsoft) | \$335.69 |
| #8205 | Basic in ROM (Soft Control) | \$33.89 |
| #8039 | Blitz Bug (Omni) | \$21.89 |
| #8025 | C P S Pascal (Mountain) | \$16.99 |
| #85 | Cable Adaptor (Centronics) | \$35.19 |
| #24 | Character Set Plus (Lazer) | \$22.39 |
| #6534 | Cassette Control Device (Hartley) | \$67.95 |
| #9043 | Data Link (Link) | \$87.99 |
| #217 | DISASM/65 (Lazer) | \$26.29 |
| #2362 | Dithertzer II with Camera (Computer Station) | \$639.99 |
| #8203 | Dual DOS ROMS (Soft Control) | \$46.69 |
| #7361 | E Z Port (Versa) | \$21.19 |
| #748 | Expansion Mod (Novation) | \$33.15 |
| #1476 | Game Paddles (TG) | \$33.89 |
| #1070 | Joyport (Sirius) | \$67.39 |
| #12 | Joystick (Mimco) | \$59.95 |
| #322 | Large Character Eprom (Videx) | \$34.29 |
| #27 | Lower Case Adaptor Rev. 7 (Paymar) | \$29.99 |
| #9021 | Memory Expansion Module (Prometheus) | \$148.69 |
| #8060 | Micro-Viewer (ATV) | \$21.49 |
| #49 | Modem Handset (Novation) | \$24.65 |
| #6240 | Paddle-Adapple (Southern California) | \$26.89 |
| #39 | 560G Paper Tiger (IDS) | \$1,225.00 |
| #8020 | MX100 Ft. Printer (Epson) | \$749.00 |
| #725 | Pro Paddle (Rainbow) | \$44.89 |
| #35 | Ram Card (Microsoft) | \$169.00 |
| #16 | 16K Ram Expansion Board (Andromeda) | \$169.00 |
| #325 | Soft Switch (Videx) | \$25.49 |
| #36 | Z-80 Softcard (Microsoft) | \$299.00 |
| #860 | Super Fan II (R. H. Electronics) | \$64.99 |
| #31 | Switchplate (Videx) | \$17.99 |
| #59 | Vision 80 Card (Vista) | \$297.49 |
| MICRO LAB | | |
| #2253 | Crown of Arthain | \$29.69 |
| #2250 | Dogfight | \$25.99 |
| #2254 | Mad Venture | \$21.19 |
| #2259 | Palace in Thunderland | \$21.19 |
| #2263 | Roach Hotel | \$30.69 |

Softlights

By Fred Huntington

THREE-YEAR OLD ATARI COMPUTER USERS BIRTHDAY SALE

Last year, on my daughter Melody's second birthday, we ran a special on Hodge Podge, the great Apple game for preschoolers. This year, we're very happy because Artworks has come out with a version of Hodge Podge for the Atari. My daughter, Melody, has gone ape over it.

Melody doesn't hover around the Apple at home now, just the Atari, because she wants to play Hodge Podge. Whenever she presses a letter, something happens. For example, if she presses "B" a banjo appears and plays music. There is some action for every key on the keyboard.

The graphics are tremendous and the music is great. There is one major flaw, however. Everytime I get near the Atari, I can't play my games. Melody wants to play Hodge Podge.

So, if you have a child between two and six, get them Hodge Podge and be a hero. And, to help celebrate Melody's third birthday, if you say "Happy Birthday, Melody," you can have it for **\$15.94** instead of the \$19.95 list price. Even at full list price, I believe Hodge Podge to be one of the best bargains available today (We'll even give you the Apple version for \$15.99.)

IBM SOFTWARE

We're now concentrating all our efforts on carrying software for the Apple, Atari, and IBM computers. New for the IBM PC are The Programmer and Las Vegas Black Jack and Word Star. We'll be having more and more IBM PC software. If it's available, we'll try to carry it.

GRAPHICS PRINTER - UNDER \$350

We're carrying a great new line of printers - Axiom. Their smallest printer is a knockout. It uses regular computer paper, does fine graphics, comes complete with card and cable and is being sold by us for only \$349 plus shipping.

The only disadvantage we can honestly find is that it is only about half as fast as an Epson. But at that price, who needs speed?

| MISCELLANEOUS | | |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| #2182 | Adventure in Time (Phoenix) | \$25.39 |
| #2301 | Apple World (USA) | \$52.99 |
| #7890 | Applecillin (XPS) | \$33.89 |
| #3700 | Asteroid Field (Cavalier) | \$22.49 |
| #2700 | Astroscope (AGS) | \$26.49 |
| #2180 | Birth of the Phoenix (Phoenix) | \$35.89 |
| #2407 | Bishop's Square (Stoneware) | \$25.39 |
| #1601 | Bloody Murder (Stoneware) | \$17.99 |
| #3000 | Bookkeeper (Delta) | \$76.39 |
| #3702 | Bug Attack (Cavalier) | \$26.29 |
| #9700 | Castles of Darkness (Logical) | \$30.69 |
| #3001 | Checkwriter (Delta) | \$33.99 |
| #9860 | Chinese Lessons (CTI) | \$26.09 |
| #7851 | Cosmo-Mission (Cosmos) | \$21.19 |
| #9241 | The Count (Pear) | \$22.39 |
| #2752 | Creative Financing (Howardsoft) | \$127.49 |
| #2205 | Creature Venture (Highland) | \$21.19 |
| #4401 | Cyborg (Sentient) | \$28.99 |
| #1607 | D B Master Version 3 (Stoneware) | \$194.59 |
| #4250 | Falcons (Piccadilly) | \$25.39 |
| #7878 | Financial Partner (Denver) | \$220.49 |
| #6080 | Firebird (Gebelli) | \$25.39 |
| #3954 | Form Letter (S. Sorcery) | \$26.99 |
| #7852 | Hungry Boy (Cosmos) | \$21.19 |
| #3451 | Interlude (Syntonic) | \$16.99 |
| #9640 | Jabbertalky (Mind Toys) | \$26.29 |
| #3150 | The Landlord (Min Micro) | \$469.99 |
| #9242 | The Liberator (Pear) | \$26.89 |
| #2406 | Lisp Interpreter (Datasoft) | \$106.19 |
| #3953 | Mailing List (S. Sorcery) | \$44.89 |
| #9240 | The Manipulator (Pear) | \$31.39 |
| #4552 | Market Analyzer (RTR Software) | \$224.99 |
| #4550 | Market Charter (RTR Software) | \$110.39 |
| #9100 | Memory Page Editor (Compu-Tron) | \$46.89 |
| #9580 | The Menu (C & H Video) | \$26.29 |
| #9380 | Menu Generator (Crane) | \$35.00 |
| #1804 | Monty Plays Monopoly (Visicorp) | \$31.99 |
| #2211 | Mummy's Curse (Highland) | \$26.39 |
| #2200 | Oldorf's Revenge (Highland) | \$16.89 |
| #4400 | OO-Topos (Sentient) | \$27.99 |
| #7870 | Pascal Programmer (Denver) | \$105.99 |
| #7871 | Pascal Tutor (Denver) | \$105.99 |
| #7650 | Pornopoly (CCI) | \$25.39 |
| #3484 | Pot of Gold I (Rainbow) | \$33.89 |
| #3485 | Pot of Gold II (Rainbow) | \$33.89 |
| #2751 | Real Estate Analyzer (Howardsoft) | \$127.49 |
| #6600 | Rubik's Cube (Software Alternative) | \$16.89 |
| #6081 | Russki Duck (Gebelli) | \$31.39 |
| #1150 | Sargon II (Hayden) | \$29.79 |
| #2701 | Sexoscope (AGS) | \$26.49 |
| #8901 | Snack Attack (Datamost) | \$25.39 |
| #8520 | Solitaire (CompuTek) | \$25.39 |
| #2302 | Space Raiders (USA) | \$25.39 |
| #2306 | Star Dance (USA) | \$21.89 |
| #3701 | Star Thief (Cavalier) | \$25.39 |
| #7163 | Star Venture (Compu-Thing) | \$26.89 |
| #9180 | Starship Commander (Voyager) | \$35.89 |
| #4251 | Suicide (Piccadilly) | \$26.29 |
| #3955 | Text Editor (S. Sorcery) | \$25.39 |
| #8901 | Theft (Datamost) | \$25.39 |
| #7853 | Thunderbirds - GX (Cosmos) | \$21.19 |
| #7102 | Trickshot (IDS) | \$35.00 |
| #1606 | Utility Pak #1 (Stoneware) | \$21.19 |
| #4100 | Visicad (Data S. C.) | \$29.69 |
| #1820 | VisiCalc 3.3 (Visicorp) | \$199.00 |
| #1805 | VisiFile (Visicorp) | \$212.49 |
| #9740 | Vocanoes (Earthware) | \$43.49 |
| #2181 | Zoom Galax (Phoenix) | \$35.89 |
| #7880 | Zork I (Infocom) | \$33.89 |
| #7881 | Zork II (Infocom) | \$33.99 |
| SIRIUS | | |
| #1058 | Autobahn | \$25.39 |
| #1068 | Beer Run | \$19.99 |
| #1073 | Borg | \$26.89 |
| #1074 | Computer Football | \$25.39 |
| #1065 | Copts & Robbers | \$29.69 |
| #1051 | Cyber Strike | \$33.89 |
| #1067 | Dark Forest | \$19.99 |
| #1060 | Gamma Gobins | \$25.39 |
| #1061 | Gorgon | \$33.89 |
| #1069 | Hadron | \$26.89 |
| #1057 | Pulsar II | \$25.39 |
| #1071 | Snake Byte | \$25.39 |
| #1064 | Sneakers | \$25.39 |
| #1056 | Space Eggs | \$19.99 |
| #1050 | Star Cruiser | \$20.99 |
| #1072 | Twerps | \$26.89 |
| SYNERGISTIC | | |
| #1220 | Adventure to Atlantis | \$35.99 |
| #1216 | Data Reporter | \$186.99 |
| #1202 | Dungeon Campaign | \$14.79 |
| #1210 | Escape from Arcturus | \$25.39 |
| #1214 | The Linguist | \$33.99 |
| #1200 | Odyssey | \$25.39 |
| #1207 | Program Line Editor | \$33.99 |
| #1201 | Wilderness Campaign | \$18.49 |

Call Toll-Free 800-344-5106 (outside California)

HUNTINGTON COMPUTING

Post Office Box 1297
Corcoran, California 93212

Foreign Orders 209-992-4481
In California 800-692-4146

Outside Calif. 800-344-5106

Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Pet® is a registered trademark of Commodore.
TRS-80® is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.
Atari® is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

We take MasterCard, American Express or VISA (Include card # and expiration date). California residents add 6% tax. Include \$2.00 for postage. Foreign and hardware extra. Foreign (excluding Canada): remit U.S. currency, checks on U.S. banks, use listed charge cards, or make direct wire transfers through Security Pacific Bank, Corcoran, for a \$6.00 charge. All overseas orders shipped by air. Send for free catalog. Prices subject to change without notice.

that the computer will answer any call immediately.)

The modem answers a call by turning on the "off-hook relay" which simulates taking the handset off of the phone hook or cradle. This causes a low impedance load to be placed on the phone line (approximately 600 ohms) and it remains as long as the phone is off-hook. This tells the exchange that you have accepted the call and are ready to answer it. The exchange then begins a supervisory process to stabilize the link and begin any necessary billing.

During all this, the answering modem cannot yet transmit any data; it may disrupt the supervisory process. Most of the new exchanges simply prevent any signals from being transferred during this time, but some of the older exchanges don't have this protection and signals could get disrupted. This could cause anything from the exchange hanging up on you to its billing you for a call you didn't make. This time period of disallowed transmission lasts a maximum of two seconds. Once this time period has passed, the computers can communicate normally. If you later lose the carrier signal, you should assume that the other end has hung up their phone and hang up yours. ©

COMMODORE USERS

Join the largest, active Commodore users group in North America and get—

- Access to club library of over 3000 programs.
- Informative club newsletter.
- Access to the combined talents of some of the most knowledgeable people on PET/CBM/VIC.

Send \$15.00 (\$20.00 overseas) for Associate Membership to:

Toronto Pet Users Group

381 Lawrence Avenue West
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5M 1B9

The SM-KIT is a collection of machine language firmware programming and test aids for BASIC programmers. SM-KIT is a 4K ROM (twice the normal capacity) which you simply insert in a single ROM socket on any BASIC 4 CBM/PET—either 80 column or 40 column. Includes both programming aids and disk handling commands.

ERROR DETECTION: the SM-KIT automatically indicates the erroneous line and statement for any BASIC program error.

LINE NUMBERING: the SM-KIT automatically numbers BASIC statements until you turn the function off.

SCREEN OUTPUT: the commands FIND, DUMP, TRACE and DIRECTORY display on the CRT while you hold the RETURN key (display pauses when the key is released). Continuous output is selected with shift-lock.

OUTPUT CONTROL to DISK or PRINTER: in addition to displaying on the CRT, you can direct output to either disk or printer.

HARDCOPY: allows screen displays to be either printed or stored on disk.

FIND: searches all or any part of a program for text or command strings or variable names. Either exact search or wild card search supported.

RENUMBER: the SM-KIT can renumber all or any part of a program. The selective renumbering allows you to move blocks of code within your program.

VARIABLE DUMP: displays the contents of floating point, integer, and string variables (both simple and array). Can display all variables or any selected variables.

TRACE: SM-KIT can trace program execution either continuously or step by step starting with any line number. Selected program variables can be displayed while tracing.

DISK COMMANDS: as in DOS Support (Universal Wedge), the "shorthand" versions of disk commands may be used for displaying disk directory, initializing, copying, scratching files, load and run, etc.

LOAD: SM-KIT can load all or part of BASIC or machine language programs. It can append to a program in memory, overwrite any part of a program, load starting with any absolute memory location, and load without changing variable pointers.

MERGE: allows merging all or any part of a program on disk with a program in memory.

SAVE and VERIFY: SM-KIT provides one step program save and verification. It also allows you to save any part of a program, or any address range.

DELETE: allows any program segment to be deleted.

REPEAT KEYS: allows repeating functions if not already available on specific PET/CBM model.

SM-KIT

for Commodore Computers

A Programming Productivity Tool



ONLY
\$40

A 4K ROM with both
programming and disk
handling aids.



Developed by (and available in Europe from) SM Softwareverbund-Microcomputer GmbH, Scherbaumstrasse 29, 8000 Munchen 83, Germany

252 Bethlehem Pike
Colmar, PA 18915

215-822-7727 **A B Computers**

WRITE FOR CATALOG.

Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher.

If you have a SuperPET, this article will show you how to use all 96K from Commodore BASIC.

Run 96K Programs On The SuperPet

Paul Donato
Sudbury, Ontario

The SuperPet has an additional 64K of memory: 16 4K banks addressed at memory location 9000 hex. POKEing a decimal number from 0 to 15 into decimal location 61436 will cause the appropriate bank to be switched in. Full use of this memory is possible when the SuperPet is used in the Commodore BASIC mode. By having a main program in the regular 32K of PET memory one can access up to 16 4K modules or BASIC routines which are preloaded into the additional 4K memory banks. To do this the main program must do basically three things:

1. it must POKE into location 61436 the number of the desired bank.
2. it should then POKE 41,144. This causes the start-of-BASIC pointer to point to 9000 hex.
3. finally, the program should execute a GOTO, directing program execution to a line number within the desired module.

Ideally, the preceding steps should all be executed within the same program line. All program variables still reside in the regular 32K of memory and can therefore be shared by the main program and all of the modules. All string variables should be initialized by the main program. This will insure that no string pointers will point beyond \$8000 hex.

To return to the main program from a module, simply POKE 41,4 and GOTO to a line in the main program. Again, these commands should be executed on the same program line in the module program.

Loading Programs In The 4K Banks

The BASIC program modules are written, saved, and loaded in the regular 32K PET memory normally. To transfer the module into the 4K bank, a small machine code program residing at \$7FB0 hex can be used. This program must first be loaded into memory using the PET monitor before the modules are loaded in. Once this is done the appropriate module is called into memory using a load command, the appropriate bank number is then POKEd into location 61436 and the transfer is executed with the command SYS32688. Once all of the required modules are loaded in this way, the system is reset with the command SYS64790 and the main program is then LOADED in and RUN.

Note: Trying to see which bank is switched in by PEEKing location 61436 is not possible because the banks are latched in during the POKE command and checking this location after this gives a meaningless number.

This is a listing of the machine code program which transfers BASIC program module from main memory in the PET to location 9000 hex and makes it executable.

| | | | | | |
|------|----|----|--------|----------|------------------------------------|
| 7FB0 | A9 | 00 | LDA | #\$00 | ;SET UP LOW ADDRESS POINTERS |
| 7FB2 | 85 | 00 | STA | \$00 | ;HEX 0400 |
| 7FB4 | A9 | 04 | LDA | #\$04 | |
| 7FB6 | 85 | 01 | STA | \$01 | |
| 7FB8 | A9 | 00 | LDA | #\$00 | ;SET UP POINTERS TO HIGH |
| 7FBA | 85 | 02 | STA | \$02 | ;ADDRESS HEX 9000 |
| 7FBC | A9 | 90 | LDA | #\$90 | |
| 7FBE | 85 | 03 | STA | \$03 | |
| 7FC0 | A2 | 0F | LDX | #\$0F | ;NO. OF 256 BYTE BLOCKS TO |
| 7FC2 | A0 | 00 | LDY | #\$00 | ;TRANSFER-1 |
| 7FC4 | B1 | 00 | LDA | (\$00),Y | ;DO THE ACTUAL TRANSFER |
| 7FC6 | 91 | 02 | STA | (\$02),Y | |
| 7FC8 | 88 | | DEY | | |
| 7FC9 | D0 | F9 | BNE | \$7FC4 | ;FINISH THE BLOCK (256 BYTES) |
| 7FCB | E6 | 01 | INC | \$01 | ;MOVE TO NEXT BLOCK |
| 7FCD | E6 | 03 | INC | \$03 | |
| 7FCF | CA | | DEX | | |
| 7FD0 | 30 | 03 | BMI | \$7FD5 | ;BRANCH IF LAST BLOCK DONE |
| 7FD2 | 4C | C2 | 7F JMP | \$7FC2 | ;IF NOT CONTINUE TRANSFER |
| 7FD5 | A9 | 90 | LDA | #\$90 | ;CHANGE START OF BASIC POINTER |
| 7FD7 | 85 | 29 | STA | \$29 | ;TO 9000 HEX |
| 7FD9 | 20 | B6 | B4 JSR | \$B4B6 | ;RELINK THE BASIC TEXT AT 9000 HEX |
| 7FDC | A9 | 04 | LDA | #\$04 | ;RESTORE START OF BASIC TO 0400 |
| 7FDE | 85 | 29 | STA | \$29 | |
| 7FF0 | 60 | | RTS | | ;RETURN |

Atari Drives And Disk Operating Systems

Richard Kushner
High Bridge, NJ

It's now the tenth time that you've waited five minutes for your program to load from tape on your Atari and you have begun to wonder if there isn't a better way. Even though the Atari tape recorder seems to load flawlessly, the waiting time becomes a nuisance, not to mention the fact that you must be careful to set the recorder to just the right spot on the tape in order to give the computer just the right length of silence before the data comes streaming in.

And how many times have you lost a program during development because you didn't want to "waste" the time required to save it on tape? The answer, of course, is to get a floppy disk drive, in particular the Atari 810. There are not yet any non-Atari disk drives available for your computer. It isn't an easy decision to make when the disk drive costs more than half the cost of the computer. Let's try to cover the things that you need to know in order to make an intelligent purchase and also include an analysis of the two disk operating systems (DOS) that Atari has released: the original DOS I and the updated and improved DOS II.

Care And Feeding Of The 810

The 810 disk drive comes in a case measuring 4.5 H x 9.5W x 12D, attractively designed to match your computer. It comes with a separate power supply, just like the one that runs the computer. (A mild complaint: If each of the peripherals comes with one of these power supplies, where do we put them all?) With the 810's two input/output connectors, it is a simple matter to interconnect whatever items you have feeding into or out of your computer. There are two slide switches in the back which you set to tell the computer which drive it is addressing (#1-#14). With only one drive (and that covers nearly all of us) you set it for #1.

You must always power up the drive before the computer or else the computer will not be aware that there is a disk drive on the line. You

also want to be sure that you do not have a diskette inserted when you power up, as this is an easy way to destroy any information on it. Keep in mind that the drive unit must be placed a minimum of 12 inches from the TV or telephone or anything else that generates a magnetic field. This is another easy way to wipe out a diskette.

As for diskettes, you can use soft or hard sector ones because the Atari doesn't use the timing holes at all, but rather writes the timing information on the disk during formatting. You will quickly learn the do's and don'ts of physically handling diskettes. Be sure to use only felt-tipped pens when writing on labels attached to the diskettes. Failure to do this can ruin a diskette. Each side of a diskette will store about 92K [92 kilobytes, or 92 x 1024 bytes] which is roughly equivalent to four C-10 cassette tapes.

The power of the disk drive comes into play in the rate of reading and writing data and programs from and to the disk (6000 bits per second) and the identification of each file on a diskette by name. To run a program you simply type RUN "D1:TESTPROG.EXT", where D1 is the drive number, TESTPROG is the name of the program (up to eight characters, beginning with an alphanumeric, containing no spaces and using any letters or numbers) and .EXT is an extension that can be used to identify programs by type (i.e., .BAS for BASIC, .DAT for DATA, etc.). The DOS (much more on that later) searches the diskette for the program, loads it, and then begins to execute it. All the other Atari I/O commands are also available (SAVE, LIST, ENTER, PUT, GET, LOAD, PRINT, INPUT, etc.)

The time required to SAVE a program to diskette is longer than the time required to LOAD the program from the diskette because, during SAVE, the computer checks to be sure that the data has been correctly transferred. You can override this "write with verify" feature if you wish. For us former tape recorder users, the transfer rate is still so fast that there is no longer any time to go and get a snack while a program LOADs or SAVEs.

As the Atari software field matures, more and more programs are appearing only on diskettes, either because of length or because they need to make frequent access to disk stored data during execution. I have seen advertisements for Adventure-type programs that use up to six diskettes and database programs that are only practical on disk. There is even a magazine for the Atari that appears only on diskette. It has been reported that 90% of all Apple owners have disk drives. As a final argument, for those who are still holding onto their money, the purchase of a disk drive gives you the opportunity to turn your Cadillac of personal computers into a Ferrari. Enough said?

Beat the clock!
Outsmart your friends!

WORDRACE



FOR THE ATARI 400/800
AND THE APPLE II/II+

BY DON'T ASK

At last, an educational game that's really fun to play!

Each turn starts with a word, six possible definitions, and a counter set to 600 points. As time passes the number of points goes down. When you pick the correct definition you get the number of points left, so the sooner you pick, the more points you get. But if you guess wrong, you **lose** the number of points left, and the clock keeps ticking.

- for 1-4 players
- requires **SPEED** and **STRATEGY**
- 2000 words and definitions
- competitive, exciting, fun
- Apple version speaks

3 LEVELS OF PLAY ON ONE DISK:

Beginner — for ages 9-14
Regular — for older teens and adults
Challenge — for anyone who dares!

ATARI 400/800 32K DISK/BASIC
APPLE II/II+ 48K DISK/APPLESOFT

At your computer store

or send **\$24.95**

+ \$2.00 shipping for each program to
California residents add 6% tax.

ATARI is a trademark of ATARI INC.
APPLE is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER INC.
Dealer inquiries welcome

DON'T ASK is looking for creative new programs that we can help you to market.

Now available:
The next disk in the **WORDRACE SYSTEM**.

Famous Names in History
Famous Names in Sports
and more vocabulary words.

requires **WORDRACE** game diskette

ATARI 400/800 32K DISK/BASIC
APPLE II/II+ 48K DISK/APPLESOFT

At your computer store
or send \$19.95 + \$2.00 shipping
to

2265 Westwood Blvd. B-150
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 397-8811

**DON'T ASK
COMPUTER SOFTWARE**

Another First!

1 STOP SOFTWARE STORES
for the ATARI 400/800*

PRESENTS



for the ATARI 400/800*

Use by itself or add to existing
memory for up to 96K RAM

**A Simple Peek & Poke
Puts Your ATARI in a League
By Itself**

manufactured by:

MaxRam Datawave Corporation

*ATARI is a registered trademark of ATARI, Inc.

Copycat High-Performance Disk Copier

- Handles non-standard formats
- All Machine Languages
- Super-Fast Execution
- Supports 1 or 2 drives

\$29.95

Cassette Checkbook Program

Balancer Program

- Multiple Accounts
- Creative Use of Graphics

\$14.95

\$2.00 Shipping and Handling.
Please add \$1.50 for COD.
Colorado residents, add 6.5% tax.
VISA and MC accepted

Orderline:
(303) 427-9036

Free Catalog
available upon request

ACR

A Point of Sale

- 350 Inventory Items
- Purchase Orders
- Report Generator
- Receiving Records

1 or 2 Drives
32K (Disk)

\$169.95

**Dealer Inquiries
Invited**

exclusively distributed by:

HCMS

3489 W. 72nd. Avenue
Westminster, CO 80030

Atari DOS I Versus DOS II, Or Was Ist DOS?

Just as the computer requires an operating system in order to function, so, too, does the disk drive. The disk operating system (DOS) comes recorded on a diskette and is the first thing that the computer looks for when it is powered up. I will be concentrating on DOS II in this article, referring to DOS I when it seems appropriate to point out the improvements that DOS II brought about.

DOS II consists of three files; DOS.SYS, DUP.SYS, and AUTORUN.SYS. DOS.SYS boots when the computer is turned on. You can then direct all BASIC commands to the disk drive. DUP.SYS contains the utilities to run the DOS menu and is called from BASIC by typing DOS. AUTORUN.SYS is intended to boot automatically after DOS.SYS and can be modified to perform any function that the user feels should automatically come on line. It currently looks for the 850 Interface Module handler and, if it finds it, the computer loads it. This corrects one of the flaws in DOS I. Any file may be named AUTORUN.SYS, thus booting automatically on initialization.

Speaking of flaws, DOS I has several, all of which are corrected in DOS II. Those with DOS I may be unaware of some of these flaws (and therefore blame themselves or their computer for some odd happenings), so here is a list of the more significant problems:

1. The DUPLICATE DISC command occasionally has trouble with the first eight sectors and, if DOS is in these sectors, you will get a diskette that will not boot.
2. AUTO.SYS loads files, but won't execute them.
3. COPY FILE and DUPLICATE FILE commands allow illegal use of wildcards and this causes problems.
4. If FORMATting finds bad sectors, the user is not informed.
5. In some instances, full length filenames are not accepted.
6. Sectors on diskettes are sometimes taken out of user availability when they shouldn't be.

DOS II boots in seven seconds. You are then in BASIC and can use all the I/O commands to communicate with the disk drive. In order to use the DOS menu commands, you must type DOS. After about nine seconds you get a menu [a list of choices]. The reason for this method is that then it is unnecessary to use active computer memory to hold the menu functions unless they are specifically needed.

DOS I has the menu automatically boot and this consumes a considerable amount of memory (about 6K) which is then unavailable for program

storage unless you dump DOS. DOS II could potentially get you in trouble when you called for the menu, since it requires a portion of memory that you might also be using and, hence, you would lose your program. This has been neatly taken care of by allowing the user to create a MEM.SAV file on his diskette. MEM.SAV is a place for the computer to put that part of memory that DUP.SYS needs for the menu. Thus, the computer automatically saves your program before going to the menu and restores your program after you release the menu. The penalty here is time, since MEM.SAV takes about 30 seconds to operate. The alternative is to SAVE any resident programs before calling the menu and not use MEM.SAV at all. There is a tradeoff here since MEM.SAV provides a nice degree of protection. Anyone who has lost a program after hours of typing will appreciate this feature.

The rest of the menu commands relate to operations on the diskette-stored files, and their names are pretty much self-explanatory. Their implementation is well described in the instruction manual. An area of major concern is the compatibility of DOS I and DOS II formatted diskettes. All diskettes must be formatted before they can be used and the DOS I and DOS II formatting is not the same. Using DOS I on DOS II formatted diskettes will destroy files, whereas using DOS II on DOS I formatted diskettes will either work or else give an error message. Therefore, the rule of thumb is to always use DOS II, especially if you are not sure of the diskette formatting.

There is a bug in DOS II for those who have an 850 Interface Module with something attached to a serial port on it. The COPY command, which allows you to copy a file disk-to-disk, disk-to-printer, or disk-to-whatever, does not allow you to copy to the serial port. This is because the Interface Module handler, which boots at the same time as DOS, occupies the same space in memory as DOS and, thus, gets garbled. The result of a COPY to the serial port is that the computer goes off to never-never-land and you have to turn it off and reboot to regain control (losing any programs in memory). As I write this, Atari is working on the problem of relocating the Interface Module handler out of harm's way.

The Dark Side Of The Force

The 810 Disk Drive and/or DOS II have some "sometimes" bugs. There are occasions when disks from my drive will not run on other drives and vice versa. This was traced to speed variations in the drives. In fact, Atari redesigned their disk drive to incorporate an external data separator. This has effectively cleared up this problem. For those with older disk drives, Atari will be offering to upgrade those drives.

An alternative is a do-it-yourself installation that has been promoted by Atari Users' Groups and which is easy to do. Also available from either of these two sources is a fast formatting chip modification that speeds up the read-write operations. On the horizon are double density and dual disk drives from other suppliers. The latest Atari computers being sold also have a modified operating system board in them. The most significant change when using these will be the elimination of the annoying pauses that occur during communication with the disk drive.

[For a third alternative to disk speed adjustment, see "Getting Your Atari Disk Drive Up To Speed," **COMPUTE!**, May, 1982, #24.]

Atari Disk Menu With DOS II

The "Atari Disk Menu" program in **COMPUTE!**, January, 1981, #8, is a very useful program which enables the user to access programs on disk without having to remember their names or their exact spelling. This program will not, however, run on DOS II. However, it is easy to fix the program and add the feature of printing out the free sectors available on the disk.

With DOS II there is a difference in format for the "free sectors file" between DOS I and DOS II. In DOS I this file is simply a number indicating

the sectors that are unused, while in DOS II this file has the number of sectors available plus the phrase "free sectors." Therefore, when line 130 tests for the length of the file (looking for <5 if the file is the DOS I "free sectors" file) it fails in DOS II (which has a longer file length) and gives an "end of file" error and stops.

A consideration of the file format makes a fix very easy. All program name files consist of two spaces plus a file name of up to eight characters plus an optional decimal point and three character extender. For example, a file name may be TEST-RUN4.BAS where the length of the file name may be less than this. The filename that holds the free sector information, however, is made up of the number of free sectors plus the phrase "free sectors." The key is the absence of the leading spaces. Therefore, if line 130 becomes

```
130 IF FILE$(2,2) <> " " THEN PRINT FILE$:
    GOTO 500
```

When the program encounters the free sectors file it will print it out, thus giving the number of sectors, and go on to ask which program you wish to run. FILE\$(2,2) is used rather than (1,1) because if the file is locked, FILE\$(1,1) will have a "*" in it. This small change makes a useful program even more useful. ©

**PLUG INTO
the SOFTWARE
connection**

FOR THE BEST ATARI® GAMES AT THE LOWEST PRICES

We have one of the largest selections of software available for your Atari® at extra low prices. You will find all the top games and office management software in our catalog at from 15% to 25% below retail. We also have special offers for user groups.

WE CARRY COMPLETE LINES FROM THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES

AVALON HILL GAME COMPANY • COMPUTER MAGIC, LTD. • DATASOFT • EDU-WARE • GEBELLI
SOFTWARE • INNOVATIVE DESIGN • K-BYTE • LJK • ON-LINE SYSTEMS • QUALITY SOFTWARE •
SPECTRUM COMPUTERS • STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS • SYNERGISTIC • UNITED SOFTWARE •
OF AMERICA • VERSA COMPUTING • VOYAGER SOFTWARE • ATARI
ARCADE PLUS • ARTSCI • AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS • ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL •

CALL US ON NEW RELEASES AND MONTHLY SPECIALS
APPLE® USERS SEND FOR OUR APPLE® CATALOG

SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG TODAY
OR CALL (916) 989-3174
THE SOFTWARE CONNECTION
5133 VISTA DEL ORO WAY
FAIR OAKS, CA
95628

A Simple 2716 EPROM Programmer For The PET

Phil Gentile
Belton, MO

PET owners who are involved in machine language programming usually collect a number of subroutines that aid in the operation of the PET. These subroutines may consist of repeat key functions, screen print programs, or other helpful machine language routines which may be written by the user or found in magazines.

These subroutines must all be loaded into RAM before they can be used. The second cassette buffer, or a portion of high RAM, is usually the choice.

Now, for just a few dollars and a little time, you may put all of these programs in EPROM [*Erasable, Programmable ROM. These chips are a compromise between RAM and ROM — like ROM they will hold information with the power off. Like RAM, you can reprogram them (by erasing them using special techniques).*] EPROM is a better location for these programs for two reasons. First, if the programs are in EPROM, they don't have to be loaded; the programs are there when you power up. Second, in EPROM, the programs don't take up any of your precious RAM space.

There are a number of EPROM programmers on the market, ranging in price from many hundreds down to fifty or sixty dollars. They all do basically the same thing, the expensive ones are just fancier and more versatile in the types of EPROMs which they can program.

This EPROM programmer, as it is presented here, can only program a 2716, or 2716 compatible EPROM. The 2716 is a 2K byte EPROM. I have found 2K to be more than enough space to hold all of the machine language programs that I need, including the DOS Wedge. If you find that you need more space, the programmer and the accompanying software may be easily modified to program larger EPROMs. You may do this by connecting the unused address lines on IC-2, and modifying the M/L "program pulse" subroutine to

satisfy the requirements of the EPROM you select.

The EPROM programmer is very simple. It consists of three 74164, eight bit shift registers, one 24 volt regulator, a couple of switches and three 9 volt batteries. One shift register holds the data shifted out by the PET. The remaining two shift registers hold the EPROM addresses as they are shifted out. The 24 volt regulator reduces the voltage from the series wired batteries down to the 24 volts necessary to program the 2716 EPROM. The PET, using the accompanying software and the PET's user port, supplies all of the necessary data, addresses, and signals to program the EPROM. The five volt VCC supply can also be taken from the PET if you use low power (ls) type IC's. This circuit, using "ls" IC's, will draw approximately 100 Ma. This small amount of current may safely be drawn from pin B of the second cassette edge connector (J3).

You may use any type of construction you wish to build the circuit. Wire wound, PC board, or plug-in type breadboard are all OK. If you wish to save the considerable expense of a zero force socket for the EPROM (about \$9.00), then I would recommend the plug-in type breadboard construction. The EPROM can be easily inserted and removed from this type of board, reducing the chance of damage to the EPROM pins.

The 74164 shift registers are common IC's and can be purchased in most electronics supply stores. The 24 volt regulator is also a common component. Be sure to get the positive rather than the negative type regulator. The switches are miniature SPDT. The batteries used are standard 9 volt transistor type. I used the heavy-duty versions.

There are only a few things to watch out for. Be sure that the regulator is wired properly. The allowable voltage range on pin 21 of the 2716 EPROM is 24 to 26 volts. Be careful when handling the EPROM. Static electricity on the pins may destroy it. Last, but most important, *always* follow the proper sequence when applying the voltages to the EPROM. The 5 volt VCC supply *must* be turned on first, followed by the 24 volt VPP supply. When turning the voltages off you must reverse this procedure. If you follow the instructions as they are given by the program, you will have no problem. If you don't, you may destroy your EPROM.

Software Control

The software to control the EPROM programmer consists of a small BASIC program and three small machine language subroutine modules that reside in RAM at 4100 through 4276.

The BASIC program is used primarily to interface with the user. It issues instructions for the operation of the EPROM programmer and

accepts user information on where the machine language code (to be programmed into the EPROM) is located in the PET's memory. It also asks the user for the EPROM starting address. The BASIC program then gets the selected code from the PET's memory and passes it to the machine language modules. They, in turn, send the code to the EPROM programmer.

The first M/L module, located at 4104, sends the data from the PET's memory serially out over the PA-0 line. As it sends this data out over PA-0, it also sends a shift (clock) pulse out on the PA-1 line which is connected to the data register, IC-1. This clock pulse loads the data on PA-0 into the data register.

Next, the BASIC program jumps to the M/L routine, located at 4184, which shifts out the EPROM address. This routine sends the address out on the PA-0 line also, but it sends the shift signal out over the PA-2 line which is only connected to the address register (IC-2 & IC-3). Since the data register is not connected to the PA-2 line, the information stored in this register is not affected when the EPROM address information is shifted into the address register.

Finally, after all of the data and EPROM address information is safely stored in the registers, the machine language module located at 4107 sends a 50 milisecond "program" pulse to the 2716 EPROM telling it to store the byte of data in the selected EPROM address. This "program" signal is sent out over the PA-3 line. The BASIC program then begins the cycle all over again for the data contained in the next core location. This continues until all of the PET memory addresses, requested by the user, have been programmed into the EPROM. The BASIC and machine language programs occupy RAM locations 1025 through 4276. You may place your EPROM code anywhere else in RAM that you wish.

To use this EPROM programmer you must first, of course, have some machine language code that you want to put in EPROM. The example I will use here is a procedure for putting Commodore's DOS Wedge in EPROM. The machine language code for the DOS Wedge is completely relocatable. After the Wedge has been loaded from disk and executed, the Wedge M/L code resides in the PET's top 359 bytes of RAM. To find out exactly where this code has been stored, go to the machine language monitor and display locations \$0070 thru \$0072. The program that loads the Wedge, stuffs a jump to the address of the Wedge into these locations. If the Wedge has been loaded, you should see a "4C" in location \$0070, followed by the low-byte, hi-byte address of the Wedge. On my 16K PET, this code reads, "4C 99 3E". This translates

into the decimal location, 16025.

Now we know where the code for the DOS Wedge is in core, so let's put it into EPROM. First hook the EPROM programmer up to the PET's user port. Do not put the EPROM in its socket yet. Now hook up both the 5 volt and the 24 volt power supplies. Make sure that both of the switches on the programmer are turned off. Put the EPROM into its socket on the programmer and load the EPROM programming software. The program will tell you to first turn on the 5 volt, and then the 24 volt power supplies. Do this in the sequence described.

The program will next ask you for the starting RAM address of the machine language code that you wish to put into the EPROM. In this case, this is the address that we found in locations \$0071 and \$0072. The low order byte of the address is in \$0071, the high order byte in \$0072. Convert this address to its decimal value, in the case of a 16K PET, 16025, and enter it. The next address that the program asks for is the ending address of the code. The DOS Wedge is 359 bytes long, so your ending address is 16383 and press return. Next, the program asks where you want the code to start in the EPROM. If you are using a new EPROM, without any code previously programmed into it, you will probably want to start in location zero. Enter the EPROM starting address and press RETURN. The machine language code for the DOS Wedge is now being programmed into your EPROM.

After it has finished programming the EPROM (approx. 1.5 minutes), the program will give you the last EPROM address programmed. If you started at EPROM address zero, this address will be 358. Write this address somewhere for future reference. Turn the power switches off in the order given by the program. Leave the EPROM in the socket for now.

Now that we have the Wedge in EPROM, we must tell the PET where we are going to put it. We'll use the same method that the Wedge loader uses. For the sake of this demonstration, we will assume that the EPROM is going to be placed in the PET's empty EPROM slot at address \$9000. Go to the machine language monitor and display locations \$03E4 through \$03F0. Enter the following code starting in \$03EF, "A9 4C 85 70 A9 00 85 71 A9 90 85 72 60." This code, when executed, will load a jump to location \$9000 into locations \$0070 thru 0072. Get out of the Monitor and execute the EPROM programmer program again. This time your starting RAM address will be the starting address of our little loader patch, 996 (hex 03E4). The ending RAM address will be 1008 (hex 03F0). The EPROM starting address will be one more

than the EPROM ending address that we saved after our last run ($358 + 1 = 359$). When the program finishes, the EPROM contains everything we need to run the DOS Wedge from EPROM.

Turn the PET off and install the programmed EPROM in the EPROM socket at \$9000. Turn the PET back on and jump to the EPROM starting address of our little loader program, SYS(37223), ($\$9000 = 36864 + 359 = 37223$). You should now be able to execute any DOS Wedge command from the EPROM.

I don't know how long the 9 volt batteries will last. I have programmed a couple of EPROMs, and have done a lot of testing using the original set, they still seem to have a lot left.

With the software written partly in BASIC and partly in machine language this system will program approximately three bytes per second. If you wish to make it operate faster, the software could be written entirely in machine language.

If you are careful to follow the schematic, and in entering the program code, you will have an EPROM programmer costing around fifteen or twenty dollars. That is a lot cheaper than buying one. In addition, there is a lot more fun, satisfaction, and knowledge to be gained by building your own.

```

170 ** LOAD ML PROGRAM MODULES ***
180 POKE53,16:POKE4102,0:POKE4103,0
190 READX,Y
200 FORI=XTOY
210 READ Z
220 POKEI,Z
230 NEXTI
240 :
250 POKE59459,15:POKE59471,0
260 PRINT"{03 DOWN}TURN ON THE 5 VOLT POWER
SUPPLY.
270 PRINT"AND PRESS RETURN.
280 PRINT
290 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN290
300 PRINT"NOW TURN ON THE 24 VOLT POWER SUP
PLY
310 PRINT"AND PRESS RETURN.
320 PRINT
330 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN330
340 INPUT"STARTING RAM ADDRESS (DEC.)";R1ST

350 INPUT"ENDING RAM ADDRESS (DEC.)";R2E
360 PRINT:INPUT"STARTING EPROM ADDRESS (DEC
.)";R3ST
370 IFR3 > 2047 THEN PRINT:PRINTR3" EXCEEDS
2716 EPROM SIZE.":PRINT:GOTO360
380 N=R3: GOSUB740
390 HIS=LEFT$(N$,2):LOS=RIGHT$(N$,2)
400 N$="00"+HIS:GOSUB910:POKE4102,N
410 N$="00"+LOS:GOSUB910:POKE4103,N
420 :
430 REM *** SHIFT THE DATA OUT ***
440 :
450 PRINT"{CLEAR}PROGRAMMING FROM RAM LOCAT
ION.":PRINT
460 FORK=R1TOR2
470 PRINTK

```

```

480 A=PEEK(K)
490 POKE 4104,A
500 SYS(4152)
510 :
520 REM *** SHIFT ADDRESS OUT
530 :
540 SYS (4184)
550 :
560 REM *** SEND OUT THE M/L PROGRAM PULSE ~
***

570 :
580 SYS (4107)
590 :
600 NEXTK
610 PRINT
620 HI=PEEK (4102)
630 LO=PEEK (4103)
640 N=HI:GOSUB 740:HI$=RIGHT$(N$,2)
650 N=LO:GOSUB 740:LO$=RIGHT$(N$,2)
660 N$=HI$+LO$:GOSUB 910
670 PRINT "LAST EPROM ADDRESS WAS "N-1
680 PRINT:PRINT "TURN OFF THE 24 VOLT SUPPL
Y
690 PRINT"AND THE 5 VOLT SUPPLY, IN THAT OR
DER!"
700 PRINT"
710 END
720 :
730 REM ** DECIMAL TO HEX **
740 A=N:X=0
750 A=A-4096
760 IF A<0 THEN A=A+4096:Z=X:GOSUB970:E$=X$
:GOTO 780
770 X=X+1:GOTO 750
780 B=A:X=0
790 B=B-256
800 IF B<0 THEN B=B+256:Z=X:GOSUB970:F$=X$:
GOTO 820
810 X=X+1:GOTO790
820 C=B:X=0
830 C=C-16
840 IF C<0 THEN C=C+16:Z=X:GOSUB970:G$=X$:G
OTO860
850 X=X+1:GOTO 830
860 D=C:Z=D:GOSUB970:H$=X$
870 N$=E$+F$+G$+H$
880 RETURN
890 :
900 REM ** HEX TO DECIMAL **
910 X$=RIGHT$(N$,1):GOSUB1000:D=Z
920 X$=MID$(N$,3,1):GOSUB1000:C=Z*16
930 X$=MID$(N$,2,1):GOSUB1000:B=Z*256
940 X$=LEFT$(N$,1):GOSUB1000:A=Z*4096
950 N=A+B+C+D
960 RETURN
970 IF Z<10 THEN X$=STR$(Z):X$=RIGHT$(X$,1)
:RETURN
980 X$=CHR$(Z+55):RETURN
990 :
1000 IF X$<"A" THEN Z=VAL(X$):RETURN
1010 IF X$="" THEN Z=0:RETURN
1020 Z=(ASC(X$)-55):RETURN
1030 :
1040 REM *** DATA STATEMENTS FOR M/L CODE **
*
1050 DATA 4100,4276
1060 DATA 169,5,141,248,3,32,169,169,5,141,9
,16,32,29,16,173
1070 DATA 9,16,201,0,240,2,208,244,96,169,8,
160,144,141,79,232
1080 DATA 162,48,202,208,253,136,208,248,169
,0,141,79,232,206,9,16
1090 DATA 96,1,2,4,162,8,173,8,16,45,53,16,1
41,79,232,13

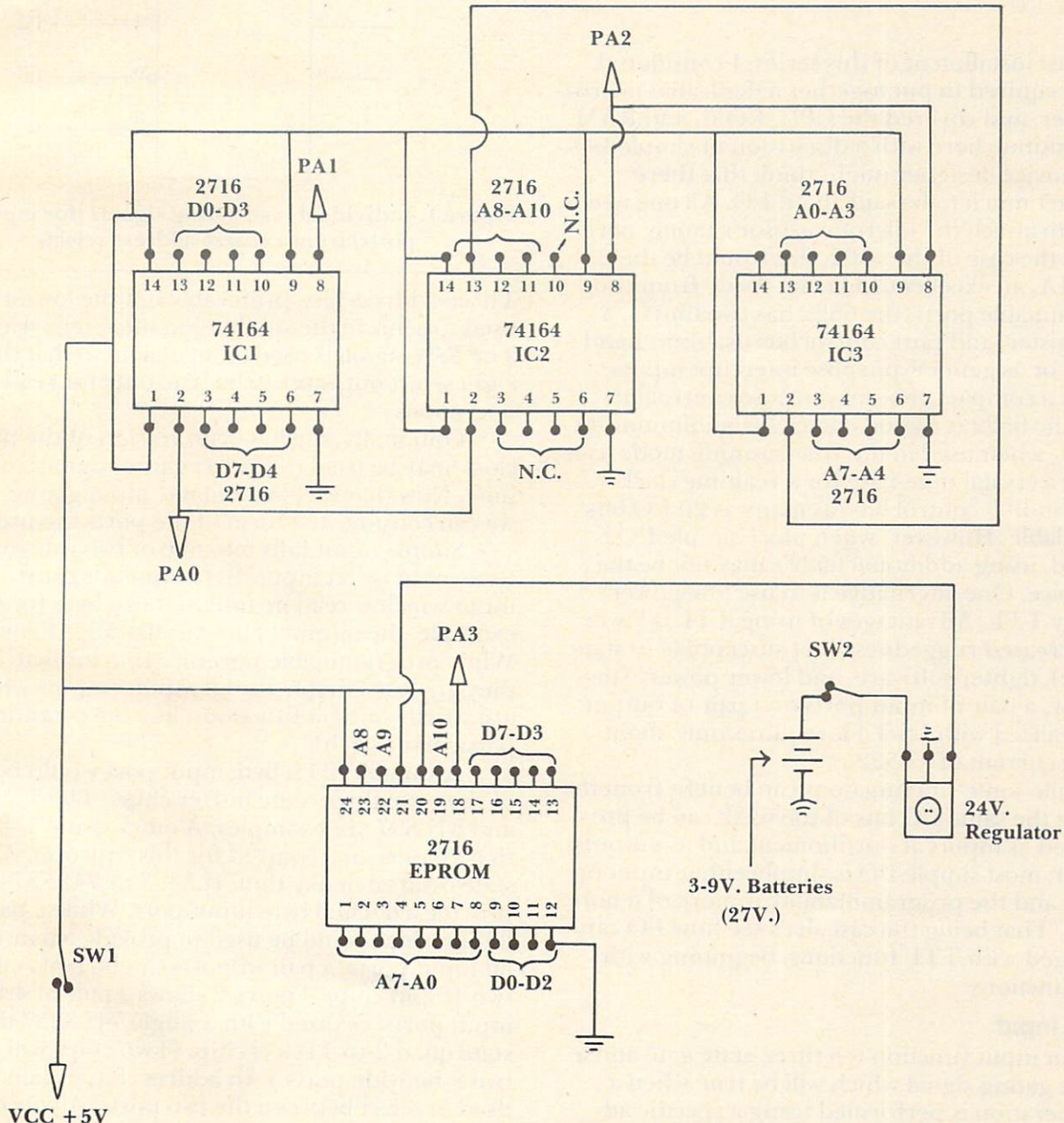
```



```

1100 DATA 54,16,141,79,232,169,0,141,79,232
      ,202,240,6,78,8,16
1110 DATA 76,58,16,96,173,6,16,141,4,16,173,
      7,16,141,5,16
1120 DATA 162,8,173,7,16,45,53,16,141,79,232,
      13,55,16,141,79
1130 DATA 232,169,0,141,79,232,202,240,6,78,
      7,16,76,102,16,162
1140 DATA 8,173,6,16,45,53,16,141,79,232,13,5
      5,16,141,79,232
1150 DATA 169,0,141,79,232,202,240,6,78,6,16,
      76,133,16,24,216
1160 DATA 173,5,16,105,1,141,7,16,173,4,16,10
      5,0,141,6,16
1170 DATA 96
    
```

COMPUTE!
The Resource.



The previous article in this series appeared in **COMPUTE!**, November, 1981, #18, pg. 160.

Nuts And Volts

Build Your Own Controllers

Eugene M. Zumchak
Buffalo, NY

In the last installment of this series, I considered what is required to put together a dedicated microcontroller, and covered the CPU, ROM, and RAM. I will continue here with a discussion of simple I/O.

A novice designer might think that there really isn't much to be said about I/O. All one needs to do is to attach the microprocessor's family port chip. In the case of the 6502, this would be the 6522 VIA, an excellent I/O chip. Aside from two programmable ports, the 6522 has two timers, a shift register, and port control bits usable in hand-shaking or as general-purpose interrupt inputs.

For a compact general-purpose controller board, the 6522 is a good choice for minimum I/O. Timer 1, when used in the free-running mode, can provide a crystal time-base for a realtime clock. And including control bits, as many as 20 I/O bits are available. However, when more simple I/O is required, using additional 6522's may not be the best choice. One alternative is to use low-power Schottky TTL. Advantages of using TTL is lower cost, increased ruggedness (not susceptible to static damage), tighter software, and lower power. Surprisingly, a pair of input ports or a pair of output ports realized with LS-TTL requires only about half the current of a 6522.

While some I/O functions can benefit from the fact that the same I/O bits of the 6522 can be programmed as inputs at one moment and as outputs the next, most simple I/O is simply either input or output, and the programmability is more of a non-feature. That being the case, let's see how I/O can be realized with TTL functions, beginning with input functions.

Simple Input

The unit input function is a three-state gate and a suitable gating signal which will be true when a read operation is performed using a specific address. Assume that our input functions will use a coarse address select with base address \$2000. (This could be a 1K, a 2K, a 4K, or even an 8K

select). A single 74LS138 3-to-8 decoder can be used to further decode this coarse select into eight individual gating signals as shown in Figure 1.

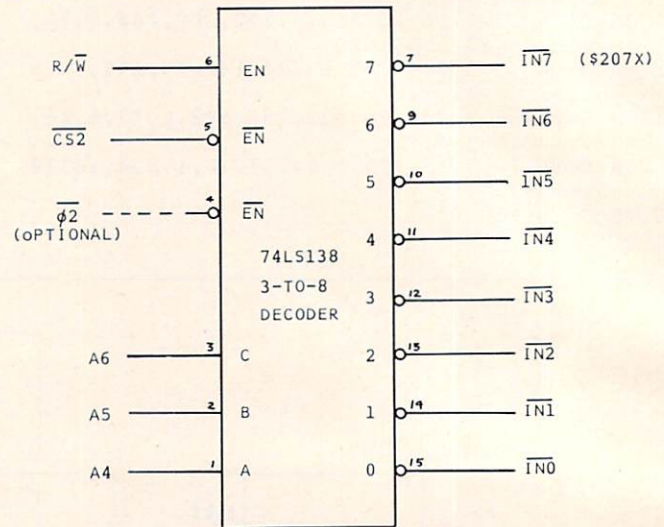


Figure 1. Individual read gating signals (for input ports) from a coarse address select.

Three address bits, preferably not the lowest, are used to achieve the subdivision into eight selects. The R/W signal is used as an enable so that the eight select outputs can be true only for read operations.

Optionally, the low-true version of the phase-2 clock may be used to restrict gating signals to $\phi 2$ time. Now that we have suitable input gating signals we can consider the form of the ports themselves.

Simple input falls into one of two categories. Byte input or bit input. Byte input, of course, is input which is read in and used in a byte form; for example, the output of a parallel ASCII keyboard. While programmable ports are fine for byte inputs, they are less suitable for bit inputs (inputs which are strictly one-bit functions, like the condition of a particular switch).

A suitable TTL byte input port would be any of the octal three-state buffer chips. The 74LS244 and 81LS97 are examples. A quick count will show that 20 pins are required for this function. A three-state octal latch like the 74LS373 or 74LS374 can provide a latched byte input port. While a pair of 20-pin chips could be used to provide a pair of 8-bit input ports, a pair of ports can be realized with two 16-pin chips. Figure 2 shows a pair of 4-bit input ports, realized with a single 74LS257 three-state quad 2-to-1 select chip. (Two chips will give two 8-bit wide ports.) An address bit, usually A0, is used to select between the two ports. A pair of these chips takes typically 20 mA, much less than a pair of ports from a 6522.

Most designers use byte-style input ports for

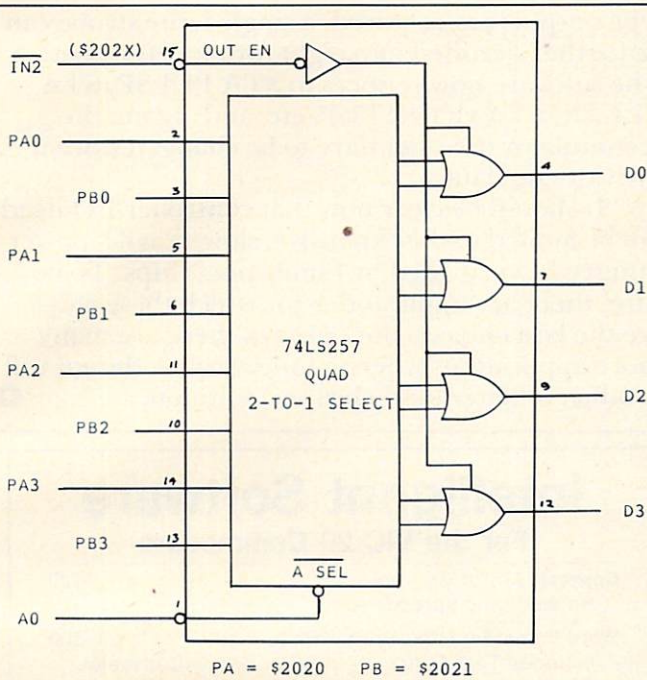


Figure 2. Two 4-bit input ports from a three-state quad 2-to-1 select gate.

bit input functions. A particular bit in a port can be isolated for making a decision by loading in the port data, ANDing with an appropriate mask, and branching based on the zero flag. However, an 8-bit input port can be realized with a 16-pin 74LS251, a three-state, 8-to-1 select function. The single output bit is brought in on data bit D7. Now any of the eight bits may be individually addressed and tested. Such a bit-addressable port is shown in

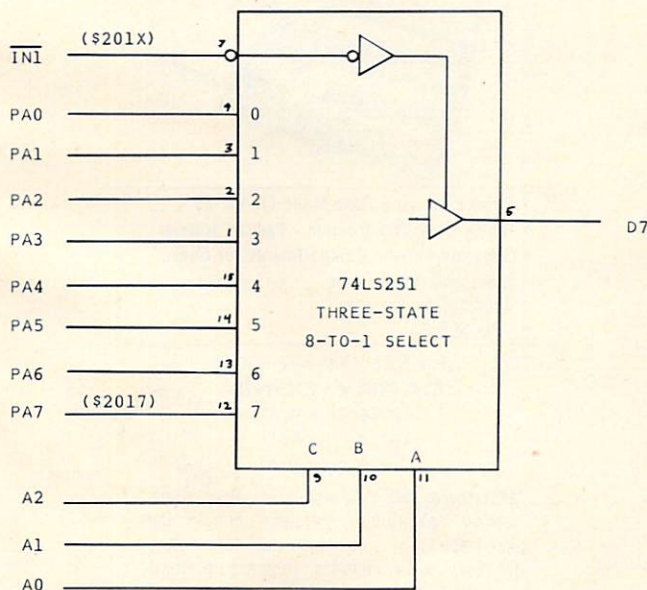


Figure 3. Eight-bit input port with individually addressable bits.

Figure 3. In particular, any bit can be tested with a BIT instruction to the bit address, followed by a branch based on the sign flag. Thus, input bit tests take only two, not three, instructions, and do not change the A register. Since each individual bit in the port has its own unique address, each bit function in software will have its own unique label, making the software somewhat more readable. That is far superior to calling a byte of eight switches SWITCHES.

Simple Output

Like simple input, simple output can be bit output and byte output, but also pulse output. As with inputs, the first job is to provide suitable control signals for our output functions. A single 3-to-8 decoder chip can provide eight individual write strobing signals from a coarse address select. (Figure 4.)

In this case, the $\phi 2$ clock signal is not optional since write strobing action is accomplished with

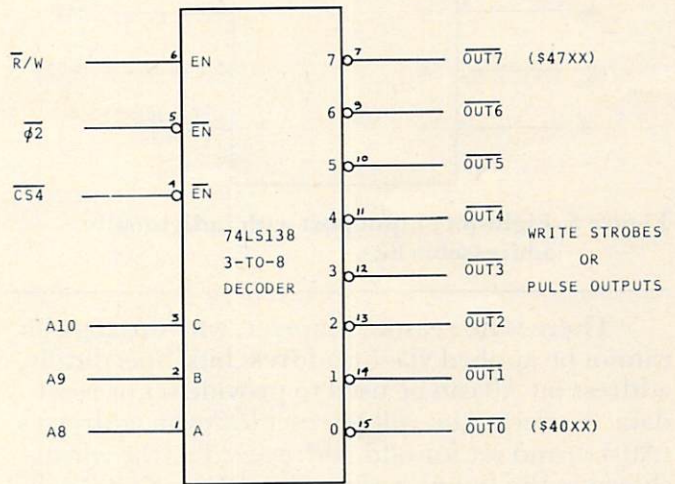


Figure 4. Individual write strobe signals for output ports from a coarse address select.

this signal in 6502 timing. The application of the low-true version of the $\phi 2$ delay in the individual outputs and an acceptable amount of write hold-time loss. (See the early Nuts & Volts columns on read/write timing.)

Byte style output ports can simply be any of the numerous octal latches in 20-pin packages. While the board space requirement for a pair of such ports is about the same as for a 6522, the power is somewhat less. As with input functions, most designers use byte-style output ports to achieve single bit outputs. The differences are resolved with software. To turn off (or on) a particular bit, without changing other bits in a port, the output port (or status) is loaded, an appropriate AND (or OR) mask used, and the altered data is written to

the port. This takes three instructions and eight bytes. However, if a port with individually addressable bits is used, any arbitrary bit can be turned on or off with a single three byte instruction, and without changing the accumulator. The port itself is shown in Figure 5, and uses the not-well-known 74LS259 addressable latch chip. This chip has three address lines to select one of eight output bits. A single data line is used to apply the one or zero to set or clear the selected bit.

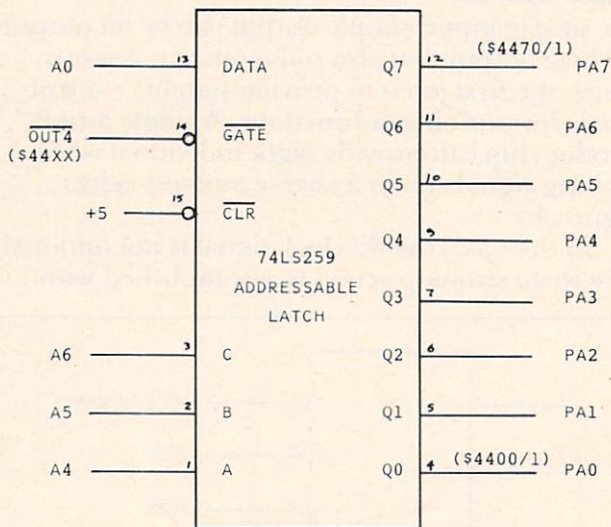


Figure 5. Eight-bit output port with individually addressable bits.

There is no reason, however, why this data bit cannot be applied via the address bits. Specifically, address bit A0 can be used to provide set or reset data. A selected bit will be reset for even addresses ($A0 = 0$) and set for odd addresses. For the wiring shown in the figure, writing to address \$4400 will clear bit zero. Writing to \$4451 will set bit five. That is, the least hex digit is either zero or one, and the next-to-least hex digit is used to select one of eight bits. Thus, a STA \$4461 will set bit six where the contents of A is totally irrelevant. That is, it is unnecessary to load A (or X or Y) before the write. As with bit addressable inputs, the complementary bit addresses can be given software names like VALVE/ON, VALVE/OFF, BELL/ON, etc. Nothing, software-wise, could be simpler or faster.

Finally, some output functions have the form of one-bit pulses or triggers. These might be external clocks, resets, etc. To achieve a pulse output with a byte-style port requires loading output status, ANDing the selected bit off, writing out the new status, ORing the bit back on, and writing out the new status. This takes a minimum of five instructions and thirteen bytes. A pulsed output can be obtained directly from an unused individual write strobe as shown in Figure 4. If many pulse-

type outputs are required, a single write strobe can be further decoded into eight (or more) strobes. The software now reduces to STA PULSE, STA CLEAR, STA COUNTUP, etc. and, again, the accumulator does not have to be changed since it provides no data.

It should be clear now that controller I/O need not be limited to the expensive, slow, fragile, power-hungry I/O provided by family port chips. To be sure, there are applications for which these chips are the best choices, but perhaps there are many more applications where a little creative design will produce a better (and cheaper) solution. ©

Intelligent Software For the VIC 20 Commodore

| | |
|---|------|
| Copycalc (3K or 6K - up) An electronic spreadsheet. | \$20 |
| Word Processor (12K, Printer Required) Includes Text Editor, Formatter. (\$15 w/Copycalc) | \$20 |
| Paper Route (3K or 6K - up) Accounts receivable w/report generator. | \$10 |

All Programs Include Documentation

Specify Memory Size

All Three Programs \$40

Price includes shipping. California residents add 6%

William Robbins, Box 3745, San Rafael, CA 94912

CARRY-COMP

Make Your Vic-20* and Accessories Portable



- Deluxe Carrying Case Made for Vic-20*
- Heavy Duty Construction - Padded Interior
- Separate Closing Compartments for Computer and Accessories
- Allows Easy Storage
- Only \$89.95

Send Order With Payment To:

CARRY-COMP

24687 Aric Way
Elkhart, IN 46517
(219) 875-8698

Mastercard and Visa accepted. Give name, * number, expiration. Personal check also accepted (add 3.60 sales tax for Indiana delivery). Price includes shipping in Continental U.S.A. Allow 4-6 weeks delivery.

Call for details on cases for Atari and Texas Instruments. Atari is trademark of Atari Inc.

*Vic-20 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines

VIC's Perpetual Calendar

Robert Lewis
Decatur, IL

Have you ever wanted to see a calendar for next year? Last year? Or the year you were born? This program is able to produce a *correct* calendar for any year after 1900. There are other starting years in program lines 10-60. These years are 1950, 1800, and 1582; the year today's calendar was started.

To change the starting year, delete the REM statement from the year wanted *and* the next following line. Be sure to add REM statements to the old lines or you may get an error when the program is run.

To use the program simply INPUT the full year (example: 1982) when asked "YEAR WANTED?". After entering the date, the program uses a loop to find what day of the week January first falls on in that year. A large difference in the entered and starting years may cause a delay of several seconds.

When it leaves the loop, it checks if it is a leap year and adjusts the count. There are several checks for leap year by the formula: $IF Y/4 = INT(Y/4) THEN...$

The last half of the program is devoted to displaying each month on the screen. The VIC's 22 character screen is an asset! The display consists of (starting from the top) the year, the number of days passed and left, the month, the days of the week and, finally, the dates. February and the days left and passed are automatically compensated for in leap years. All calendars start with January and each preceding month is displayed by pressing any key but (F1). When (F1) is pressed, the program asks for another "YEAR WANTED?" with a statement about the starting year. This also occurs when you enter a date before the starting year. At December, when you press a key, the program goes to January of the next year.

```

10 REM REMOVE REMARK FROM YEAR DESIRED AND
    ADJACENT LINE
15 REM AND ADD TO THE OLD LINES
20 REMYY=1800
21 REMCC=2
30 YY=1900
31 CC=1
40 REMYY=1950
41 REMCC=0
50 REMYY=1582
60 REMCC=2
65 REM INSTRUCTIONS
70 POKE36879,8
80 B1$=" VIC'S           " : B2$=" PERPETUAL ~
    " : B3$=" CALENDAR  "
90 PRINT"{CLEAR}":PRINT:PRINT"{REV}{GRN} ~
    "
100 PRINT"{REV}          ~
110 PRINT"{REV}          ~
120 FORI=1TO13:PRINTTAB(I-1)"_{REV} "MID$(B
    3$,I,1);" " :MID$(B2$,I,1);" " :MID$(
    (B1$,I,1);" _{OFF}
125 NEXTI
130 PRINT"{WHT}BY:{GRN}";SPC(I-4);"_{REV} ~
    {OFF}"
140 PRINTSPC(I);"_{REV}          {OFF}"
150 PRINT"{WHT}ROBERT LEWIS{GRN}";SPC(I-11)
    ;"_{REV}          "
160 PRINT"{HOME}":PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"{REV}{Y
    YEL}"SPC(15);YY;"{LEFT} {OFF}":PRI
    NTSPC(17)"'8"
165 PRINTTAB(15);"{REV} ???? {OFF}"
170 PRINT:PRINTTAB(15)"{CYN}INST?"
180 GETA$:IF A$="" THEN 180
190 IF A$="N" THEN 330
200 PRINT"{GRN}{CLEAR} THIS PROGRAM MAKES ~
    UP A CALENDAR FOR ANY"
210 PRINT"YEAR {RED}{REV}AFTER";YY;"{OFF}."

220 PRINT:PRINT"{CYN} OTHER STARTING YEARS ~
    ARE IN LINES 10-60."
230 PRINT:PRINT"{BLU} TO ENTER ANOTHER CAL-
    ENDAR YEAR PRESS {REV}F1{OFF}."
240 PRINT:PRINT"{YEL} THE YEAR ALWAYS BE- ~
    GINS IN JANUARY. TO "
250 PRINT"SEE THE FOLLOWING      MONTHS PRES
    S ANY OTHER KEY.";
260 PRINT" {PUR}(IN DECEMBER THE CALENDAR G
    OES TO THE NEXT YEAR)":PRINT
270 INPUT"{WHT}YEAR WANTED";Y
280 DA=365:IFY/4=INT(Y/4) THEN DA=366
290 H=0:DB=DA
300 IF Y>YY THEN 360
310 RESTORE
320 K=0
330 PRINT"{CLEAR}{WHT}I CAN'T START BEFORE ~
    ";YY
340 POKE36879,8
350 GOTO 270
355 REM YEAR LOOP
360 Z=Y-YY:C=CC
370 FORI=1TOZ
380 C=C+1:YX=YY+I
390 IF YX/4=INT(YX/4) THEN C=C+1
400 IF C>=7 THEN C=C-7
410 NEXTI
420 IF Y/4=INT(Y/4) THEN C=C-1:IF C<0 THEN C=7+C

```



```

425 REM READS MONTH
430 READM$,M:S=LEN(M$)
435 REM ADJUST FOR LEAP YEAR
440 IFM=3AND(Y/4=INT(Y/4))THENM=2
450 IFC>7ORC=7THENC=C-7
460 B=C
490 REM PRINTS MONTH
500 PRINT"{BLK}":K=K+1:IFK=6THENK=0
510 POKE36879,40+(K*16)
520 PRINT"{CLEAR}":PRINT"{REV}"TAB(8);Y;"{L
LEFT}"{OFF}"
530 PRINTTAB(1);H;TAB(16);DB
540 PRINTTAB(10-(S/2))"0";:FORI=1TOS:PRINT"
@";:NEXTI:PRINT"."
550 PRINTTAB(10-(S/2))"1}{REV}";M$;"{OFF}]"
560 PRINTTAB(10-(S/2))"2";:FORI=1TOS:PRINT"
@";:NEXTI:PRINT"="
570 PRINT:PRINT" S M T W T F S ":PRIN
T
580 PRINTSPC(3*B);
590 FORI=1TO31-M
600 PRINTI;:IFI>9THENPRINT"{LEFT}";
610 IFPOS(0)>19THENPRINT:PRINT
620 NEXTI:PRINT
700 GETX$:IFX$=" "THEN700
705 REM NEW DATE WANTED
710 IFX$="{F1}"THEN310
715 REM SETS UP NEXT
716 REM MONTH OR YEAR
720 C=B+3-M
730 IFM$<>"DECEMBER"THEN790
740 RESTORE

```

```

750 Y=Y+1
760 H=0:DB=365:IFY/4=INT(Y/4)THENDB=366
770 DA=DB
780 GOTO430
790 DB=DB-(31-M):H=DA-DB
800 GOTO430
810 END
1000 DATA JANUARY,0,FEBRUARY,3,MARCH,0,APRIL
,1,MAY,0,JUNE,1,JULY,0
1010 DATA AUGUST,0,SEPTEMBER,1,OCTOBER,0,NOV
EMBER,1,DECEMBER,0

```



**ALL ATARI® HARDWARE 15%-25%
OFF LIST PRICE**



| | |
|--------------------------|--------|
| Atari 800 16K | 740.00 |
| Atari 400 16K | 359.00 |
| Atari 410 Cassette | 80.00 |
| Atari 810 Disk | 480.00 |

ATARI® ACCESSORIES 10%-20% OFF LIST PRICE

| | |
|------------------------|-------|
| 8K Memory Board | 40.00 |
| 16K Memory Board | 80.00 |
| Joysticks (pair) | 19.00 |
| Paddles (pair) | 19.00 |



To order: Call 617 964-3080
Ask for mail order, or write:
BBI Mail Order
P.O. Box 365
Newton Highlands, MA 02161
(617) 964-3080

PLUS 10%-20% OFF
ALL ATARI® SOFTWARE
ALSO 3RD PARTY HARDWARE
AND SOFTWARE AT
COMPARABLE SAVINGS

MIS VIC-20 SOFTWARE

CHECKBOOK

MIS is proud to announce the release of our latest program, **CHECKBOOK**. Your VIC-20 Computer can do more than just play games. **CHECKBOOK** changes your VIC-20 from a game machine to an effective personal accounting tool.

CHECKBOOK is a comprehensive check accounting software package, which consists of **CHECKWRITER**, **CHECKREADER**, and **DATATAPE**.

CHECKWRITER is a program which records and files all your checking account transactions. **CHECKWRITER** also automatically balances your checking account, including service charges, both by month and check. This information is then automatically stored onto the provided **DATATAPE**.

CHECKREADER is a search/accumulate/list program, which can be very useful in analyzing the family budget.

CHECKREADER can search for any specified check or deposit, or can search for any specified series of checks or deposits, while automatically accumulating the totals. For example, you can search for the check written to CASH on January 12, or you can search and accumulate all the checks written to CASH during the month of January. **CHECKREADER** also has an option for using your VIC 1515 printer to list out the information on hardcopy.

DATATAPE is a high quality data cassette provided to store your checking account transactions.

CHECKBOOK is available on cassette, with complete documentation, enclosed in an attractive vinyl binder for \$19.95.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

EGG ATTACK

JOYSTICK

This seemingly innocent electronic game of catch turns gradually into a harried race of joystick control. The player must maneuver a nuclear reactor in order to catch radioactive eggs as they are dropped from advancing "monsters." If the player misses three eggs, the Earth is no longer habitable and their turn of play is over. **12.95**

TUNNEL PATROL

JOYSTICK

The player is required in this arcade game to maneuver an android through a maze in order to harvest "Energy Crystals" and score points. As an obstacle, the program randomly throws the android into the fourth dimension where it must battle the dreaded "Batwing" in order to survive. **12.95**

See this and other MIS software at your local computer store, or order direct from MIS (408) 338-9546. California residents add sales tax.

250 FERN ROCK WAY/BOULDER CREEK CA./95006



A Subroutine Aid To Debugging Atari BASIC

Mark Thomas Greene, Ph.D.
Columbus, OH

Tired of searching through your BASIC manual, 850 manual, and DOS manual to find out what ERROR 175 means? This program should end that frustration once and for all.

The subroutine acts as a BASIC diagnostic that:
a. describes in some detail what went wrong, b. indicates the line at which the error occurred, and c. lists the immediate environment of the problem line.

Here's how it works:

Line: 0 TRAP 30000

This causes the system to run the debugging routine whenever an error occurs. The subroutine should be stored on disk via a LIST command (e.g. L. "D:ERRORS.LST") so that it may be merged with any program by means of an ENTER command (e.g. E. "D:ERRORS.LST"). Use of line 0 and lines 30000 through 31173 makes it easy to avoid overwriting an existing program with "ERRORS" and vice-versa.

Any time a different TRAP is needed, TRAP 30000 should be reset as soon as possible.

Line: 30010 ? " ESC CNTL CLR "

This statement clears the screen.

Line: 30020 STPLN1 = PEEK(187): STPLN2 = PEEK(186)

This statement retrieves the two byte representation of the line number at which the error occurred.

Line: 30030 ERR\$ = "31"

We're going to build a line number beginning with thirty-one thousand and ending with the error number.

Line: 30040 IF PEEK(195) < 100 THEN ERR1\$ = '0'

Line: 30050 IF PEEK(195) < 10 THEN ERR1\$ = '00'

These lines create place holders in front of the error number if the error number is less than three digits long. Line 30050 overrides 30040 if the error number [PEEK(195)] is a single

digit.

Line: 30060 ERR\$(LEN(ERR\$)+1) = ERR1\$
This line adds the appropriate number of zeros to ERR\$ ('31'). If the error number is three digits long it will have no effect.

Line: 30070 ERR\$(LEN(ERR\$)+1) = STR\$(PEEK(195))

This line adds the error number to our string so that we have a five digit string beginning with '31' and ending with the error number.

Line: 30080 GOSUB VAL(ERR\$)

This statement converts our string to a five digit number. GOSUB then executes the sub-

Program 1.

DIM Error: Attempt to reDIM or, DIM > 32767 or, reference out of DIMed size or not DIMed.

The error occurred at line 3345.

```
3330 DB$(LEN(DB$)+1)=CHR$(155)
3340 DB$(LEN(DB$)+1)=STR$(LVL)
3345 DB$(LEN(DB$)+1)=ANS$
3350 DB$(LEN(DB$)+1)=CHR$(155)
3360 DB$(LEN(DB$)+1)=BONUS$
```

Program 2.

Readers with cassette systems can use this program by inserting a blank tape in the 410 recorder, and rewinding to start. Press PLAY and RECORD, then enter:

LIST "C:"

and then press <RETURN> twice. To add this program to a program you already have in memory, insert your

"Errors" tape, rewind, press PLAY, and enter:

ENTER "C:"

and press <RETURN> twice. The program will be merged with yours.

Remember that the routine uses line zero, so if you have a line zero in your program, it will be replaced.

Also, you may have to change any TRAP 40000 or TRAP 32768 statements to TRAP 30000.

```

0 TRAP 30000
30000 REM *****ERROR TRAP*****
30005 DIM ERR$(10),ERR1$(10)
30010 ? "(CLEAR)"
30020 STPLN1=PEEK(187):STPLN2=PEEK(186)
30030 ERR$="31"
30040 IF PEEK(195)>100 THEN ERR1$="0"
30050 IF PEEK(195)>10 THEN ERR1$="00"
30060 ERR$(LEN(ERR$)+1)=ERR1$
30070 ERR$(LEN(ERR$)+1)=STR$(PEEK(195))
30080 GOSUB UAL(ERR$)
30090 POKE 195,0
30095 STPLN=256*STPLN1+STPLN2
30100 ? "The error occurred at line ";STPLN;" "
30110 LIST STPLN-20,STPLN+20
30120 END
31002 ? "Not enough memory to store statement or the new variable name or to DIM a new string variable.":RETURN
31003 ? "A value expected to be a + integer isn't: a value expected to be in a specific range isn't.":RETURN
31004 ? "Too Many Variables: A maximum of 128 variable names is allowed.":RETURN
31005 ? "String Length Error: Attempted to store beyond the DIMensioned string length.":RETURN
31006 ? "Out of Data Error: READ statement requires more data than supplied by data statement(s).":RETURN
31007 ? "Number Greater than 32767: Value is not a positive integer or is greater than 32767.":RETURN
31008 ? "Input Statement Error: Attempted to input a non-numeric value into a numeric variable.":RETURN
31009 ? "DIM Error: Attempt to reDIM or, DIM > 32767 or, reference out of DIMed size or not DIMed.":RETURN
31010 ? "Argument Stack Overflow: There are too many GOSUBs or too big an expression.":RETURN

```

31011 ? "Attempt to divide by zero or refer to a number >10E99 or <10E-99.":RETURN

31012 ? "Line Not Found: A GOSUB, GOTO or THEN referenced a non-existent line number.":RETURN

31013 ? "No Matching FOR Statement: Nested FOR/NEXT statements do not match or no FOR statement.":RETURN

31014 ? "Line too long: The Statement is too long or complex for basic to handle.":RETURN

31015 ? "A NEXT or RETURN was encountered and the GOSUB or FOR has been deleted since the last RUN.":RETURN

31016 ? "RETURN Error: A RETURN was encountered without a matching GOSUB.":RETURN

31017 ? "Garbage Error: Execution of bad RAM bits was attempted. Usually a hardware or POKE problem.":RETURN

31018 ? "String does not start with a valid character, or string in UAL statement is not a numeric.":RETURN

31019 ? "LOAD Program too Long: Insufficient RAM to complete load.":RETURN

31020 ? "Device number larger than 7 or equal to 0.":RETURN

31021 ? "LOAD File Error: Attempt to LOAD a non-LOAD file.":RETURN

31128 ? "BREAK Abort: User hit |BREAK| key during I/O operation.":RETURN

31129 ? "IOCB already open.":RETURN

31130 ? "Nonexistent device specified.":RETURN

31131 ? "IOCB Write Only: READ command to a write only device.":RETURN

31132 ? "Invalid Command: The command is invalid for this device.":RETURN

31133 ? "Device or File not Open: No OPEN specified for this device.":RETURN

31134 ? "Bad IOCB Number: Illegal device number.":RETURN

31135 ? "IOCB Read Only Error: WRITE command to a read-only device.":RETURN

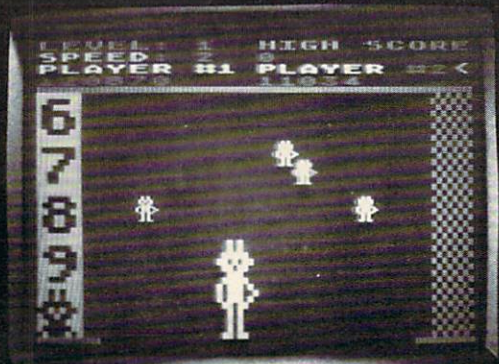
31136 ? "EOF: End of File has been reached.":RETURN

31137 ? "Truncated Record: Attempt to read a record longer than 256 characters.":RETURN

31138 ? "Device Timeout: Device doesn't respond.":RETURN

31139 ? "Device NAK: Garbage at serial port or bad disk drive.":RETURN

Good news for kids of all ages . . .



Robby looks great in color.

subLOGIC

Communications Corp.
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-8482
Telex: 206995

SubLOGIC is pleased to announce the release of 4 new programs for the Atari® 800™ computer:

AT-AG1 (arcade game)

ROBBY THE ROBOT CATCHER

Baby robots are falling from the skies. Catch them if you can. 24K

AT-FA1 (fantasy adventure)

ADVENTURE ON A BOAT

Go fishing for points in the waters of Fantasy where anything can happen. 32K

AT-FA2

GHOSTLY MANOR

Find a magic key to defeat the evil spirits, before they can do the same to you. 32K

AT-FA3

THE BLACK FOREST

Explore the Black Forest in search of the life-giving waters of Amrita. And beware of demons along the way. 48K

High Quality, Pure Fun . . .

for anyone who is young at heart. \$24.95.

See your dealer.

For direct orders add \$1.50 and specify UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

SO . . . YOU THINK YOU'RE A SPACE ACE!

- Can you blast through the deadly asteroid fields?
- Can you survive robot space bombs?
- Can you handle invisible Silurian space mines?
- Can you dodge a rotating death vortex?
- Can you defeat the alien battle cruisers?

GOOD LUCK CHARLEY!

You'll need luck and skill to complete your first mission at drive level I. If, by beginner's luck, you progress to Patrolmen at drive level II, the hyper-asteroids and Silurian mines will send you back to the Academy for a refresher course in "Beginning Pilot". Should the incredible happen, and you get your ship to drive level III, and are able to blast your way through the asteroids and mines, the space death bombs will get you—just like all the others. If you get past the bombs, there's more, and more, and more!

SO . . . YOU THINK YOU CAN HANDLE IT?

Try it, if you're right, you're a . . . SPACE ACE!

A great new and challenging space game by Greg Young

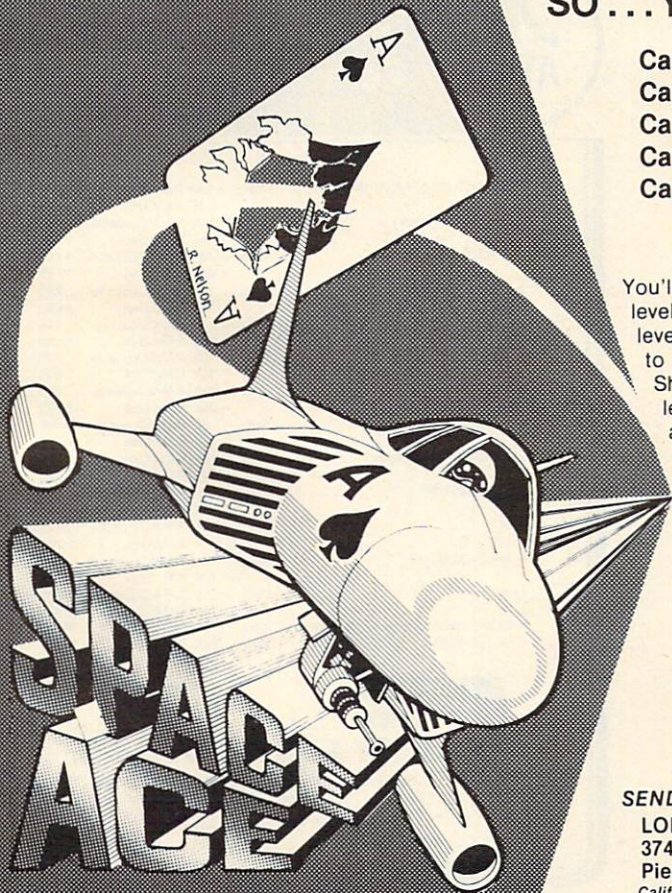
- Hi-res Graphics
 - Requires 16K/ and all of the potential of the Atari 400/800
 - Disk/Cassette
 - Joy stick
 - 100% machine language
 - Multiple levels of play
 - Great Audio
 - Time limit options
 - Bonus scoring
- \$ 29.95**

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

LONDON SOFTWARE
374 Wildwood Avenue
Piedmont, CA 94611

California residents add 6 1/2%. Visa/MC add 3%. Allow 3-4 weeks delivery.

Ph. orders (415) 893-1090
Visa/Mastercharge
Dealer Inquiries Invited.



31140 ? "Serial bus input framing error."
:RETURN

31141 ? "Cursor out of range." :RETURN

31142 ? "Serial bus data frame overrun."
:RETURN

31143 ? "Serial bus data frame checksum
error." :RETURN

31144 ? "Device Done Error: (invalid 'done'
byte): Attempt to write on a write-
protected diskette." :RETURN

31145 ? "Read after write compare error
(disk handler) or bad screen mode hand-
ler." :RETURN

31146 ? "Function not implemented in han-
dler." :RETURN

31147 ? "Insufficient RAM for operating
in selected graphics mode." :RETURN

31150 ? "Port Already Open: Attempt to O-
PEN an RS-232 port already open through
another IOCB." :RETURN

31151 ? "Concurrent I/O mode not enabled
: Aux1 bit 0 not set for XIO 40." :RETURN

31152 ? "Illegal User Supplied Buffer: B-
uffer length and/or address inconsisten-
t in concurrent I/O mode." :RETURN

31153 ? "Active Concurrent I/O Error: At-
tempt to perform RS-232 I/O while concu-
rrent mode I/O active." :RETURN

31154 ? "Concurrent Mode not Active: Con-
current I/O mode must be activated in ord-
er to perform INPUT or GET." :RETURN

31160 ? "Drive number error."

31161 ? "Too many OPEN files (no sector
buffer available)"] :RETURN

31162 ? "Disk full (no free sectors)"] :R-
ETURN

31163 ? "Unrecoverable system data I/O e-
rror." :RETURN

31164 ? "File Number Mismatch: Links on
disk are messed up." :RETURN

31165 ? "File Name Error." :RETURN

31166 ? "POINT data length error." :RETUR-
N

31167 ? "File locked." :RETURN

31168 ? "Command invalid (special operat-
ion code)." :RETURN

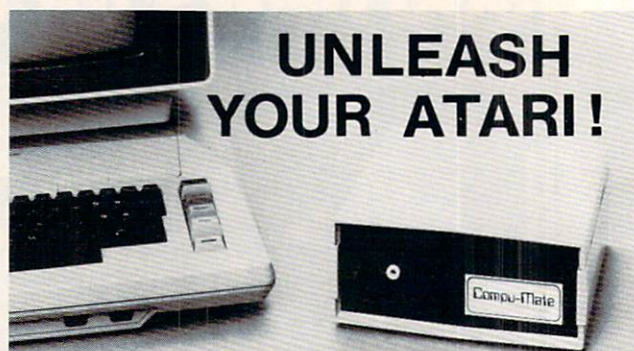
31169 ? "Directory full (64 files)." :RET-
URN

31170 ? "File not found." :RETURN

31171 ? "POINT invalid." :RETURN

31172 ? "Illegal Append: DOS 1 cannot ap-
pend to a DOS 2 file." :RETURN

31173 ? "Bad Sectors at Format Time: Disk
drive found bad sectors while formattin-
g a diskette." :RETURN



UNLEASH YOUR ATARI!

USE ANY STANDARD PARALLEL OR SERIAL PRINTER

- (Outperforms 850 Interface)
- EIA std. serial port that "REALLY" works
- 8 bit parallel port (use with 825 printer)
- Software selectable port addressing
- Configurable char. translation
- Bi-direct. communication
- Selectable baud rates

ADD 80 CHARACTER VIDEO

- Includes CM-1000 at left
- 80 Column video display generator
- Adds full page width for word process.
- Includes reverse video ... and more!
- 128 char. software modifiable char. set, including U & LC
- Software selectable 40/80 column
- Connects to computer video monitor port

CM-1000 — \$289

CM-1000/V — \$489

ADDITIONAL FEATURES — CM-1000 & CM-1000/V

- Configuration programs incl. (incl. source)
- No physical change to computer
- No cables to kludge or squeeze out of computer
- DOS compatible.

Compu-Mate
CORPORATION

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
6305 Arizona Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 991-7098



Software for Personal Computers

| | | |
|---|-------------------------|---------|
| • BOWLER'S DATABASE (New) | Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette | \$14.95 |
| | — 24K RAM/Disk | 14.95 |
| • LEAP FROG (New) | Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette | 14.95 |
| | — 16K RAM/Disk | 14.95 |
| • PLAYER PIANO (New) | Req. — 32K RAM/Cassette | 17.95 |
| | — 40K RAM/Disk | 17.95 |
| • HELICOPTER BATTLE | Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette | 9.95 |
| | — 16K RAM/Disk | 14.95 |
| • HORSE RACING | Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette | 9.95 |
| | — 16K RAM/Disk | 14.95 |
| • KENO | Req. — 8K RAM/Cassette | 9.95 |
| | — 16K RAM/Disk | 14.95 |
| • LIGHTNING BOLTS and REACTION | Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette | 9.95 |
| | — 24K RAM/Disk | 14.95 |
| • THE MAD MARBLE | Req. — 8K RAM/Cassette | 9.95 |
| | — 16K RAM/Disk | 14.95 |
| • MUSIGAME (2 Games) | Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette | 9.95 |
| | — 24K RAM/Disk | 14.95 |
| • SUPERMASTER | Req. — 8K RAM/Cassette | 9.95 |
| | — 16K RAM/Disk | 14.95 |
| • TAG | Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette | 9.95 |
| | — 16K RAM/Disk | 14.95 |
| • TRACTOR BEAM | Req. — 8K RAM/Cassette | 9.95 |
| | — 16K RAM/Disk | 14.95 |
| • WARSHIPS | Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette | 14.95 |
| | — 24K RAM/Disk | 19.95 |
| • CCA Data Management System .. | Req. — 40K RAM/Disk | 99.95 |
| • LETTER WRITER | Req. — 24K RAM/Disk | 19.95 |



® Trademark of ATARI, Inc.

DIVISION OF CUSTOM ELECTRONICS, INC.
SOFTWARE

238 Exchange St., Chicopee, Massachusetts 01013
(413) 592-4761

Mastercard & VISA Accepted

• Dealer And Distributor Inquiries Invited

• Closed Mondays — Open Daily 'Til 5:30 — Fridays 'Til 8

routine of that number. Each subroutine is contained entirely by that line. The subroutine prints the description unique to that error and then RETURNS to line 30080.

Line: 30090 POKE 195,0

This statement resets the error number to zero.

Line: 30095 STPLN = 256*

STPLN1 + STPLN2

Line 30095 converts the two byte "binary" line number to its decimal equivalent. (See Line 30020.)

Line: 30100 ? "The error occurred at line ";STPLN;"."

This line prints the decimal value of the error line.

Line: 30110 LIST STPLN-20,

STPLN + 20

This statement prints the statements immediately before, after and including the error.

The result of such an error is presented in Program 1.

Now you say, "This system will work for errors encountered during program execution but what about errors in direct mode?" Aha! It can still save trips to the manuals. As long as 'ERRORS' is loaded in RAM, just type GOSUB 31xyz where xyz is your error number, and a description of your latest error will appear. Disregard the information about line numbers.

I have loaded "ERRORS" on to my master diskette so that it is automatically transferred to each disk along with the DOS programs whenever I create a new workdisk by duplicating the master.

The errors listed here may be changed or expanded to adapt to your hardware and software (e.g., the line printer and word processor software). A similar method may be used to trap the ASSEMBLER errors replacing BASIC errors one through nineteen.

Program 2 is the complete program. ©



AIRSTRIKE

NEW! AIRSTRIKE FOR THE ATARI 400/800 16K

- INTRODUCING THE NEW ARCADE-STYLE GAME FOR ATARI COMPUTERS!
- SUPERB FINE SCROLLING GRAPHICS AND DAZZLING ARRAY OF COLOUR.
- FIGHT YOUR WAY THROUGH CAVERNS AND TUNNELS WITH ATTACKING MISSILES, FUEL AND AMMO DUMPS TO CONTEND WITH!
- 100% MACHINE CODE PROGRAM FOR ONE OR TWO PLAYERS.
- MULTIPLE SKILL LEVELS.

AVAILABLE NOW DIRECT ON 16K CASSETTE : \$34.95 plus \$5 AIRMAIL POSTAGE. SEND YOUR VISA/MASTERCARD NUMBER TODAY!

ATARI IS A T.M. OF ATARI INC.

ENGLISH SOFTWARE COMPANY

DEPT. C. 50 NEWTON STREET, PICCADILLY, MANCHESTER M1 2EA, ENGLAND, U.K. Tel: 061-236 7259

DEALERS!
DON'T DELAY
CONTACT US TODAY
TO BECOME A
STOCKIST OF
AIRSTRIKE!
MORE INCREDIBLE
PROGRAMS DUE
SHORTLY

RAM

for ATARI®

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| ATARI 400* | 32K BOARD | \$149.00 |
| | 48K BOARD | \$289.00 |
| ATARI 800* | 32K BOARD | \$149.00 |
| | 64K BOARD (includes software) | \$399.00 |
| | 128K BOARD (includes software) | \$499.00 |

Featuring:

- ★ Complete software compatibility.
- ★ Gold-plated contacts for life & dependability.
- ★ 90-day warranty.

The Memory Mill
P.O. Box 317
Potter Valley, CA 92469
Phone (707) 743-1666

Repair of the 400, 800.
Custom Designed software & hardware development systems for 400, 800.
FREE PRODUCT CATALOG, UPON REQUEST.

*ATARI, 400, 800 are Trademarks of ATARI, Inc.

BASIC Program Merges: PET And VIC

Jim Butterfield
Toronto

If you have two BASIC Programs, it's hard to consolidate them together without getting typer's cramp. The command LOAD wipes the old program as it loads in the new one. This is a disappointment. There are times when you have a group of DATA statements in a program and would like to bring them into another program which will use them for a new set of computations. The same thing is true of your favorite subroutines: it's annoying to have to type them in all over again.

Merging – true merging, that is – solves this for you. You can arrange to slip extra lines into your program as if you had typed them in at the keyboard.

VIC To PET Transfers

Merging can be used to transfer BASIC programs from VIC to PET. A merged program will occupy the proper memory addresses as it arrives into the PET. LOADING a VIC program into the PET often doesn't work.

There are potential problems in moving a program between VIC and PET. For one thing, VIC color won't show on a CBM/PET.

If the program has PEEKs and POKEs, chances are it will take quite a bit of work to fit it into the other machine. If you're lucky, they can be changed to PEEK or POKE a new set of addresses; but it's not always possible to find a one-to-one translation between VIC and PET.

If the program contains machine language – look for a SYS command or USR function – you'll probably have problems cutting it over to the new machine. Some machine language programs won't even work on all models of PET – so a move to or from VIC would be much too big a shock. And the method that I will outline below won't work on machine language programs, anyway; just pure BASIC.

Writing Out The Program

To transfer a BASIC program, we're going to write cassette tape in an unusual way. It won't be a normal program tape: instead, it will be something called an ASCII listing tape. It will take about twice as long to write, and occupy about twice as much tape ... but it will be compatible.

Here's how to write this type of tape. Type:

```
OPEN 1,1,1,"PROGNAME" : CMD 1 : LIST
```

... and as soon as you press the RETURN key, you'll be requested to PRESS PLAY AND RECORD ... Do it, and the tape will start. If you watch carefully, you may see the tape hesitating every few seconds or so. Eventually the tape will stop. When it does, type:

```
PRINT #1 : CLOSE 1
```

... and tape will move one last time. When it stops, the computer will say READY and you may rewind the tape and take it out of the drive.

You have some options on the above procedure. You may call the ASCII listing anything you like: instead of PROGNAME you can call it WHISKERS or CLOUD 9. It's a good idea to give a meaningful name to tape files; when you have fifty or more tapes sitting around you'll be very happy to get a hint as to what's on a given tape. You could (if you wished) write part of a program to tape instead of the whole thing: for example, you might type LIST 300-400 instead of just LIST in the first line.

You have quite a miraculous thing on the cassette tape. It's a program, but it's written as a data file. We could read the program as if it were data, analyze it, and do any kind of computing on it we wanted to. That's unusual: programs are programs and data are data ... they seldom mix.

Getting Ready To Bring It Back

When we recall the program from this oddly formatted tape, we will bring in the lines, one at a time, and merge them with any program already in place in the computer. It will work just as if we typed the lines: new lines will fit into the program in the correct line number sequence; and if a new line number matches an old one, the new line will replace the old one.

If we are just transporting a program from VIC to PET, we must say NEW. This means that we are merging the program with nothing. The result will be the program by itself – but properly placed in the PET.

If we want to merge the program we have saved with another program, now's the time to bring that other program into your computer. The lines from tape will mix in.

PET/CBM OWNERS

WALLBANGER - Blast your way through the dodge'm, blast'm, and attack modes. If you destroy the bouncing balls before they destroy you, the walls close in for the next round. Wallbanger is written in machine language, has great sound, and encourages complex strategies.

CASS/8K/40 COL SCREEN/OLD-NEW ROMS **\$15.00**
(CALIF. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX)

MILLIPEDE - Exterminate the oncoming millipedes and fleas as they descend through the mushroom patch. Blast giant bouncing spiders before they pounce on you. Shoot a millipede in the body and suddenly two millipedes descend toward your ship. Millipede is written in machine language, has excellent graphics, and great sound.

CASS/8K/40 COL SCREEN/OLD-NEW ROMS **\$15.00**
(CALIF. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX)

Write for FREE game details:

ON LINE SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 2044
ORCUTT, CA 93455

WARNING! These games cause high panic levels!

PET/CBM OWNERS

THE DATA HANDLER for VIC

A word processor and catalog program for the VIC-20 and 8K
Price \$29.95

*works with cassette and standard VIC printer

*easy to adapt for disk and RS-232 printers.

C.O.D., check, or money order

MW Software

P.O. Box 126
Urbana, IL 61801
(217) 356-7511

Dealer inquiries welcome.
VIC is a trademark of Commodore.

TOLL FREE
Subscription
Order Line
800-345-8112
In PA 800-662-2444

MAINFRAME SOFTWARE FOR COMMODORE COMPUTERS

| RESTAURANT PAYROLL | GENERAL PURPOSE PAYROLL | MAILING LIST SYSTEM |
|--|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Random access on all records. * Recognizes Tip and Meal Credits in computing taxes and pay. * Accepts declared tips. * Up to 5 pay rates per employee and also handles salaried employees. * Generates checks, 941's and W2's and 8 different reports which show full details of each payroll cycle. * Handles Retirement deductions. Along with up to 8 Miscellaneous deductions or payments per employee. * Calculates overtime by the declared or average method. * Up to 350 employees on an 8050 diskette. 100 on a 4040 diskette. * Computes Federal, State and Local taxes as required. * Handles Weekly, Biweekly, Semi-monthly or monthly payroll periods. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * True random access on all records with alpha numeric keys. * Tracks Salary, Regular Pay, Overtime Pay, Piecework Pay, Vacation Pay and Sick Pay. * Up to 8 miscellaneous Deductions or Payments per employee pay cycle. * Prints 8 Reports along with checks, 941's and W2's which show full details of each pay cycle. * Up to 350 employees on an 8050 diskette. 100 on a 4040 diskette. * Computes Federal, State and Local taxes as required. * Handles Weekly, Biweekly, Semi-monthly or monthly payroll periods. * Accumulates Sick and Vacation credits and deducts the hours when used. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Direct access on all records. * 4050 Names on an 8050 Diskette. 1300 on a 4040. * Allows fast machine language sorts on primary and secondary fields. * 2 output formats that work with any printer. * User defined label formats, Up to 4 wide. * Will select user defined subsets of your data base for label output. * Generates Wordpro/Wordcraft compatible files. * Disk utilities included to recover damaged disks. * Maintains Company and contact names. * A TRUE MAILING LIST SYSTEM |

Dealer Inquiries Invited

VISA and MASTERCARD Accepted

MICROSPEC LTD.

2905 Ports O'Call Ct.

Plano, Texas 75075

214/867-1333

The Magic Merge

Don't try to understand it. Just do it carefully. In the following, PET4 is for 4.0 Machines, PETU is for PET Upgrade Machines (they power up with ### Commodore Basic ###) and PET1 is for the Original ROM machines.

Put your "merge tape" — the one we just wrote — into the cassette drive of the computer. Now type:

```
VIC: POKE 19,1 : OPEN 1
PET4: POKE 16,1 : OPEN 1
PETU: POKE 13,1 : OPEN 1
PET1: POKE 3,1 : OPEN 1
```

... and when you press RETURN, you'll be asked to PRESS PLAY... Do it, and the tape will move briefly and the computer will report FOUND PROGNAME.

We're almost there, but you must follow the next instructions very, very carefully. Clear the screen, and type exactly three cursor down characters. Watch it! The cursor-down key may repeat if you hold it too long. Type the following starting on line 4 (if you've followed instructions, you must be on line 4, right?):

```
VIC: PRINT"[home]":POKE 198,1:POKE 631,13:
      POKE 153,1
PET4: PRINT"[home]":POKE 158,1:POKE 623,13:
      POKE 175,1
PETU: PRINT"[home]":POKE 158,1:POKE 623,13:
      POKE 175,1
PET1: PRINT"[home]":POKE 525,1:POKE 527,13:
      POKE 611,1
```

The designation [home] above means: press the home key; the computer will print a reverse-S character. Don't type the letters H-O-M-E; that won't get you anywhere. After you've input the above line, press RETURN and things will suddenly get very busy. The cassette tape will start to move, and it will keep moving with brief stops for some time. There will be no sign of activity on the screen, except that the word READY may mysteriously appear above the line you typed.

Eventually the tape will stop moving and an error notice will print. It might be ?OUT OF DATA and it might be ?SYNTAX ERROR — but, in either case, ignore it: it's not a real error. To be neat, you should now type CLOSE 1.

Your program is now in the machine. You may go ahead and use it, or SAVE it in the more conventional way for future use.

How It Works

It's magic.

The basic procedure was evolved by Brad Templeton. If you want more details and happen to run across Brad, ask him. But you'd better have a week to spare.

You can merge programs together. You can transfer programs from VIC to PET (or vice versa, for that matter). But we've only just begun to tap the treasures of the Merge sequence.

For a few glorious moments, the tape unit took over control from the keyboard. Everything "typed in" from tape was executed; it just happened to be program lines in this case. We have broken the distinction between data and program files, and a world of new possibilities emerges. Programs that write programs? Programs that control the computer's other activities? They are all possible. ©

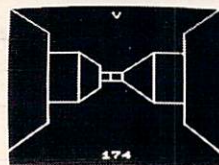
TOLL FREE
Subscription
Order Line
800-345-8112
 In PA 800-662-2444

VIC-20

TRS-80 COLOR



WE SELL FUN!™



ADVENTURES

Adventures are interactive fantasy games in which you solve a mystery by exploring an unknown environment with the assistance of your computer. You tell the computer what to do with plain English commands like "OPEN THE DOOR", and the computer tells you what it sees! Average solving time 6 hours.

MAZE

\$12.95

Trapped inside your computer's memory, you must find your way through the seemingly endless corridors to the outside world. The excellent 3-D graphics will stir up any claustrophobia you may have. Machine code subroutines allow you to move as quickly as you can push buttons.

Plus, there are over 6x10²³ different mazes that the program can generate. There is little chance that you (or your heirs) will see the same maze twice!

Big Bad Wolf

\$5.95

NOT for kids only! A full packed adventure based on the Three Little Pigs fairy tale. Don't let the wolf gobble you up!

Computer Adventure

\$5.95

Re-live the "excitement" of getting your computer. An adventure with a very different flavor.

Moon Base Alpha

\$5.95

You must find a way to destroy the meteor that is racing towards your base, or else all moon colonies will be demolished!

Send for free catalog.

Programs require std. VIC-20 or 16K TRS-80 color computer. All programs on cassette tape.

Ordering—please add \$1.50 postage & handling per order. PA residents please add 6% sales tax.

*** SPECIAL DEAL ***
 Adventure Pack—All 3 for \$14.95!

VICTORY SOFTWARE INC.
 2027-A S. J. Russell Circle
 Elkins Park, PA 19117
 (215) 576-5625

VIC-20® Commodore

TRS-80 COLOR® Tandy Corp.

Insight: Atari

Bill Wilkinson
Optimized Systems Software
Cupertino, CA

This month has been a most hectic one. We just finished exhibiting both our new and old products at the seventh West Coast Computer Faire. (The seventh? Is that possible? I remember attending the first!) And, of course, we saw many, many, many new products for Atari Computers there. (Oh, all right, there were some for those other brands, also.) As I have said before, I won't review other companies' software products in this column, but I hope my dear editor won't object if I mention some of the more prominent new hardware products. Presumably, we will be seeing full blown reviews of these products in these pages in the future. And, since **COMPUTE!** was also there, I won't do more than just the mentions.

New Atari Peripherals

There were two companies there with add-on disk drives for the Atari: Percom Data Corporation and MPC Peripherals. It is hoped that both will be delivering double density drives by the time you read this, and the word is that we can expect double-sided, double-density very soon.

32K Byte memory cards were in abundance. And, of course, there was already Axlon's RAM-DISK. And how about a 64K card for the Atari 400? It's available now in Germany. I'm not sure when and/or how it will appear here.

The long-awaited 24-by-80 display (24 lines of 80 characters, instead of Atari's 40 characters) was shown by BIT3 Corporation (who make a similar board for the Apple II).

And Stargate Enterprises (an Atari dealer near Pittsburgh, PA) brought and demonstrated the most innovative prototype: a small, radio-controlled robot. This might not sound exciting until you realize that the controlling end of the radio link was being driven by an Atari.

And wouldst that I could go into the software. Some of the latest arcade games have been, or are being, converted to Atari. And many of the best Apple II games will shortly appear for us, also. The best is yet to come, I believe. My aching pocketbook.

Anyway... as a consequence of all this, I simply didn't have time this month to do a fancy, full-blown program like last month's. Instead, I will just note a couple of the things I've been carrying around on

spare scraps of paper before they get lost. But this won't be a short column; part five of my series on the internals of Atari BASIC is a fairly long and complex article on how variables are used and accessed and more. But first, the tidbits.

Control One Atari Screen

I am constantly amazed at the number of Atari owners (and not necessarily new owners) who are not aware that you can temporarily halt text screen output. They are forever typing LIST (for example) and then trying to hit the BREAK key at exactly the right time. For shame! You didn't read your manuals.

To temporarily pause, simply hit CONTROL-1 (hold down the CTRL key and hit the numeral 1 key). To continue, hit CONTROL-1 again. That's all there is to it.

Now, don't you feel silly? Would it help if I told you that somebody had to tell me, too?

Y Not Do It Later?

There is a minor, but terribly frustrating, bug in the Atari Assembler/Editor cartridge. There is no fix, but it is relatively easy to avoid if one is aware of it. So, if you haven't already been bitten, here is some bug repellent.

The problem has to do with using the Compare-Y immediate instruction (CPY #xxx) when using the cartridge's debugger. One cannot always Step or Trace through such an instruction. Usually, an attempt to do so will cause the instruction to be treated as a BReaK (though I have heard tales of systems crashing).

The sort-of-a-solution is simply to avoid the instruction altogether. If possible, use CPX instead. Or try the following:

```

WAS:      NOW:
CPY #7    CPY VALUE7
...
          VALUE7 .BYTE 7
  
```

This new method eats up two more bytes of memory, but the CPY# should be a fairly rare instruction so this technique won't make a lot of difference.

Using Print Without Using

Every now and then, I see a routine listed and/or used that is supposed to simulate PRINT USING on a BASIC that doesn't have such a capability. (For those of you who don't know what PRINT USING is, suffice to say that it is a very nice tool which allows beautifully formatted numeric output.) Well, I couldn't let these routines go unchallenged, since I had also designed such a routine many years ago. So here is that routine spruced up for Atari BASIC:

```

32000 REM formatted money
32010 TRAP 32020 : DIM QNUM$(15) : TRAP 40000
  
```


THE MOSAIC 32K RAM FOR ATARI

THE BEST:



- ✓ QUALITY
- ✓ RELIABILITY
- ✓ FLEXIBILITY
- ✓ COMPATIBILITY
- ✓ SCREEN CLARITY

THE ONLY CHOICE

You own the best micro computer available, the Atari*. At Mosaic we've made Atari computers our only business and have made our products the best anywhere. You've seen the advantage of having a 32K RAM board. The Mosaic 32K RAM is the only board designed to meet your needs now and in the future too. It has designed-in flexibility to be compatible with products available in the near future. See for yourself, Mosaic is the only choice for the serious Atari owner.

THE BEST SCREEN CLARITY

Here's what A.N.A.L.O.G. magazine had to say: "Mosaic uses, what we feel are the highest quality components, which may improve reliability." and "The Mosaic showed no sign of interference and gave the best screen clarity."

| THE MOSAIC ADVANTAGE | MOSAIC 32K RAM | OTHER 32K RAMS |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Works in both Atari 400 & 800 | ■ | ■ |
| Gold edge connectors for better reliability | ■ | ■ |
| Fits Atari 400 without modification | ■ | ■ |
| Custom components for better performance & reliability | ■ | |
| Highest quality components for the best screen clarity | ■ | |
| Four year warranty | ■ | |
| Designed to take advantage of Atari 800's superior bus structure. | ■ | |
| Can be used with 8K, 16K and future products. | ■ | |
| Allows Atari 800 to have 2 slots for future expansion | ■ | |
| Designed so there's no danger of damaging your computer | ■ | |
| Designed for inter-board communication in Atari 800 | ■ | |
| Easy to follow instructions for simpler no-solder installation in Atari 400 | ■ | |
| Available companion board (\$5) to allow running 32K board independent of other boards | ■ | |
| Full flexible memory configuration | ■ | |

| Atari 800 Memory Configuration | with the MOSAIC 32K RAM | with other 32K Boards | Atari 800 Memory Configuration | with the MOSAIC 32K RAM | with other 32K Boards |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Empty 32K 16K | 48K RAM 40K With BASIC Cartridge | 48K RAM 40K With BASIC Cartridge | Empty 8K 32K | 40K RAM | Danger! This Configuration Can Damage Computer |
| Empty 32K 8K | 40K RAM | Danger! This Configuration Can Damage Computer | 8K 32K 8K | 48K RAM 40K With BASIC Cartridge | Danger! This Configuration Can Damage Computer |
| Empty 16K 32K | 48K RAM 40K With BASIC Cartridge | Danger! This Configuration Can Damage Computer | Empty Companion 32K | 32K RAM | Danger! This Configuration Can Damage Computer |

Now from your nearest Mosaic dealer

\$179.95

Direct from Mosaic \$189.95

MOSAIC
ELECTRONICS

1-800-547-2807

P.O. Box 748, Oregon City, Oregon 97045 503/655-9574

*Trade Mark of Atari, Inc.


```

32020 IF ABS(QNUM) >= 1E8 THEN QNUM$ =
      STR$(QNUM) : RETURN
32030 QNUM$ = "" : IF QNUM < 0 THEN
      QNUM = -QNUM : QNUM$ = "(" & STR$(ABS(QNUM)) & ")"
32040 QNUM$(11-LEN(STR$(INT(QNUM))),10) =
      STR$(INT(QNUM))
32050 QNUM$(11,13) = STR$(100 + INT((QNUM-INT
      (QNUM))*100 + 0.5)) : QNUM$(11,11) = "." :
      RETURN

```

Alternatively, you might replace the last statement of line 32030 with

```
QNUM$(14,15) = "CR"
```

NOTE: to facilitate your counting, I have used an up arrow ("") where you should type a space.

To use the routine, simply place the number you want formatted into QNUM and GOSUB 32000. The routine returns with the formatted string in QNUM\$. Some things to observe about the routine: it uses no temporary variables, it dimensions its own string (but only once; notice the TRAP), it could be easily translated to any Microsoft BASIC that allowed MID\$ on the left side of the equal sign.

Inside Atari BASIC: Part V

Last month we discussed the seven main memory pointers used by Atari BASIC and BASIC A+, and I promised to make the variable table the main topic for this month. In addition, I said that we would learn how to fool BASIC in useful ways. Many of the techniques I will present this month are *not* my original ideas: I must credit many sources, including *De Re Atari* and *COMPUTE!'s First Book of Atari*. However, the material bears repeating; and perhaps I can give some deeper insight into why and how some of the tricks work.

The Structure Of The Variable Value Table

Please recall from previous articles that the variable value table (VVT) of Atari BASIC is kept distinct from the variable name table. The reason for this is to speed run-time execution. Recall that the tokenized version of a variable is simply the variable's number plus 128 (80 hex), resulting in variable tokens with values from 128 to 255 (\$80 to \$FF). Since each entry in the VVT is eight bytes long, the conversion from token to address within VVT is fairly simple. For those of you who are interested, the following code segment is a simplified version of the actual code as it appears in BASIC:

```

; we enter with the token value
; ($80 through $FF) in A register
;
LDY #0
STY ZTEMP + 1 ;a zero page temporary
ASL A ;token value * 2

```

```

; but ignore the high bit
ASL A ;token value * 4
ROL ZTEMP + 1 ;carried into MSB also
ASL A ;token value * 8
ROL ZTEMP + 1 ;again, into MSByte
CLC ;(not needed ... included for clarity)
ADC VVTP ;add in LSB of VVT Pointer
STA ZTEMP ;gets LSB of pointer to var
LDA ZTEMP + 1
ADC VVTP + 1 ;add the two MSBs
STA ZTEMP + 1 ;to obtain complete pointer
LDA (ZTEMP),Y ;see text

```

When we exit this routine, ZTEMP has become a zero-page pointer that points to the appropriate eight-byte entry within the variable value table. But just what does it point to? The A-register contains the first byte of that entry. What is that first byte? Read on...

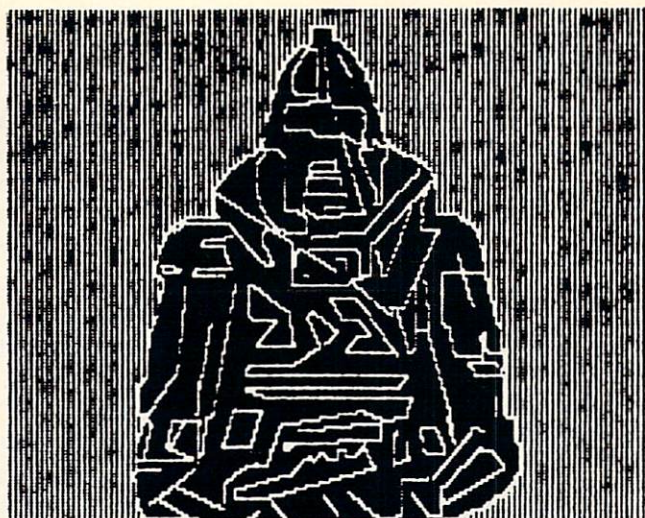
Since each entry in the VVT is eight bytes long (yet may be a simple numeric variable, a string, or an array) obviously the entries must vary in contents. However, the first two bytes always have the same meanings. In particular, the first byte is the "flags" byte, and the second byte is a repeat of the variable number (without the MSBit on). We could probably have dispensed with the repeat of the variable number; but including that byte made the entry size come out to eight bytes (more convenient), and we found several uses for it in the actual implementation.

The "flags" byte is the heart of the whole VVT scheme: until BASIC examines a variable's flag byte, it doesn't even know whether it is working with a string, array, or scalar. But note how neatly we managed to arrive at the end of the routine above with the appropriate flag byte safely in the A-register, where it can easily be checked, compared, or whatever. This, then, is the meaning of the individual bits within the flags byte:

| Bit Number | Hex Value | Meaning (if bit is on) |
|------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| 0 | \$01 | Array or String is DIMensioned |
| 6 | \$40 | this is an Array |
| 7 | \$80 | this is a String |

Note that there is no special flag that says "this variable is a simple scalar numeric." Instead, the absence of all flags (i.e., a \$00 byte) is used to indicate such variables. Since we have now used the first two bytes of each VVT entry, we now have to figure out what to do with the remaining six bytes. It is no coincidence that Atari floating point numbers consist of six bytes (a one byte exponent and a five byte mantissa): that numeric size was purposely chosen as one that gave a reasonable degree of accuracy as well as reasonable efficiency on the VVT layout. (Yes, I know, seven bytes would have worked well also, especially if we hadn't used the

FOR ATARI



FOR ATARI

The above is a graphics 8 screen printout on the EPSON, with our new AESD II(tm).
It was drawn with Versawriter graphics tablet.

002 ATARI EPSON SCREEN DUMP II
This is a screen dump program which allows you to copy anything from the screen. It also supports all graphics modes and text modes. It supports all the features of the EPSON(tm) MX-80 and MX-100. The program is in machine language and is relocatable. (C) \$26.95
(D) \$29.95

007 DOWNLOADER
This is a true SMART TERMINAL EMULATOR PROGRAM which allows you to upload and download files between computers and save to DISK, CASSETTE, or a PRINTER. ALSO WORKS WITH THE D.C. HAY'S SMARTMODEM.
(C) \$26.95
(D) \$29.95

009 ELECTRONIC CALCULATOR
This program is a tool for the electronics hobbyist. It makes the necessary resistive and capacitive calculations for both series and parallel circuits. It shows formula, decodes resistors, plus power calculations for both AC and DC circuits. (C) \$19.95
(D) \$21.95

011 ELBBARCS
This is a word game program which is in high resolution graphics. (C) \$19.95
(D) \$21.95

012 UTILITY PAK 1
These four utility's are for the serious programmer. XREF is a variable cross reference utility which tells you where and when a variable is used in a program. VARIABLE-CHANGER is a program that allows you to easily change the name of any or all of the variables in your program. Lister and Denumber are also included. (C) \$19.95
(D) \$21.95

013 PIE BAR UTILITY
This utility is designed to provide a screen dump capability for the ATARI® GRAPH IT(tm) using EPSON® MX-80 printer. Features STORAGE and RECALL of both Pie and Bar Charts. Runs in 32K of RAM Screen Dump feature can be used separately in 24K of RAM. (C) \$19.95
(D) \$21.95

014 BACKUP MASTER
A machine language program that allows you to make backup copies of boot load diskettes. Also displays any sectors that the disk drive had trouble reading and skips over them. (D) \$39.95

COMPUTER AGE SOFTWARE

9433 GEORGIA AVE.
SILVER SPRINGS, MD 20910
(301) 588-6565

CASH, CERTIFIED CHECK,
MASTERCARD & VISA ACCEPTED
FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT.

PERSONAL CHECKS
ALLOW 10 DAYS TO CLEAR.

redundant variable number. Oh well.)

So scalar numeric variables obviously have their value contained directly in the VVT (hence the name, variable *value* table). But what about strings and arrays, which might be any size? The answer is yet another set of pointers, etc. Before proceeding, let us examine the layout of the three kinds of VVT entries, including the already-discussed scalar type:

| BYTE NUMBER | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|-------------|-------|------|-----------------------------|--------|--------|---|---|---|
| SCALARS | 00 | vnum | (floating point #, 6 bytes) | | | | | |
| STRINGS | 80/81 | vnum | address | LENgth | DIM | | | |
| ARRAYS | 40/41 | vnum | address | DIM1+1 | DIM2+1 | | | |

For strings and arrays, byte zero (the flag byte), varies depending upon whether or not the variable has yet been DIMensioned. (Incidentally, BASIC always resets bit zero of the flag byte and zeros bytes two through seven for all variables whenever you tell it to RUN a program.)

The "address" in bytes two and three of string and array variables is *not* the actual address where the string or array is located. Instead, it is actually an offset (or, if you prefer, relative address) within the string/array space allocated to the program. Recall from last month that location \$8C (140 decimal), names STARP (STring and ARray Pointer), points to the base location of such allocated space. Thus, for example, when BASIC receives a request for "ADR(XX\$)", it simply uses the variable number (for XX\$, which was generated when the program was typed in) to index into VVT (as above), and then retrieves the "address" from the VVT entry and adds it to the current contents of STARP.

For strings, the length and dimension values seem obvious: the DIM value is what you specify with the BASIC DIM statement, and the length is the same as that returned by the LEN function.

For arrays, we need note that DIM1 and DIM2 are as specified by the programmer in the DIM statement [e.g., DIM ARRAY(3,4)]. The reasons they are incremented by one in VVT are twofold: a zero value is used to indicate "dimension not in use" (obviously only effective for DIM2, since flag bit 0 will not be set if neither is in use) also, since the zeroeth element of an array is accessible (whereas the zeroeth character of a string is not), using DIM + 1 makes out-of-range comparisons easier.

And that's it. There really are no other magic tricks or secrets. Once DIMensioned, strings and arrays don't change their offsets (relative addresses) or dimensions. There are no secret flag bits that mean funny things. Turning on the MSBit of the variable number only spells disaster. I really have told all.

Making Use Of What We Know

BASIC is not smart enough to check entries in these tables for validity. It assumes that once you have declared and/or DIMensioned a variable the VVT entry is correct (it must be...BASIC made it so). Thus the implication is that one can go change various values in VVT and BASIC will believe the changes. So let's examine what we can change and what effects (good and bad) such changes will have.

First, as usual, some cautions: BASIC DIMensions variables in the order the programmer specifies. Thus "DIM A\$(100),B(10)" will ensure that the address of array B will be 100 higher than that of string A\$. Neat, sweet, petite. *However*, the order in which variables appear in the VVT (and Variable Name Table) depends entirely upon the order in which the user ENTERED his program. An example:

```
NEW
20 A=0
40 DIM B$(10)
10 DIM C$(10)
30 DIM D(10)

LIST
[and BASIC responds with:
10 DIM C$(10)
20 A=0
30 DIM D(10)
40 DIM B$(10)
```

Assuming that you typed in the lines above in the order indicated, the variables shown would appear in VVT in alphabetical order (A,B\$,C\$,D). But, if you RUN the program, the DIMensioned variables would use string/array space as follows:

```
C$, 10 bytes, offset 0 from STARP
D(), 66 bytes, offset 10 from STARP
B$, 10 bytes, offset 76 from STARP
```

Though you can figure out this correspondence (especially if you list the variable name table, with a short program in Atari BASIC or with LVAR in BASIC A+), it is probably not what you would most desire. It would be handy if the VVT order and the string/array space order were the same. Solution: (1) Place all your DIMensions first in the program, ahead of all scalar assignments. (2) LIST your program to disk or cassette, NEW, and reENTER – thus insuring that the order you see the variables in your program listing is the same order that they appear in the VVT. From here on in this article I will assume that you have taken these measures, so that variable number zero is also the first variable DIMensioned, etc.

So let's try making our first change. The simplest thing to change is STARP, the master STring/ARray Pointer. A simple program is prob-

ASTROWARRIORS

FOR 16K ATARI 400/800

- A fast action player vs. player game of space combat
- Realistic gravity and orbital mechanics
- Extensive use of Atari Graphics and sounds
- 100% Machine Language
- Up to four players
- Four skill levels
- Four battle modes
- Simple joystick controls



- Disk or cassette
- \$29.95 at your local computer store, or send check or money order directly to Apogee Software.
- Dealer inquiries invited

Challenge your friends or neighborhood aliens in an out-of-this-world game of skill and daring. Attack with your Photon missiles. Protect yourself with shields. Maneuver with your thrusters or enter hyperspace to avoid damage or destruction.

Add \$1.00 for shipping.
Add 6% tax in California



9615 Farralane Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Phone (213) 882-9358

Atari, Atari 400, and Atari 800 are registered trademarks of Atari, Inc.



BUDGETMASTER (\$34.95)

- is a professional budgeting tool geared to develop and maintain even the most complex budget. At the same time, the easy to read manual and the friendly prompts allow even the beginning budgeter without computer experience to develop a budget to meet their needs.
- includes the option for hardcopy printout of any of the 39 different displays as well as an option to save your data to cassette or diskette.
- requires 32K RAM

CHECKBALANCER (\$16.95)

- although the perfect companion program to the Budgetmaster, stands alone as a great tool to balance your checking account(s), with a monthly breakdown of your spending pattern.
- allows you to store your spending analysis to tape or diskette, or use **Checkbalancer** in conjunction with the **Budgetmaster**, and automatically rewrite the expense data of the latter program process.
- requires 16K RAM

BUY BOTH PROGRAMS TOGETHER FOR \$39.95 AND SAVE \$11.95!!!

Send check or money order plus \$1.50 for shipping and handling and save C.O.D. fee (Sorry, no credit cards)

Ohio Residents Add Sales Tax

(DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME)

Sunrise Software® • P.O. Box 25621 • Garfield Hts., Ohio 44125
(216) 581-9359

*Atari is a Trademark of Atari, Inc.

THE OLD TOOK'S SECRET

Journey back to the third age of middle earth. What really happened before the adventures of Bilbo and Frodo in the "Lord of the Rings"? Find out as you unravel the ever-changing mysteries in "The Old Took's Secret." (disk only)

Don't Miss...

INVENTORY CONTROL - 380 items (more on multiple disks). Sort, print, manipulate stock. A great business program for Atari owners. (We use it for ourselves!)

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - Sorts, prints billings, ages accounts 30,60,90 days, 15 transactions per month.



All Programs \$39.95 each

Tape or Disk 48k req.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

®Trademark of Atari, Inc.

THE COMPUTER
seen
software

3272 E. Anaheim St.
Long Beach, CA 90804
(213)438-7469
(10a.m. to 5p.m.)



A Warner Communications Company



| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| 400 16K | \$319.00 |
| 400 YOURS to 32K or 48K | CALL |
| 800 (16K) | 659.00 |
| 410 RECORDER | 84.00 |
| 810 DISK DRIVE | 449.00 |
| 850 INTERFACE | 169.00 |
| 830 MODEM | 149.00 |
| 825 PRINTER | 575.00 |
| 481 ENTERTAINER KIT | 85.00 |
| 482 EDUCATOR KIT | 125.00 |
| 483 PROGRAMMER'S KIT | 60.00 |
| 484 COMMUNICATOR KIT | 309.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice.

Shipping extra. No tax out of state.

Ca. residents add appropriate taxes.

WE ARE AN AUTHORIZED ATARI SALES AND SERVICE CENTER



COMPUTERTIME, INC.

P.O. Box 216
Kentfield, CA 94914

CALL TOLL-FREE
In California

800-227-2520
800-772-4064

ably the easiest way to demonstrate what we can do:

```

100 DIM A$(24*40) : A$(24*40) = CHR$(0)
110 WAIT = 900
120 A$(1,24) = "THIS IS ORIGINAL A$ !!!"
130 A$(25) = A$
140 PRINT A$ : GOSUB WAIT
150 SAV140 = PEEK(140) : SAV141 = PEEK(141)
160 TEMP = PEEK(560) + 256*PEEK(561) + 4
170 POKE 140,PEEK(TEMP) : POKE 141,PEEK
  (TEMP + 1)
180 PRINT CHR$(125);
190 A$(1,11) = "HI there..." : GOSUB WAIT
200 A$(12) = A$ : GOSUB WAIT
210 POKE 140,SAV140 : POKE 141,SAV141
220 PRINT A$
230 END
900 REM WAIT SUBROUTINE
910 POKE 20,0 : POKE 19,0
920 IF NOT PEEK(19) THEN 920
930 RETURN

```

BASIC A+ users might prefer to delete line 160 and change the following lines:

```

150 sav140 = dpeek(140)
170 dpoke 140,dpeek(dpeek(560) + 4)
210 dpoke 140,sav140
910 dpoke 19,0

```

"Simple", he said. Who's he kidding!" Honest, it's simpler than it looks. Lines 100 through 140 simply initialize A\$ to an identifiable, printable string and print it. The WAIT routine is simply to give you time to see what's happening. Note that A\$ is DIMensioned to exactly the same size (in bytes) as screen memory. We then save BASIC's STARP value and replace it with the address of the screen (lines 150 through 170). Since A\$ is the first item in string/array space, its offset is zero. Thus pointing STARP to the screen points A\$ to the screen.

We then clear the screen and initialize A\$ again – to a short string. Notice the effect on the screen: capital letters and symbols are jumbled because of the translation done on characters to be displayed. (Recall that Atari has three different internal codes: keyboard code, ATASCII code, and screen code. Normally we are only aware of ATASCII, since the OS ROMs do all the conversions for us.)

At line 200, we proliferate our short string throughout all of A\$ – look at the effect on the screen. Finally, lines 210 through 230, we restore STARP to its original value and print what BASIC believes to be the value of A\$. Surprised?

As interesting as all the above is, it is of at best limited use: moving all of string/array space at once is dangerous. In our example above, if there had been a second string DIMensioned, it would have been reaching above screen memory, into never-never land. Let me know if you can find a real use for the technique.

A better technique would be one which would allow us to adjust the addresses of individual strings (or arrays). While a little more complex, the task is certainly doable. Our first task is to find a variable's location in the VVT. If the variable number is "n", then its VVT address is [VVTP] + 8*n (where "[...]" means "the contents of ...").

In BASIC:

```
PEEK(134) + 256*PEEK(135) + 8*n
```

or BASIC A+ :

```
dpeek(134) + 8*n
```

We can then add on the byte offset to the particular element we want and play our fun and games.

Again, a sample program might be the best place to start:

```

100 DIM A$(1025),B$(1025) : A$(1025) = CHR$(0) :
  B$ = A$
110 STARP = PEEK(140) + 256*PEEK(141)
120 VVTP = PEEK(134) + 256*PEEK(135)
130 CHARSET = 14*4096 : REM HEX E000
140 VNUM = 1 : REM the variable number of B$
150 LET NEWOFFSETB = CHARSET - STARP
160 TEMP1 = INT(NEWOFFSETB/256)
170 TEMP2 = NEWOFFSETB - 256*TEMP1
180 POKE VVTP + VNUM*8 + 2,TEMP2 : POKE
  VVTP + VNUM*8 + 3,TEMP1
190 A$ = B$
200 PRINT ADR(B$),CHARSET

```

optionally, in BASIC A+ :

```

100 dim a$(1024),b$(1024) : a$(1024) = chr$(0) : b$ = a$
110 starp = dpeek(140)
120 vvtp = dpeek(134)
130 charset = 14*4096
140 vnum = 1
180 dpoke vvtp + vnum*8 + 2,charset-starp
190 a$ = b$
200 print adr(b$),charset

```

equivalently:

```

100 DIM A$(1024)
110 CHARSET = 14*4096
120 FOR I = 1 TO 1024
130 A$(I) = CHR$(PEEK(CHARSET + I - 1))
140 NEXT I

```

or again, optionally, in BASIC A+ :

```

100 dim a$(1024) : a$(1024) = chr$(0)
110 move 14*4096, adr(a$), 1024

```

The intent of all four of the above program fragments is the same: to move the Atari character set font from ROM (at \$E000) into the string A\$. The third method will probably be the most familiar to most of you. Unfortunately, it is also the slowest. The fourth method, admittedly is clearest in BASIC A+, though: its line 110 summarizes what we are trying to do in each of the other three.

The first method is of course the one which deserves our attention since it relates to this article.

Line 100 simply allocates and initializes our

two strings. We must DIMension these strings one greater than we need because of the bug in Atari BASIC which moves too few bytes when string movements involve moving exact multiples of 256 bytes. Lines 110 and 120 simply get the current values of the two pointers that we need, VVTP and STARP.

Lines 130 and 140 actually simply set up some constants. The Atari character set is always located at \$E000, of course. The VNUM is set to one, in accordance to what we noted above. *Be careful!* The VNUM will *not* necessarily be one if you did not type this program in the order shown! When all else fails, use LIST and reENTER.

We use line 150 to figure out how much B\$ must move (and it will always move "up," since the ROM is always above the RAM) and then calculate its new "offset" within STARP. Of course, it is now actually outside of string/array space, but BASIC doesn't know that. Why should it care?

Unfortunately, lines 160 and 170 are needed in Atari BASIC (and most other BASICs) to manipulate 16-bit numbers into digestible, byte-sized pieces.

Finally, with line 180 we establish B\$ as pointing to the character set memory. Line 190 moves the entire 1025 bytes, with one simple operation, from there to the waiting arms of A\$, in RAM, where it can be manipulated.

With Atari BASIC (and, indeed, with most BASICs), the only other way to get the speed demonstrated here is to write an assembly language subroutine to do the move. Obviously, if you were simply moving the character set once, this is not the way to do it. But if you are interested in manipulating a lot of different memory areas with great speed (player missile graphics? multiple screens?), this works.

A couple of comments: We did not really need to DIMension



GALACTIC CHASE™

The aliens have swept undefeated across the galaxy. You are an enterprising star ship captain—the final defender of space.

As the aliens attack, you launch a deadly barrage of missiles. Flankers swoop down on your position. Maneuvering to avoid the counterattack, you disintegrate their ships with your magnetic repellers.

As your skill improves, the attackers increase their speed. And as a last resort, the aliens use their invisible ray to slow the speed of your missile launcher.

GALACTIC CHASE provides Atari owners with the most challenging one or two person game in the galaxy.



Atari 400/800 16k. Written in machine language. Requires joysticks.

Payment: Personal Checks—allow three weeks to clear.

American Express, Visa, & Master Charge—include all numbers on card. Please include phone number with all orders. 24.95 for cassette or 29.95 for disk plus 2.00 shipping. Michigan residents add 4%.

Check the dealer in your local galaxy. Dealer inquiries encouraged.

Galactic Chase © 1981 Stedek Software.

SPECTRUM
COMPUTERS

Dept C.
26618 Southfield
Lathrup Village, MI. 48076
(313) 559-5252

and set up B\$ in our example. After all, as long as we are faking the address, why not fake the DIMension, LENgth, and flags as well? We could accomplish all that this way:

POKE VVTP + 8*VNUM, 65: REM say B\$ is dimensioned (\$41, see above)
 POKE VVTP + 8*VNUM + 4,1: REM 1sb of 1025 (\$0401), the length
 POKE VVTP + 8*VNUM + 5,4: REM msb of ditto
 POKE VVTP + 8*VNUM + 6,1: REM and the DIM is the same as the len
 POKE VVTP + 8*VNUM + 7,4: REM msb of the DIMM

Now we have fooled BASIC into thinking B\$ is set up properly but we haven't actually used any memory for it. P.S.: can you think of any reasons to have two variables pointing to the same memory space? A string and an array pointing the same space? We'll discuss all that next month. ©

COMPUTE! Subscriber Services

Please Help us serve you better; if you need to contact us for any of the reasons listed below, write to us at:

COMPUTE! Magazine
 P.O. Box 5406
 Greensboro, NC 27403

or call the Toll Free number listed below.

Change Of Address. Please allow us 6-8 weeks to effect the change; send your current mailing label along with your new address.

Renewal. Should you wish to renew your **COMPUTE!** subscription before we remind you to, send your current mailing label with payment or charge number or call the Toll Free number listed below.

New Subscription. A one year (12 month) US subscription to **COMPUTE!** is \$20.00 (2 years, \$36.00; 3 years, \$54.00. For subscription rates outside the US, see staff page). Send us your name and address or call the Toll Free number listed below.

Delivery Problems. If you receive duplicate issues of **COMPUTE!**, if you experience late delivery or if you have problems with your subscription, please call the toll Free number listed below.

COMPUTE!
800-334-0868
 In NC 919-975-9809

QUALITY PRODUCTS FOR ATARI COMPUTERS

SWIFTWARE

FROM SWIFTY SOFTWARE

ORDERED BY NASA

Yes, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration selected these three quality products.

HARDWARE DISK SENTRY™

An intelligent digital accessory for your ATARI 810 Disk Drive, lets you selectively write data to both sides of single sided and write protected disks. DISK SENTRY cannot harm your drive or disks. Installs and removes easily; no soldering required. DISK SENTRY's LED signals system status, preventing accidental erasure of data. DISK SENTRY is a convenient push button write-protect override which can pay for itself with your first box of disks. \$39.95

NEW GAMES™ HAUNTED HILL™

In this super game you fight bats and ghosts in the dark of a cemetery. This exciting, all machine language game has arcade quality graphics and speed. Requires Joystick. DISK ONLY. \$29.95

TRIVIA TREK™

A multiple choice game of trivia for one or two players or teams. Comes complete with fifty categories of trivia questions and over two thousand multiple choice answers. A program for creating your own trivia questions and answers is also included. Play it for fun, test your knowledge or entertain friends. Parents and teachers can also make up questions. Great at parties. 32K Disk Only. \$29.95

UTILITIES DISKETTE INVENTORY SYSTEM™

Use this system to gain control of your expanding disk/program inventory. Quickly get locations of single or multiple copies of your programs and all your valuable files. An invaluable tool, this system is easy and convenient to use and to update. 24K disk system required. \$24.95 Printer suggested.

SWIFTY UTILITIES

A valuable collection of programming utilities for the ATARI programmer. This DISK ONLY package includes all of Programming Aids I and additional programs designed to make programming time more efficient. Special MENU program runs both saved and listed programs. REM REMOVER eliminates REM statements so programs take less core and run faster. PRINT 825 and PRINTEPS custom print programs prepare condensed, indented and paginated program listings on your ATARI 825 or EPSON MX-80 printer. Listings identify machine code, graphics and inverse video characters. VARIABLE LIST and VARIABLE PRINT programs help you prepare alphabetized annotated list of your program variables. A delete lines utility provides convenience of line deletion while a DOS CALLER gives you convenient access to many DOS utilities while your program is in core. Disklist prepares disk jacket labels. Many of these programs work co-rendent with each other and with your program. Disk Drive and minimum of 24K required. \$29.95

PROGRAMMING AIDS PACKAGE I™

Four utility programs to help increase programming efficiency and learn more about your computer. RENUMBER handles references and **even** variables. Generates Diagnostic Tables for programming error detection. PROGRAM DECODER, DECIMAL to BCD and BCD to DECIMAL programs give you a practical way of studying internal program representation and ATARI number-conversion procedures. Comes with comprehensive user's manual. 16K cassette \$14.95; 24K disk \$19.95

SWIFTY TACH MASTER™

An accurate disk speed diagnostic utility program designed specifically for ATARI 810 Disk Drives. Provides easy-to-read visual indication of the speed of any drive connected to your system. Using the accuracy of machine language, TACH MASTER displays five RPM readings per second with a working tachometer accurate to 1/4 RPM. Allows you to adjust your drive(s) to factory specs easily and at any time in the convenience of your own home. Comes complete with easy to follow user's manual. \$29.95

SWIFTY DATALINK™

High Quality Smart Terminal Communications program. Easy to use Multi-Option, Menu Driven. Full performance uploading/downloading. Works in Duplex or Simplex modes supporting ASCII and ATASCII transmission. Printer Dump, Screen Dump and Disk Search options. Use as remote terminal. Send/receive and store programs and data files. Saves connect time charges with commercial services. Requires 24K RAM, 810 Disk Drive, 850 Interface or equivalent, 830 or other 300 Baud modem. (Printer optional) \$39.95

PERSONAL DATA MANAGEMENT FILE-IT 2™

This is Jerry White's popular database system for filing and managing personal and financial information. Create, store, manipulate and retrieve all types of data. Special financial entry and report programs create a powerful personal accounting system. Monthly Bar Graph program shows financial data on the screen and/or printer. Supports up to four disk drives as well as the Axlon Ramdisk (if you have one). Mailing list program generates mailing labels in one or two across format. Extensively documented in a ring binder. 24K Disk and Printer. \$49.95 + \$3.50 for shipping and handling.

FUN "n" GAMES #1™

WORDGAMES, POSSIBLE and LEAPFROG giving you hours of fun, challenge and entertainment. WORDGAMES, two games in one, contains GUESSIT - a deductive alphabetic reasoning game for one or two players and WORDJUMBLE - a multiple word descrambling puzzle with play-on-word hints and mystery answers. Instructions show how you can substitute your own words. Use POSSIBLE to help descramble word jumble puzzles or to create your own. All letter/number combinations or permutations of input are printed to screen or optional printer. LEAPFROG is a Chinese-Checker type jumping game in which you try to position two sets of animated jumping frogs in a minimum number of moves. 16K Cassette \$19.95; 24K Disk \$24.95. Disk version of GUESSIT works with VOTRAX Type "n" TALK. A real crowd pleaser.

COMING SOON! Space Shuttle Adventure Series™

Real-time Space Flight Simulations

COMING SOON! The Family Financier™

AN easy to use financial package.

ACCESSORIES

VINYL DUST COVERS

Custom sewn upholstery grade vinyl dust covers for ATARI 800 and 400 computers and the 810 and 825 peripherals. Protecting your equipment when not in use, these crisp black covers go well with any decor. Specify model(s) when ordering. \$14.95 each.

send check or money order including \$2.50 Shipping and Handling to:

SWIFTY SOFTWARE, INC.

64 BROAD HOLLOW ROAD
 MELVILLE, N.Y. 11747
 (516) 549-9141

N.Y. Residents add 7 1/4% sales tax

send for free catalogue dealer orders and c.o.d.'s accepted

©1981, 1982 Swifty Software, Inc.

NOTE: ATARI® is a registered trademark of Atari Inc., a Warner Communications Company and all references to ATARI® should be so noted.





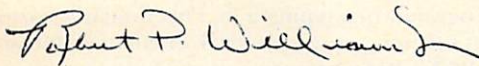
THE PURCHASING SERVICE FOR HOME & BUSINESS COMPUTERS
1247 LINCOLN BLVD. SUITE F, SANTA MONICA, CA. 90401 (213) 451-8089

your **ATARI**® connection

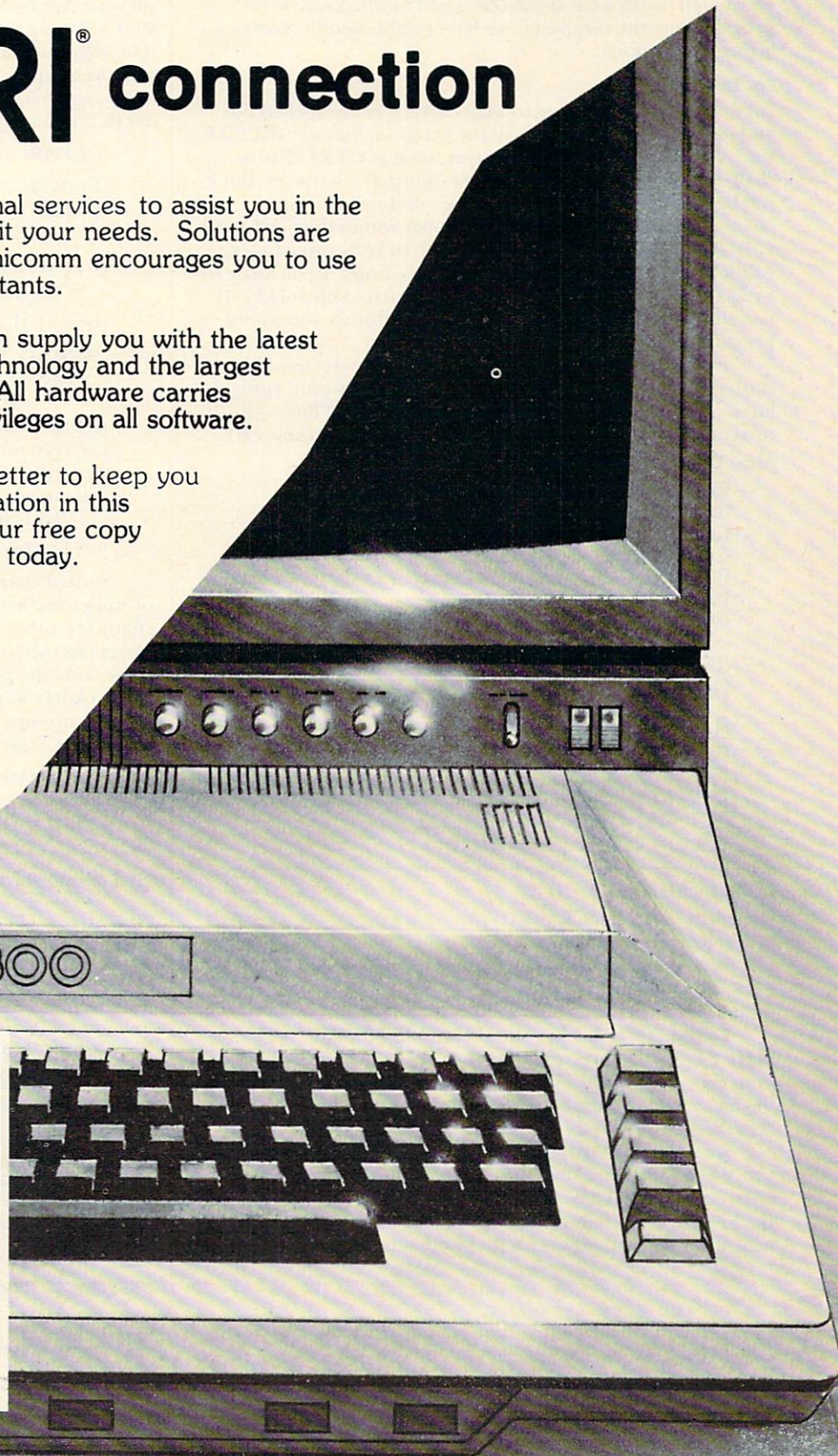
Unicom provides unique and personal services to assist you in the purchase of products that will best suit your needs. Solutions are a large part of the computer field. Unicom encourages you to use their services as your personal consultants.

Thru major user groups Unicom can supply you with the latest information available on hardware technology and the largest selection of software in the country. All hardware carries a 30 day guarantee and exchange privileges on all software.

Unicom publishes a quarterly newsletter to keep you abreast of the latest news and information in this everchanging industry. To receive your free copy call or mail in your name and address today.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Robert P. Williamson".

Robert Williamson
PRESIDENT



COMPUTE!'s Listing Conventions

Many of the programs which are listed in **COMPUTE!** use special keys (cursor control keys, color keys, etc.) To make it easy to tell *exactly* what should be typed in when copying a program into the computer, we have established the following listing conventions.

For The Atari

All the editing and cursor control characters are spelled out and surrounded by brackets in the program listings: {CLEAR} for "clear screen." Other characters, such as CTRL-T (the "ball" character) will be listed as the "normal" character, but it will be within brackets: {T}. A series of identical control characters will be indicated by a number within the brackets: {3DOWN} means type ESC CURSOR-DOWN three times; {12R} would mean type CTRL-R twelve times. Remember to press the ESC (escape) key before each cursor control key. If you should see {ESC} itself in a program listing, you would press ESC *twice*.

Two of the control characters, {=} and {-}, should be shifted. Any reverse field text will be enclosed within vertical lines. (In other words, any time you see a vertical line within a program listing in **COMPUTE!**, press the Atari logo key {A}.)

Atari Conventions

```
{CLEAR}= SHIFT-< (Clear Screen)
{UP}= CTRL-minus (Cursor Up)
{DOWN}= CTRL-equals (Cursor Down)
{LEFT}= CTRL-plus (Cursor left)
{RIGHT}= CTRL-asterisk (Cursor right)
{BACK S}= BACK S (Back space)
{DELETE}= CTRL-DELETE (Delete character)

{DEL LINE}= SHIFT-DELETE (Delete Line)
{INSERT}= CTRL-INSERT (Insert character)

{INS LINE}= SHIFT-INSERT (Insert line)
{ESC}= ESC (ESCAPE key pressed twice)
{TAB}= TAB (Tab key)
{CLR TAB}= CTRL-TAB (Clear tab setting)
{SET TAB}= SHIFT-TAB (Set tab stop)
{BELL}= CTRL-2 (Rings buzzer)
```

For PET/CBM/VIC

Generally, any PET/CBM/VIC program listings will contain bracketed words which spell out any special characters: {DOWN} would mean to press the cursor-down key; {3DOWN} would mean to press the cursor-down key three times.

To indicate that a key should be *shifted* (hold down the SHIFT key while pressing the other key), the key would be underlined in our listing. For example, S would mean to type the S key while holding the shift key. This would result in the "heart" graphics symbol appearing on your screen.

Sometimes in a program listing, especially within quoted text when a line runs over into the next line, it is difficult to tell where the first line ends. How many times should you type the SPACE bar? In our convention, when a line breaks in this way, the ~ symbol shows exactly where it broke. For example:

```
100 PRINT "TO START THE GAME ~
      YOU MAY HIT ANY OF THE KEYS
      ON YOUR KEYBOARD."
```

shows that the program's author intended for you to type two spaces after the word *GAME*.

For The Apple

Programs listed as "Microsoft" are written for the PET/CBM,

Apple, OSI, etc. Although the programs are general in nature, you may need to make a few changes for them to run correctly on your Apple. Microsoft BASIC programs written for the PET/CBM sometimes contain special cursor control characters. The following table shows equivalent Apple words. Notice that these Apple commands are *outside* quotations (and even separate from a PRINT statement). PRINT"[RVS]YOU WON" becomes INVERSE: PRINT"YOU WON":NORMAL

```
[CLEAR] (Clear Screen) HOME
[DOWN] (Cursor down)
  Apple II +: Call -922
  POKE 37,PEEK(37)+(PEEK(37)<23)
[UP] (Cursor up)
  POKE 37,PEEK(37)-(PEEK(37)>0)
[LEFT] (Cursor left) PRINT CHR$(8);
[RIGHT] (Cursor right)
  PRINT CHR$(21)
```

```
[RVS] (Inverse video on. Turns off automatically after a
carriage return. To be safe, turn off inverse video after
the print statement with NORMAL unless the PRINT
statement ends with a semicolon.)
  INVERSE
```

```
[OFF] (Inverse video off) NORMAL
```

Shifted characters can represent either graphics characters or uppercase letters. If within text, just use the non-shifted character, otherwise substitute a space. Some "generalized" programs contain a POKE such as POKE 59468,14. Omit these from the program when typing it in. One final note: you will probably want to insert a question mark or colon within an INPUT prompt. PET/CBM and many other BASICs automatically print a question mark:

```
INPUT "WHAT IS YOUR NAME?";N$
  becomes
INPUT "WHAT IS YOUR NAME?";N$
```

All Commodore Machines

| | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Clear Screen {CLEAR} | Cursor Left {LEFT} |
| Home Cursor {HOME} | Insert Character {INST} |
| Cursor Up {UP} | Delete Character {DEL} |
| Cursor Down {DOWN} | Reverse Field On {RVS} |
| Cursor Right {RIGHT} | Reverse Field Off {OFF} |

VIC Conventions

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Set Color To Black {BLK} | Function Two {F2} |
| Set Color To White {WHT} | Function Three {F3} |
| Set Color To Red {RED} | Function Four {F4} |
| Set Color To Cyan {CYN} | Function Five {F5} |
| Set Color To Purple {PUR} | Function Six {F6} |
| Set Color To Green {GRN} | Function Seven {F7} |
| Set Color To Blue {BLU} | Function Eight {F8} |
| Set Color To Yellow {YEL} | Any Non-implemented |
| Function One {F1} | Function {NIM} |

8032/Fat 40 Conventions

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Set Window Top {SET TOP} | Erase To Beginning {ERASE BEG} |
| Set Window Bottom {SET BOT} | Erase To End {ERASE END} |
| Scroll Up {SCR UP} | Toggle Tab {TGL TAB} |
| Scroll Down {SCR DOWN} | Tab {TAB} |
| Insert Line {INST LINE} | Escape Key {ESC} |
| Delete Line {DEL LINE} | |

COMPUTE! Back Issues

Here are some of the applications, tutorials, and games from available back issues of **COMPUTE!**. Each issue contains much, much more than there's space here to list, but here are some highlights:

January, 1981: Load PET Programs Into The Apple II, Player-Missile Graphics for Atari, The Atari DOS, The Kernel of the OSI Operating System, Fixing LOADING Problems on the PET, Spooling with the PET Disk, Expanding KIM.

February, 1981: Simulating PRINT USING, Using the Atari as a Terminal for Telecommunications, Attach a Printer to the Atari, Double Density Graphing on C1P, Commodore Disk Systems, PET Crash Prevention, A 25¢ Apple II Clock.

March, 1981: Machine Language Programming for Beginners, Getting the Most from your PET Cassette Deck, Apple and PASCAL, Flipping your Apple Disk, Designing your own Atari Character Sets, Renumber for Atari, An Atari Disassembler, Six-gun Shootout Game for OSI C1P, PET Machine Language Graphics.

April, 1981: How to be a VIC Expert, Resolving the Applesoft and Hires Graphics Memory Conflicts, Atari SuperCube, String Arrays in Atari, Memory Partition in PET, Pet Relative Files, Working with BASIC 4.0, Commodore File I/O, ROM Expansion for Commodore PET.

May, 1981: Named GOSUB/GOTO in Applesoft, Generating Lower Case Text on Apple II, Copy Atari Screens to the Printer, Disk Directory Printer for Atari, Realtime Clock on Atari, PET BASIC Delete Utility, PET Calculated Bar Graphs, Running 40 Column Programs on a CBM 8032.

June, 1981: Computer Using Educators (CUE) on Software Pricing, Apple II Hires Character Generator, Ever-expanding Apple Power, Color Burst for Atari, Mixing Atari Graphics Modes 0 and 8, Relocating PET BASIC Programs, An Assembler In BASIC for PET, QuadraPET: Multitasking?

July, 1981: Home Heating and Cooling, Animating Integer BASIC Loops Graphics, The Apple Hires Shape Writer, Adding a Voice Track to Atari Programs, Machine Language Atari Joystick Driver, Four Screen Utilities for the PET, Saving Machine

Language Programs on PET Tape Headers, Commodore ROM Systems, The Voracious Butterfly on OSI.

August, 1981: Minimize Code and Maximize Speed, Apple Disk Motor Control, A Cassette Tape Monitor for the Apple, Easy Reading of the Atari Joystick, Blockade Game for the Atari, Atari Sound Utility, The CBM "Fat 40," Keyword for PET, CBM/PET Loading, Chaining, and Overlaying.

September, 1981: The Column Calculator, What is a Modem and Why Do I Need One?, PET, Apple, Atari: On Speaking Terms, A Tape "EXEC" for Applesoft, A Self-altering Program for Apple II, Positioning P/M Graphics and Regular Graphics in Memory, An Atari BASIC Sort, Shoot, an Arcade Game for Atari, Exploring OSI's Video Routine, PET Tape Append and Renumber, All About LOADING PET Cassettes.

October, 1981: Automatic DATA Statements for CBM and Atari, VIC News, Undeletable Lines on Apple, PET, VIC, Budgeting on the Apple, Switching Cleanly from Text to Graphics on Apple, Atari Cassette Boot-tapes, Atari Variable Name Utility, Atari Program Library, Train your PET to Run VIC Programs, Interface a BSR Remote Control System to PET, A General Purpose BCD to Binary Routine, Converting to Fat-40 PET.

November, 1981: SuperPet: A Preview, Japanese Micros: A First Look, Introduction to Binary Numbers, An Apple Primer, Page Flipper for Apple, An Atari Database System, A Program for Writing Programs on the Atari, Atari Textplot, OSI Relocation, The PET Speaks, Inversion Partitioning, A Personal News Service on PET, Bits, Bytes, and Basic Boole.

December, 1981: Saving Fuel \$\$ (Multiple Computers: versions for Apple, PET, and Atari), Unscramble Game (multiple computers), Maze Generator (multiple computers), Animating Applesoft Graphics, A Simple Printer Interface for the Apple II, A Simple Atari Wordprocessor, Adding High Speed Vertical Positioning to Atari P/M Graphics, OSI Supercursor, A Look At SuperPET, Superman for PET/CBM, PET Mine Maze Game.

January, 1982: Invest (multiple computers), Developing a Business Algorithm (multiple

computers), Apple Addresses, Lowercase with Unmodified-Apple, Cryptogram Game for Atari, Superfont: Design Special Character Sets on Atari, PET Repairs for the Amateur, Micromon for PET, Self-modifying Programs in PET BASIC, Tiny-mon: a VIC Monitor, Vic Color Tips, VIC Memory Map, ZAP: A VIC Game.

February, 1982: Insurance Inventory (multiple computers), Musical Transposition (multiple computers), Multitasking Emulator (multiple computers), Disassemble Apple Programs from BASIC, Plotting Polar Graphs on Apple, Atari P/M Graphics Made Easy, Atari PILOT, Put A Rainbow in your Atari, Marquee for PET, PET Disk Disassembler, VIC Paddles and Keyboard, VIC Timekeeping.

March, 1982: Word Hunt Game (multiple computers), Infinite Precision Multiply (multiple computers), Atari Concentration Game, VIC Starfight Game, CBM BASIC 4.0 To Upgrade Conversion Kit, Apple Addresses, VIC Maps, EPROM Reliability, Atari Ghost Programming, Atari Machine Language Sort, Random Music Composition on PET, Comment Your Apple II Catalog.

April, 1982: Track Down Those Memory Bugs (multiple computers), Shooting Stars Game (multiple computers), Intelligent Input Subroutines (multiple computers), Ultracube for Atari, Customizing Apple's Copy Program, Using PET/CBM In The High School Physics Lab, Grading Exams on a Microcomputer (multiple computers), Atari Mailing List, Renumber VIC Programs The Easy Way, Browsing the VIC Chip, Disk Checkout for PET/CBM.

Back issues are \$3.00 each or six for \$15.00. Price includes freight in the US. Outside the US add \$1.00 per magazine ordered for surface postage. \$3.00 per magazine for air mail postage. All back issues subject to availability.

**In the Continental US call
TOLL FREE 800-334-0868
(In NC Call 919-275-9809)**

Or write to **COMPUTE!** Back Issues, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403 USA. Prepayment required in US funds. MasterCard, Visa and American Express accepted. North Carolina Residents add 4% sales tax.

"Probably the best documented programs I've seen for PET/CBM."

Robert Baker
Microcomputing
September 1981

PET/CBM & VIC OWNERS! Utilities & Games

"The strongest points of this system are its unsurpassed documentation and its human engineering."

Ralph Bressler, The Paper
Nov/Dec. 1981

UTILITIES FOR PET & VIC

GAMES FOR VIC

Skier Thrill to downhill skiing, using your joystick to hit flags and avoid obstacles. Great graphics. 3 levels of difficulty.

Maze of Mikor Adventure-like game with stunning graphics challenges you to steal the Warlock's gold as you evade the demon.

Tank Wars Match your wits against the evasive enemy, as you maneuver around obstacles and avoid mines.

Victrek Graphics and sound add to the excitement as you scan galactic maps, maneuver through star bases, and battle klingons. Enhanced version included for 8K VIC.

Pinball Score points with flippers through bumpers and alleys. This game is the real thing.

Simon Four squares light and sound at random. Then you imitate the sequence. It gets tougher as you get better.

Fuel Pirates Protect your stock of atomic fuel from raiding pirates using your particle cannon.

Lazer Blitz Terrific graphics as you destroy enemy aircraft from your flying saucer.

Pak Bomber is dropping bombs that you must catch. Great challenge for eye-to-hand coordination.

All games run on any VIC 20. Price each game on cassette \$15.95.

6502 ASSEMBLER PACKAGE

HESBAL is a 1- or 2-pass Assembler using standard MOS mnemonics and operand formats, has pseudo-ops and over 25 error messages. **HESEDIT** is a full screen text editor for use with HESBAL or alone. Assembler package runs on PET or VIC with 1 cassette and minimum 8K, (specify PET or VIC). \$23.95 on cassette, \$26.95 on diskette.

HESCOM transfers data and programs bidirectionally between PETs, VICs, or a PET and VIC at 3 times the speed of the disk. Set up VIC as a terminal to PET and create games for 2 players. Or use VIC as a peripheral to PET for hi-res graphics and sound. Only \$49.95 on cassette, \$52.95 on diskette.

HESCOUNT monitors BASIC program's execution and accumulates data. Essential for debugging and optimization. Discover how many times your program looped, and when IF statements were true or false. Fast execution. Runs on PET or VIC. On cassette \$23.95. On diskette \$26.95.

HESCAT Complete hi-speed diskette cataloging system. Five programs let you sort names, print reports 3 ways, and locate file names in memory or on disk, and much more. Works with any PET/CBM, 16K and dual drives. \$39.95.

HESLISTER takes complex BASIC programs and prints (to screen or printer) in an easily understood manner. Lets you analyze BASIC programs to alter or debug code. Works on any PET/CBM and 1 disk drive. \$23.95.

HESPLOT Very fast hi-res graphics subroutines for VIC. Includes line drawing routines. With 8K VIC plot within field of 176 x 160. On cassette \$15.95.

All products available at your dealer or directly from HES. Add \$2 postage. Calif. res. add 6% sales tax. We accept VISA and MasterCard. Dealer inquiries invited.

SPECIAL ANNOUNCEMENT TO OUR CUSTOMERS AND DEALERS

HES has relocated to the San Francisco Bay Area and is now a division of USI International. We now have greater resources to provide you with excellent software on cartridge, cassette, or diskette in superior quality packaging.

Watch for more exciting products from HES.

HES Human Engineered Software
71 Park Lane • Brisbane, CA 94005



Div. USI International

(415) 468-4110

Send today for your **FREE CATALOG**
of VIC and PET/CBM Software

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Mail to **Human Engineered Software**
71 Park Lane • Brisbane, CA 94005

New Products



Three New Enhancements For Commodore Computers

Three new products that upgrade Commodore computers have been introduced from England by Small Systems Engineering, Inc. of Mountain View, California.

Called the SoftBox, HardBox, and Petspeed compiler, these enhancements bring the benefits of the widely used CP/M operating system, Winchester hard disk mass storage, multi-user capability, and high-speed BASIC compiling to all PET and CBM microcomputers.

- The SoftBox permits Commodore users to run the hundreds of CP/M compatible applications packages, as well as interface with up to four Corvus Winchester hard disk drives. RS232 interfacing capability is also included.

- The HardBox, teamed one to a computer, will allow up to 64 users to access simultaneously the same Corvus hard disk storage — up to 80 Mbytes using the Corvus Constellation multiplexer.

- The Petspeed compiler allows Commodore BASIC programs to run up to 30 times their normal interpretive speed. The software includes optimization procedures that permit faster execution than other compilers.

The SoftBox, containing a Z80-based 64K RAM board, modifies the CP/M operating system for the Commodore disk drive, using the PET or CBM computer itself as a terminal. CP/M version 2.2 software is

included, and runs at 4MHz with no wait states, for rapid execution.

A proprietary SoftBox system utility called NEWSYS gives users much latitude in reconfiguring the operating system for their own requirements. Menu-driven options include disk drive, I/O, and RS232 assignment, as well as allowing the computer to emulate a Lear Siegler ADM3A, Televideo 912, or Hazeltine 1500 terminal.

Small System's HardBox device enhances the PET disk operating system (PET DOS versions 1 or 2), allowing one to four Corvus drives to emulate

the Commodore floppy disk unit for up to 64 users.

Seven HardBox utilities are also included: user reconfiguration, password security, file transfer between hard disk and floppies, diagnostics, and use of a video cassette as a backup device.

The Petspeed compiler uses a four-pass algorithm that gives priority to frequently used variables, removes unnecessary code, and utilizes integer arithmetic wherever possible. In addition to its fast execution, the compiler is available with unrestricted use. Software writers may sell their compiled programs without incurring additional royalties.



BYTE-A-BIT COMPUTING CO.

"The Software Specialists" Introduce....

NUMBER STUMPER

A NEW 'ARCADE' GAME FOR THE ATARI® COMPUTER

FEATURING PLAYER MISSILE, MIXED MODE AND TEXT MODE GRAPHICS, AND SOUND. FOR 1 or 2 PLAYERS. USES JOYSTICKS.

24K CASSETTE

\$19⁹⁵

32K DISKETTE

\$24⁹⁵

BYTE-A-BIT OFFERS YOU FREE:

- PROGRAMMING
- CONSULTATION

"Our Software Is Guaranteed For As Long As You Own It" If Any Program **EVER** Fails To Run, We Will Replace It **FREE!!**

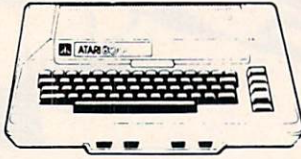
BYTE-A-BIT COMPUTING CO.
28 ORCHID ROAD
LEVITTOWN, N.Y. 11756
(516) 796-1212

MON. - FRI. 9 A.M. - 6 P.M.
SAT. 9 A.M. - 5 P.M. (EASTERN TIME)

ADD \$2.50 SHIPPING AND INSURANCE. N.Y. RESIDENTS
ADD SALES TAX. C.O.D. SHIPMENT ADDITIONAL

IF YOU NEED IT, CALL BYTE-A-BIT. IF WE DON'T HAVE IT, WE'LL WRITE IT!

ATARI HOME COMPUTERS



ATARI 800
 16K ... \$679
 32K ... \$749
 48K ... \$819

ATARI 400
 16K ... \$329
 32K ... \$478
 48K ... \$555

| | |
|----------------------------|----------|
| 410 Recorder | \$76.00 |
| 810 Disc Drive | \$449.00 |
| 822 Printer | \$269.00 |
| 825 Printer | \$629.00 |
| 830 Modem | \$159.00 |
| 820 Printer | \$269.00 |
| 850 Interface | \$169.00 |
| New DOS 2 System | \$29.00 |
| CX30 Paddle | \$18.00 |
| CX40 Joy Stick | \$18.00 |
| CX853 16K RAM | \$89.00 |
| Microtek 16K RAM | \$69.00 |
| Microtek 32K RAM | \$139.00 |
| Ramdisk (128K) | \$449.00 |
| Inteck 48K Board | \$249.00 |
| One year extended warranty | \$70.00 |
| 481 Entertainer | \$83.00 |
| 482 Educator | \$130.00 |
| 483 Programmer | \$57.00 |
| 484 Communicator | \$344.00 |

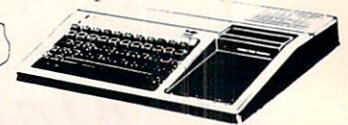
ATARI HOME COMPUTER PROGRAMS

| | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|
| HOME OFFICE | |
| CX404 ATARI Word Processor | \$119.00 |
| CX8102 Calculator | \$29.00 |
| CX412 Dow Jones Investment Evaluator | \$99.00 |
| CX4109 Graph It. Joystick optional | \$17.00 |
| CX4104 Mailing List | \$20.00 |
| CX4115 Mortgage & Loan Analysis | \$13.00 |
| CX4103 Statistics 1 | \$20.00 |
| CX8107 Stock Analysis | \$20.00 |
| CXL4015 TeleLink 1 | \$23.00 |
| HOME STUDY | |
| CX4101 An Invitation to Programming 1 | \$20.00 |
| CX4106 An Invitation to Programming 2 | \$23.00 |
| CX4117 An Invitation to Programming 3 | \$23.00 |
| CX4107 Biorhythm | \$13.00 |
| Conversational Languages (ea.) | \$46.00 |
| CX4121 Energy Czar | \$13.00 |
| CX4114 European Countries & Capitals | \$13.00 |
| CX4108 Hangman. Joystick optional | \$13.00 |
| CX4102 Kingdom | \$13.00 |
| CXL4007 Music Composer | \$47.00 |
| CX4123 Scram. uses joystick | \$20.00 |
| CX4112 States & Capitals | \$13.00 |
| CX4110 Touch Typing | \$20.00 |
| HOME ENTERTAINMENT | |
| PAC MAN | \$35.00 |
| CENTPEDE | \$35.00 |
| CAVERNS OF MARS | \$32.00 |
| CXL4013 Asteroids | \$35.00 |
| CXL4004 Basketball | \$27.00 |
| CX4105 Blackjack | \$13.00 |
| CXL4009 Computer Chess | \$33.00 |
| CXL4012 Missile Command | \$35.00 |
| CXL4008 Space Invaders | \$35.00 |
| CXL4011 Star Raiders | \$42.00 |
| CXL4006 Super Breakout | \$33.00 |
| CXL4010 3-D Tic-Tac-Toe | \$27.00 |
| CXL4005 Video Easel | \$24.00 |
| PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES AND AIDS | |
| CXL4003 Assembler Editor | \$47.00 |
| CXL4002 ATARI BASIC | \$47.00 |
| CX8126 ATARI Microsoft BASIC | \$70.00 |
| CXL4018 PILOT | \$72.00 |
| CX405 PILOT (Educational) | \$105.00 |

ATARI PROGRAM EXCHANGE:

| | |
|---|----------|
| Eastern Front '41 | \$25.50 |
| Avalanche | \$15.50 |
| Outlaw | \$15.50 |
| 747 Landing Simulation | \$15.50 |
| Babel | \$15.50 |
| Dog Daze | \$15.50 |
| Downhill | \$15.50 |
| Attack! | \$15.50 |
| Blackjack-Casino | \$15.50 |
| Reversi II | \$15.50 |
| Domination | \$15.50 |
| Solitaire | \$15.50 |
| Disk Fixer | \$15.50 |
| Supersort | \$15.50 |
| Data Management | \$15.50 |
| Chameleon | \$15.50 |
| Instedit | \$15.50 |
| Insomnia | \$15.50 |
| My First Alphabet | \$25.50 |
| Mapware | \$18.00 |
| Number Blast | \$11.50 |
| Family Cash Flow | \$15.50 |
| Weekly Planner | \$15.50 |
| Bowler's Data Base | \$13.00 |
| Banner Generator | \$11.50 |
| Crystal Software | |
| Bermuda Fantasy | \$26.00 |
| Beneath Pyramids | \$20.00 |
| Galactic Quest | \$26.00 |
| House of Usher | \$20.00 |
| Forgotten Island | \$26.00 |
| Haunted Palace | \$33.00 |
| Compumax (Acct. Rec., Gen. Ledger, Inventory, Payroll, ea.) | \$110.00 |
| Synapse | |
| File Manager 800 | \$69.95 |
| Dodge Racer | \$19.00 |
| Chicken | \$24.00 |
| Slime | \$24.00 |
| Nautilus | \$24.00 |
| Disk Manager | \$24.00 |
| Fort Apocalypse | \$24.00 |
| Assembler | \$39.00 |
| Protector | \$24.00 |
| EXPY | |
| Ricochet | \$14.50 |
| Crush Crumble & Chomp | \$24.00 |
| Star Warrior | \$29.00 |
| Rescue at Rigel | \$24.00 |
| Datestones | \$16.00 |
| Invasion Orion | \$18.50 |
| Mission Asteroid | \$22.00 |
| OnLine | |
| Jaw Breaker | \$27.00 |
| MousKATTACK | \$31.00 |
| The Next Step | \$34.00 |
| Softporn | \$27.00 |
| Wizzard & Princess | \$29.00 |
| Arcade Plus | |
| Ghost Hunter (cassette) | \$24.00 |
| Ghost Hunter (disk) | \$30.00 |
| K-Byte | |
| K-BYTE Crazy Shoot Out (ROM) | \$39.00 |
| K-DOS | \$69.00 |
| Visicalc | \$179.00 |
| Letterperfect (Word Processor) | \$109.00 |
| Data Soft Textwizzard | \$89.00 |

Texas Instruments



TI-99/4A \$299

| | |
|--|----------|
| PHA2100 R F Modulator | \$29.00 |
| PHP 1600 Telephone Coupler | \$179.00 |
| PHP 1700 RS-232 Accessories Interface | \$179.00 |
| PHP 1800 Disk Drive Controller | \$239.00 |
| PHP 1850 Disk Memory Drive | \$389.00 |
| PHP 2200 Memory Expansion & 32K RAM | \$319.00 |
| PHP 1100 Wired Remote Controllers (Pair) | \$31.00 |
| 32K Expansion | \$329.00 |
| PHM 3008 Video Chess | \$319.00 |
| PHM 3006 Home Financial Decisions | \$26.00 |
| PHM 3013 Personal Record Keeping | \$43.00 |
| PHD 5001 Mailing List | \$60.00 |
| PHD 5021 Checkbook Manager | \$18.00 |
| PHM 3008 Video Chess | \$60.00 |
| PHM 3010 Physical Fitness | \$26.00 |
| PHM 3009 Football | \$26.00 |
| PHM 3018 Video Games I | \$26.00 |
| PHM 3024 Indoor Soccer | \$26.00 |
| PHM 3025 Mind Challengers | \$22.00 |
| PHM 3031 The Attack | \$35.00 |
| PHM 3032 Blasto | \$22.00 |
| PHM 3033 Blackjack and Poker | \$22.00 |
| PHM 3034 Hustle | \$22.00 |
| PHM 3036 Zero Zap | \$18.00 |
| PHM 3037 Hangman | \$18.00 |
| PHM 3038 Connect Four | \$18.00 |
| PHM 3039 Yahtzee | \$22.00 |
| Tombstone City 21st Century | \$34.00 |
| Munch Man | \$34.00 |
| T I INVADERS | \$34.00 |
| CAR WARS | \$34.00 |

Printers

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Centronics 739-1 | \$519.00 |
| Centronics 739-3 | \$619.00 |
| Diablo 630 Special | \$1799.00 |
| Epson | |
| MX80 w/Graftrax | \$449.00 |
| MX80FT | Call |
| MX100 | Call |
| NEC | |
| 8023 | \$549.00 |
| 7730 | Call |
| 7720 | Call |
| 7710 | Call |
| Okidata | |
| 82A | \$499.00 |
| 83A | \$749.00 |
| 84 | \$1129.00 |
| Citoh Starwriter | |
| F10-40 CPS | \$1469.00 |
| F10-55 CPS | Call |
| Prowriter | \$479.00 |
| Talley | |
| 8024-7 | \$1399.00 |
| 8024-L | \$1629.00 |
| MPC Apple Parallel Board & Cable | \$69.00 |
| IDS | |
| Paper Tiger | \$Call |
| Prism | \$Call |
| 2 Meter RS232-RS232 | \$29.95 |

Computer Covers

ATTRACTIVE DUST COVERS FOR YOUR COMPUTER AND DISK DRIVE.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| Atari 400 | \$6.99 | Commodore VIC-20 | \$6.99 |
| Atari 800 | \$6.99 | Commodore 8032 | \$14.99 |
| Atari 810 | \$6.99 | Commodore | |
| All Atari Covers are Beige. | | 8050/4040 | \$10.99 |
| | | All Commodore covers are Royal Blue. | |

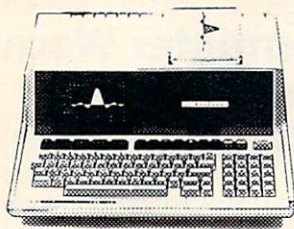
Most software for Atari 400/800 available on cassette or disk.

computer mail order west

CALL TOLL FREE **800-648-3311**

Franco
 Habla
 Espanol

IN NEVADA, CALL (702) 588-5654
 P.O. BOX 6689, STATE LINE, NEVADA 89449



HP-85 \$1899

| | |
|--|-----------|
| 80 Column Printer | \$799.00 |
| HP-125 | \$1999.00 |
| HP-83 | \$1699.00 |
| HP-85 16K Memory Module | \$169.00 |
| 5 1/4" Dual Master Disc Drive | \$1769.00 |
| HP-87 | \$1769.00 |
| Hard Disk w/Floppy | \$4349.00 |
| Hard Disk | \$3440.00 |
| "Sweet Lips" Plotter | \$1149.00 |
| HP-41CV Calculator . . . \$239.00 | |
| 41C | \$189.00 |
| 11C | \$104.00 |
| 12C | \$114.00 |
| 34C | \$114.00 |
| 38C | \$114.00 |
| HP-41 Printer | \$340.00 |
| HPIL CALCULATOR PERIPHERALS | |
| IL Modul | \$104.00 |
| Digital Cassette | \$449.00 |
| Printer/Plotter | \$419.00 |
| Card Reader | \$164.00 |
| Optical Wand | \$99.00 |

NEC

| | |
|---------------------|----------|
| 8001-A | \$749.00 |
| 8031 | \$749.00 |
| 8012 | \$549.00 |
| Accounts Receivable | \$295.00 |
| Word Processing | \$395.00 |
| General Accounting | \$295.00 |
| Inventory Control | \$295.00 |
| Job Cost | \$295.00 |

Disks

| | |
|----------------------------|---------|
| Maxell | |
| MD I (box of 10) | \$36.00 |
| MD II (box of 10) | \$46.00 |
| MFD I (8") | \$44.00 |
| MFD II (8" Double Density) | \$54.00 |
| Syncom (box of 10) | \$29.00 |

Apple

Call for availability and prices on all Apple computers and peripherals.

Televideo

| | |
|--------------------|----------|
| 910 | \$579.00 |
| 912C | \$699.00 |
| 920C | \$749.00 |
| 925C | \$749.00 |
| 950 | \$939.00 |
| Call for computers | |
| 802 | \$Call |



BUSINESS MACHINES

SOFTWARE

| | |
|------------------------------|----------|
| Word Pro 5 Plus | \$319.00 |
| Word Pro 4 Plus | \$299.00 |
| Word Pro 3 Plus | \$199.00 |
| Commodore Tax Package | \$589.00 |
| Visicalc | \$179.00 |
| Medical Billing | \$449.00 |
| The Source | \$89.00 |
| OZZ Information System | \$289.00 |
| Dow Jones Portfolio | \$129.00 |
| Pascal | \$239.00 |
| Legal Time Accounting | \$449.00 |
| Word Craft 80 | \$289.00 |
| Power | \$79.00 |
| Socket-2-Me | \$20.00 |
| Jinsam | \$Call |
| MAGIS | \$Call |
| CPA | \$Call |
| Real Estate Package | \$799.00 |
| The Manager | \$209.00 |
| Softrom | \$129.00 |
| BPI Inventory Control | \$319.00 |
| BPI Job Costing | \$319.00 |
| BPI Payroll | \$319.00 |
| BPI General Ledger | \$329.00 |
| Creative I SAM | \$79.00 |
| Creative General Ledger | \$229.00 |
| Creative Accounts Receivable | \$229.00 |
| Creative Inventory | \$229.00 |

VIC 20 \$249

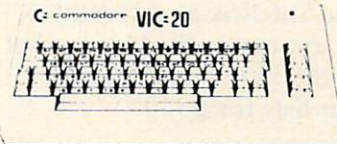
COMPLETE
CALL FOR AVAILABILITY AND PRICE FOR NEW VIC-64

| | |
|--|----------|
| 16K VIC Expansion | \$99.00 |
| VIC 6 Pack Program | \$44.00 |
| VIC 1530 Commodore Datassette | \$69.00 |
| VIC 1540 Disk Drive | \$499.00 |
| VIC 1515 VIC Graphic Printer | \$339.00 |
| VIC 1210 3K Memory Expander | \$32.00 |
| VIC 110 8K Memory Expander | \$53.00 |
| VIC 1011 RS232C Terminal Interface | \$43.00 |
| VIC 1112 VIC IEEE-488 Interface | \$86.00 |
| VIC 1211 VIC 20 Super Expander | \$53.00 |
| VT 232 ViTerm I Terminal Emulator | \$9.00 |
| VIC 1212 Programmers Aid Cartridge | \$45.00 |
| VIC 1213 VICMON Machine Language Monitor | \$45.00 |
| VIC 1901 VIC AVENGERS | \$23.00 |
| VIC 1904 SUPERSLOT | \$23.00 |
| VIC 1906 SUPER ALIEN | \$23.00 |
| VIC 1907 SUPER LANDER | \$23.00 |
| VIC 1908 DRAW POKER | \$23.00 |
| VIC 1909 MIDNIGHT DRIVE | \$23.00 |



CBM 8032 \$1039

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| 4032 | \$969.00 |
| 4016 | \$769.00 |
| 8096 Upgrade Kit | \$399.00 |
| Super Pet | \$1599.00 |
| 2031 | \$529.00 |
| 8250 Doubled Sided Disk Drive | \$1699.00 |
| 5 Megabyte Hard Disk | \$2399.00 |
| 8050 | \$1299.00 |
| 4040 | \$969.00 |
| 8300 (Letter Quality) | \$1799.00 |
| 8023 | \$769.00 |
| 4022 | \$599.00 |
| Pet to IEEE Cable | \$37.00 |
| IEEE to IEEE Cable | \$46.00 |
| Tractor Feed for 8300 | \$240.00 |



| | |
|--|---------|
| Terminal | \$13.00 |
| Un Word | \$13.00 |
| Grafix Menagerie | \$11.00 |
| VIC PICS | \$15.00 |
| Ticker Tape | \$13.00 |
| Banner Headliner | \$13.00 |
| RS 232 | \$39.00 |
| VT 106A Recreation Pack A | \$44.00 |
| VT 107A Home Calculation Pack A | \$44.00 |
| VT 164 Programmable Character/Gamegraphics | \$12.00 |
| Household Finance | \$27.00 |
| VIC Games | \$19.00 |
| VIC Home Inventory | \$13.00 |
| VIC Rec/Ed II | \$13.00 |
| VL101 Introduction to Computing | \$19.00 |
| VL 102 Introduction to BASIC Programming | \$19.00 |
| VM110 VIC 20 Programmers Reference Guide | \$15.00 |

In-stock items shipped same day you call. No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the continental United States with no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. All prices shown are cash prices. Add 3% for Mastercard and Visa. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change.

Monitors

| | |
|------------------------|----------|
| Amdex 12" B&W | \$129.00 |
| 12" Green | \$139.00 |
| 13" Color | \$349.00 |
| NEC | |
| 12" B&W | \$169.00 |
| 12" Color | \$339.00 |
| Ti 10" Color | \$349.00 |
| Zenith ZVM 121 (Green) | \$119.00 |

Modems

| | |
|----------------|----------|
| Livermore Star | \$119.00 |
| Hayes | |
| Smart | \$239.00 |
| Chronograph | \$199.00 |
| Novation Auto | \$239.00 |
| D Cat | \$169.00 |
| Cat | \$159.00 |
| Micromodem II | \$279.00 |
| Micromodem 100 | \$309.00 |

Nev. & Pa. residents add sales tax.

computer mail order east

CALL TOLL FREE **800-233-8950**

INTERNATIONAL CALLS AND IN PA. CALL (717) 327-9575
477 E. THIRD ST., WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701

Patricio
Habla
Español



The SoftBox and HardBox systems are respectively priced at \$895 and \$695. The Petspeed compiler lists for \$350.

Small Systems Engineering, Inc.
71 Park Lane
Brisbane, CA 94005
(415) 468-2900

Computer Weaving From Laurel Software

A computer weaving program, called Video Loom II, has been released by Laurel Software. With Video Loom II and an Apple II+ personal computer, a weaver can simulate a handloom design and see a high resolution color picture of the resultant textile in seconds.

The program is easy to use. No computer experience is required. The computer, via a TV screen, asks the weaver for information about how the "loom" is to be set up, what colors are to be used, yarn sizes, treading order, etc. The weaver responds by typing answers on an ordinary typewriter keyboard.

Once the loom is "warped" and the weaving sequence estab-

ATARI®

VIC-20 \$249

| | |
|-------------------------|------------|
| 800 (16K) | 649 |
| 400 (16 K) | 319 |
| 410 Recorder | 74 |
| 810 Disk Drive | 439 |
| 822 Printer (THERMAL) | 269 |
| 825 Printer (80 COLUMN) | 589 |
| 830 Modem | 149 |
| 850 Interface | 164 |
| 853 Memory (16K) | 79 |

ATARI SOFTWARE

| | | | |
|----------------------|----|-----------------------|-----|
| 4002 BASIC CARTRIDGE | 45 | 483 THE PROGRAMMER | 52 |
| 4003 ASSEMBLER EDIT | 45 | 484 THE COMMUNICATOR | 299 |
| 4006 SUPER BREAKOUT | 33 | 404 WORD PROCESSOR | 110 |
| 4007 MUSIC COMPOSER | 45 | 405 PILOT (EDUC) | 99 |
| 4008 SPACE INVADERS | 33 | 4106 PROGRAMMING 2 | 21 |
| 4009 COMPUTER CHESS | 33 | 4117 PROGRAMMING 3 | 21 |
| 4011 STAR RAIDERS | 37 | 8126 MICROSOFT BASIC | 66 |
| 4012 MISSILE COMMAND | 33 | 8121 MACRO ASSEM&EDIT | 66 |
| 4013 ASTEROIDS | 33 | 813 CAVERNS OF MARS | 29 |

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

COSMIC COMPUTERS

228 N. PROSPECTORS RD.
DIAMOND BAR, CA.
91765

UNLIMITED
SHIPPING EXTRA \$2 MINIMUM
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD TAX

OPEN 7 DAYS
8am - 9pm **(714) 861-1265**

ATARI OWNERS!

20% OFF ALL SOFTWARE

Adventure International * Avalon Hill *
Crystalware * Automated Simulations *
Arcade Plus * Gebelli Software * On Line
Systems * Horizon Simulations * IDSI *
Artworx * C.E. Software

Order from us and get:

Free Newsletter - Evaluations, Reviews!
No Club To Join - No Membership Fees!
Free Catalog!
Free Charge Card Use!
Free Phone Orders (we deduct the cost of the call)

COMPARE:

| | Retail | Your Cost |
|---------------------------|--------|-----------|
| Crush, Crumble, and Stomp | 29.95 | 23.95 |
| Jawbreaker | 29.95 | 23.95 |
| Mouseattack | 34.95 | 27.95 |

To Order Call:
(412) 235-2970

Or Write:

MIDEASTERN SOFTWARE
Box 247 New Florence, PA 15944

Send money order, certified check, personal check (allow two weeks to clear), C.O.D.

Add \$2.00 shipping per order
PA residents add 6% sales tax

Prices subject to change without notice.

Commodore

Check Our New Lowest Prices!



BM EQUIPMENT:

| | |
|--|---------|
| CBM 4016 CPU (40 Col. Screen, 16K RAM) | 790.00 |
| CBM 4032 CPU (40 Col. Screen, 32K RAM) | 990.00 |
| CBM 8032 CPU (80 Col. Screen, 32K RAM) | 1090.00 |
| CBM 8096 CPU (80 Col. Screen, 96K RAM) | 1590.00 |
| CBM Micro Mainframe (Super PET) | 1690.00 |
| CBM 4040 Dual Disk Drive (170K per 5 1/4 Diskette) | 570.00 |
| CBM 8050 Dual Disk Drive (170K per 5 1/4 Diskette) | 990.00 |
| CBM 4022 Tractor Feed Printer | 1340.00 |
| CBM C2N Cassette Deck (New Style) | 625.00 |
| CBM CPU/IEEE Cable | 65.00 |
| CBM CPU/IEEE Cable | 35.00 |
| 8023P Dot Matrix Printer (136 Col., 150 CPS) | 40.00 |
| CBM IEEE/IEEE Printer | 790.00 |
| Tally 8024-7 (7x7 Matrix) Printer | 1275.00 |
| 8300P Letter Quality Printer (40 CPS) | 1425.00 |
| | 1790.00 |

VIC EQUIPMENT:

| | |
|---|--------|
| VIC 20 (Includes RF Modulator) | 265.00 |
| VIC Single Disk Drive (170K per 5 1/4 Diskette) | 470.00 |
| VIC Joystick | 9.95 |
| VIC Modem | 102.00 |
| VIC 8K Memory Expander | 59.95 |
| VIC Super Expander | 69.95 |
| VIC 3K Memory Expander | 39.95 |
| VIC 2 Player Game Paddles | 19.95 |
| VIC 1515 Graphic Printer | 325.00 |

CBM SOFTWARE:

| | |
|----------------------------|--------|
| Wordcraft 80 Wordprocessor | 295.00 |
| Word pro 4+ Wordprocessor | 325.00 |
| OZZ Data Base System | 295.00 |
| Visicalc | 200.00 |
| Tax Preparation System | 590.00 |
| Dow Jones Portfolio | 115.00 |
| The Manager | 250.00 |

PUBLICATIONS:

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| CBM User Guide | 7.95 |
| CBM Basic 4.0 Reference Manual | 9.95 |
| CBM Disk Manual | 7.95 |
| CBM Printer Manual | 7.95 |
| MOS Hardware Manual | 6.95 |
| MOS Programming Manual | 6.95 |
| The PET Revealed | 19.95 |
| Library of PET Subroutines | 19.95 |
| Commodore Software Encyclopedia | 9.95 |
| VIC Programmer's Reference Manual | 16.95 |

NEW

VIC SOFTWARE:

| | |
|--|-------|
| VT 106A Recreation Six Pack (Cassette) | 43.95 |
| Includes Car Chase, Blue Meanies, Space Math, Slither/Super Slither, Biorhythm Capability | |
| VT 107A Home Utility Six Pack (Cassette) | 43.95 |
| Includes Personal Finance 1, Personal Finance II, VIC Typewriter, Expense Calendar, Loan & Mortgage Calculator, Home Inventory | |
| VIC 1901 Vic Super Alien (Cartridge) | 29.95 |
| VIC 1904 Super Lander (Cartridge) | 29.95 |
| VIC 1908 Draw Poker (Cartridge) | 29.95 |
| NEW AMOK (Cassette) | 18.95 |
| NEW VIC Avengers (Cartridge) | 29.95 |
| NEW Snakman (Cassette) | 18.95 |

"CALL ABOUT SUPPLIES"

COMING SOON:
 More VIC Peripherals and Software
 CBM 8250 Dual Disk Drive
 Data Acquisition and Control Devices
 Ultimix
 Commodore 64
 More VIC Software: Gorf, Omega Race, Wizard of Wor
 All Items Insured
 COD - UPS
 Prepaid Orders Shipped Free
 In Stock Items Shipped Within 48 Hours
 MASTERCHARGE OR VISA ADD 3%
 GA. RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX

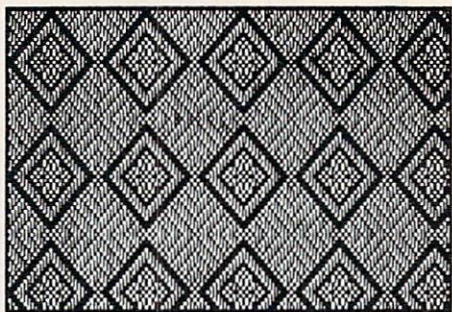
MART
 3300 Buckeye Rd., N.E.
 Suite 641
 Atlanta, Ga. 30341
 404-458-0729
 Call 9 AM - 5 PM EST M-F

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR NEW CATALOG ★

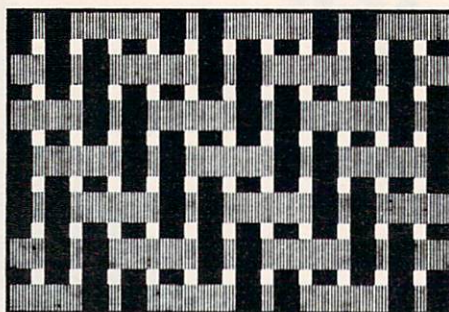
GREAT VIC GAMES!
 (Don't Forget A Joystick)

- SNAKMAN (Like Pakman) 18.95 Cassette
- VIC AVENGER (Like Space Invaders) 29.95 Cartridge
- AMOK 18.95 Cassette

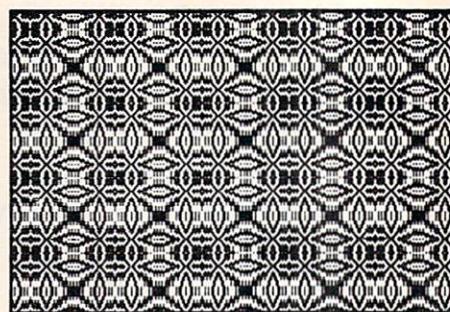




Sixteen Harness Diamond Twill



Enlarged View of a Four Harness Twill



Four Harness Overshot Pattern

lished, the computer draws a full color television picture of the design. The designs can be saved on small, inexpensive (and reusable) magnetic diskettes. The design images can easily be photographed if color slides or polaroid pictures are desired.

The original Video Loom program, released in early 1979, was the subject of a special exhibit at the 1979 Conference of Northern California Handweavers' Guilds. At the Lawrence Hall of Science, in Berkeley, California, it was used to introduce teachers,

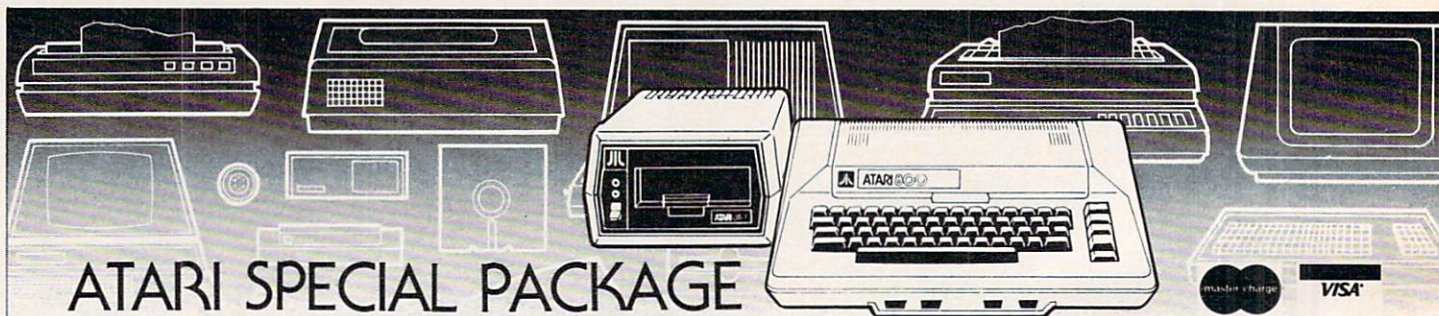
textile hobbyists and designers to the principles of computer aided design. For more than three years it has been enabling weavers to preview their designs before going through the time consuming process of warping and creating samples.

The new version features fast machine language routines for weaving and drawing, and a foolproof screen editor for setting up the loom. This means that weaving is 20 to 30 times faster than with the original program and that designs can be

changed more easily than ever.

Video Loom II simulates a 32 harness loom with 64 treadles. The loom can be instantly changed from rising to sinking shed. Designs can be displayed in up to six colors (including black and white).

In addition to choosing a threading draft, tieup and treadling, the program allows the weaver to vary warp and weft colors, thicknesses and the spacing between threads. This makes it possible to create design images that look very much like



ATARI SPECIAL PACKAGE

800 COMPUTER WITH DISK DRIVE \$ 1,119.00

ATARI SOFTWARE

| | |
|-----------------------|--------|
| Invit. to program. 2 | 24.95 |
| Invit. to program. 3 | 24.95 |
| Microsoft Basic | 74.95 |
| Pilot | 64.95 |
| Personal Finance | 59.95 |
| Atari Word Processor | 119.95 |
| Missile Command | 34.95 |
| Asteroids | 34.95 |
| Caverns of Mars | 31.95 |
| LJK Letter Perfect | 119.95 |
| LJK Mailmerge/Utility | 24.95 |
| LJK Data Perfect | 79.95 |
| OS/A+ | 69.00 |
| Basic A+ | 69.00 |
| Synapse Filemgr. 800 | 79.95 |
| Synapse Disk Mgr. | 24.95 |
| Wiz & Princess | 26.95 |
| The Next Step | 31.95 |

| | |
|-----------------------|--------|
| Softporn Adventure | 24.95 |
| Crush, Crumble, Chomp | 25.95 |
| Rescue at Rigel | 25.95 |
| Compu-Math/Decimals | 31.95 |
| Compu-Math/Fractions | 31.95 |
| Compu-Read 3.0 | 24.95 |
| LISP 2.0 | 119.95 |
| Text Wizard | 79.95 |
| AliBaba & 40 Thieves | 25.95 |
| QS Forth | 69.00 |
| March Racers | 25.95 |
| Pathfinder | 29.95 |
| Ghost Hunter | 26.95 |
| 16K RAM | 69.95 |
| 32K RAM | 139.95 |

COMPUTERS

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Altos 8000-2 | 2895.00 |
| Northstar Advantage | call |
| Zenith Z-89 | 2149.00 |

PRINTERS

| | |
|--------------|---------|
| Epson MX-80 | 459.00 |
| Okidata 82-A | 449.00 |
| NEC 8023A | 489.00 |
| Diablo 630 | 2195.00 |
| NEC 3510 | 1795.00 |

MODEMS

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Hayes Micromodem II | 269.00 |
| Hayes Smartmodem | 229.00 |
| Novation DCAT | 159.00 |

MONITORS

| | |
|------------------|--------|
| NEC 12" Green | 159.00 |
| NEC 13" Color | 329.00 |
| Zenith 12" Green | 119.00 |

MEDIA

| | |
|----------|-----------|
| Verbatim | 25.00/box |
| Dysan | 37.00/box |

uni comm inc

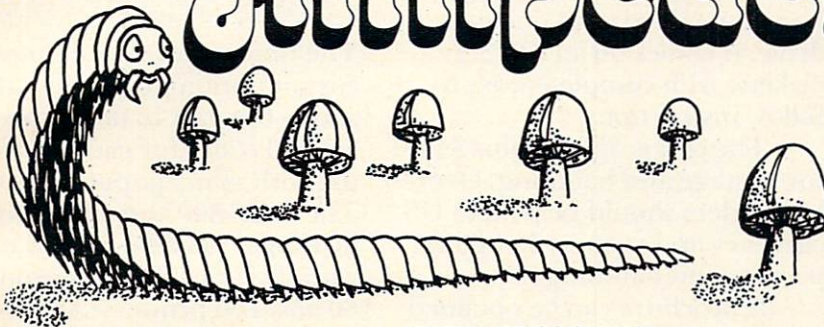
THE PURCHASING SERVICE FOR HOME & BUSINESS COMPUTERS
1247 LINCOLN BLVD. F Dept. I. SANTA MONICA, CA. 90401 (213) 451-8089

FREE CATALOG... offering the most complete line of computer products in the country. Your satisfaction is backed by our 30 day guarantee. ALL PRODUCTS DISCOUNTED UP TO 30%. COMPARE PRICES & KNOWLEDGE. No minimum orders. Please add 3% for shipping, handling & insurance. Showroom by appt. only Monday to Friday 9:30-5:30. (PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE).

SOFTWARE STREET

PRESENTS

Millipedes



ATARI 24 K DISC ONLY \$34.95

BY

BILL BOGENREIF



| | |
|------------------------|----------|
| 800 Computer 16K | \$649.00 |
| 410 Recorder | \$79.00 |
| 850 Intf. Mod | \$159.00 |
| 830 Modem | \$149.00 |

Special Software Packages

| | |
|---|----------|
| The Entertainer | \$84.00 |
| Star Raiders, Missile Command, and Joysticks. | |
| The Programmer | \$54.00 |
| Basic Programming language, Self teaching guide to Basic and Basic reference manual | |
| The Educator | \$115.00 |
| 410 Recorder, Basic programming language, and States and Capitals. | |

TOP SELLING PROGRAMS

| | |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| Missile Command | \$33.96 |
| Asteroids | \$33.96 |
| Invitation to Prog. 2 | \$16.96 |
| Invitation to Prog. 3 | \$16.96 |
| Assembler/Editor | \$48.96 |
| Jaw Breaker | \$25.95 |
| Cranston Manor | \$24.95 |
| Dodge Racer | \$19.95 |
| Star Raiders | \$39.96 |
| Sammy the Sea Serpent | \$14.95 |
| Krazy Shootout | \$35.95 |
| Space Invaders | \$35.95 |



810 Disk Drive

\$429.00

Prices subject to change

THE ABOVE PRICES ARE FOR PRE-PAID ORDERS.

We also feature tremendous savings from:

Atari
Atari Program Exchange
Adventure International
Crystal
P.D.I.
L.J.K.
Dynacomp
Quality Software
Avalon Hill
Epyx
Computer Consultants
Synapse
Datasoft
United Software
On-Line
O.S.S.
Software Street

Software Street is your mail order ATARI discount center.

Shipping costs:

Software - minimum \$2.00
Hardware - prices will vary (please call)



Call or write for your
FREE catalog.

DEALERS INQUIRIES WELCOME

Software Street
3392 Clipper Dr.
Chino, CA 91710
(714) 591-3061



ATARI IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK

photographs of woven textiles. Alternatively, by using very thick threads and wide spaces, a "magnified" view of a textile can be created. This feature can be used by teachers to realistically display and compare the structures of different kinds of weaves.

The program has a mode that permits the weaver to use the computer's keyboard keys as treadles. In this way, a design can be developed one weft at a time, just as if a real loom were being used.

During a weaving session, all, or only some, of the design elements can be saved on reusable, magnetic diskettes. Any design element that has been saved can be recalled at any time. This permits, for example, the tieup or treadling from one pattern to be combined with the threading draft from another, without typing in any new data.

Hardcopy printouts of the draft, tieup, treadling and all other design elements are available. If the computer is equipped with the proper accessories, a graphics printout of the design images can be obtained at the touch of a key.

Video Loom II requires a 48K Apple II+ (or an Apple II with Applesoft in ROM or a Language Card) and one disk drive. It comes on a DOS 3.3 diskette with complete, easy to follow instructions.

The cost is \$59.95 plus \$4.00 for postage and handling. Overseas orders should be paid in US currency and require \$10.00 for postage and handling.

A brochure can be obtained by sending a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

*Laurel Software
Suite 1234
1310 College Avenue
Boulder, Colorado 80302
(303) 442-6363*



The unit comes with a simple customization program that allows the user to tailor special control codes for each port for use with many popular printers. The Atari 800 and 400 computers no longer need be limited to use with the Atari 825 or Epson MX 80 and 100 printers. Additional features include: standard baud rates from 300 to 38,400, bi-directional communications for use with modems, etc; software selectable port addressing; automatic powerup compatibility with the Atari 825 printer on the parallel port, and Diablo compatible printer on the serial port.

The second member is the CM-1000/V. This unit includes the CM-1000 printer interface described above. In addition, it includes an 80-column video display generator. This generator enables the 800 and 400 computers to perform many functions such as full page width word processing and other tasks requiring an 80 column instead of a 40 column display. This display generator includes many other advanced features normally found on more expensive terminals. Additional features include: connects directly to the 800 and 400 video monitor ports; software selectable 80 or 40 column display; full 96 ASCII character set; upper and lower case characters with below the line descenders; reverse video; software downloadable character set; compatible with any video display capable of 80 columns.

Features common to both

PET TERMINAL EMULATOR

Turn your CBM 8032* into a
ADDS REGENT 100 **
ADM 31 +
Televideo 950 **

Baud rates 150 to 4800;
without dropping characters.

For BASIC 4.0 ROMS
\$175.00

AMPLIFY, INC.

2325 MacBride
Iowa City, Ia 52240
319 351-4775

Trademarks of
* Commodore, Inc.
** Adds Regent, Inc.
+ Lear Siegler, Inc.
++ Televideo Systems, Inc.

Atari 800 And 400 Computers Now Able To Handle Many Personal And Business Applications

A new family of intelligent interface modules from Compu-Mate will enable the Atari 800 and 400 personal computers to accomplish many additional personal and business applications which, until now, were beyond the computers' capabilities.

The first member of the new family is the Model CM-1000 printer interface. This unit includes one EIA standard serial port (standard synchronous protocol) and one 8 bit parallel port (Centronics compatible). Both of these ports are for use with standard serial or parallel printers, including letter quality.



commodore

SHOW SPECTACULAR

8032-32K 80 COL CRT
REG \$1495 **\$1065**

64K ADD-ON MEMORY
REG \$500 **\$395**

9000 134K SUPER PET
REG \$1995 **\$1795**

4032 32K 40 COL CRT
REG \$1295 **\$965**

4016 16K 40 COL CRT
REG \$995 **\$765**

8050-DUAL DISK 950K
REG \$1795 **\$1295**

4040-DUAL DISK 343K
REG \$1295 **\$995**

2031-SINGLE DISK 170K
REG \$695 **\$525**

C2N-CASSETTE DRIVE
REG \$75 **\$65**

4022-80 COL PRINTER
REG \$795 **\$595**

8023P-136 COL PRINTER
REG \$995 **\$849**

8300P-40CPS LTR QLT
REG \$2250 **\$1995**

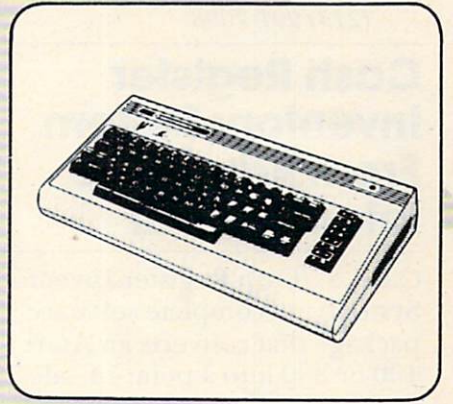
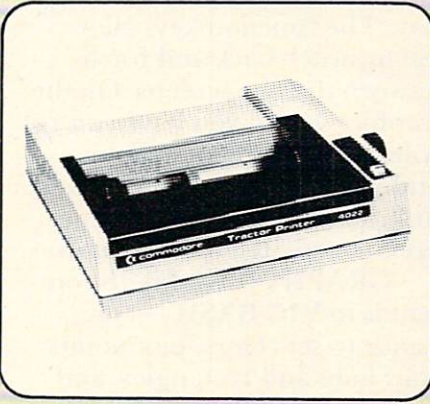
8024-MANNESMAN TALLEY
REG \$1995 **\$1595**

8024L-LETTER TALLEY
REG \$2495 **\$1995**

25CPS-STARWRITER
REG \$1895 **\$1445**

CBM-IEEE MODEM
REG \$279 **\$229**

VOICE SYNTHESIZER
REG \$395 **\$329**



PET TO IEEE CABLE
REG \$39.95 **\$34**

IEEE TO IEEE CABLE
REG \$49.95 **\$39**

VIC 20
REG \$299 **\$265**

VIC 1540 DISK 170K
REG \$599 **\$499**

VIC 1515 30CPS PRINTER
REG \$395 **\$349**

VIC 1011 RS 232 INTER
REG \$49.95 **\$39**

VIC 1112 IEEE INTER
REG \$99.95 **\$79**

MATOR SHARK HARD DISK DRIVE

*Winchester Disk
*Commodore DOS 2.5
*24 Megabyte
\$6475

Strobe 100 Plotter
*PET Interface
*Software Pack
\$975

SCHOOL SPECIALS
3 for 2 Pricing
CALL US!
20% Off on Software

Special pricing on Atari, Apple, Digilog, Epson, Hayes Modem, Printwheels

PHILADELPHIA COMPUTER DISCOUNT ©

P.O. Box 170 St. Davids, PA 19087 (215)687-8540

MAIL ORDER PHONE 1-800-345-1289

PREPAID ORDERS SHIPPED FREE
VISA & MASTERCARD ADD 3%
COD - UPS
PA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

interfaces include: no physical changes to computers required; both interfaces connect directly to the computers' standard serial I/O port; no cables to kludge out of the computer; both operate under DOS 2.0S and future DOS versions. One year warranty.

The CM-1000 is priced at \$289.00. The CM01000/V is priced at \$489.00. A kit, (Model CM-10/V) to upgrade the CM-1000 to the CM-1000/V (adds video display generator) is available for \$225.00.

For additional information:

Compu-Mate Corp.
6305 Arizona Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 991-7098

Cash Register Inventory System From Adventure International

C.R.I.S. (Cash Register Inventory System) is a complete software package that converts an Atari 400 or 800 into a point-of-sales terminal.

A complete inventory control system, C.R.I.S. supports up to 1000 separate inventory items. Information on backorders, total items sold, items in stock, stock ordered, and vendor numbers are all instantly accessible. The activities of up to ten salesmen can be tracked, and a user-defined commission rate individualized to each salesman is available.

The system also prints complete inventory reports, including purchase order, stock inventory, end of period, and customer sales receipts, just like the "Big Machines."

C.R.I.S. comes complete with attractive binder and user-friendly documentation, and is completely menu-driven. The 42-page manual leads the user step-by-step from initial power-up to final report generation.

For the small business owner, it offers superior point-of-sale and inventory management.

Adventure International
Dept. G, Box 3435
Longwood, FL 32750
\$249.95

Graphics Package For The VIC-20

Abacus Software announces the availability of GRAPHVICS which gives the VIC user both HiResolution and Multicolor display modes.

GRAPHVICS gives you two screens – one for normal text and the other for graphics display. The function keys allow you to switch back and forth between the two screens. On the graphics screen you have control over 24,000 individual points. And you can mix both hires and multicolor modes on the same screen to create graphic pictures.

GRAPHVICS adds 18 commands to VIC BASIC – commands to set colors, plot points, draw lines and rectangles, and display text on the graphics screen. The commands are simple to use and make programming in BASIC with GRAPHVICS easy.

GRAPHVICS is interactive allowing you to type the commands at the keyboard and watch the graphics immediately appear on the screen. Furthermore, GRAPHVICS allows you to save any of your screen displays to tape or disk. You can restore those saved displays for viewing at a later time.

GRAPHVICS will run on any VIC that has either a 3K or 8K expander. It comes on cassette or diskette with the user's manual and sample programs.

Price is \$25 in the US and Canada, \$30 elsewhere. Postage is included.

Abacus Software
P.O. Box 7211
Grand Rapids, MI 49510
(616)241-5510.

Insoft Announces GraFORTH: An Apple II Graphics Language

GraFORTH is a graphics programming language for entertainment, educational, and other graphics software creation. Designed for novices and professionals alike, GraFORTH features fast 3-D color animation graphics including rotation, scale, transposition, and perspective. Character set graphics are also included with full color, variable character sizes, upper and lower case text entry, and a block print command for easy manipulation of large shapes. Lines are drawn much faster than in BASIC and colored lines are never broken. Turtle-graphics are included to rapidly draw line shapes at any angle. In addition, GraFORTH has a software-based music synthesizer for adding music or sound effects to your programs. Music can be played in any one of several possible instrument voices.

GraFORTH is highly structured, providing easy-to-read code and programs that are fully compiled to machine language for fast execution. A 220 page tutorial manual provides complete descriptions of the program's operation.

Insoft
10175 S.W. Barbur Blvd.
Suite 202B
Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-4181

CUE's Third Annual Conference

Computer-Using Educators will sponsor the Third Annual Fall Conference on Classroom Applications of Computers in San Jose, California on Friday and Saturday, October 1 and 2, 1982.

THE MONKEY WRENCH™ FOR ATARI

\$49.95



A BASIC and machine language programmers aid for 800 users. Plugs into right slot and works with ATARI BASIC. Adds 9 new direct mode commands including auto line numbering, delete lines, change margins, memory test, renumber BASIC, hex/dec conversion, cursor exchange, and machine language monitor.

The monitor contains 15 commands used to interact with the 6502. Some are display memory/registers, disassemble, hunt, compare, hex/dec convert, transfer memory, and printer set/clear. Uses screen editing.

CASSETTE BASED MACRO ASSEMBLER/EDITOR

\$49.95

"The Compatible Assembler/Editor"

- Macros, Conditional Assembly, String search and/or replace, standard mnemonics, (Ex: LDA (LABEL), Y)
- Long labels, MOVE, COPY, AUTO, DELETE, PUT, GET, etc.

EPROMS — HIGH QUALITY, NOT JUNK

Use with PET, APPLE, ATARI, SYM, AIM, etc. 450 ns. \$6.50 for 2716, \$12.50 for 2532.

EPROM PROGRAMMER FOR PET AND ATARI COMPUTERS

The BRANDING IRON is an EPROM programmer especially designed for PET and ATARI computers. Programs 2716 and 2532 type EPROMs. The PET version plugs into the cassette and I/O port and comes with software which adds the programmer commands to the PET monitor. The ATARI version plugs into controller jacks and comes with a full fledged machine language monitor which provides 30 commands for interacting with the computer and the BRANDING IRON.

PET — \$75.00 ATARI — \$119.95

5 1/4 INCH SOFT SECTORED DISKETTES

Highest quality. We use them on our PETs, APPLES, ATARIs, and other computers. \$22.50/10 or \$44.50/20



PET TERMINAL SOFTWARE

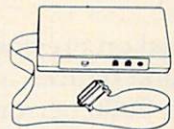
A buy you RS-232 users can't pass-up. Includes RS-232 hardware with a sophisticated software package. May be controlled via keyboard or from BASIC. A super buy. \$129.95

STARWRITER F-10 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

PARALLEL — \$1495, RS-232 — \$1680, TRACTORS — \$210

SIGNALMAN MARK I DIRECT CONNECT MODEM — \$89.50

Standard 300-baud, full duplex, answer/originate. Powered by long lasting 9-volt battery (not included). Cable and RS-232 connector included.



MAE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM FOR PET, APPLE, ATARI \$169.95

"The Compatible Assembler"

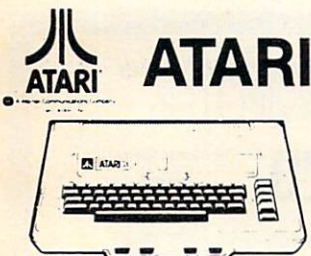
- Professional system for development of Machine Language Programs. 31 Characters per label.
- Macro Assembler/Text Editor for Disk-based systems.
- Includes Word Processor for preparation of Manuals, etc.
- Standard Mnemonics — Ex.: LDA (LABEL), Y
- Conditional Assembly, Interactive Assembly.
- Editor has string search/search and replace, auto line numbering, move, copy, delete, uc/lc capability.
- Relocating Loader to relocate object modules.
- Designed with Human Factors Considerations.

BEFORE YOU BUY THAT OFF-BRAND ASSEMBLER, WRITE FOR OUR FREE DETAILED SPEC SHEET.

FLASH!! EHS Management has decided to allow \$50.00 credit to ASM/TED owners who want to upgrade to MAE. To get this credit, return ASM/TED manual with order for MAE.

Eastern House

3239 Linda Dr.
Winston-Salem, N.C. 27106
(919) 924-2889 (919) 748-8446
Send for free catalog!



800 16K \$665
800 48K \$799
400 16K \$320

New Software for Atari

| | |
|-------------------------|-------|
| Temple of Apsah | \$ 30 |
| Apple Panic | \$ 23 |
| Raster Blaster | \$ 23 |
| Bug Attack | \$ 23 |
| Bishops Square | \$ 23 |
| Graphics Master | \$ 30 |
| Dung Beetle | \$ 23 |
| Action Quest | \$ 23 |
| Crossfire | \$ 23 |
| Threshold | \$ 30 |
| Frogger | \$ 26 |
| Computer Stocks & Bonds | \$ 17 |
| Guns of Fort Defiance | \$ 17 |
| Mousekattack | \$ 26 |
| K-Razy Shootout | \$ 36 |
| Jawbreaker | \$ 23 |
| Black Forest | \$ 20 |
| Ghostly Manor | \$ 20 |

Tremendous Discounts on All ATARI software from Adventure International, Arcade Plus, ARTSCI, Automated Simulations, Avalon Hill, Broderbund, Budgoco, Cavalier, Computer Magic, Crystal Computer, Datasoft, Edu-Ware, Gebelli, Innovative, J.V. K-Byte, LJK, On-Line, Quality Software, Spectrum Strategic Simulation, Sublogic, United Software, Versa Computing, Visicorp.

The Computer Outlet is an associate of The Computer Learning Center For Children. We are experts in educational technology and can customize educational software curriculums for school districts, individual schools, or for the child at home. Please contact us about your software and equipment requirements and feel free to stop by our school in Las Vegas.

We have one of the world's largest educational software inventories featuring our own Computer-Learning Center software.

| | |
|---------------------------|---------|
| Ten Little Robots (ATARI) | \$12.95 |
| Pre-School Math (ATARI) | \$19.95 |
| Funbunch (TRS-80) | \$15.95 |
| Jack & Jill (TRS-80) | \$12.95 |

The absolute lowest prices on all Apple Software from Adventure International, Astar, Artsci, Automated Simulations, Avalon Hill, Avant-Garde, Beagle Bros., Bez, Broderbund, Budgoco, California Pacific, Cavalier Computer, Continental software, Dakin, Datamost, Datasoft, Delta Software, Denver Software, EDJ-Ware, Gebelli, Hayden, Highlands Com-

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH
BMC 13" Color Monitor \$309
TI 99/4A Computer . . . \$325
Axlon Ramcram . . . \$142
Hayes Smartmodem . . \$229
Elephant Disks ..(box) \$ 22

SAVE UP TO 35% on Personal and Business Computers, Peripherals and software from these leading manufacturers:

Computers — Altos, Commodore, Dynabyte, Televideo, Texas Instruments, Xerox.
Modems — Hayes, Lexicon, Livermore, Noxation.
Monitors — Amdek, BMC, NEC, Sanyo.
Printers — Anadex, Diablo, Epson, MEC, Okidata, CIOH, QUME, Texas Instruments.
Miscellaneous — Axlon, Sorge Sentry,

puter, Howard Software, Infocom, Innovative Design, ISM, IUS, LJK, Micro Lab, Micro Pro, Microsoft, Muse, On-Line, Piccadilly, Phoenix, Software, Quality Software, Riverbank, Sensible, Sentient, Sierra, Sirius, Sir-Tech, Softape, StoneWare, Strategic Simulations, Sublogic, Synergistic, Turnley, United Software, Versa Computing, Videx, Visicorp, etc.

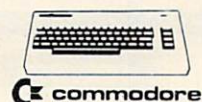
YOUR ONE STOP MARKETPLACE FOR ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS.
If not listed, please ask.



Computer Outlet

Park Place — Upper Level
1095 E. Twain — (702) 796-0296
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

Call Toll Free **800-634-6766**
We accept Major Credit Cards



VIC20 \$249

VIC Software

| | |
|-------------------------|-------|
| Avenger | \$ 23 |
| Superslot | \$ 23 |
| Super Alien | \$ 23 |
| Jupiter Lander | \$ 23 |
| Draw Poker | \$ 23 |
| Midnight Drive | \$ 23 |
| Starfleet Orion | \$ 19 |
| Morloc's Tower | \$ 16 |
| Dragon's Eye | \$ 19 |
| Spiders of Mars | \$ 42 |
| Robot Blasters | \$ 30 |
| Meteor Run | \$ 42 |
| Blastoids | \$ 15 |
| Amok | \$ 15 |
| Alien Blitz | \$ 19 |
| Skymath | \$ 12 |
| Space Division | \$ 12 |
| Long Division | \$ 12 |
| Gobbler | \$ 19 |
| The Alien | \$ 19 |
| Invader Fall | \$ 17 |
| Stars Wars | \$ 14 |
| Laser War | \$ 15 |
| Dragon Maze | \$ 14 |
| Space Intruders | \$ 16 |
| Computer Stocks & Bonds | \$ 13 |
| Guns of Fort Defiance | \$ 16 |

AMI Apple Disk Drives
40 Track \$345
80 Track \$399

For Fast Delivery, send certified or cashier checks, money orders, or direct bank wire transfers. Personal checks allow 2 to 3 weeks to clear. 25% deposit on all C.O.D.'s. Prices are mail order only and are subject to change. Shipping Software (\$2.00 Minimum), hardware-call. Nevada Residents all sales tax. Foreign inquiries invited — add 15% for shipping.

Based on previous years' registration figures, attendance of over 2000 persons is expected.

The schedule for Friday includes numerous workshops, field trips, school visitations, and a keynote speaker at a banquet dinner; participation in all events is by pre-registration only.

The schedule for Saturday includes over 100 commercial exhibits, as well as workshops and six hour-long sessions covering many varied computer-related classroom activities. Curriculum topics will include all levels of education from pre-school through post-secondary, and will cover a broad range of applications of interest to the novice and the experienced computer user.

Computer-Using Educators is a non-profit corporation founded in 1978, with over 3000 member-educators in all but five states. More information con-

cerning membership or the Conference can be had by writing to:

*Don McKell
Conference Coordinator
Computer-Using Educators
P.O. Box 18547
San Jose, CA 95158*

Computer Magazine Index Special Edition Released

Twenty-four magazines are indexed in the 1980-81 special edition of *The Periodical Guide for Computerists*.

The "Computerist" is extensively cross-referenced, easy to use and lists major articles, product reviews, editorials and miscellaneous items published in 24 computer and electronics magazines in 1980 and 1981. Over 10,000 entries are included


in the latest edition of the "Computerist" which retails for \$11.95.

The "Computerist" index was first published in 1976 by Berg Publications of Bothell, Washington. ACE, the new publisher, is a small publishing firm located in rural southern Oregon, using a NorthStar microcomputer to compile and generate index publications.


ACE is issuing the double 1980-81 edition of the index as its introductory edition. ACE expects to publish the index annually and to add to the number of magazines listed in future editions.

More information and copies of the 1980-81 "Periodical Guide for Computerists" at \$11.95 and back issues of the "Computerist" at \$5.00 each are available from:

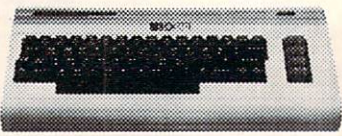
*Applegate Computer Enterprises
P.O. Box 288N
Applegate, OR 97530*




ATARI 800™
16K \$669
32K \$749
48K \$819




ATARI
A Warner Communications Company



commodore COMPUTER
VIC-20 The friendly computer.
\$249



ATARI 400™
16K \$319



**ATARI 810™
Disk Drive**
\$449

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Hardware | | Spectrum | |
| 410 Program Recorder | 79 | Galactic | disk 24 ⁵⁰ |
| 825 80 Column Printer | 639 | Galactic | cassette 20 ⁵⁰ |
| 820 40 Column Printer | 269 | Automated Simulations | |
| 830 Modem | 155 | Crush, Crumble & Chomp | cassette or disk 24 ⁵⁰ |
| 850 Interface | 159 | Ricochet | cassette or disk 16 ⁵⁰ |
| 16K RAM | 79 | | |
| Games | | | |
| Chess | 34 ⁵⁰ | Missile Command | 34 ⁵⁰ |
| Pac Man | 34 ⁵⁰ | Space Invaders | 34 ⁵⁰ |
| Centipede | 34 ⁵⁰ | Star Raiders | 36 ⁵⁰ |
| Asteroids | 34 ⁵⁰ | Caverns of Mars | 31 ⁵⁰ |
| Software | | | |
| Entertainer | 79 ⁰⁰ | Programmer | 54 ⁰⁰ |
| Educator | 119 ⁰⁰ | Communicator | 319 ⁰⁰ |
| On-Line Systems | | | |
| Hi-Res ADV #2 Wiz & Princess | disk 26 ⁵⁰ | | |
| Frogger | disk 28 ⁵⁰ | | |
| Soft Porn Adventure | disk 32 ⁵⁰ | | |
| Threshold | disk 32 ⁵⁰ | | |
| Jawbreaker | cassette or disk 24 ⁵⁰ | | |

| | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| VIC Disk Drive | 499 |
| VIC Datasette | 69 |
| Avenger | 23 ⁵⁰ |
| Superslot | 23 ⁵⁰ |
| Super Alien | 23 ⁵⁰ |
| Jupiter Lander | 23 ⁵⁰ |
| Draw Poker | 23 ⁵⁰ |
| PRINTER SPECIAL | |
| C.ITOH Prowriter | \$539.00 |
| Parallel (NEC PC 8023) | |
| Zenith 12" Green Monitor | 129 ⁰⁰ |

Prices Are For Phone/Mail Order Only. No Sales Tax On Out of State Orders. **Ordering Information:** We accept VISA/Mastercard, Cashier or Certified Check, Money Order, or Personal Check (*Allow 14 days to clear*). Add 3% for Shipping, Handling & Insurance, Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax, Credit Card Orders Add 3% Surcharge. We Ship All Orders UPS. **Catalog \$1⁰⁰**

**SPORT 'N'
SOUND
ELECTRONICS**

21999 Van Buren Street
Grand Terrace, CA 92324
(714) 783-0556

Lycos Computer Marketing & Consultants

We Specialize in Quality, Knowledge, Service, and Microcomputers

717-435-5197



A Warner Communications Company
c 1981 ATARI, INC

LYCO

FEATURE PROGRAM of the MONTH

K BYTE'S K-Razy Shoot-Out \$35.00

AN ACTION-PACKED ENTERTAINMENT MAZE ROM PROGRAM INVOLVING ALIEN DROIDS ATTACKING FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. QUICKLY POSITION YOUR GUN FIGHTING SPACE COMMANDER TO ELIMINATE AT ALL ANGLES THE ALIEN DROIDS CLOSING AND FIRING ON YOU. SUPER GRAPHICS \$35.00

JUNE SPECIALS

- 830 Phone Modem
PLUS \$159.00
- CXL4015 Telelink
- CXL4012 Missile Command \$33.00

PROGRAMMING SOFTWARE

- CX4101 INVITATION TO PROG 1 \$ 21.00
- CX4106 INVITATION TO PROG 2 \$ 24.00
- CX4117 INVITATION TO PROG 3 \$ 24.00
- CX8126 MICROSOFT BASIC \$ 69.00
- CXL4002 ATARI BASIC CART \$ 45.00
- CX405 PILOT EDUCATOR \$109.00
- CX4018 PILOT HOME \$ 65.00
- CXL4003 ASSEMBLER EDITOR \$ 45.00
- CXL4015 TELELINK \$ 24.00

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

- CX4112 STATES & CAPITALS \$ 12.00
- CX4114 EUROPEAN COUNTRIES ... \$ 13.00
- CX4108 HANGMAN \$ 13.00
- CX4102 KINGDOM \$ 13.00
- CX4121 ENERGY CZAR \$ 13.00
- CX4123 SCRAM \$ 19.00
- CX4119 FRENCH \$ 45.00
- CX4125 SPANISH \$ 45.00
- CXL4007 MUSIC COMPOSER \$ 45.00
- CX4110 TOUCH TYPING \$ 19.00
- CX4103 STATISTICS \$ 19.00
- CX 404 WORD PROCESSOR \$129.00
- CX406 PERSONAL FINANCE \$ 62.00
- TECHNICAL USERS NOTES... \$ 25.00

ACCESSORIES

- CX30 PADDLES \$ 18.00
- CX40 JOYSTICKS \$ 18.00
- CX853 16 K RAM \$ 85.00

ATARI HARDWARE

- ATARI 800 16K \$665.00
- ATARI 400 16K \$329.00
- 810 DISK DRIVE \$455.00
- 410 CASSETTE RECORDER \$ 75.00
- 850 INTERFACE \$164.00
- 830 PHONE MODEM \$159.00
- 825 PRINTER \$585.00

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

- CXL4012 MISSILE COMMAND \$ 35.00
- CXL4013 ASTEROIDS \$ 35.00
- CXL4011 STAR RAIDERS \$ 37.00
- CXL4006 SUPER BREAKOUT \$ 35.00
- CXL4009 CHESS \$ 35.00
- CXL4004 BASKETBALL \$ 30.00
- CXL4005 VIDEO EASEL \$ 30.00
- CX4015 BLACKJACK \$ 13.00
- CX4107 BIORHYTHM \$ 13.00
- CX4111 SPACE INVADERS CASS ... \$ 17.00
- CXL4008 SPACE INVADERS ROM \$ 35.00
- CXL4022 PACMAN \$35.00
- CX8130 CAVERNS of MARS \$33.00

THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE

- AUTOMATED SIMULATION
- Invasion Orion \$22.00
- Rescue at Regal \$24.00
- Crush, Crumble, & Chomp \$24.00
- Star Warrior \$35.00
- ATARI PROGRAM EXCHANGE
- Eastern Front \$25.50
- My First Alphabet \$25.50

NOW STOCKING

COMMODORE VIC PRODUCTS

VIC-20 \$259.00

At Lycos Computers we offer our expert services to help customers make their first computer purchase, schools establish a computer program, or evaluate multiterminal systems.

to help evaluate your needs or
if you wish to make a purchase

CALL US AT 717-435-5197

LYCO COMPUTERS
P.O. BOX 10
COGAN STATION, PA 17728

CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE FOR \$2.00

WE PAY FREIGHT ON PRE-PAID ORDERS
NO EXTRA CHARGE

ON C.O.D. ORDERS

Prices subject to change

Business Information Wire

Columbus, Ohio – The Canadian Press (CP), Canada's national news-gathering cooperative, announced in Toronto the availability of its Business Information Wire through the computer facilities of the CompuServe Information Service.

Since 1973, CP has provided the Business Information Wire (BIW) to Canada's major corporations, businesses and government agencies. Now, through CompuServe's videotex service, anyone from across North America can gain access to the BIW using virtually any terminal, microcomputer or communicating word processor.

News stories of interest to the business community are easily found under one or more of 18 different categories. A small monthly subscription fee allows users to read stories as they are filed on the news wire throughout the day. After 6 p.m. local time, that day's complete news report is available without additional charge to all CompuServe subscribers.

Canadian subscribers may gain access to the Business Information Wire on CompuServe through toll-free numbers in Toronto and Vancouver as well as through the TransCanada Telephone System's Datapac

network across the country.

*CompuServe
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43220
614-457-8600*

Sources For Courses From Talmis

Talmis will be publishing the first of its annual multi-indexed reference guides to microcomputer courseware for K-College education. The index will list more than 900 programs by courseware title, topic, style, grade level, running time, publisher, price and availability by computer and by format (disk, cassette, etc.). It will also indicate related print or A/V materials and basic hardware requirements. Most importantly, it will reference software reviews published in major educational or software magazines so that teachers may compare qualified critiques of programs which interest them.

For convenience, the courses will be indexed by topic, by grade level and by publisher.

The index, entitled Sources for Courses, will be available in the fall for \$9.95 per copy plus shipping. Educators wishing to reserve a copy should send name and address to:

*Sources for Courses
TALMIS
115 North Oak Park Avenue
Oak Park, IL 60301*

Software Arts Establishes Data Interchange Format

Software Arts, Inc., the creator of the VisiCalc microcomputer program, has established a standard for exchanging data among personal computer programs by making available DIF, a data interchange format. The DIF format was originally developed by Software Arts for use with the VisiCalc program.

Software Arts has also created a DIF Clearinghouse to provide the technical information necessary for other program developers to access DIF format files with their own application programs.

The DIF format, already supported by a variety of commercially available programs, eliminates the need for time consuming re-entry and modification of data that was previously required. For example, DIF is invaluable where several different programs use the same information for financial planning, billing, and inventory. Another advantage of conforming to the DIF file format, and a major goal in its design, is the ease with which it can be used by novice programmers as well as experts.

The DIF file format has sufficient power for many applications, is easy to use and understand, and is independent from the features of any one particular computer. It also is independent from any one programming language: DIF files may be used with any language. Some of the programs currently available that can use DIF to share data with one another include VisiPlot, VisiTrend/VisiPlot, CCA Data Management System, Trend-Spotter, DB Master, and most versions of VisiCalc. Other supporting programs are planned

ACCU - WRITE

THE WORD PROCESSOR FOR
ATARI 400/800
WITH CASSETTE DRIVE

ACCU-WRITE IS FOR USE WITH THE ATARI 400 800 COMPUTER AND THE EPSOM MX-80 PRINTER. FULL DOCUMENTATION ALLOWS USER MODIFICATIONS TO SUPPORT OTHER PRINTERS AND COMPUTERS. THE SUGGESTED RAM IS 32K.

ACCU-WRITE FEATURES INCLUDE:

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| ON SCREEN CORRECTIONS | AUTO-CENTER TITLES |
| INSERT, DELETE LINES | LINE COUNTER |
| OUTLINE FORMAT, PARAGRAPH, SUBPARAGRAPH | |
| FULL DOCUMENTATION & CASSETTE -- \$49.95 | |
| VISA AND MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED | |
| CALL (504) 361-8594 | |

DREAM PRINT HOMES INC. SUITE 705
1700 STUMPF BLVD. GRETNA, LA. 70053

MTG TECHNICAL SALES

ATARI SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
 ATARI 800 w 48K
 810 DISK DRIVE
 850 INTERFACE
 EPSON MX-80 OR
 C. ITOH 8510
 PRINTER & CABLE
REG. \$1957
NOW \$1849

ATARI 800 \$769 **ATARI 400 \$329**




| | |
|------------------------------|-----|
| ATARI 800 16K w 48K | 679 |
| ATARI 400 16K 810 DISK DRIVE | 329 |
| 410 PROG REC | 449 |
| 850 INTERFACE | 84 |
| 820 IMPCT PRINT | 189 |
| 822 THERM PRINT | 264 |
| 825 80 CL PRINT | 264 |
| 830 MODEM | 629 |
| 16K RAM MODULE | 134 |
| 32K RAM MODULE | 84 |
| 48K RAM MODULE | 295 |

PASCAL AVAILABLE
 REQUIRES 2 810 DISK DRIVES
\$42

| | |
|-----------------|-----|
| M'SOFT BASIC | 69 |
| AXLON RAMDISK | 429 |
| VISICALC | 159 |
| ATARI WORD PRO | 119 |
| PER FINN MNGMT | 59 |
| ASSEMBLER/ED. | 47 |
| STAR RAIDERS | 42 |
| CAVERNS OF MARS | 32 |
| PAC-MAN (CART) | 35 |



\$329

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-0854
 In MA (617) 969-1790



| | |
|-------------------------|------|
| Z-89 w48K | 2075 |
| with 5 1/4 DISK DRIVE | 2295 |
| Z-90 w 64K | 2295 |
| with 5 1/4 DISK DRIVE | 2549 |
| Z-47 8" DUAL DISK DRIVE | 2995 |
| SUPERCALC | 225 |



OUR LOW PRICE **\$249**

| | |
|------------------|-----|
| DATASETTE | 67 |
| 1540 DISK | 525 |
| EXPANSION MODULE | 145 |
| 1515 PRINTER | 345 |
| 8K MEMORY | 52 |
| SUPER EXPANDER | 59 |
| PROGRAMMER'S AID | 52 |
| VIC AVENGER | 25 |
| INTRO TO BASIC | 21 |

CALL FOR VIC-20 SOFTWARE DISCOUNT PRICES

MTG Technical Sales

281 Needham St., Newton, MA 02164
Out Of State 800-343-0854 - In MA 617-969-1790

Do not send cash. Personal checks take 2 weeks to clear. Add 4% for MasterCard and VISA. 20% deposit required for COD. UPS charges added. We cannot ship to P.O. Box. All prices subject to change without notice. Delivery subject to availability. In-store prices may vary. Not responsible for typographical errors.

IN STOCK ITEMS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS

WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF MICROCOMPUTER AND VIDEO EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES ——— CALL FOR PRICES ———

for the future.

Two examples of uses for the DIF file format are:

1. A payroll program can use DIF to store personnel information from week to week. Then the data can be accessed by such other software as report-generating programs, without additional programming.
2. If a school keeps student records in a DIF format file, the staff and faculty can use various programs to manage and summarize information without having to re-enter the data each time.

Software Arts established the DIF Clearinghouse to coordinate and distribute information about DIF and the commercially available programs that use it. Anyone adopting DIF will have his or her program added to the list of DIF-compatible programs if they notify the Clearinghouse. Additional information about DIF, including the technical speci-

fications and list of programs supporting DIF, is available for \$6.

*DIF Clearinghouse
 P.O. Box 527
 Cambridge, MA 02139*

Universal Mailing List And New Software For The VIC 20

This mailing list will run on any Commodore 6502 machine with any memory size.

It will build a list and save it onto a cassette tape for recall. VIC20 is the machine this program was designed for, but it runs on the 40 column PET as well as the 8032. Capacity ranges from 21 names on a 3.5K VIC to 120 names on a VIC with an 8K expander, to 359 names with 32K machines. If you have a list and the 19th address in it changes you can recall just that one and change it.

The Universal Mailing List Deluxe edition comes in a three ring binder with user's manual and a cassette page that holds six cassettes.

The deluxe edition sells for \$29.95. The regular edition is \$24.00.

*Computer Barn
 319 Main St. Space #2
 In the Off Main Mall
 Salinas, CA 93901
 (408)757-0788*

New Product releases are selected from submissions for reasons of timeliness, available space, and general interest to our readers. We regret that we are unable to select all new product submissions for publication. Readers should be aware that we present here some edited version of material submitted by vendors and are unable to vouch for its accuracy at time of publication.

YOUR MARKETPLACE FOR:

★ ATARI

HARDWARE • SOFTWARE

— **SAMPLE DISCOUNTS** —

ADVENTURE INT'L

| | REG. PRICE | OUR PRICE |
|---------------------|------------|-----------|
| Adventures 1-12 (T) | 19.95 | 16.90 |
| Mountain Shoot (T) | 14.95 | 12.70 |
| Rear Guard (T) | 19.95 | 16.90 |
| 3D Tic Tac Toe (T) | 19.95 | 16.90 |

ARCADE PLUS

| | | |
|------------------|-------|-------|
| Ghost Hunter (T) | 29.95 | 25.50 |
| Pro Football (T) | 29.95 | 25.50 |

ATARI INC.

| | | |
|---------------------|-------|-------|
| Caverns of Mars (D) | 39.95 | 35.10 |
| Missile Command (C) | 44.95 | 39.50 |
| Centipede (C) | 44.95 | 39.50 |
| Pac Man (C) | 44.95 | 39.50 |
| Technical User Book | 29.95 | 26.30 |

AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS

| | | |
|--------------------------|-------|-------|
| Crush, Crumble Chomp (T) | 29.95 | 25.45 |
| Ricochet (T) | 19.95 | 16.90 |

DATASOFT

| | | |
|-----------------|-------|-------|
| Dung Beetle (D) | 29.95 | 25.45 |
| Text Wizard (D) | 99.95 | 87.90 |

K-BYTE

| | | |
|---------------------|-------|-------|
| K-Razy Shootout (C) | 49.95 | 43.90 |
|---------------------|-------|-------|

ON LINE SYSTEM

| | | |
|----------------|-------|-------|
| Crossfire (D) | 29.95 | 25.50 |
| Jawbreaker (D) | 29.95 | 25.50 |
| Frogger (D) | 34.95 | 30.70 |

ROKLAND INC.

| | | |
|---------------------|-------|-------|
| Deluxe Invaders (D) | 34.95 | 30.70 |
| Gorf (D) | 39.95 | 35.10 |
| Wizard of Wor (D) | 39.95 | 35.10 |

O.S.S.

| | | |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|
| OS/A+or Basic, A+ (D) | 80.00 | 70.40 |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|

VISICORP

| | | |
|--------------|--------|--------|
| Visicalc (D) | 250.00 | 219.00 |
|--------------|--------|--------|

| | | | |
|------------------|-------|--------------------|-------|
| 800 Computer 16k | \$689 | Vortex Type & Talk | \$323 |
| 800 Computer 32K | \$765 | Epson MX-70 | \$319 |
| 800 Computer 48K | \$799 | Epson MX80 | \$519 |
| 810 Disk Drive | \$457 | Epson MX100 | \$796 |
| 850 Interface | \$179 | Le Stick | \$ 36 |
| 16K Ram Module | \$ 81 | 128K Ramdisk | \$497 |
| 32K Ram Module | \$118 | Eprom Burner | \$187 |

NEARLY 1000 ATARI PRODUCTS IN OUR CATALOG

HOW TO ORDER: Send check or money order or call our toll free number and use your Visa Card. Shipping on software is \$2.00 per order anywhere in USA. Hardware shipping call for cost. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Add 3% for VISA or MC. Equipment subject to price change and availability without notice.

Call or Write for

FREE

ATARI PRODUCTS CATALOG
with nearly 1000 items
at DISCOUNT prices

ORDER PHONE
1-800-235-5759

Phone for Information or Business 1-805-967-3889

ROYAL SOFTWARE 5138 Hollister Avenue
Santa Barbara, CA 93111

Atari is Trademark of Atari Inc.

CAPUTE!:

Corrections And Amplifications

1. "Using Textplot for Animated Games," April, 1982, #23, pg. 146: Because the character set is not located on a 1K boundary, any error messages will not make sense. The program will work as printed, but mistakes made during typing will not be easily understood because of the nonsense "error messages." To avoid this, you can relocate the address of the character set by these changes: Line 20 POKE 756,PEEK(106) and change line 32000 START = PEEK (106)*256.

2. "Micromon," January, 1982, #20, pg. 160: The following helpful relocating information and an associated modification to Micromon came from R. Lewsey of the Cossor Computer Club, Harlow, Essex, England.

We initially used the N command parameters in the published example but subsequently found that the code cannot relocate itself in situ - only a copy of itself made using the transfer command. The commands we eventually succeeded with after fixing the bug (see below) were:

```
.T 1000,1FFF,2000
  Copy Micromon to $2000-$2FFF
.N 2000,2FFF,1000,1000,1FFF
  Relocate code
Relocation stops on an unrecognized code
.N 2FB0,2FFF,1000,1000,1FFFW
  Relocate word tables
```

[To test the relocated version, first Kill the Micromon you're in (at \$1000) then .G 2000 will initialize the relocated version - Ed.]

The following changes were made which correct the N command, but slightly change the syntax of the command for word table relocation. The W at the end of the command should immediately follow the fifth address parameter; there must be no intervening space.

```
1770 A9 00      LDA #0
1772 8D 8C 02   STA $028C
1775 20 06 10   JSR $1006
1778 EA        NOP
1779 EA        NOP
```

It may not be obvious to some readers that downward relocation may also be achieved by using a suitable value for the third parameter. Subtract the required offset from \$10000 (yes, four zeroes) to give the necessary parameter value (e.g. \$E000 moves the code down by \$2000).

I hope this information will be helpful to other Micromon enthusiasts and would like to thank Ron Cason for his assistance in sorting it all out. ©

Announcing the Printing Breakthrough of the Century: Smith-Corona® TP-1™ Text Printer



• **Low Cost
Daisy Wheel Printer**

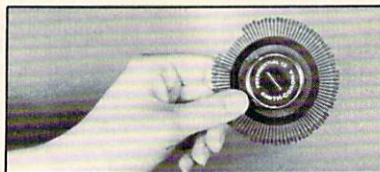
\$845⁰⁰

- Microprocessor Electronics
- Serial or Parallel Interface
- Simple, Reliable Mechanism

ACT NOW: Limited Supply, Low, Low Cost

Smith Corona, one of the largest manufacturers of small printers in the world, gives a whole new perspective to printing with their electronic text printer—**TP-1**. The **TP-1** is a microprocessor controlled, high quality **daisy wheel printer**. It produces perfectly formed, executive quality printouts at the speed of 120 words per minute. Typewriter quality printing at dot matrix prices.

Simple, durable and dependable, **TP-1** may be used with word processing systems, microcomputers and most small business systems. Compact and attractively



Additional daisy print wheels \$4.95



Additional ribbons \$2.95

styled, the **TP-1** blends well with any setting.

Now, all your letters, documents forms and reports can have the crisp, professional look you demand—for business or personal use—at an affordable price. **TP-1**, the electronic text printer.

Don't delay. Order your **TP-1** TODAY at the low price of **\$845**.

Micro Printer Marketing offers same day shipping, nationwide service and invites dealer inquiries. Catalogues available. No shipping charges on pre-paid orders.

**Micro™
Printer
Marketing**

Call Micro-Printer Marketing

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-523-9859** MasterCard and Visa Accepted

In PA Call Collect 215 / 433-3366



Advertisers Index

| | | | |
|---|-----------|--|-------------|
| AB Computers | 50,51,138 | London Software | 155 |
| ASAP Computer Products, Inc. | 59 | Lycos Computer Marketing & Consultants | 187 |
| Aardvark Technical Services, Ltd. | 131 | MAG, Inc. | 161 |
| Abacus Software | 60 | MIS | 152 |
| Adventure International | 25 | MPC Peripherals Corp. | 109 |
| Alternate Reality Software | 86 | MTG Technical Sales | 189 |
| Amplify, Inc. | 182 | MW Software | 159 |
| Apogee Software | 167 | Micro Printer Marketing | 191 |
| Artworx Software Company | 101 | The Memory Mill | 157 |
| BBI | 152 | Micro World Electronix, Inc. | 128 |
| Barron Enterprises | 32 | Micro-Ed, Inc. | 71 |
| Batteries Included | 134 | Micromint, Inc. | 57 |
| Beagle Brothers | 57 | Microsoft Consumer Products | 4 |
| Better Solutions | 134 | Micro-Spec, Ltd. | 83,159 |
| Byte-A-Bit Computing Co. | 175 | Micro-Systems | 13 |
| C-Mart | 179 | Microstand | 117 |
| CE Software | 156 | Mideastern Software | 178 |
| CFI | 107 | Midwest Micro Associates | 129 |
| CMS Software Systems | 2,3 | Mosaic Electronics | 111,163 |
| Calisto Software Ltd. | 115 | New England Electronics Company | 44,45 |
| Canadian Micro Distributors Ltd. | 18,19,21 | Nüfekop | 83 |
| Carry-Comp | 150 | Olympic Sales Company | 161 |
| Cavalier Computer | 31 | On Line Software | 159 |
| Comm*Data Systems, Inc. | 99 | On-Line Systems | 15 |
| Commodore Business Machines | BC | Pacific Exchanges | 29,42,68,87 |
| Compu-Mate Corporation | 156 | Percom Data Company, Inc. | 23 |
| CompuServe | 99 | Peripherals Unlimited | 63 |
| COMPUTE! Back Issues | 173 | Philadelphia Computer Discount | 183 |
| COMPUTE! Books and Magazine Subscriptions | 27 | Practical Applications of California | 105 |
| COMPUTE! Books Programming The PET/CBM | 92,93 | Pretzelland Software | 64 |
| Computer Age Software | 165 | Professional Software | 1,9 |
| Computer Magic Ltd. | 124 | Program Design, Inc. | 35 |
| Computer Mail Order | 176,177 | The Program Store | 77 |
| Computer Outlet | 185 | The Programmer's Institute | 121 |
| The Computer Seen | 167 | Quantum Data, Inc. | 47 |
| ComputerMat Software | 129 | Quality Software | 125 |
| Computertime, Inc. | 167 | William Robbins | 150 |
| Comquest | 37 | Royal Software | 190 |
| Connecticut microComputer, Inc. | 95 | Santa Cruz Educational Software | 65 |
| Cosmic Computers Unlimited | 178 | Sheridan College | 69 |
| Cow Bay Computing | 16,69 | Skyles Electric Works | 89,118 |
| Creative Software | 16 | Small Systems Engineering | 53,55 |
| Datasoft Inc. | IFC | The Software Connection | 143 |
| Dataview Inc. | 113 | Software Galore | 99 |
| Don't Ask Computer Software | 141 | Software Street | 181 |
| Dream Print Homes, Inc. | 188 | Solidus International Corporation | 91 |
| Dynacomp, Inc. | 39,40,41 | Sport 'N Sound Electronics | 186 |
| Dynamic Technologies | 123 | Spectrum Software | 169 |
| Eastern House Software | 185 | Strategic Simulations Inc. | 7 |
| English Software Company | 157 | subLogic Communications Corp. | 155 |
| ETC Corporation | 85 | Sunrise Software | 32 |
| Falk-Baker Associates | 95 | Sunrise Software | 167 |
| H W Electronics | 121 | Swiftly Software | 170 |
| High Country Microsystems | 141 | T.H.E.S.I.S. | 69 |
| Human Engineered Software | 174 | TNW Corporation | 61 |
| Huntington Computing | 137 | Toronto PET Users Group | 138 |
| IDSI | 17 | Unicom Inc. | 171,180 |
| In Home Software | 61 | University Microfilms International | 111 |
| Interlink, Inc. | 85 | Victory Software, Inc. | 160 |
| Jini Micro-Systems, Inc. | 11 | Vixel, The Code Works | 81 |
| Krell Software Corp. | 67 | Voicetek | 42 |
| Leading Edge | IBC | Wunderware | 83 |

COMPUTE!

The 6502 Resource Magazine
 PET•ATARI•APPLE
 OS•KIM•SYM•AIM

My Computer is:

- PET Apple
 KIM SYM
 Don't yet have one...

- Atari
 AIM

- OSI
 Other _____

- \$20.00 One Year US Subscription
 \$36.00 Two Year US Subscription
 \$54.00 Three Year US Subscription

(Readers outside of the US, please see our foreign readers subscription card or inquire for rates).

For Fastest Service,
 Call Our **Toll-Free**
 US Order Line
800-345-8112
 In Pennsylvania call 800-662-2444

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Payment Enclosed

VISA

MasterCard

American Express

Account No. _____

Expires _____ / _____

6 7 8 9 10 11 12

COMPUTE! Books

| Quan. | Title | Price | Total |
|-------|--|---------|-------|
| | The Beginner's Guide (Add \$1.00 shipping and handling. Outside US add \$4.00 air mail. \$2.00 surface mail) | \$ 3.95 | |
| | COMPUTE!'s First Book of Atari (Add \$2.00 shipping and handling. Outside US add \$4.00 air mail. \$2.00 surface mail) | \$12.95 | |
| | Inside Atari DOS (Add \$2.00 shipping and handling. Outside US add \$4.00 air mail. \$2.00 surface mail) | \$19.95 | |
| | COMPUTE!'s First Book of PET/CBM (Add \$3.00 shipping and handling. Outside US add \$4.00 air mail. \$2.00 surface mail) | \$12.95 | |
| | Programming the PET/CBM (Add \$3.00 shipping and handling. Outside US add \$9.00 air mail. \$3.00 surface mail) | \$24.95 | |

All orders must be prepaid (money order, check, or charge). All payments must be in US funds. NC residents add 4% sales tax.

Payment enclosed

Please charge my:

VISA MC Am. Express

Acc't No. _____

Expires _____ / _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Country _____

Allow 4-5 weeks for delivery.

6 7 8 9 10 11 12

COMPUTE!

The 6502 Resource Magazine
 PET•ATARI•APPLE
 OS•KIM•SYM•AIM

Subscription rates outside the US:

- \$25.00 Canada FI=2
 \$38.00 Europe/Air Delivery FI=3
 \$48.00 Middle East, North Africa, Central America/Air Mail FI=5
 \$88.00 South America, South Africa, Australasia/Air Mail FI=7
 \$25.00 International Surface Mail (lengthy, unreliable delivery) FI=4,6,8

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

Postal Code _____

Country _____

Payment must accompany this card.

Payment in US Funds drawn on a US Bank; International Money Order; or charge card: VISA MasterCard American Express

Account No. _____

Expires _____ / _____

6 7 8 9 10 11 12

The Editor's Feedback:

Computer: PET ATARI APPLE VIC-20 OSI OTHER _____

Are you a **COMPUTE!** Subscriber? Yes No I would like to see:

- More Fewer Specific applications programs
 More Fewer BASIC programs
 More Fewer Machine language programs
 More Fewer Tutorials
 More Fewer Educational articles
 More Fewer Detailed explanations of programs
 More Fewer Games
 More Fewer Reviews of game software
 More Fewer Reviews of business software
 More Fewer Reviews of educational software
 More Fewer Reviews of hardware

What do you like best about **COMPUTE!**?

What do you like least?

6 7 8 9 10 11 12

Foreign Readers

Place
Stamp
Here

COMPUTE! Magazine
Post Office Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403

Place
Stamp
Here

COMPUTE! Magazine
Post Office Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 236 BROOMALL, PA
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE! Magazine
515 Abbott Drive
Broomall, PA 19008

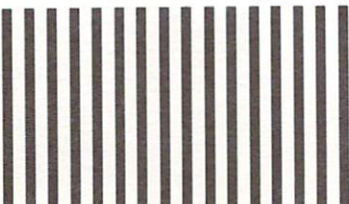


BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 2312 GREENSBORO, NC
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE! Magazine
Post Office Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



SAVE 6 INCHES, 10 POUNDS, AND \$800.



On the new, slicked-up, trimmed-down Starwriter F-10.

It's C. Itoh's latest generation of letter-quality printers.

It cranks out flawless copy at 40 cps; and its full 15" carriage lets it double in brass for both letter processing and business applications. You can plug it into almost any micro on the market (serial or parallel) simply by plugging it in. And then make it keep on trucking with inexpensive, easily available Diablo com-

patible daisy wheels and ribbons.

In its serial mode, it can print just about anything (including boldface, underlines, subscripts and superscripts), and snap the carriage back to start the next line in less than a second. In its line mode, it prints in both directions, for even faster throughput.

(While making about as much noise as a cat walking on Kleenex.)

It's a nice, portable 30 pounds—about 10 pounds

lighter than the Starwriters before it. And it stands exactly as tall (or precisely as small) as a dollar bill.

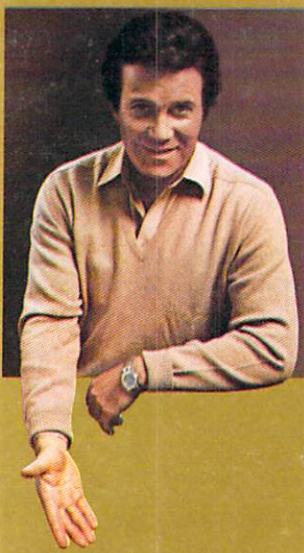
Speaking of which:

Incredibly, the Starwriter F-10 sells for about the same preposterously low price as its predecessors. Which is to say, about \$800 less than a lot of other printers that don't even come close to measuring up. Or even better...

Measuring down.

Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021. Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

**LEADING
EDGE.**

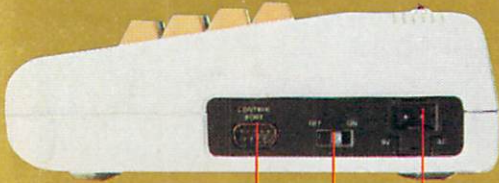


COMMODORE VIC-20[®]

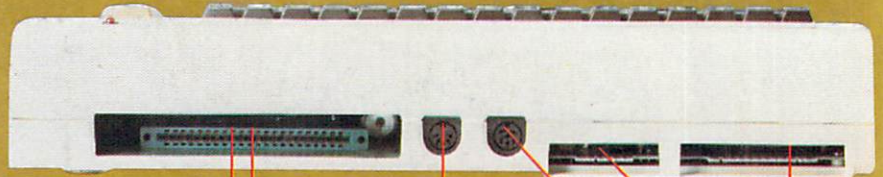
“THE WONDER COMPUTER OF THE 1980s. UNDER \$300.”

— WILLIAM SHATNER

“The best computer value in the world today. The only computer you’ll need for years to come.”



JOYSTICK PADDLE LIGHTPEN
ON/OFF SWITCH
POWER PACK



PLUG-IN PROGRAMS
3K, 8K, 16K MEMORY EXPANSION
EXPANSION MODULE
RF MODULATOR
TELEVISION OR MONITOR
VIDEO CABLE
SINGLE DISK DRIVE
PRINTER
COMMODORE DATACASSETTE
MODEM FOR TELEPHONE AND TELECOMPUTING

VIC-20[®] VS. OTHER HOME COMPUTERS

| Product Features | Commodore VIC-20 | Atari [®] 400™ | TI [®] 99/4A | TRS-80 [®] Color Computer |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Price* | \$299.95 | \$399.00 | \$454.00 | \$399.00 |
| Maximum RAM Memory | 32K | 16K | 48K | 32K |
| Keyboard Style | Full-Size Typewriter Style | Flat Plastic Membrane | Full-Size Typewriter Style | Calculator Style |
| Number of Keys | 66 | 57 | 48 | 53 |
| Programmable Function Keys | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Graphic Symbols On Keyboard | 62 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Displayable Characters | 512 | 256 | 192 | 256 |
| Microprocessor | 6502 | 6502 | TMS9900 | 6809 |
| Accessible Machine Language | YES | YES | YES | YES |
| Upper/Lower Case Characters | YES | YES | YES | NO |
| Operates with all Peripherals (Disk, Printer and Modem) | YES | NO | YES | YES |
| Full Screen Editor | YES | YES | YES | NO |
| Microsoft Basic | Standard | N/A | N/A | \$ 99.00 |
| Telephone Modem | \$109.95 | \$399.95 | \$450.00 | \$154.95 |



Read the chart and see why COMPUTE! Magazine¹ calls the VIC-20 computer “an astounding machine for the price.” Why BYTE² raves: “...the VIC-20 computer unit is unexcelled as a low-cost consumer computer.” Why Popular Mechanics³ says “...for the price of around \$300, it’s the only game in town that is more than just a game.” And why ON COMPUTING INC.⁴ exclaims: “What is inside is an electronic marvel... if it sounds as if I’m in love with my new possession, I am.”

The wonder computer of the 1980s. The VIC-20 from Commodore, world’s leading manufacturer of a full range of desktop computers. See the VIC-20 at your local Commodore dealer and selected stores.

1 April '81 issue 2 May '81 issue 3 November '81 issue 4 Fall '81 issue

*Manufacturer’s suggested retail price Mar. 1, 1982



Commodore Computer Systems
681 Moore Rd., King of Prussia, PA 19406
Canadian Residents: Commodore Computer Systems
3370 Pharmacy Ave., Agincourt, Ont., Canada, M1W 2K4

Please send me more information on the VIC-20.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____